

# Proposed Submission Version Local Plan

## PART A - About You

1. Please complete the following:

Please note the email address (if provided below) will be sent a full copy of the submitted response and a unique reference number.

**Name of person completing the form:** Gareth Salthouse

**Email address:** [REDACTED]

2. What type of respondent are you? Please select one option only.  
If you are an agent please select the type of client you are representing.

A Developer / Landowner

3. Please provide your contact details:

	Contact details
<b>Organisation name (if applicable)</b>	Emery Planning
<b>Agent name (if applicable)</b>	Gareth Salthouse
<b>Address 1</b>	[REDACTED]
<b>Address 2</b>	[REDACTED]
<b>Postal Town</b>	[REDACTED]
<b>Postcode</b>	[REDACTED]
<b>Telephone number</b>	[REDACTED]

## PART B - Representation Form 1

1. To which part of the Local Plan does this representation relate?

From the drop down list please select one option.

OS5 Lymm – Rushgreen Road

2. What does your comment relate to? Please select one option.

Both of the above

**If a paragraph or policy sub-number then please use the box below to list. (For example - Policy MD2.1 part 3 or paragraph 10.2.13 etc as applicable).**

Please see attached representations

3. Do you consider the Draft Local Plan to be: Please select one option in each row.

	Yes	No
Legally Compliant	X	
Sound		X
Compliant with the Duty to Co-operate	X	

4. If you have answered 'No' to any of the options in the above question then please give details in the box below of why you consider the Draft Local Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

6. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Draft Local Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the test you have identified above where this relates to soundness. (NB please note that any non-compliance with the duty to co-operate is incapable of modification at examination).

You will need to say why this modification will make the Local Plan legally compliant or sound. It would be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

7. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Please select one option.

Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination

**If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:**

We wish to attend the hearings to make oral submission, respond to the Inspector's questions and respond to the Council's case. The issues are complex and there is a need for detailed examination of the evidence.

8. If you wish to upload documents to support your representation form then please select 'choose file' below. You can upload a max number of 2 files (up to 25MB each).

If you are submitting more than one representation form please note: If this file upload supports more than one representation form then please do not attempt to upload the same file on subsequent forms. On additional representation forms please use the comments/file description box to type in the 'name of the file', or 'see previous form'.

If the file upload is a different document for additional representation forms then please continue to upload the file as normal.

- File: Majornet Ltd and Bellway Homes Rep (1).pdf - [REDACTED]

You have just completed a Representation Form for OS5 Lymm – Rushgreen Road.

Please select what you would you like to do now?

Complete another Representation Form on a different policy or part of the plan (**Part B**)

## PART B - Representation Form 2

1. To which part of the Local Plan does this representation relate?

From the drop down list please select one option.

DC6 Quality of Place

2. What does your comment relate to? Please select one option.

A specific policy sub-number (s)

**If a paragraph or policy sub-number then please use the box below to list. (For example - Policy MD2.1 part 3 or paragraph 10.2.13 etc as applicable).**

DC6.6

3. Do you consider the Draft Local Plan to be: Please select one option in each row.

	Yes	No
<b>Legally Compliant</b>	X	
<b>Sound</b>		X
<b>Compliant with the Duty to Co-operate</b>	X	

4. If you have answered 'No' to any of the options in the above question then please give details in the box below of why you consider the Draft Local Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

6. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Draft Local Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the test you have identified above where this relates to soundness. (NB please note that any non-compliance with the duty to co-operate is incapable of modification at examination).

You will need to say why this modification will make the Local Plan legally compliant or sound. It would be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

7. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Please select one option.

Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination

**If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:**

We wish to attend the hearings to make oral submission, respond to the Inspector's questions and respond to the Council's case. The issues are complex and there is a need for detailed examination of the evidence.

8. If you wish to upload documents to support your representation form then please select 'choose file' below. You can upload a max number of 2 files (up to 25MB each).

If you are submitting more than one representation form please note: If this file upload supports more than one representation form then please do not attempt to upload the same file on subsequent forms. On additional representation forms please use the comments/file description box to type in the 'name of the file', or 'see previous form'.

If the file upload is a different document for additional representation forms then please continue to upload the file as normal.

- File: Majornet Ltd and Bellway Homes Rep (1).pdf - [REDACTED]

You have just completed a Representation Form for DC6 Quality of Place.

Please select what you would like to do now?

Complete another Representation Form on a different policy or part of the plan (**Part B**)

## PART B - Representation Form 3

1. To which part of the Local Plan does this representation relate?

From the drop down list please select one option.

DEV2 Meeting Warrington's Housing Needs

2. What does your comment relate to? Please select one option.

Both of the above

**If a paragraph or policy sub-number then please use the box below to list. (For example - Policy MD2.1 part 3 or paragraph 10.2.13 etc as applicable).**

Please see attached representations

3. Do you consider the Draft Local Plan to be: Please select one option in each row.

	Yes	No
<b>Legally Compliant</b>	X	
<b>Sound</b>		X
<b>Compliant with the Duty to Co-operate</b>	X	

4. If you have answered 'No' to any of the options in the above question then please give details in the box below of why you consider the Draft Local Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

6. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Draft Local Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the test you have identified above where this relates to soundness. (NB please note that any non-compliance with the duty to co-operate is incapable of modification at examination).

You will need to say why this modification will make the Local Plan legally compliant or sound. It would be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

7. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Please select one option.

Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination

**If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:**

We wish to attend the hearings to make oral submission, respond to the Inspector's questions and respond to the Council's case. The issues are complex and there is a need for detailed examination of the evidence.

8. If you wish to upload documents to support your representation form then please select 'choose file' below. You can upload a max number of 2 files (up to 25MB each).

If you are submitting more than one representation form please note: If this file upload supports more than one representation form then please do not attempt to upload the same file on subsequent forms. On additional representation forms please use the comments/file description box to type in the 'name of the file', or 'see previous form'.

If the file upload is a different document for additional representation forms then please continue to upload the file as normal.

- File: Majornet Ltd and Bellway Homes Rep (1).pdf - [REDACTED]

You have just completed a Representation Form for DEV2 Meeting Warrington's Housing Needs

Please select what you would you like to do now?

Complete another Representation Form on a different policy or part of the plan (**Part B**)

## PART B - Representation Form 4

1. To which part of the Local Plan does this representation relate?

From the drop down list please select one option.

ENV7 Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Development

2. What does your comment relate to? Please select one option.

A specific policy sub-number (s)

**If a paragraph or policy sub-number then please use the box below to list. (For example - Policy MD2.1 part 3 or paragraph 10.2.13 etc as applicable).**

ENV7.5

3. Do you consider the Draft Local Plan to be: Please select one option in each row.

	Yes	No
<b>Legally Compliant</b>	X	
<b>Sound</b>		X
<b>Compliant with the Duty to Co-operate</b>	X	

4. If you have answered 'No' to any of the options in the above question then please give details in the box below of why you consider the Draft Local Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

6. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Draft Local Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the test you have identified above where this relates to soundness. (NB please note that any non-compliance with the duty to co-operate is incapable of modification at examination).

You will need to say why this modification will make the Local Plan legally compliant or sound. It would be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

7. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Please select one option.

Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination

**If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:**

We wish to attend the hearings to make oral submission, respond to the Inspector's questions and respond to the Council's case. The issues are complex and there is a need for detailed examination of the evidence.

8. If you wish to upload documents to support your representation form then please select 'choose file' below. You can upload a max number of 2 files (up to 25MB each).

If you are submitting more than one representation form please note: If this file upload supports more than one representation form then please do not attempt to upload the same file on subsequent forms. On additional representation forms please use the comments/file description box to type in the 'name of the file', or 'see previous form'.

If the file upload is a different document for additional representation forms then please continue to upload the file as normal.

- File: Majornet Ltd and Bellway Homes Rep (1).pdf - [REDACTED]

You have just completed a Representation Form for ENV7 Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Development.

Please select what you would you like to do now?

Complete another Representation Form on a different policy or part of the plan (**Part B**)

## PART B - Representation Form 5

1. To which part of the Local Plan does this representation relate?

From the drop down list please select one option.

DEV1 Housing Delivery

2. What does your comment relate to? Please select one option.

Both of the above

**If a paragraph or policy sub-number then please use the box below to list. (For example - Policy MD2.1 part 3 or paragraph 10.2.13 etc as applicable).**

Please see attached representations

3. Do you consider the Draft Local Plan to be: Please select one option in each row.

	Yes	No
<b>Legally Compliant</b>	X	
<b>Sound</b>		X
<b>Compliant with the Duty to Co-operate</b>	X	

4. If you have answered 'No' to any of the options in the above question then please give details in the box below of why you consider the Draft Local Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

6. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Draft Local Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the test you have identified above where this relates to soundness. (NB please note that any non-compliance with the duty to co-operate is incapable of modification at examination).

You will need to say why this modification will make the Local Plan legally compliant or sound. It would be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations'

7. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Please select one option.

Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination

**If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:**

We wish to attend the hearings to make oral submission, respond to the Inspector's questions and respond to the Council's case. The issues are complex and there is a need for detailed examination of the evidence.

8. If you wish to upload documents to support your representation form then please select 'choose file' below. You can upload a max number of 2 files (up to 25MB each).

If you are submitting more than one representation form please note: If this file upload supports more than one representation form then please do not attempt to upload the same file on subsequent forms. On additional representation forms please use the comments/file description box to type in the 'name of the file', or 'see previous form'.

If the file upload is a different document for additional representation forms then please continue to upload the file as normal.

- File: Majornet Ltd and Bellway Homes Rep (1).pdf - [REDACTED]

You have just completed a Representation Form for DEV1 Housing Delivery.

Please select what you would you like to do now?

Complete another Representation Form on a different policy or part of the plan (**Part B**)

## PART B - Representation Form 6

1. To which part of the Local Plan does this representation relate?

From the drop down list please select one option.

GB1 Warrington's Green Belt



2. What does your comment relate to? Please select one option.

Both of the above

**If a paragraph or policy sub-number then please use the box below to list. (For example - Policy MD2.1 part 3 or paragraph 10.2.13 etc as applicable).**

Please see attached representations

3. Do you consider the Draft Local Plan to be: Please select one option in each row.

	Yes	No
<b>Legally Compliant</b>	X	
<b>Sound</b>		X
<b>Compliant with the Duty to Co-operate</b>	X	

4. If you have answered 'No' to any of the options in the above question then please give details in the box below of why you consider the Draft Local Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

6. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Draft Local Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the test you have identified above where this relates to soundness. (NB please note that any non-compliance with the duty to co-operate is incapable of modification at examination).

You will need to say why this modification will make the Local Plan legally compliant or sound. It would be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

7. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Please select one option.

Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination

**If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:**

We wish to attend the hearings to make oral submission, respond to the Inspector's questions and respond to the Council's case. The issues are complex and there is a need for detailed examination of the evidence.

8. If you wish to upload documents to support your representation form then please select 'choose file' below. You can upload a max number of 2 files (up to 25MB each).

If you are submitting more than one representation form please note: If this file upload supports more than one representation form then please do not attempt to upload the same file on subsequent forms. On additional representation forms please use the comments/file description box to type in the 'name of the file', or 'see previous form'.

If the file upload is a different document for additional representation forms then please continue to upload the file as normal.

- File: Majornet Ltd and Bellway Homes Rep (1).pdf - [REDACTED]

You have just completed a Representation Form for GB1 Warrington's Green Belt.

Please select what you would you like to do now?

Complete another Representation Form on a different policy or part of the plan (**Part B**)

## PART B - Representation Form 7

1. To which part of the Local Plan does this representation relate?

From the drop down list please select one option.

Plan as a whole

2. What does your comment relate to? Please select one option.

None of the above

**If a paragraph or policy sub-number then please use the box below to list. (For example - Policy MD2.1 part 3 or paragraph 10.2.13 etc as applicable).**

Policies Map

3. Do you consider the Draft Local Plan to be: Please select one option in each row.

	Yes	No
<b>Legally Compliant</b>	X	
<b>Sound</b>		X
<b>Compliant with the Duty to Co-operate</b>	X	

4. If you have answered 'No' to any of the options in the above question then please give details in the box below of why you consider the Draft Local Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

6. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Draft Local Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the test you have identified above where this relates to soundness. (NB please note that any non-compliance with the duty to co-operate is incapable of modification at examination).

You will need to say why this modification will make the Local Plan legally compliant or sound. It would be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.

Please be as precise as possible.

Please see attached representations

7. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Please select one option.

Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination

**If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:**

We wish to attend the hearings to make oral submission, respond to the Inspector's questions and respond to the Council's case. The issues are complex and there is a need for detailed examination of the evidence.

8. If you wish to upload documents to support your representation form then please select 'choose file' below. You can upload a max number of 2 files (up to 25MB each).

If you are submitting more than one representation form please note: If this file upload supports more than one representation form then please do not attempt to upload the same file on subsequent forms. On additional representation forms please use the comments/file description box to type in the 'name of the file', or 'see previous form'.

If the file upload is a different document for additional representation forms then please continue to upload the file as normal.

- File: Majornet Ltd and Bellway Homes Rep (1).pdf - [REDACTED]

You have just completed a Representation Form for Plan as a whole.

Please select what you would you like to do now?

Complete the final part of the form, Customer 'About You' questions and submit response **(Part C)**



## Local Plan Representations

Warrington Updated Proposed Submission Version Local Plan 2021-2038 – Land off Rushgreen Road, Lymm ('Rushgreen Road/Tanyard Farm')

For: Majornet Ltd & Bellway Homes

Emery Planning Project No. 4324

Emery Planning



unlocking development opportunities

Project : 4324  
Document : Warrington Updated  
Proposed Submission  
Version Local Plan 2021-  
2038  
Client : Majornet Ltd & Bellway  
Homes  
Date : November 2021  
Author : Gareth Salthouse  
Approved by : John Coxon

This report has been prepared for the client by Emery Planning with all reasonable skill, care and diligence.

No part of this document may be reproduced without the prior written approval of Emery Planning.

Emery Planning Partnership Limited  
trading as Emery Planning.

# Contents:

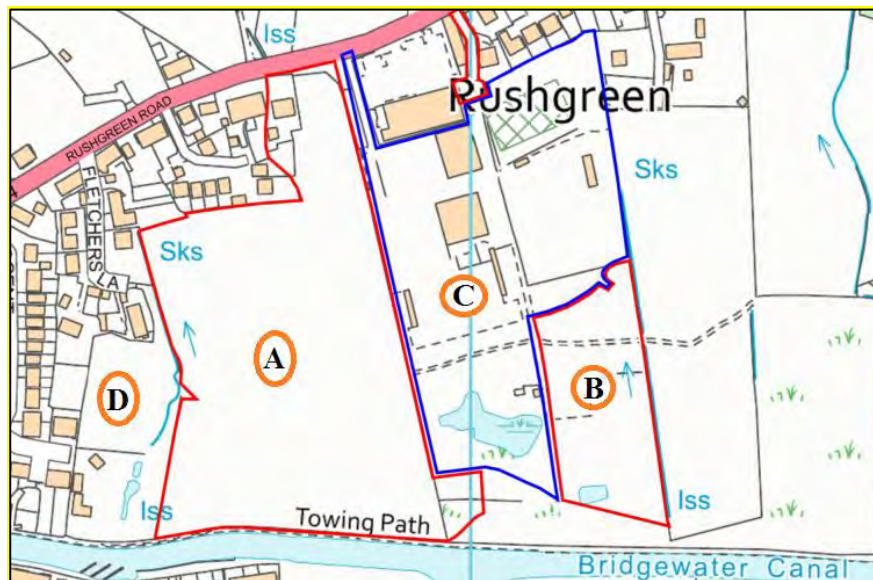
1. Introduction	1
2. Land at Tanyard Farm, Lymm (Parcel C)	3
3. Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm (Parcel A)	6
4. Land adjacent to Tanyard Farm (Parcel B)	14
5. No. 78 Rushgreen Road	16
6. Submission Version Local Plan Evidence Base	17
7. Submission Version Local Plan	21
8. Draft policies map and settlement boundaries	33
9. Conclusion and summary	34
10. Appendices	36

# 1. Introduction

- 1.1 Emery Planning is instructed by our clients, Majornet Ltd and Bellway Homes, to prepare and submit representations to the Local Plan Submission Version currently being carried out by Warrington Borough Council.
- 1.2 This Statement relates solely to our client's site interest, which partly falls within the mixed-use development allocation 'OS5 – Lymm (Rushgreen Road)' as set out through the draft local plan. This draft allocation requires a minimum of 136 no. new homes and a new health facility to be delivered alongside associated works.
- 1.3 We enclose a location plan showing the extent of our client's site interest at Appendix EP1. We have promoted this land for residential development for a number of years on behalf of our clients as part of the emerging Warrington Local Plan, and the site was identified as a draft site allocation through the Warrington Submission Version Local Plan 2019 for a minimum of 200 no. new homes with a new health facility (Draft Policy OS7 of the 2019 Plan). Part of the site is now committed. Our client also owns land at no. 78 Rushgreen Road, which is available and suitable for development and can be incorporated into the draft allocation OS5 for the 2021 Local Plan Submission Version.
- 1.4 We provide a summary below of the parties with an interest in the land identified by Warrington Council through Draft Policy OS5:
- Majornet Ltd own the land identified as 'A' on the image below and Bellway Homes have an option on this land to bring it forwards for residential development. This is included in the draft site allocation OS5 with the exception of no. 78 Rushgreen Road to the road frontage.
  - A relatively small portion of land known as Watercress Farm, identified as 'D' on the image below, is owned by Mr Peake and Emery Planning have submitted separate representations on his behalf to this local plan consultation. This is included in the draft site allocation OS5.
- 1.5 We summarise the position with regards to the land identified as 'B' and 'C' on the image below, which is land outside of the site allocation identified by the Council for OS5:
- Majornet Ltd own the land identified as 'B' and Bellway Homes have an option on this land to bring it forwards for residential development as a logical extension to the planning approval granted at Tanyard Farm (LPA ref: 2017/31816).

- Bellway Homes own the land identified as 'C' on the image below known as Tanyard Farm and they are well advanced on the construction of 64 no. new homes with associated works on this land pursuant to planning approval 2017/31816 granted at appeal (PINS ref: APP/M0655/W/18/3200416).

Image 1: Plan showing the land parcels referred to through this Statement



- 1.6 Bellway Homes have been in pre-application discussions over the 12 months or so with the local planning authority in relation to a residential scheme on the land identified as 'A' and 'B' above. There is no reason to doubt that the draft site allocation, including the additional parcels we highlight through this Statement, will come forward quickly and in a comprehensive and sustainable manner.
- 1.7 Further to the above, Majornet Ltd have been in advanced discussions with a development partner in bringing forward a new primary health care centre through Draft Policy OS5, and we have enclosed plans showing one option for its delivery through this Statement. Our client will continue to engage with the Council, the GP surgeries in Lymm and the Warrington CCG as matters progress with the emerging local plan in order to ensure that this facility is delivered in a timely fashion upon adoption of the local plan.



## 2. Land at Tanyard Farm, Lymm (Parcel C)

2.1 We refer to this land as 'Land at Tanyard Farm' and it is identified as 'C' on the Google Earth image provided at Image 1 of this Statement further above.

2.2 A full planning application was lodged with the local planning authority in 2017 by Bellway Homes for the erection of 64 dwellings with associated works on this land (LPA ref: 2017/31816). Although recommended for approval by officers, Members resolved to refuse planning permission at Planning Committee in March 2018. An appeal was subsequently progressed by with the Planning Inspectorate and this was allowed on 27<sup>th</sup> September 2018. We enclose the following with this Statement:

- EP2 - Appeal decision for APP/M0655/W/18/3200416 granting full planning permission for the erection of 64 dwellings with associated works.
- EP3 - Approved site layout plan.

2.3 We summarise relevant points made by the Inspector below:

- The site predominantly comprises previously developed land for the purposes of Annex 2 of the Framework.
- The site is characterised by sprawling development in the form of buildings, hardstanding/car parking and open storage and it has a degraded and unsightly appearance.
- The Warrington Green Belt Assessment concludes that the site makes a weak contribution to the purposes of the Green Belt.
- The site is situated on the settlement fringe and there is already some encroachment and loss of openness.
- Given its degraded appearance, the site does not enjoy a particularly rural feeling.
- The LVIA submitted as part of this planning application concluded that the site is largely contained by the framework of trees, hedgerow and existing residential development. There is limited visibility from public vantage points and the site is not visually conspicuous from longer distance views e.g. St Peters Church.
- Both visually and spatially the site is more connected with the settlement than the open countryside that surrounds it.
- The development would not undermine a permanently open gap between Oughtrington and Lymm.

- There would be no significant harm to the open character and visual qualities of the surrounding countryside and Green Belt as a whole.
- The housing development would have a greater impact on the openness of the Green Belt, although this would be outweighed by other considerations.
- The site is a sustainable location for major new housing development.
- Planning conditions include the need for a detailed access scheme onto Rushgreen Road, and details of the provision of open space on-site to include a LEAP, to be agreed with the local planning authority.
- The planning obligation secured through this approval includes financial contributions towards improvements to the existing pitches/facilities at Lymm High School, Ridgeway Grundy Park or Mary Green Field, an education contribution towards school places at Lymm High School and a traffic regulation order in respect of Rushgreen Road.

2.4 Bellway Homes subsequently progressed the discharge of planning conditions and construction works are well advanced on-site. Bellway Homes is one of the largest housebuilders in the UK and is very active within the region in terms of the delivery of new housing. It is anticipated that the approved development will be completed by July 2022. It is important to note that planning approval 2017/31816 for the erection of 64 new homes with associated works will be fully implemented regardless of the outcome of the emerging local plan process.

2.5 In terms of the purposes of the Green Belt, the Warrington Green Belt Assessment (2018) concluded that the land parcel identified as an allocation through Draft Policy OS5 made a 'Weak Contribution'. The implementation of planning approval 2017/31816 will only serve to further undermine any contribution that the land makes to the purposes of the Green Belt<sup>1</sup> and this emphasises again the suitability of the residual land to come forward as an allocation in order to meet unmet housing needs.

2.6 The implementation of planning approval 2017/31816 by Bellway Homes underlines the deliverability of the wider site allocation identified through Draft Policy OS5 by the Council. A number of technical documents were submitted in support of this planning application and demonstrated the suitability of the land for housing development e.g. land contamination studies.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Inspector for the appeal at Appendix EP2 noted that the housing development would have a greater impact on the openness of the Green Belt than the existing commercial development.

2.7 Furthermore, the implementation of planning approval 2017/31816 will secure a number of works that would facilitate the wider site allocation coming forward in a timely and comprehensive manner:

- The approval secures a large area of open space in the form of parks/gardens/informal play and a LEAP (see the approved site layout plan at EP3). See condition nos. 19 & 21 of the planning approval at EP2.
- The existing access and junction via Rushgreen Road would be subject to improvements pursuant to condition no. 4 of the planning approval at EP2, and the planning obligation secures a traffic regulation order on Rushgreen Road.

2.8 The grant of planning permission 2017/31816 established that the site is locationally sustainable in terms of access to key services and public transport options and is suitable for accommodating major new residential development. Rushgreen Road provides regular bus services to key destinations such as Altrincham, Lymm, Stockton Heath and Warrington (nos. 5 & 191). The site is also within an easy and convenient walking/cycling distance of the following and the range of services available with Lymm village centre:

- Sainsbury's Supermarket (40m).
- National Cycle Route 62 'Trans Pennine Trail' (230m).
- Jill Cooper Dental Care (500m).
- Boots Pharmacy (800m).
- Lymm Pre-School (900m).
- The Grove Post Office (900m).
- Sextons Bakery (950m).
- Brookfields GP Surgery (1km).
- Co-Op Food at Heartley Mere (1.2km).
- Ravenbank Community Primary School (1.3km).

### 3. Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm (Parcel A)

3.1 We refer to this land as 'Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm' to be consistent with our previous representations to the emerging local plan. The land is owned by Majornet Ltd and Bellway Homes have an option to bring much of it forward for residential development.

3.2 A masterplan drawing has been prepared by Bellway Homes and this shows how all of the parcels of land within the draft allocation (Policy OS5), **together with the land parcel 'B'** at Image 1 of this Statement, could come forward in a comprehensive manner. See EP4. This masterplan shows the following:

- A minimum of 136 new homes would be delivered across the draft site allocation land with opportunity for a range of house types and additional housing can be delivered on the land parcel 'B' (circa. 40 dwellings).
- The delivery of a new primary health care facility of a minimum 1,500sqm with an appropriate number of car parking spaces.
- The provision of circa. 1ha open space in the form of parks/gardens/informal play (this will be delivered by Bellway Homes as part of the implementation of planning approval 2017/31816 notwithstanding the emerging local plan).
- Opportunities for formal play equipment (1 no. LEAP will be delivered by Bellway Homes as part of the implementation of planning approval 2017/31816 notwithstanding the emerging local plan).
- The use of the existing established access road and junction off Rushgreen Road, which has served commercial traffic as part of the Tanyard Farm complex for a number of years (this junction will be improved such that it is suitable to accommodate major new housing development by Bellway Homes as part of the implementation of planning approval 2017/31816 notwithstanding the emerging local plan).
- Routes to the Bridgewater Canal towpath.
- Emergency second access point onto Rushgreen Road.

3.3 We enclose at EP5 our representations to the Local Plan Preferred Development Option Consultation in 2017, and this includes the following supporting technical information:

- Landscape, Ecology & Arboriculture Briefing Note (Tyler Grange).
- Transport and Access Review prepared (SCP).

- 3.4 The release of our client's site from the Green Belt for development would not undermine the purposes of the wider Green Belt, and there would be no harm to the character of the wider landscape as demonstrated by Tyler Grange through their previous appraisal at EP5. Their views have since been endorsed by the Inspector for the redevelopment of the Tanyard Farm site (see EP2 of this Statement) and the implementation of this approval will further emphasise the suitability of our client's site as an allocation.
- 3.5 As discussed within this section below, Majornet Ltd is in advanced discussions on the delivery of a new 1,500sqm medical centre with suitable car parking provision. We enclose a plan at EP6 of the size, layout and format that the medical centre could take, although this will be subject to further discussions with the Council, the GP surgeries in Lymm and the Warrington CCG. The level of discussion that has already taken place with these parties emphasises the willingness of our client to ensure that a new medical centre is provided through Draft Policy OS5.

#### Site context and surroundings

- 3.6 The site is located to the edge of the built-up area of Lymm, which is an urban settlement within the Borough of Warrington. It encompasses a single field that equates to an area approximately 3.5ha in size. The site is relatively flat and there are no trees or hedgerow within the site itself and no public rights of way crossing the site. Part of the site to the northern edge has been used for car parking in the past and there is evidence of hardstanding. See 'A' on Image 1 of this Statement.
- 3.7 In terms of its relationship to the surrounding area, the land is bounded by the major new housing development being implemented by Bellway Homes to the east for 64 no. dwellings, Rushgreen Road and residential development along Rushgreen Road to the north, residential development along Mardale Crescent to the west and the Bridgewater Canal to the south. The site is heavily influenced by urban features and is effectively surrounded by permanent development on all sides.
- 3.8 The site falls wholly within our client's ownership and there is no requirement for any third-party agreements to bring the site forwards for residential development. Our client has retained access rights into the land for development via the existing road and junction off Rushgreen Road, which will be upgraded by Bellway Homes as part of the implementation of planning approval 2017/31816.

## Local Plan Inspector Report 1998

- 3.9 The Local Plan Inspector's Report for the Warrington Local Plan in the 1990s assessed land at Tanyard Farm and between Tanyard Farm and Mardale Crescent as part of 'Area of Search 15' (ref: PINSM/Q0640/429/1 – see our previous representations at EP5 for clarification of the relevant sections). The Inspector recommended that the site be 'safeguarded' for future development needs on the basis of the limited contribution that the land makes to the main purposes of including land within the Green Belt, which would be outweighed by the benefits of meeting future development needs. Although the Council did not adopt the Inspector's recommendation, the same points made in the report remain relevant and we copy certain paragraphs below:

*Para. 3.AS15.3 - The northern side is surrounded on 3 sides by housing and associated development; it is gently undulating and is virtually all at a noticeably lower level than the canal.*

*Para. 3.AS15.4 - The extent and depth of development around the northern section creates a noticeable sense of containment; the low-lying nature of the ground and the various belts of trees within and around this part of the site enhance this effect. From many public vantage points this section is seen against the backdrop of buildings which has a marked urbanising influence on these immediate surroundings.*

*Para. 3.AS15.5 - On this basis there seems to be no compelling reason why the northern section needs to be kept permanently open; certainly any limited Green Belt value, which by virtue of its openness, it may be deemed to possess is far outweighed by the advantages of its allocation for safeguarding for possible longer-term development purposes (our emphasis).*

*Para. 3.AS15.6 - ..... It would be well integrated with the surrounding area of it particularly along the southern bank. Development to the east and west already extends along the canalside; what I am proposing would be entirely consistent with this established pattern.*

*Para. 3.AS15.11 - .... Yet along the southern side of Rushgreen Road there is virtually continuous development and visually there is no impression of any significant gap...In my opinion Oughtrington has the appearance of, and functions as, an outlying part of Lymm with which it is linked physical, and apparently, socially.*

- 3.10 The Inspector's comments relating to this site, and the adjacent land at Tanyard Farm, firmly demonstrate the suitability for residential development. These two sites do not perform a Green Belt function, and their release for housing development would help to meet the identified needs of Lymm in a highly sustainable manner.

3.11 Since the 1990s, the use of Tanyard Farm for commercial purposes intensified through the erection of new commercial buildings, new areas of external storage and car parking areas. Furthermore, Bellway Homes are in the process of implementing planning approval 2017/31816 as discussed elsewhere within this Statement for the erection of 64 no. new homes. Any sense that the land pursuant to the allocation at Draft Policy OS5 performs any Green Belt function has been increasingly diminished since the Local Plan Inspector's findings in 1998.

### Green Belt considerations and exceptional circumstances

3.12 The Warrington Green Belt Assessment (2018) concludes that the land subject to Draft Policy OS5 makes a 'Weak' contribution towards to the purposes of the Green Belt. Any notion that this land serves any meaningful Green Belt function will clearly be further diminished through the implementation of planning approval 2017/31816, which will have a greater impact on the openness of the Green Belt when compared to the existing commercial development as recognised by the Inspector through the appeal decision letter at EP2 of this Statement.

3.13 As discussed earlier, planning approval 2017/31816 will be implemented regardless of progress made or the outcome of the emerging Warrington Local Plan process. The implementation of this approval for 64 new homes will only serve to further emphasise the suitability of the residual land within our client's ownership for release from the Green Belt.

3.14 Tyler Grange, through their previous landscape assessment of the site in 2017 (see EP5), state that the release of this site for development would result in a more characteristic and defensible boundary than presently exists. They conclude as follows:

*"Our site specific assessment has shown that the site is surrounded by the existing Lymm settlement edge, the Bridgewater Canal, Rushgreen Road and a business estate providing robust edges in all directions from the site. The site is enclosed by topography, surrounding built form and vegetation. There are in reality very few locations from which the site, can be viewed and perceived, making their influence and connection to the wider Green Belt limited geographically. In our assessment this would be the weakest of the 'weak' parcel (our emphasis)."*

3.15 The release of our client's area of land for housing would comprise a logical small-scale urban extension that would relate well to the existing built-up area of Lymm and Oughtrington. This is only reinforced through the implementation of planning approval 2017/31816 for 64 no. new homes. We provide our own Green Belt assessment below:

Main purpose	Summary assessment
To check unrestricted urban sprawl	<p>The development would be considered as a logical extension of the urban area.</p> <p>The site is contained by defensible and readily identifiable features to the northern, southern and western boundaries with the existing settlement boundaries.</p> <p>The site effectively lies between the existing urban edge of Lymm and the existing urbanising elements within the land to the immediate east of the site.</p>
To prevent neighbouring towns merging into one another	<p>The site is both physically and visually contained with limited inter-visibility across the wider open countryside by virtue of the existing boundary treatment and the enclosure of the site by built development and the Bridgewater Canal.</p> <p>Lymm and Oughtrington are already connected through Rushgreen Road and houses and businesses along this road.</p> <p>The development of this site would not contribute towards any merging of the settlements but would rather consolidate the existing urban edge and ribbon development along Rushgreen Road.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Inspector in the appeal at EP2 for Tanyard Farm concluded that residential development would not undermine the sense of separation between Lymm and Oughtrington.</p>
Safeguarding the countryside from encroachment	<p>The site is surrounded by tall vegetation and built form and this creates a sense of enclosure.</p> <p>The site can be brought forward whilst benefiting the wider Green Infrastructure of the area.</p>
Preserve the setting and special character of historic towns	<p>The site does not play any role in providing an important setting or approach for either Lymm or Oughtrington.</p>

3.16 Paragraph 139 of the NPPF confirms that Green Belt boundaries should only be altered in exceptional circumstances through the preparation or review of the Local Plan. The release of Green Belt land for housing development is necessary in order to meet unmet and future housing needs of Warrington as acknowledged through the Local Plan. This comprises exceptional circumstances for the purposes of the Framework.



3.17 The release of our client's site for housing development would help to meet the identified housing requirements for sustainable development. Paragraph 142 of the Framework states that when drawing up or reviewing Green Belt boundaries local planning authorities should take account of the need to promote sustainable patterns of development. We undertake an assessment below of our client's land with regard to the three roles of sustainable development as set out at paragraph 8 of the Framework:

- Economic: New housing development is required across the Borough and Lymm in particular to include areas of the designated Green Belt in order to ensure that the Borough has a stable workforce in terms of ability and age profile. The construction of new houses would also create construction jobs in the short term, and once occupied, new residents would boost householder spending on goods and services within the surrounding area. New housing development would also generate a New Homes Bonus for the Council.
- Social: Paragraph 8 of the Framework states that one of the requirements is the supply of housing to meet the needs of present and future generations. The release of our client's site for new housing development would help to ensure that the identified housing needs of the Borough in terms of market and affordable housing are met. There would also be linkages provided between Bridgewater Canal and Rushgreen Road to the benefit of existing residents within the area in terms of health and well-being and recreational opportunities.
- Environmental: The site is highly locationally sustainable with easy and convenient access to a wide range of local services and public transport options (e.g. bus services along Rushgreen Road, walking distance to Lymm centre, immediately adjacent to a Sainsbury's Local). The site is located at the edge of Lymm, which is suitable for major new housing developments in terms of infrastructure requirements. The release of our client's site for housing would relieve the development pressure on more environmentally sensitive greenfield and Green Belt land across the Borough.

3.1 The release of our client's site from the Green Belt for new housing development as part of the emerging local plan is fully justified with due regard for the Framework. The identified substantial housing needs of the Borough, and Lymm in particular, which cannot be met without releasing Green Belt, comprise the 'exceptional circumstances' necessary to justify the release of our client's land for residential development.

#### Site constraints and accessibility

3.2 The grant of planning permission for 64 no. new homes at Tanyard Farm (see EP2) has established that the land is not subject to any technical constraints that could undermine the early delivery of Draft Policy OS5. The grant of planning permission established the suitability of the land in terms of constraints such as flood risk and drainage, air quality, highways, landscape impact and noise.

- 3.3 The release of the wider land through OS5 would comprise a natural and logical continuation of the approved scheme 2017/31816 in terms of the infrastructure being provided (e.g. access, drainage and open space provision). The grant of planning permission 2017/31816 also established that the site is locationally sustainable in order to accommodate major new housing development in terms of access to key services and public transport options. The proximity of the site to services is addressed in the note prepared by SCP at EP5 and it is highly sustainable in terms of proximity to services via walking or cycling.
- 3.4 A Transport Assessment would be prepared and submitted with any future planning application, and this would address safe and suitable access arrangements. However, the access off Rushgreen Road, which is to be upgraded in accordance with planning permission 2017/31816, could accommodate the Draft Policy OS5. SCP have provided a note (see EP5) and this concludes that the junction could comfortably accommodate the development pursuant to Draft Policy OS5 in terms of the local road network and highways safety.

#### The new primary health care facility

- 3.5 The Warrington Infrastructure Delivery Plan (2019) identifies a need for a new primary health care facility within Lymm of a floorspace of 1,500sqm.
- 3.6 The way in which the primary health care facility is delivered through Policy OS5 will be subject to further discussions with the Council, the GP surgeries in Lymm and the Warrington CCG. Our client has already been in advanced discussions with the GP surgeries to bring this facility forwards on land subject to Draft Policy OS5. We have enclosed a draft plan at EP6 showing how the primary health care facility could be provided through Draft Policy OS5 alongside an appropriate number of car parking spaces. This demonstrates that the land could suitably accommodate a medical facility of this size.
- 3.7 Our client has also engaged with the Warrington CCG and the existing GP surgeries and discussions will continue as matters progress with the emerging local plan.
- 3.8 The plan at EP6 is certainly not the only option available for the primary health care facility through Draft Policy OS5. Our client is open to other forms of delivery. However, it demonstrates that there is a deliverable solution for the delivery of this facility in timely fashion and our clients will continue to progress matters with the CCG, the Council and the GP practices.

## Deliverability

- 3.9 The land at EP1 falls within single ownership with no legal constraints. Bellway Homes have an option agreement to bring forward part of this land for housing development. Their Phase 1 scheme (i.e. the approved scheme for 64 no. dwellings) is delivering quickly with high demand, and it is anticipated that this scheme will be completed by July 2022.
- 3.10 The delivery of the allocation pursuant to Draft Policy OS5 would form a natural continuation of the planning approval being implemented by Bellway Homes at Tanyard Farm (LPA ref: 2017/31816). The same access arrangements would be utilised and there is opportunity to enhance the open space already being provided by Bellway Homes as part of that approved scheme for 64 no. new homes.
- 3.11 Subject to the land being released from the Green Belt, the draft allocation as a whole would come forward in the first 5 years following adoption, with 64 units already under construction. It is ideally placed to make a meaningful contribution to meeting significant unmet housing needs within the short-term and would meet the definition of 'deliverable' for the purposes of the definition at Annex 2 of the Framework.

## 4. Land adjacent to Tanyard Farm (Parcel B)

4.1 This parcel identified as 'B' on Image 1 of this Statement is circa. 0.9ha in size and has been used in past for airport car parking purposes and other commercial uses. See the 2018 Google Earth image below (things have since moved on through the redevelopment of the wider previously developed site for 64 no. dwellings by Bellway Homes as discussed earlier):



4.2 The land in question is owned by Majornet Ltd and Bellway Homes have an option on the land to bring it forwards for residential development. It is functionally and visually part of the same wider land owned by Bellway Homes land holding (i.e. the land identified as 'C' on Image 1 of this Statement):

- It has historically formed part of the same land ownership as for the wider commercial Tanyard Farm site and formed part of the same planning unit (i.e. Majornet Ltd).
- It was the subject of planning application 2017/21816 by Bellway Homes for the grant of planning permission for 64 no. dwellings albeit the land is not identified through this consent for any beneficial open space or landscape purpose.
- It is enclosed from land to the east by the same hedgerow that extends northwards towards Rushgreen Road, alongside the approved 64 no. new dwellings, and it is this hedgerow that clearly delineates our client's land and third-party land to the west.

- 4.3 The land identified as parcel 'B' has been subject to pre-application enquiry discussions between Bellway Homes and the local planning authority over the past 12 months or so. From our client's perspective, it forms part of the same land parcel as the land identified as 'A' at Image 1 of this Statement and it is equally available and deliverable for housing development within the short-term.
- 4.4 As noted above, the land at parcel 'B' formed part of the application site area for the grant of planning permission 2017/21816 for Bellway Homes. However, the approved drawings and the appeal decision letter do not stipulate that the land must be used in any way and there are no obligations to use for beneficial open space or landscape purposes. The land would simply comprise under-used and vacant land and it is ideally placed to form part of the site allocation OS5 for residential development and support a comprehensive form of development. The land does not perform any meaningful Green Belt purpose given surrounding features such as the canal to the south.

## 5. No. 78 Rushgreen Road

- 5.1 As per our earlier comments, the bungalow and associated garden land at no. 78 Rushgreen Road were acquired by our client some time ago and the property is currently rented out on a short-term basis. We put this land forward for inclusion in the site allocation through our representations to the 2019 local plan consultation.
- 5.2 The property remains available and suitable for development purposes and we would ask that the boundaries of the allocation pursuant to Draft Policy OS5 are extended to incorporate no. 78 Rushgreen Road. We enclose a land registry plan of the land at no. 78 Rushgreen Road at EP7 with all of this land within the control of our client.
- 5.3 The plans at EP6 for the new medical centre show the incorporation of the land at no. 78 Rushgreen Road. It provides more space along the Rushgreen Road frontage and there are no issues regarding deliverability given that the land now falls within the full control of Majornet Ltd.
- 5.4 The existing bungalow has no heritage value, and it is no little architectural interest.

## 6. Submission Version Local Plan Evidence Base

### Site Assessment Proformas

- 6.1 The 2021 local plan evidence base is supported by a new site assessment proforma report that considers additional sites. There is no new information relating to our client's land further to the site assessment proformas carried out in 2019 by the Council.
- 6.2 The land parcel subject to Draft Policy OS5, together with land parcel 'B' (see Image 1 of this Statement and our comments above), is considered through the Site Assessment Proformas report 2019 available for the evidence base for the 2019 Local Plan on the Council's website (Ref: R18/P2/085). The assessment undertaken through the proforma appears dated and it does not reflect the most up-to-date available evidence base. For instance:
- It states that the site makes a 'Moderate' contribution to the purposes of the Green Belt, although the Green Belt Assessment 2018 concludes that it makes a 'Weak' contribution.
  - The site description states that there is open countryside to the west, although the settlement boundary and built-up area of Lymm is to the west.
  - It states that there is no extant planning permission on the site, although planning permission was granted for the erection of 64 new homes on part of the site as discussed elsewhere within this Statement and construction work is well advanced.
  - Although it says that it may be difficult to remediate the eastern half of the site, Bellway Homes are currently on-site implementing planning approval for 64 new homes and this has not proven to be a fundamental constraint.
  - It suggests that there would be potential negative effects on heritage assets and the historic environment, although the only such asset within influencing distance is Tanyard Farmhouse. This heritage asset is within influencing distance of the land subject to planning permission 2017/31816 whereby the Council found there to be no harm to the setting of this listed building.
  - It is said that there are capacity issues in terms of GP services and this may be a constraint, although it was made clear through our previous representations that a medical centre would be delivered as part of any site allocation for this land and this forms part of the draft allocation.
- 6.3 We agree that the land is highly suitable as a site allocation and there is no reason to doubt that it could come forward for development in a timely fashion. We consider that the site is significantly more suitable for release from the Green Belt as an allocation than the Site Assessment Proforma suggests.

## Green Belt Assessments

- 6.4 A Green Belt Assessment was carried out by the Council for our client's land, including the land parcel 'B', in 2018. The Council's assessment finds that the land subject to Draft Policy OS5 makes a 'Weak' contribution to the purposes of the Green Belt. We consider that the site performs no meaningful Green Belt function given the points discussed earlier. The implementation of the approved scheme by Bellway Homes for 64 new homes only serves to further undermine any notion that the land makes any meaningful contribution to the purposes of the Green Belt.
- 6.5 As part of the new local plan, the Council has made available the Implications of Green Belt Release Report 2021. This again analyses our client's land, including the land parcel 'B', and concludes as follows:

*"The site currently makes a weak contribution to Green Belt purposes. Overall, development of the site would not represent encroachment into the countryside as the majority of the site is already developed with a gym and car park, airport car parking, a garage, agricultural buildings, a farm shop and a café, therefore the removal of the site from the Green Belt alongside the adjacent site (SHLAA Ref: 1504 / Site Ref: R18/018 / Site Ref: R18/P2/055) will not harm the overall function and integrity of the Green Belt around Lymm. A new recognisable and permanent Green Belt boundary would be created consisting of the Bridgewater Canal and through strengthening the other existing boundaries."*

- 6.6 Again, the assessment carried out does not reflect the situation now 'on the ground' and any sense of the site contributing to Green Belt purposes has been further diminished by the implementation of the Bellway Homes scheme for 64 no. new homes.

## Pre-Submission Sustainability Appraisal (AECOM) (2021)

- 6.7 The Sustainability Appraisal suggests that the land may have significant impact upon the ability to extract minerals (coloured red). However, the Site Assessment Proforma (2019) notes that the area has already been sterilised in terms of the potential for sand and gravel extraction through existing residential development. Furthermore, planning permission has also been granted for the erection of 64 new homes on the land and minerals safeguarding was not raised as an issue by the Council or the Inspectorate through this process. There is no basis for identifying a major impact that cannot be mitigated on the basis of minerals safeguarding.
- 6.8 It also suggests that there may be unavoidable impacts in terms of access to natural greenspace although this is already being provided by Bellway Homes on the site itself through the implementation of planning approval 2017/31816 (see the approved site layout plan at EP3).



Again, issues relating to ecology were also fully addressed and found to be acceptable through 2017/31816.

- 6.9 There is also no basis for suggesting that there may be unavoidable impacts on heritage assets. As discussed earlier, the only heritage asset within influencing distance of the land is Tanyard Farmhouse and this was considered by the Council and the Planning Inspectorate through planning application 2017/31816. It was concluded that there would be no harm to the setting of this listed building.
- 6.10 The Sustainability Appraisal assesses our client's site highly in terms of its credentials as a site allocation. With due regard to the above points, it could be scored even better by AECOM. Notwithstanding this point, the assessment carried out clearly supports the identification of our client's land as a draft site allocation.

#### Heritage Impact Assessment for the Outlying Settlements Allocations (2019)

- 6.11 This assessment states that there will be no unacceptable impacts arising from Draft Policy OS5 to the setting of the heritage assets at Tanyard Farm, Lymm Cross, Lymm Hall and Lymm Conservation Area.

#### Warrington Local Plan Viability Assessment 2021 (Cushman Wakefield)

- 6.12 The Viability Assessment provides a proforma of the site allocation pursuant to Draft Policy OS5. Whilst we maintain that the site is very much viable with a 30% affordable housing provision and the provision a health centre, we raise the following points in respect of the inputs applied to this site allocation:
- The appraisal does not appear to take into account the requirement for a 1,500sqm new primary health care centre. It is not clear why this has been omitted from the appraisal.
  - The S106 contribution assumes £11,340 per dwelling. It is not clear whether this includes a contribution towards a new health care facility and, if so, what size of health centre this would equate to.
  - The appraisal does not appear to reflect any requirement for self-build/custom-build provision.
  - The appraisal does not appear to reflect any requirement for Green Belt compensatory measures and potential financial contributions as set out in Draft Policy OS5.

- It is not clear how the fee for biodiversity net gain and energy requirements has been arrived at.
- Professional fees and development finance appear to be low.
- A minimum 20% profit margin should be adopted on all schemes, including affordable housing provision.

## 7. Submission Version Local Plan

### Draft Policy OS5

#### Site allocation boundaries

- 7.1 Our client strongly supports the identification of land parcel 'A' (see Image 1 of this Statement) within the site allocation boundaries of OS5 for the reasons outlined earlier through this Statement.
- 7.2 We would also suggest that the site allocation boundary is amended to incorporate the following land to ensure a comprehensive and optimal form of development:
- No. 78 Rushgreen Road along the Rushgreen Road frontage.
  - The land subject to the grant of planning permission 2017/31816 i.e. the land parcels 'C' and 'B' (see Image 1 of this Statement).
- 7.3 In terms of no. 78 Rushgreen Road, this land is already within the built-up area settlement boundary for Lymm as per the adopted local plan. It would remain so pursuant to the draft policies map for the new local plan. The bungalow has no heritage value and little architectural merit. The incorporation of this land within the site allocation would allow for more space along the Rushgreen Road for the new medical centre and there are no issues with deliverability given that the land falls within the land ownership of Majornet Ltd. The inclusion of this bungalow and its garden land would help to secure an optimal form of development for OS5.
- 7.4 Turning to the land parcels 'C' and 'B', the draft plan proposes to remove the land from the Green Belt and include it within the settlement boundary for Lymm. We support that approach as the land does not serve any meaningful Green Belt purpose following the Tanyard Farm development. However, we consider that this land should also be incorporated into the site allocation boundary for OS5 for the following reasons:
- The land parcel 'B' is under the same land ownership as land parcel 'A' and Bellway Homes have an option agreement for both parcels of land. Bellway Homes own the land at 'C'.

- The same points made through Section 3 of this Statement apply equally to land parcel 'B' with regard to access arrangements, site-specific constraints and Green Belt considerations<sup>2</sup>.
- The land parcels 'A', 'B' and 'C' were subject to the same assessments carried out through the Site Selection Assessment reports prepared by the Council in terms of the site selection process e.g. Development Options and Site Assessment Technical Report (March 2019) and the Sustainability Appraisal by AECOM.
- This land parcel 'B' could accommodate circa. 40 dwellings in a sustainable manner. This would provide further benefits in terms of the delivery of much-needed market and affordable housing in Lymm and would ensure a comprehensive form of development across all of the land parcels.

7.5 It has already been established that there are exceptional circumstances necessary to justify the release of Green Belt land in Lymm to meet unmet housing needs. The release of the land parcel 'B' would add further flexibility to the housing trajectory and would help to frontload the delivery of much-needed housing within the early part of the plan-period. It would help to secure a comprehensive and optimal form of development for the wider site allocation and the land does not perform any meaningful Green Belt function as discussed elsewhere within this Statement. The release of this additional parcel of land and its inclusion within OS5 would contribute towards a sustainable pattern of development.

7.6 Aside from the above our client generally welcomes and supports the draft site allocation wording as set out through Draft Policy OS5, although we raise some detailed points below in terms of certain policy requirements.

#### No. 2 – Lymm Neighbourhood Plan and Lymm Heritage and Character Assessment 2018

7.7 A designated area for the Lymm Parish was approved by the Council in 2017. We are not aware that a draft neighbourhood plan has been published for public consultation in the intervening period.

7.8 In the event that a neighbourhood plan is progressed and 'made', it would become part of the development plan. An emerging neighbourhood plan may attract some weight in the event that a neighbourhood plan is progressed through consultation and examination, although this would need to be carefully considered on a case-by-case basis.

---

<sup>2</sup> Land parcel 'B' was subject the 1998 Local Plan Inspector's findings and formed the same land parcel as 'A' for the purposes of the Green Belt Assessments carried out by the Council i.e. the Warrington Green Belt Assessment 2018 and the Implications of Green Belt Release Report 2021.

- 7.9 It is not appropriate for the Council to require development to take place in accordance with an emerging neighbourhood plan for the purposes of Policy OS5. It is not clear whether the neighbourhood plan group will progress a plan and it is not clear at this stage what form an emerging neighbourhood plan may take.
- 7.10 This policy should not and cannot require compliance with an emerging plan. The emerging neighbourhood plan, once adopted, would form part of the development plan in any case. As such on adoption any planning application falling within the neighbourhood plan area would need to comply.
- 7.11 The Lymm Heritage & Character Assessment (2018) would form a material consideration against which new development would have to have due regard. It is not considered necessary for Policy OS5 to stipulate that development must take place in accordance with this document.

#### No. 3 – Housing types

- 7.12 It is not clear what is meant by generalist and specialist housing needs and the how the applicant and decision-maker should interpret this. We would suggest that the policy is amended to state the following, which would be sufficient to inform any planning application:

*“A range of housing tenures, types and sizes will be required in order to ensure development contributes to meeting the Borough's ~~general and specialist~~ housing needs, including family homes with gardens, specific provision for older people and for younger people looking to purchase their first home.”*

#### No. 4 – Minimum densities

- 7.13 It is not considered necessary for the local plan to dictate a blanket density to the site allocation, as this is something that can be best considered at planning application stage in light of relevant considerations such as design factors and market demand.

#### No. 5 – Self-build/custom-build plots

- 7.14 We refer to our points made further below in relation to self-build plots and Draft Policy DEV2. We do not consider that this policy requirement is justified through OS5.

#### No. 7 – School place provision

- 7.15 The draft policy stipulates that a contribution towards primary and secondary school must be made in order to meet demand for school places.

7.16 Flexibility should be incorporated into the wording of this criterion such that an assessment is made based upon the most up-to-date available evidence at the time of a planning application. It may be that a contribution towards school places is not necessary, and this will depend on school capacities and the number of pupil on the roll for local primary and secondary schools.

Nos. 9 & 10 – Open space

7.17 As per our representations made through this Statement, we have suggested that the site allocation incorporates the land parcels A, B & C (Image 1 of this Statement). This would allow a joined-up and comprehensive approach to open space provision with a LEAP and other types of open space already being provided as part of the consented Bellway Homes scheme for 64 no. dwellings. This policy could be amended to reference a comprehensive approach to open space across all of the land in question.

7.18 Parts 9 & 10 of Draft Policy OS5 repeat generalised requirements set out in Draft Policy DC5 and it is not clear why this needs to be repeated in this section of the site allocation policy.

Nos. 11 & 12 – Natural Environment

7.19 The policy requires a measurable biodiversity net gain to be demonstrated through the use of the Defra Metric and provided for all development parcels that come forward for planning approval. This appears to be a requirement on all site allocations. It is not clear why this is not addressed through an overarching policy that applies to all development. However, in the absence of such a policy we respond below in relation to Policy OS5.

7.20 Paragraph 180(a) of the Framework states that local planning authority should apply the principle of seeking adequate mitigation or compensation if significant harm in terms of biodiversity would result from a development proposal. Paragraph 180(d) states that opportunities to improve biodiversity should be integrated into the overall design, especially where this can secure measurable net gains for biodiversity where this is appropriate.

7.21 The Framework does not stipulate that a measurable net gain in terms of biodiversity should be secured for all development proposals. Firstly, it advises that mitigation or compensation should be sought where loss of biodiversity would be 'significant'. There is no suggestion that this would be the case in terms of OS5. Secondly, it encourages a measurable net gain where appropriate.

- 7.22 The PPG states that biodiversity net gain can be achieved via work that includes enhancing existing habitats, providing green walls, green roofs and street trees. Tools such as the Defra metric calculator can be used to assess whether a net gain can be achieved. The metric calculator is a pragmatic way to calculate net gain but there is no stipulation that this is the only tool with which to measure net gain.
- 7.23 It is also unclear what is meant by the mitigation hierarchy at Policy DC5. As noted below, our client's site is not subject to Policy DC5 as this relates to statutory and non-statutory ecology sites and a mitigation strategy does not appear to be explained in this policy in any event.
- 7.24 We consider that part (12) of this policy should be amended to reflect national planning policy guidance. The policy should seek to encourage biodiversity net gain to be incorporated into the overall design concept but any mandatory requirement for a net gain to be achieved via the metric calculator should be deleted.
- 7.25 Further to the above points, it also not clear what is meant by the site contributing towards the wider objectives of the Mersey Forest. Our client's site is not one identified at Draft DC4 (e.g. Site of Special Scientific Interest or Local Wildlife Site) and this part of the Draft Policy OS5 should therefore be deleted.

#### Nos. 13 & 14 – Green Belt

- 7.26 In terms of part 13, it is sufficient to simply require a landscape scheme along the southern boundary of the site appropriate to the Bridgewater Canal setting. It is not clear at this stage whether this would involve retention of all of the hedgerow, and we are not aware of any trees. It may not prove possible or desirable to retain all of the hedgerow through a future planning application. The objective is to ensure an appropriate landscape scheme and the means by which this is delivered should be resolved at the planning application stage.
- 7.27 Paragraph 142 of the Framework states that local planning authorities should set out ways in which the impact of removing land from the Green Belt can be offset through compensatory measures to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. The PPG states that authorities should set out policies for compensatory improvements informed by supporting evidence and opportunities could include new or enhanced green infrastructure, woodland planting, landscape and visual enhancements and new walking routes. The PPG goes

on to say that there should be early engagement with all interest groups to consider matters such as the scope of works required.

- 7.28 The Council has not set out any indication that such early engagement has taken place and there is no evidence to support its requirement for compensatory measures. There is no indication as to what such measures would consist of or what the implications may be for viability. It is unclear as to how an applicant, and the decision-maker, may interpret and respond to this policy requirement and we would suggest that it is deleted.

#### Nos. 15 & 16 – Linkages

- 7.29 At part 15, we would suggest that some flexibility is provided to the wording of the policy at (b) such that linkages to the canal are made where feasible (rather than it being a mandatory requirement). It is a desirable linkage but flexibility should be incorporated into the wording of the policy. Again, this particular issue can be resolved at the planning application.
- 7.30 In terms of no. 16, it is not clear why our client's site should contribute towards cycle linkages in Warrington Town Centre and the proposed SE Warrington employment allocation. This does not appear to be related to Policy OS5 in planning terms and how it meets the tests on the use of planning obligations (PPG para. 23b-002). We would suggest that this element of the policy is deleted.

#### Nos. 20, 21 & 22 – Utilities and Environmental Protection

- 7.31 In relation to a surface water strategy, a Flood Risk Assessment and Drainage Strategy would be lodged with any planning application. Given that the site is at low risk of flooding, it is likely that flood alleviation measures would not be necessary although this will be assessed by the Council as a lead flood authority as appropriate. Any drainage scheme would need to be designed in accordance with other development management policies of the plan and we would suggest that reference to the specific way in which surface water must be discharged is removed. It is not clear why this policy seeks to be specific with regard to the drainage strategy at this stage. We would make the same point in relation to part 21, which refers to groundwater; this would be a requirement as part of a planning application and compliance with Policy ENV8 would need to be addressed.
- 7.32 The way in which no. 22 is worded is rather generalised and it is uncertain how specific development proposals would be expected to comply. There are other relevant policies of the



draft plan relating to these matters and we would suggest that this part of the draft policy is deleted.

#### No. 23 – Historic Environment

- 7.33 As per our earlier comments, the Council has already found that the site allocation would not result in harm to designated and non-designated heritage assets and there is no requirement for mitigation. Furthermore, the policy seeks to introduce a 'preserve and enhance' test. This is inconsistent with the statutory requirements and national planning policy. We would suggest that the wording at no. 23 is deleted.

#### Draft Policy DC6 (Quality of Place)

- 7.34 Part 6 of this draft policy requires masterplans and design codes to be used for larger sites and areas. It is suggested that this may take the form of an SPD or a less formal development brief. It is not clear what threshold the Council would consider it appropriate for a developer to have to pursue a masterplan and design code.
- 7.35 It is presumably not the case that such a requirement would apply to the allocation at Draft Policy OS5 given its modest scale and relationship to the land subject to the detailed planning consent 2017/31816. Indeed, Policy OS5 does not make reference to the need for such an approach, which would unnecessarily delay the delivery of much-needed housing within Lymm.
- 7.36 We would suggest that reference to masterplans and design codes within Draft Policy DC6 is deleted and any such requirement is incorporated into the specific allocation policies instead where this is considered necessary and it serves a meaningful planning purpose.

#### Draft Policy DEV2 (Meeting Housing Needs)

- 7.37 Part M4(1) of the building regulations requires new dwellings to be 'visitible' and reasonable provision should be made for people to gain access to and use the dwelling and its facilities. This is a mandatory requirement for new homes.
- 7.38 Part M4(2) and M4(3) are optional standards. The Government has not mandated that such standards should apply to all new dwellings. The PPG states that local planning authorities should have a clear understanding of housing needs in their area, including those for people with specific housing needs. It is for local planning authorities to set out their intended approach to

optional standards demonstrating need and a wide range of factors can be taken into account. The PPG goes on to say that site-specific factors such as topography should be considered.

- 7.39 Policy DEV2 at parts 15-17 requires all new dwellings to be M4(2) compliant. The Warrington Local Housing Needs Assessment does not substantiate this and there is no evidence specific to the Borough to all new housing to meet this standard. There must be something specific to Warrington to justify the Council's approach given that the Government has not mandated M4(2) compliance. The Warrington Local Housing Needs Assessment simply says there is an ageing population and increasing prevalence of disabilities. However, the Local Housing Needs Assessment shows that the age structure for Warrington is similar to the regional and national average (18.9% are aged over 65 in Warrington vs. a NW average of 18.7% - see Table 80) and there are lower levels of disabilities and health problems (31.6% of households in Warrington contain someone with a health problem vs. a NW average of 36.6% and 53% of those aged over 65 have a long-term health problem or disability vs. a NW average of 57.2%- see Table 83 and Figure 20). Furthermore, there will inevitably be circumstances where housing cannot comply with this requirement e.g. topographical reasons or for upper floor flatted developments. There is also no assessment within the evidence base as to what proportion of needs can be met through M4(1) housing, and what proportions of the existing stock can be converted to M4(1) or M4(2) housing.
- 7.40 This policy also requires 10% of new dwellings to meet building regulation Standard M4(3). There are two types M4(3) homes; wheelchair accessible (i.e. readily usable by a wheelchair user at the point of completion); and wheelchair adaptable (i.e. a home that can be easily adapted to meet the needs of a household including wheelchair users). The PPG states that local plan policies cannot be applied to wheelchair accessible homes where the local planning authority is responsible for allocating or nominating a person to live in that dwelling.
- 7.41 Again, the Warrington Local Housing Needs Assessment does not provide 'clear evidence' in terms of the optional M4(3) standard. The only information provided relates to UK-wide data, which is acknowledged through the Local Housing Needs Assessment as having shortcomings in terms of its validity. There is no indication that there is a particularly high prevalence of wheelchair users in Warrington and there is no assessment of the existing housing stock across the Borough. The approach adopted is take the average nationwide prevalence of wheelchair households and then assume 25% of those households do not live in wheelchair accessible homes, and apply this formula to Warrington on the basis of national averages and compare this to the overall

housing requirement for the local plan. Aside from the general lack of robustness and regard for Warrington in the evidence base, this assumes that 25% of those wheelchair households have the means and desire move to a new build house rather than seek to adapt their own homes (e.g. through grants available). Furthermore, the Local Housing Needs Assessment at paragraph 10.119 suggests that the need for wheelchair accessible dwellings is much higher for social rented units than it is for owner-occupier units.

- 7.42 A fuller range of evidence, specific to Warrington, could have been considered in accordance with paragraph 56-002 of the PPG with regard to M4(2) and M4(3). We would suggest that the requirements for all new homes to be M4(2) and 10% of new homes to be M4(3) should be removed, or otherwise further information is provided as to its inclusion within the emerging local plan.
- 7.43 The draft policy at part 13 also requires all new homes to be compliant with the Nationally Described Space Standard (NDSS). Again, NDSS is an optional standard. If the Government intended to this to be mandatory, then it would have made it mandatory rather than optional. The PPG advises that local planning authorities should provide justification for requiring internal space policies. No such evidence underpins this policy requirement, and it should therefore be deleted.
- 7.44 In terms of housing mix, the policy at part 11 states that this should be informed by the Local Housing Needs Assessment and a Borough-wide mix is provided at Table 3 of the draft policy. The Local Housing Need Assessment also provide brief analysis of Lymm at Section 9. In terms of the Borough-wide mix, this is calculated solely on the basis of current housing stock and projected demographic projections. It is unclear how various factors have been considered for the Lymm housing mix analysis, although the approach appears to be similar to the Borough-wide approach. In response:
- The illustrative mix suggested is predicated upon data on housing stock across Warrington that is now 10 years old.
  - There is no consideration of types of accommodation (e.g. detached, semi-detached, terrace, bungalows) or the actual size of accommodation. Instead, there is a sole focus on bedroom numbers and this approach overlooks other factors such as changing workplace and lifestyle trends and an emphasis on flexible spaces that can adapt over the lifetime of the home.

- There is no consideration of the aspirations or expectations of people across the Borough. For instance, there are likely to have been people living in 2-bedroom accommodation who wished to re-locate to 3-bedroom or 4-bedroom accommodation. The lack of available family-sized accommodation is likely to have inhibited the ability of such households to move. The fact that such households occupied such accommodation should not be taken to mean that this is the type of accommodation they aspired to live in. This will be particularly relevant for Lymm where housing has been severely constrained for a prolonged period of time.
- There is no consideration of migratory patterns into Warrington who are likely to be people of working-age population who typically require family-sized accommodation.
- There have been structural lifestyle changes over the past 10 years and this includes **demand for 'spare' rooms** to act as a flexible space. An increasing number of households now work from home full-time or part-time and require a self-contained study/office and this trend has been accelerated exponentially by the Covid19 pandemic.

7.45 The Warrington Local Housing Needs Assessment will be a useful tool with which to identify an appropriate housing mix for individual sites. The report itself notes that it should the housing mix suggested should not be used prescriptively for individual sites. We would suggest that the policy is amended to say that an appropriate housing mix should be provided and this should be informed by the most up-to-date evidence on housing need. The Local Housing Need Assessment does not need to be referenced as it is just one of many considerations.

7.46 Turning to self-build plots, we are not aware of substantive evidence to justify provision for self-build/custom-build plots and there must be uncertainty as to whether plots on a large new housing estate would be attractive to self-build/custom-builders. Self-build and custom-build plots must be justified in accordance with the PPG at paragraph 2a-017.

7.47 The Warrington Local Housing Needs Assessment references a waiting list of 168 on the register. However, the report notes that there may be double-counting given that people may request to be placed on the register multiple times, and there will be instances of people expressing an interest across various local authority areas. There is no indication that the Council has sought to understand the preferences of those who have expressed an interest e.g. locational and type of housing. We would suggest that this element of Draft Policy OS5 is therefore deleted.

7.48 It may be that the Council can perhaps encourage self-build/custom-builders on smaller sites across the Borough. However, it would not be justified to require such provision from this particular site allocation based on the evidence available.

- 7.49 In order to obtain a robust assessment of demand for this type of housing in their area, local planning authorities will need to assess and review the data held on registers. They can also supplement the data from the registers with secondary data sources such as building plot search websites, 'Need-a-Plot' information available from the Self Build Portal and enquiries for building plots from local estate agents.
- 7.50 Finally, the draft policy refers to First Homes at part 6 and states that a minimum 30% discount will be sought and this reflects the PPG. The PPG at para. 70-004 states that a discount at 40% or 50% can be fixed where the authority can demonstrate a need for this with reference to a range of housing types and tenures and demographic data (different demographic and social groups). The Warrington Local Housing Needs Assessment does not consider different house types, tenures and demographic data in relation to First Homes and it is unclear why the Manchester Ship Canal has been used to delineate different discount areas.

#### Draft Policy ENV7

- 7.51 This policy states that site allocations should maximise opportunities for the use of decentralised energy systems with provision made in terms of connectivity. It is not clear how it is intended that developers should interpret this requirement and how it would work in practice. We are not aware of anything within the evidence base clarifying how this policy is intended to work and what is meant by the requirement to connect to decentralised energy systems. We would suggest that this element of Draft Policy ENV7 is removed. The policy goes on to say to set a target for energy and carbon emissions, although flexibility should be incorporated into the policy to allow for circumstances where this requirement cannot feasibly and practically be met on-site.

#### Draft Policies DEV1 and GB1

- 7.52 We agree that there are the exceptional circumstances necessary for the release of Green Belt in order to meet identified development needs. We discussed this in detail within the context of the Framework earlier in this Statement. Our client fully supports the release of their land from the Green Belt to meet identified development needs.
- 7.53 It is considered that the housing requirement does not fully reflect the economic projections and ambitions for the Borough, demographic changes and affordable housing need. The plan would also not deliver an adequate supply of housing land to meet the proposed requirement over the

plan period, and it would not deliver and maintain a 5-year supply from adoption. Additional deliverable and viable sites need to be allocated to ensure that these requirements are met.

- 7.54 As such we consider that there should be a greater amount of Green Belt released to the outlying settlements such as Lymm in order to meet such needs.
- 7.55 Lymm in particular has experienced a prolonged period of insufficient housing having been delivered given the Green Belt constraints. This has led to significant unmet needs within Lymm, and worsening market signals, and the release of our client's site would make a meaningful contribution to meeting the needs of Lymm and the Borough's 5-year housing land supply position.
- 7.56 Furthermore, it is considered that the emerging local plan should incorporate safeguarded land in accordance with the Framework in order to reflect needs beyond the plan-period.
- 7.57 We also object to part (11) of Policy GB1, which relates to Green Belt compensatory measures, and would refer to our comments made earlier in this Statement in relation to this matter.

## 8. Draft policies map and settlement boundaries

8.1 Our client strongly supports the inclusion of their land within the settlement boundary for Lymm as shown on the draft policies map. This is a logical way in which to define the settlement boundary:

- Construction work is well advanced on the implementation of the planning permission for 64 no. dwellings on land parcel 'C' (see Image 1 of this Statement). This scheme will be completed regardless of the outcome of the emerging local plan process and the land should be included within the settlement boundary for Lymm.
- All of the land subject to planning permission 2017/31816 should be included within the settlement boundary for Lymm, including the land parcel 'B' (see Image 1 of this Statement).
- Notwithstanding our position that our client's land parcel 'B' should be included within the site allocation boundary, the settlement boundary being drawn alongside the eastern boundary is consistent with paragraph 143 (f) of the Framework in any event i.e. a readily recognisable and permanently defined boundary to the Green Belt.
- As discussed earlier, all of our client's site interest, including land parcel 'B' has been assessed as performing a 'Weak' Green Belt function and this has been further diminished through the grant of and implementation of planning permission for 64 no. dwellings. There is no requirement to keep any of the land permanently open for the purposes of paragraph 143(b) of the Framework.

8.2 Notwithstanding our support for the proposed settlement boundary, we consider that parcels B & C should be included within the allocation boundary under Policy OS5, given that the parcels effectively form part of the same site and that there is additional land which can contribute to meeting the development needs of the borough and Lymm.

## 9. Conclusion and summary

9.1 Our client supports the allocation of the land off Rushgreen Road under Draft Policy OS5. We summarise our representations below:

- The site is adjacent to the built-up area of Lymm and it is heavily influenced by urban features to all sides.
- The site is unremarkable in landscape terms and is well-contained by existing vegetation and surrounding built form.
- The Local Plan Inspector for a local plan examination in 1990s recommended that this site was released from the Green Belt for safeguarded land. The development needs of Lymm have only increased substantially since then and the site further enclosed by built development and the approved housing scheme now being implemented by Bellway Homes.
- The Warrington Green Belt Assessment concludes that the wider land parcel as per Draft Policy OS5 **makes a 'weak' contribution to the Green Belt.**
- The grant of planning permission for 64 new homes at Tanyard Farm further emphasises the suitability of the release of the land subject to Draft OS5 from the Green Belt. It further undermines any notion that this land performs any meaningful Green Belt function.
- The grant of planning permission for 64 new homes at Tanyard Farm addressed a number of site-specific issues including remediation of the former commercial premises. The approved scheme, being implemented by Bellway Homes, will provide infrastructure to the benefit of the wider allocation subject to Draft Policy OS5 (e.g. upgraded junction onto Rushgreen Road and the provision of public open space and a LEAP).
- There is strong market demand in taking this allocation forwards for development and Majornet has an option agreement with Bellway Homes to bring the land forward for residential development. There is no reason to doubt that the land could come forward in a comprehensive manner for development within the first 5 years following adoption of the plan.
- Our client has already undertaken advanced discussions with GP surgeries for the delivery of the primary health care facility. Discussions will continue with the Council, the GP surgeries and Warrington CCG as the emerging local plan progresses.
- The evidence base for the local plan highlights the suitability of the land pursuant to Draft Policy OS5 for development, although it should be updated to reflect the grant of planning permission for 64 new homes at Tanyard Farm.
- Our client supports Draft Policy OS5, although we comment on certain requirements set out through this draft policy and we suggest that the allocation is extended in order to incorporate the following to secure a comprehensive and optimal form of development:
  - Land at no. 78 Rushgreen Road.



- All of the land subject to the grant of planning permission 2017/31816, including land identified as 'B' at Image 1 of this Statement.
- Our client strongly supports the settlement boundary for Lymm as drawn through the draft policies map.
- We raise points in relation to certain policies of the draft local plan such as optional housing standards and housing mix.

## 10. Appendices

EP1 – Location Plan showing land within the ownership of Majornet Ltd.

EP2 –Appeal decision for APP/M0655/W/18/3200416 granting full planning permission for the erection of 64 dwellings with associated works.

EP3 - Approved site layout plan.

EP4 – Masterplan drawing for the site allocation at Draft Policy OS7.

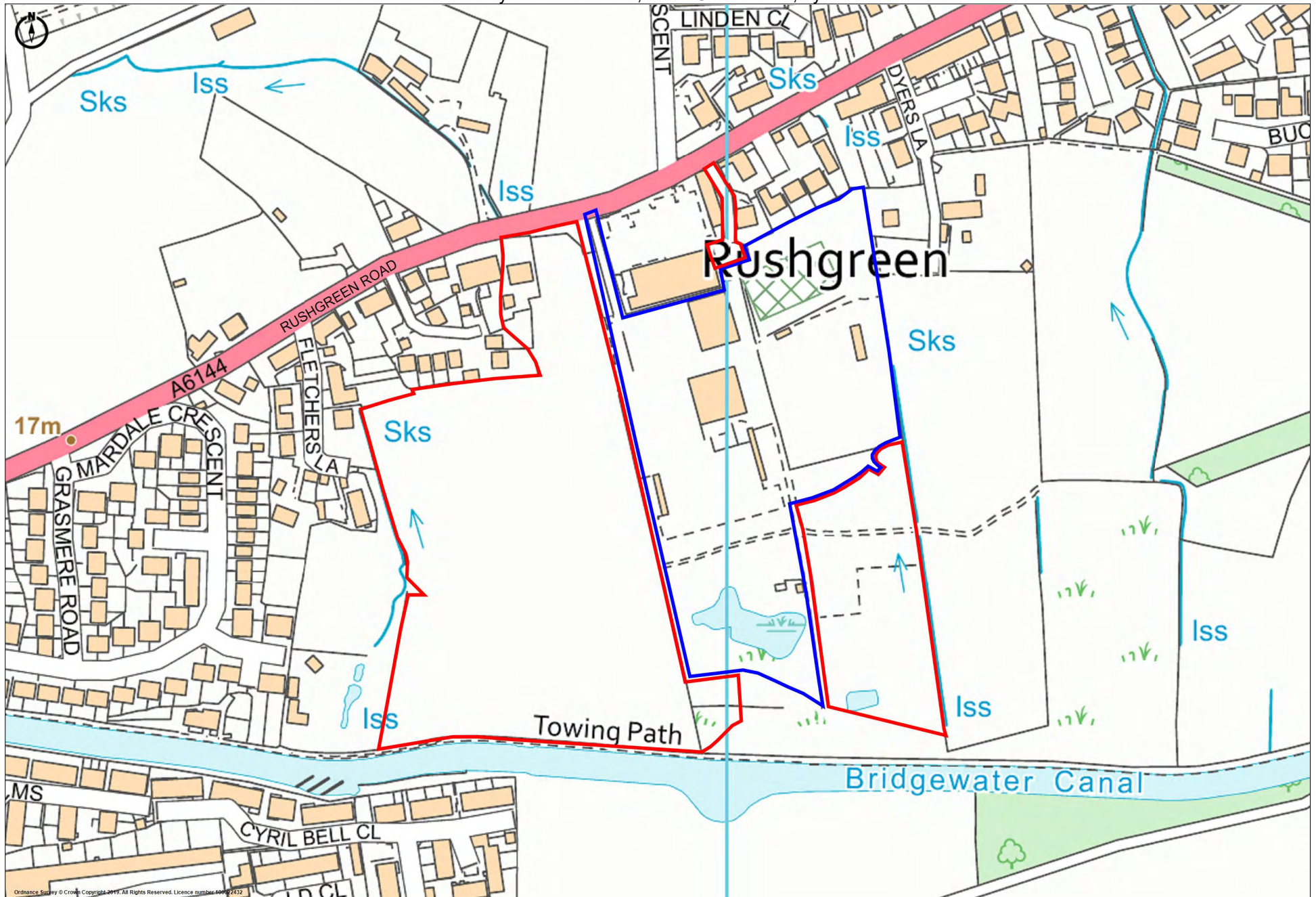
EP5 – Emery Planning Representations to the Warrington Local Plan Preferred Option Consultation 2017.

EP6 – Indicative draft plan for the proposed new medical centre with associated car parking.

EP7 – Land registry plan: No. 78 Rushgreen Road, Lymm.

EP1

Tanyard Farm Estate, Rush Green Road, Lymm



Ordnance Survey © Crown Copyright 2019. All Rights Reserved. Licence number 100022432

EP2



---

## Appeal Decision

Hearing Held on 5 September 2018

Site visit made on 5 September 2018

**by Elizabeth Pleasant DipTP MRTPI**

**an Inspector appointed by the Secretary of State**

**Decision date: 27 September 2018**

---

### **Appeal Ref: APP/M0655/W/18/3200416**

### **Land at Tanyard Farm, Rushgreen Road, Lymm WA13 9PR**

- The appeal is made under section 78 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 against a refusal to grant planning permission.
  - The appeal is made by Bellway Homes Limited (Manchester Division) against the decision of Warrington Borough Council.
  - The application Ref 2017/31816, dated 15 December 2017, was refused by a notice dated 19 March 2018.
  - The development proposed is the demolition of all existing structures and remediation of the site, the erection of a residential development comprising 64 dwellings with an ecological enhancement area, landscaping, open space, access from Rushgreen Road, car parking and associated infrastructure.
- 

### **Decision**

1. The appeal is allowed and planning permission is granted for the demolition of all existing structures and remediation of the site, the erection of a residential development comprising 64 dwellings with an ecological enhancement area, landscaping, open space, access from Rushgreen Road, car parking and associated infrastructure at Land at Tanyard Farm, Rushgreen Road, Lymm WA13 9PR in accordance with the terms of the application, Ref 2017/31816, dated 15 December 2017, subject to the conditions set out in the attached Schedule.

### **Procedural Matters**

2. A revised version of the National Planning Policy Framework (the Framework) has been published since the appeal was lodged. The main parties were given the opportunity to comment on any relevant implications for the appeal and have not therefore been prejudiced. I have had regard to the responses and the Framework in reaching my decision.
3. A completed deed of planning obligation made pursuant to Section 106 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended) has been submitted and includes obligations to come into effect if planning permission is granted. I will address this matter later on in my decision.

## Main Issues

4. The main issues in this case are:
  - Whether the proposal would be inappropriate development in the Green Belt;
  - The effect of the proposal on the openness of the Green Belt; and
  - If it is inappropriate, whether the harm by reason of inappropriateness, and any other harm, is clearly outweighed by other considerations so as to amount to the very special circumstances required to justify the proposal.

## Reasons

### *Inappropriate development*

5. The proposal is for residential development comprising 64 two-storey dwellings following the demolition of all existing buildings and structures on the site. In addition, an area of public open space would be provided including ecological enhancements and a local equipped play area (LEAP).
6. Almost the entire site lies within the Green Belt, with just the site access and a small rectangle of land to the south of Rush Gardens falling within **Oughtrington's settlement boundary**. **Oughtrington and Lymm are inset** villages within the Green Belt and the appeal site is part of a wedge of Green Belt land which extends between Oughtrington and Lymm.
7. Historically the site has been used for horticulture, and its former plant nursery use remains evident from the polytunnels and the glasshouses that are still in situ on the site. However, it is clear from aerial photographic evidence<sup>1</sup> that during the past decade there has been a significant change in the appearance of the site and nature of its use. Some of the former nursery buildings and land are now lawfully used for a mixture of open storage, storage & distribution, office and printing use and a couple of the buildings are occupied by a gym, fitness centre, and a dog training/behaviour centre. In addition, there are a significant number of temporary storage containers on the site and large areas of hardstanding. Part of the site is being used for airport car parking without planning permission, and there is a current enforcement notice relating to that unauthorised use.
8. Paragraph 143 of the Framework indicates that inappropriate development is, by definition, harmful to the Green Belt and should not be approved except in very special circumstances. Policy CS5 of the adopted Warrington Local Plan Core Strategy, 2014 (WLP) aims to maintain the extent of the Green Belt in recognition of its purposes and states that development proposals within the Green Belt will be approved where they accord with relevant national policy.
9. In paragraph 145 of the Framework it is stated that the construction of new buildings in the Green Belt should be regarded as inappropriate subject to a number of exceptions. Exceptions to this include, limited infilling or the partial or complete redevelopment of previously developed land, whether redundant or in continuing use (excluding temporary buildings), which would:

---

<sup>1</sup> Document 3, Submitted at the Hearing.

- not have a greater impact on the openness of the Green Belt than the existing development; or
  - not cause substantial harm to the openness of the Green Belt, where the development would re-use previously developed land and contribute to meeting an identified affordable housing need within the area of the local planning authority.
10. The appeal site does not comprise entirely previously developed land (PDL). The extent to which parts of the site could be considered to be PDL was consequently discussed at length at the Hearing. To this end, the main parties produced a Plan<sup>2</sup> ('the Plan') to show the areas of the site where there is an agreement over its status as PDL, areas considered to be greenfield and areas under dispute.
11. The most significant areas where no agreement could be reached on the status of the land relate to building Nos. 3 and 9 on 'the Plan' and comprise polytunnels and glasshouses. Unless these buildings have lawfully changed their use, their previous agricultural use would preclude them from PDL. **Taking into account the site's documented planning history**, it is clear that these two buildings were among a number of buildings on the site which were granted a Certificate of Lawful Development in 2012.<sup>3</sup> However, from the evidence I have before me, the Certificate granted related solely to operational development and the use of those buildings was not specified at that time. Subsequent planning applications made for the change the use of a number of the other buildings specified in the Certificate, including polytunnels Nos. 6 and 12 reinforces that view. In those cases, planning permission was subsequently granted for their use for the storage of cars<sup>4</sup> and the storage and distribution of stone/marble tiles.<sup>5</sup>
12. From my inspection of site it is clear that these buildings are no longer in use for agriculture. The polytunnel (No 3) is in a dilapidated state and only the area where some of the roof covering remains in place is being used for general storage. A lot of the glass in the glasshouses has been broken, and evidence provided by local residents at the Hearing confirmed that the glasshouses have been used for the storage of a range of goods, unrelated to agriculture, for many years. However, in the absence of any compelling evidence to that would lead me to conclude that the use of these two buildings for storage is lawful, they would retain an agricultural use and do not therefore comprise PDL.
13. The remaining areas where there is some dispute over whether the land is PDL relate to area Nos. 5 and 7 on 'the Plan'. Area 7 was granted a Certificate of Lawful Use as a storage yard in 2015. The determining Committee Report<sup>6</sup> states that the site has the appearance of a storage/workshop area and refers to a static caravan, containers and a covered area on the land. At the time of my visit the static caravan remained in place as did a number of containers. There were also two covered areas which had the form of permanent open sided buildings with mono-pitch roofs. There is no dispute that the

---

<sup>2</sup> Document 7 submitted at the hearing – Plan of Site Showing Areas agreed as Previously Development Land, Areas of Greenfield and Areas where there is no agreement.

<sup>3</sup> CD120

<sup>4</sup> CD119b

<sup>5</sup> CD118b

<sup>6</sup> CD122b



workshop/covered areas are lawful and I consider them to constitute permanent structures. The yard area clearly falls within the curtilage of that developed land. From the evidence before me I am therefore satisfied that Area 7 comprises PDL.

14. On the other hand, Area 5 comprises open storage characterised by containers, skips and building materials. There is no relevant planning history for this area of land and no permanent structure on it. I do not therefore consider Area 5 to be PDL.
15. The proposed housing development would not extend across the whole of the appeal site, and would be confined to its northern half where it would adjoin the settlement boundary. The south western portion of the site would be laid out as public open space, including a LEAP, landscaping and ecological enhancements. The remaining part of the site to the south east would remain in private ownership but would be reinstated to grassland and be maintained as such.
16. Given the adhoc manner in which the site has developed over the past few years, PDL has become established in pockets. Taking into account 'the Plan' and my conclusions on the areas in dispute, it is clear that some of the proposed housing development would take place on land which is not PDL. On the other hand, there are also areas of PDL within the southern part of the site that would be reinstated to grassland and public open space. Furthermore, there is an agreed greenfield area (No 15 on 'the Plan'), which until very recently benefitted from a planning permission<sup>7</sup> for its redevelopment for business, storage and leisure use. It is common ground between the main parties that this recently lapsed consent is a material consideration in the determination of this appeal, and I see no reason to disagree.
17. I do not have a precise figure on the amount of PDL confirmed within the site in terms of percentage area. However, on balance, and taking into account the footprint of the proposed housing development as agreed in the Statement of Common Ground (paragraph 8.1 SOCG), I am satisfied that when considering the site as a whole, the proposed developed area would not comprise a materially larger area than the combined areas of PDL as **set out in 'the Plan'** and confirmed or otherwise in the paragraphs above. In addition, the proposed development would be confined to the northern half of the site where the PLD is most prevalent.
18. I therefore conclude that the proposed development would re-use previously developed land. In addition, there is no dispute that the proposed development would contribute to meeting an identified affordable housing need within the area. Consequently, my conclusion on the next issue, its effect on Green Belt openness, will determine whether or not the development is inappropriate.

### ***Openness***

19. Safeguarding the countryside from encroachment and keeping land permanently open is a fundamental aim of Green Belt policy, and the essential characteristics of Green Belt are their openness and permanence. The concept of openness relates to the lack of development or built form. However, taking

---

<sup>7</sup> CD121b

- into account recent case law<sup>8</sup>, the Appellant and the Council agree that the impact of the appeal proposal on the openness of the Green Belt should be assessed taking into account both its spatial and visual impact.
20. The appeal site extends to 4.35 hectares of land adjacent to the settlement boundary of Oughtrington, Lymm. With the exception of the area surrounding the pond and its south eastern corner, the site is characterised by sprawling development in the form of low profile buildings, areas of hardstanding/car parking, and open storage including storage containers and caravans. The site has a generally degraded and unsightly appearance which is derived from its unplanned and to an extent, unlawful development, which would seem to me to be as a result of uncertainty over the future use of the site.
  21. I appreciate that the use for airport car parking which extends over a large proportion of the **site's south eastern** section is unauthorised. In addition, there are areas of PDL within the site which are used for vehicle parking and open storage, including a significant number of storage containers. The extent to which these areas therefore remain open and free from development and obstacles fluctuates, and is dependent on the intensity of use at a particular time. That said, coverage of the site with development of **various guises'** is extensive.
  22. Appendix 3 of the SOCG illustrates the extent to which the permanent buildings on the site provide a footprint of built development. In addition, it calculates the footprint (sqm) of those buildings and compares it to the footprint of the proposed housing development. Whilst I am not convinced that within Area 1, the portacabin and containers 2-9 are permanent, even removing these from the calculation, the footprint of the existing buildings on the site as a whole would be greater than that of the proposed housing development.
  23. However, it is not just the extent of the footprint of the proposed development that would have an effect on the openness of the site. The location of the proposed housing, its scale and form, are also contributing factors. The new housing would be constructed on the northern half of the site and in a location where the majority of the **site's** existing built form is concentrated. However, it would also extend over parts of the site (Areas 4 and 15 on 'the Plan') which are currently free from any built development. In addition, the existing built form is single storey and has a much lower profile than the proposed two-storey housing. Consequently, taking into account the proposed development of those open areas and the mass and form of the houses, the appeal proposal would undoubtedly have a greater spatial impact on the openness of the Green Belt than the existing development.
  24. That said, for the reasons that follow and having had regard to the contribution that the existing site makes to the visual aspect of openness, as well as the purposes of including land within the Green Belt, I am not persuaded that the proposed development would result in substantial harm to the openness of the Green Belt.
  25. The Council has recently undertaken a Green Belt Assessment (GBA) of land within the Borough as part of its evidence base to the Local Plan Core Strategy Review and their Preferred Development Option. Tanyard Farm formed part of a wider parcel of Green Belt land which was assessed. The GBA concluded that

---

<sup>8</sup> *Goodman v SSCLG [2017] EWHC 947 (Admin) & Turner vs SSCLG and East Dorset Council [2016] EWHC Civ 466*

as a whole the parcel, which included the appeal site made a weak contribution to the purposes of the Green Belt.<sup>9</sup>

26. The appeal site is situated on the settlement fringe and by reason of existing PDL there is already some encroachment and loss of openness. In addition, notwithstanding the unauthorised sprawl of airport car parking on the site, its general degraded appearance, scrub vegetation and cypress trees do not give the site a particularly rural feel. The Landscape Visual Impact Assessment<sup>10</sup> (LVIA) concludes that the site is largely contained by the local landscape framework of mature trees and hedgerows and that the surrounding residential development restricts views into the site beyond those dwellings which immediately adjoin the site boundary. Intervening vegetation and landscape features also mean that there is limited visibility towards and across the site from neighbouring public vantage points, including the neighbouring Bridgewater Canal, **Lymm's** Public Footpath Nos. 34, 31 and 46 and the Trans Pennine Trail which runs through the valley to the north of Rushgreen Road. In addition, by reason of the distance and screening of intervening built form and vegetation, the site is not visually conspicuous from longer distance views, for example from St. Peters Church. Both visually and spatially the site is more connected with the settlement than the open countryside that surrounds it.
27. The new housing would be sited adjacent to existing residential development on Rush Gardens and the local supermarket. Whilst the magnitude of visual change would be greatest for existing occupiers of Rush Gardens, the proposed housing would be similar in scale to neighbouring residential development and would not therefore be uncharacteristic in this location. Furthermore, the existing landscape features are such that with the proposed depth of off-set to the site boundaries, the additional mass of the housing development would not be visually conspicuous within its wider countryside setting.
28. There is no doubt the housing would be a more consolidated form of development than currently exists on the site. However, it would be more visually cohesive. The new houses in this location would be easily absorbed into the surrounding development without resulting in harm to the wider landscape character area. I recognise that the proposed housing development would, in part, extend onto parcels of the site which are not PDL. However, the new development would be laid out and contained within a managed landscape framework and its overall visual impact would not be significant when taking into account the existing dispersed PDL and the incoherent form of development that currently characterises this site.
29. I appreciate that local residents cherish the locally distinct identity of Oughtrington and Lymm, and I have considered carefully whether or not the proposed development would result in a merging of these settlements. The site is a discreet parcel of land located on the periphery of the settlement which forms part of a significantly larger wedge of Green Belt that separates Lymm from Oughtrington. The Bridgewater Canal runs through this green wedge. The proposed development would be a more concentrated and suburban form of development than currently exists on the site and its overall mass and bulk would extend further south. However, the new housing would be visually contained by existing landscape features. In addition, the appeal proposal would provide an opportunity to rationalise development over the whole of the

---

<sup>9</sup> CD93 and CD94

<sup>10</sup> Landscape Visual Impact Assessment: Tanyard Farm, Prepared by Tyler Grange, 14 December 2017

site and secure a corridor of open space between the proposed housing development and the Canal. The proposed open space, which includes PDL, would be accessible to the public and visually and ecologically enhanced. Moreover, this swathe of open space would remain permanently open, and a gap between Oughtrington and Lymm would be maintained.

30. The 2018 Framework clearly signals the great weight that the government places on the need to provide affordable homes and the re-use of PDL. It states that a development that re-uses PDL in the Green Belt and makes a contribution to affordable housing should not be considered to be inappropriate development unless the harm to the openness of the Green Belt would be substantial. To my mind that is a high bar.
31. In this case, the proposed development would re-use PDL and would provide for 38% of the housing as affordable homes (24 in total). It would therefore make a significant contribution to the number and type of affordable homes in Lymm and in an area where there is an undisputed acute need.
32. I have found that the proposed housing development would, by reason of its mass and siting, have a greater impact on the openness of the Green Belt than the existing development on the site. I appreciate that little effort has been made over the past few years to invest in, or improve the appearance of the site. However, for the reasons set out in the paragraphs above, the contribution that the site currently makes to the openness, purposes and visual qualities of the Green Belt is not invaluable, and there is no dispute that the existing PDL is underutilised. Furthermore, the site has a predominantly unsightly and despoiled appearance, has some contamination and there is no public access to it.
33. Bringing matters together, I have had regard to existing encroachment on the site, including the number and scale of the permanent buildings that are dispersed within it. The proposed development would rationalise the amount and the location of built form on the site and the overall landscape quality of the site would undoubtedly be enhanced. In addition, the proposed development would secure a swathe of open land. This open land would include valuable public open space and some areas of PDL would be reinstated as grassland. Moreover, I have taken into account the ability of the new housing to be absorbed into existing neighbouring development and contained within an established local landscape framework without causing significant harm the open character and visual qualities of the surrounding countryside and Green Belt as a whole.
34. For all the reasons set out above, the loss of openness to the Green Belt which would ensue from the new housing would not be substantial. I therefore conclude that the proposed development would not be inappropriate development in the Green Belt. There would be no conflict with Policy CS5 of the WLP or with paragraph 145 of the Framework, the aims of which are set out above.

#### Planning Obligations

35. The completed signed and dated deed of planning obligation under Section 106 of the Town and Country Planning Act, 1990 (as amended), include a number of obligations. Consideration of planning obligations is to be undertaken having regard to paragraph 56 of the Framework and the statutory requirements

contained in Regulation 122 and 123 of the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Regulations, 2010.

36. The planning obligation provides financial contributions towards improvements or enhancements to the existing pitches/facilities at Lymm High School, Ridgeway Grundy Park or Mary Green Field, and education facilities to enhance classroom space at Lymm High School. It also provides a financial contribution towards improvements to health facilities at Brookfield or Lakeside Surgery, **Lymm, and towards the Council's** cost of pursuing the need for a traffic regulation order in respect of Rushgreen Road. It also secures the provision of open space within the development, including arrangements for the ongoing management and maintenance of that space. In addition, its set out detailed obligations regarding the provision of 38% of the dwellings proposed as affordable housing as part of the development.
37. A CIL Regulation 2010 Compliance Assessment has been provided by the Council. The justification for the infrastructure contributions secured demonstrates that they would be directly related to the development proposed, are fairly and reasonably related in scale and kind, and are necessary to make the development acceptable. The assessment also confirms that the contributions are compliant with the provision concerning the pooling of infrastructure monies. I conclude that the obligations, which also have policy support, would comply with the requirements of Regulation 122 and 123 of the CIL Regulations and with the tests in the Framework.

### **Other Matters**

38. The existing site accommodates some employment and leisure uses which are clearly highly valued by the local community. In addition, I heard at the Hearing that there are a high number of self-employed and owner-occupied businesses in the village and limited opportunities within Lymm for small businesses to operate.
39. Policy SN6 of the WLP states that the Council will seek to assist the continued viability and growth of the local economy and support the sustainability of local communities by ensuring development proposals, amongst other criteria, do not lead to the loss of viable, accessible sites and buildings used for industrial/commercial purposes or other employment generating uses in the local communities including the countryside and its settlements. The existing buildings on the site which are used for employment and leisure purposes are **poor quality and the Council's Economic Development Needs Study, 2016** recognises that the site is not viable for redevelopment for B1/B2/B8 uses due to remediation and construction costs as well as additional limitations given the sites location adjacent to residential uses. The failure to implement the 2014 consent for the redevelopment of part of the site for business would appear to support this view. In addition, the WLP has identified a suitable supply of employment land to meet its needs for the current plan period. The Council agree that the proposed development would not lead to the loss of a viable, accessible site which should be safeguarded for employment generating reasons. Therefore, whilst the loss of the existing facilities uses is regrettable, this concern is not sufficient to withhold permission for an alternative sustainable development.
40. I appreciate that the Parish Council and local residents have a desire to retain and enhance this site for employment or other community uses, including for

example a health centre. However, from the evidence I have before me, the appeal proposal would not conflict with the development plan and in particular with Policy SN6 of the WLP.

41. I understand that residents of Lymm are currently preparing a Neighbourhood Plan. However it is still in its infancy and cannot therefore be afforded any weight in the determination of this appeal. Residents are clearly concerned about future development in the village and I understand their desire to be able to influence how and where new development takes place. However, Planning Practice Guidance<sup>11</sup> states that a refusal of planning permission on grounds of prematurity will seldom be justified where, in the case of a Neighbourhood Plan, the local planning authority publicity period has not been completed. The Parish Council recognise the demonstrable need for additional housing, including affordable housing within Lymm Parish. In addition, it is accepted by the Council that to meet those housing needs there will need to be a release of existing Green Belt land. I have found that the proposed development would not constitute inappropriate development in the Green Belt, and it would be situated in a sustainable location. It would also deliver net gains in biodiversity and contribute to open space within the Parish which is currently at a premium. The proposed development therefore provides a clear opportunity to deliver sustainable development and make a significant contribution to meeting a demonstrable housing need. I am not aware of any PDL within neighbouring areas of the Green Belt, and therefore the circumstances that have led to the acceptability of this appeal are unlikely to be repeated on neighbouring Green Belt land.
42. I have had regard to the appeal decision<sup>12</sup> relating to the development of an adjoining site. The Inspector clearly took into consideration the importance of views across the Green Belt between Oughtrington and Lymm. Those views, which included the appeal site, will have almost certainly changed in their appearance since 2007. However, the Inspector's concern in that appeal case related primarily to the design, scale and form of the proposed building and concluded that the proposed buildings would not be in keeping with the two-storey, domestic scale of the neighbouring houses. It was therefore for a different form of development than that proposed in this case and it was on a different site. The decision is not therefore directly comparable to this appeal case and the weight that I attribute to it can only be limited.
43. I have taken into consideration the case law brought to my attention by submissions at the Hearing (Document 3 submitted at the Hearing). However, those cases relate to development which was considered to be inappropriate in the Green Belt. In this case, I have found that the proposed development would not be inappropriate in the Green Belt and the case for very special circumstances does not apply.
44. In addition I have had regard to third party concerns regarding the concentration and location of affordable housing within the site. I do not have any substantive evidence that would lead me to conclude that the siting of those units would result in harm to living conditions of neighbouring residents or future occupiers. In addition, the Council has not raised any objections to this aspect of the scheme. I therefore give this consideration limited weight.

---

<sup>11</sup> Planning Practice Guidance: 014 Reference ID : 21b-014020140306

<sup>12</sup> APP/M0655/A/07/2048648, dated December 2007.

## Conditions

45. The Council has suggested a number of conditions which I have considered against advice in the Framework and Planning Practice Guidance. As a result I have amended some for clarity and omitted others to prevent duplication.
46. A condition is necessary to specify the approved plans as this provides certainty. It is not necessary to specify all the documents specified in the agreed schedule of plans and documents agreed at the Hearing, as many of those documents provide supporting information only.
47. Details of the existing and proposed site levels and floor levels are required prior to commencement of development to protect the living conditions of neighbouring residents and in the interests of visual amenity.
48. A scheme for the design and construction of the proposed access, management of shared private drives, surface details of pedestrian accesses and the retention of visibility splays are required in the interests of highway safety and pedestrian permeability.
49. The potential for contamination has been identified and therefore conditions are required to secure any necessary remediation in this regard.
50. In the interests of visual amenity and biodiversity, conditions are necessary to require details of a Landscape and Environment Management Plan, hedgerow retention/replacement and secure tree retention and arboricultural works.
51. In order to protect the living conditions of existing residents, and also in the interests of highway safety, protection of the environment, visual amenity and sustainability, it is necessary to secure the implementation of the approved CEMP and require details of any proposed piling.
52. In the interests of wildlife protection additional details relating to badgers, amphibians and breeding and nesting birds within the development are necessary.
53. To ensure acceptable living conditions are provided for future residents, conditions requiring acoustic attenuation and suitable ventilation of habitable rooms are necessary to mitigate road traffic noise.
54. In order to avoid pollution and to prevent increased risk from flooding, conditions are necessary to secure the implementation of the approved drainage schemes and silt removal from the culvert is required.
55. In order to protect the ecological value of the Bridgewater Canal, details of proposed construction methods to prevent accidental spillages and dust and debris are required.
56. Details of the proposed materials of external construction of the buildings are required to safeguard the character and appearance of the area.
57. Conditions to secure suitable boundary treatment to individual plots are required in the interests of visual amenity and to protect the living conditions of future occupiers from road traffic noise.

58. Details of the LEAP are necessary to secure appropriate play experiences for **future users as required by Warrington Borough Council's adopted Planning Obligations**, Supplementary Planning Document, 2017.
59. In the interests of visual amenity and biodiversity, conditions are necessary to require details of the grassland to be restored and to ensure that the restored grassland, open space and ecological enhancements are delivered.

### **Conclusion**

60. For the reasons given above and taking into account all other matters raised, I conclude that the appeal should be allowed.

*Elizabeth Pleasant*

INSPECTOR

### **Schedule of Conditions**

- 1) The development hereby permitted shall begin not later than 3 years from the date of this decision.
- 2) The development hereby permitted shall be carried out in accordance with the following approved plans: Location Plan, Ref 15-145 LO01 Rev A; Existing Site Plan (Topographic Survey with Red Line), Ref 15-145 ESP01; Proposed Planning Layout – Colour, Ref 15-145 PL07 Rev O; Proposed Layout-Black and White, Ref 15-145 BW01 Rev O; House Types Booklet, February 2018; Boundary Treatments, Ref 15-145 BT01 Rev I; Existing Hardstanding, Ref 15-145 HS02; Hard Surfacing Plan, Ref 15-145 HS01 Rev G; Street Scene, Ref 15-145 SS01; Materials Plan, ref 15-145 MP01 Rev D; Waste Management Plan, Ref 15-145 WM01 Rev E; Ecology Area Landscape Masterplan, Ref D6638.001G; Bird and Bat Box Scheme, Ref D6638.009B; Detailed Planting Plan Plot Planting – Overall Plan, Ref D6638.010C; Detailed Planting Plan Plot Planting-Area 1, Ref D6638.011B; Detailed Planting Plan Plot Planting-Area 2, Ref D6638.012B; Detailed Planting Plan Plot Planting-Area 3, Ref D6638.013C; Detailed Planting Plan Plot Planting-Area – Area 4 D6638.14C; Detailed Planting Plan – Open Space, Ref D6638.016B; North Eastern Boundary Concept, Ref D6638.015B; Construction Management Plan (CMP) (inc compound & phasing plans) Ref V1; Flood Risk Assessment with Foul Drainage Proposals, 6193/R1; Drainage Strategy, Ref 01-05 B; Preliminary Drainage Layout, Ref 01-01; Invasive Species Management Plan, Ref 6429.004 Rev 3; Swept Path Analysis, Ref 1885-SP05 Rev B/SP06 and SP07; and CCTV Survey Report Parts 1 & 2.
- 3) Prior to the commencement of development (excluding site clearance and demolition), existing and proposed site levels and proposed floor levels for all buildings hereby approved shall be submitted to and approved in writing by the Local Planning Authority. Development shall be carried out in complete accordance with the approved details.
- 4) Prior to commencement of development a detailed scheme for the proposed access as shown on drawing 1855-F02 rev A including full construction details **in line with WBC's current design standard for new**



highways, accommodating the swept paths of a 12m rigid vehicle and incorporating full visibility splays of 2.4m by 43m, shall be submitted and agreed in writing by the Local Planning Authority.

- 5) Prior to the commencement of development (or such other date or stage in development as may be agreed in writing with the Local Planning Authority), the following components of a scheme to deal with the risks associated with contamination of the site shall be submitted to and approved, in writing by the Local Planning Authority:

a. A site investigation scheme, based on the Phase I and Phase II Geo-Environmental Site Assessment, Report Ref: 11-870-R1 Rev A, prepared by e3p to provide information for a detailed assessment of the risk to all receptors that may be affected, including those offsite.

b. The site investigation results and the detailed risk assessment (in subsection a) and, based on these, an options appraisal and remediation strategy giving full details of the remediation measures required and how they are to be undertaken.

c. A verification plan providing details of the data that will be collected in order to demonstrate that the works set out in subsection b are complete and identifying any requirements for longer-term monitoring of pollutant linkages, maintenance and arrangements for contingency action.

Any changes to these components require the express consent of the local planning authority. The scheme shall be implemented as approved.

- 6) No development (apart from site clearance/demolition) shall take place until a Landscape and Environmental Management Plan has been submitted to and approved in writing by the Local Planning Authority. The contents of the plan shall include the final detail on:

a) A description and details of habitat and landscape features to be managed within the both the footprint of the new development and the open space and ecological enhancement area which shall include:

- **Native tree and shrub planting within the ecological mitigation area**
- **Tree and shrub planting that benefits wildlife within the housing site**
- **Details of native hedge planting associated with boundaries adjacent to agricultural land**
- **Details of physical works to the existing pond, including plans and profiles**
- **Native aquatic and marginal planting associated with the pond**
- **Details of enhancement measures for amphibians**
- **Details of landscape and buffering adjacent to the Bridgewater Canal.**
- **Details of bird and bat enhancements associated with the housing**

b) Aims and objectives of management

c) Appropriate management options for achieving aims and objectives.

d) Prescriptions for management actions.

e) Preparation of a work schedule (including an annual work plan capable of being rolled forward over a five-year period).

f) Details of the body or organisation responsible for implementation of the plan.

g) Ongoing monitoring and remedial measures.

h) Where the results from monitoring show that conservation aims and objectives of the LEMP are not being met how contingencies and/or remedial action will be identified, agreed and implemented so that the development still delivers the fully functioning biodiversity objectives of the originally approved scheme.

The works shall be carried out strictly in accordance with the approved details.

- 7) No development, site clearance, earth moving shall take place or material or machinery brought on site until a method statement to protect the Bridgewater Canal from accidental spillages, dust and debris has been submitted to and approved in writing by the Local Planning Authority. All approved measures shall be fully implemented and maintained for the duration of the construction period in accordance with the approved details.
- 8) Prior to commencement of any earthworks a resurvey of the site within and up to 30m from the development for badger setts shall be carried out and a reasonable avoidance method statement to prevent damage to setts and harm to badgers during construction and site clearance shall be submitted to and agreed in writing by the Local Planning Authority. Development shall be carried out in accordance with the approved details.
- 9) Prior to commencement of any earthworks a reasonable avoidance method statement to prevent harm to amphibians during site clearance shall be submitted to and agreed in writing by the Local Planning Authority. Development shall be carried out in accordance with the approved details.
- 10) Prior to commencement of any earthworks a method statement detailing eradication and/or control and/or avoidance measures for Himalayan balsam, Japanese knotweed and giant hogweed shall be submitted to and agreed in writing to the Local Planning Authority. The agreed method statement shall be adhered to and implemented in full.
- 11) None of the buildings hereby approved shall be constructed until written and photographic details of the external roofing and facing materials **(including manufacturer's details and/or samples) have been submitted** and approved in writing by the local planning authority. The development shall be constructed in accordance with the approved details/samples and retained thereafter.
- 12) Notwithstanding the submitted details, boundary treatments that would result in visual obstruction above 600mm including shrubs/hedgerows shall not be installed or allowed to grow above 600mm high to the front/side boundaries where they abut the access road of units 3 & 17.
- 13) All identified measures within the approved CMP (dated 01-02-18) shall be implemented in strict accordance with the requirements therein and shall be reviewed every six months from the start of works on the site or when requested by the Local Planning Authority. Any changes to the identified CEMP mitigation measures from either the regular review process or following receipt of a complaint shall be forwarded to the Local Planning Authority within 24hrs of a change being agreed or implemented.

- 14) A scheme for the management of all private shared access drives/areas shall be submitted to and agreed in writing with the Local Planning Authority prior to the occupation of any dwelling. For the avoidance of doubt the scheme shall include lighting, refuse collection and drainage as well as hard and soft landscaping maintenance. The scheme shall be implemented in full accordance with the approved details.
- 15) The approved scheme for the access and boundary treatment shall be implemented prior to first occupation of each dwelling to which that access and boundary treatment relates.
- 16) Prior to the occupation of any dwelling, details of a hard surface to provide pedestrian access between the private shared access drives/areas to the front of plots 11 & 18 shall be submitted to and approved in writing by the Local Planning Authority. The approved details shall be implemented prior to the first occupation of plots 8-11 and 18-23 and retained thereafter.
- 17) Prior to the first residential occupation of any individual plot along the northern boundary of the site, the applicant shall implement a solid barrier fence or wall along the northern edge of plots 8-11 and plots 18-20. The barrier fence shall have a height of at least 1.8m and shall consist of either a wooden fence or brick wall construction and should be of close boarded construction, be free from holes, sealed at the base and have a minimum mass of 5kg/m<sup>2</sup>.
- 18) Prior to the first occupation of any dwelling the surface and foul drainage schemes shall be fully implemented in accordance with the details on approved plans 01-05 B Drainage Strategy and 01-01 H Preliminary Drainage Layout and Section 7 of the approved FRA (6193/R1) December 2017, and shall be retained thereafter.
- 19) Prior to the first occupation of any dwelling the LEAP and play experiences, including equipment suitable for disabled children, shall be provided in accordance with details that shall previously have been submitted to and approved in writing by the Local Planning Authority. The approved LEAP and play experiences shall permanently retained thereafter.
- 20) Prior to the first occupation of any dwelling details of the precise works to be undertaken to restore the south eastern area of the site (1.14ha) to grassland and details of its retention as such thereafter shall be submitted to and approved in writing by the Local Planning Authority. The proposed grassland shall be implemented and retained in accordance with the approved details.
- 21) Prior to the first occupation of any dwelling the open space and ecological enhancement area shall be fully implemented in accordance with the Detailed Planting Plan - Open Space (reference: D6638.016B) and the Ecological Area Landscape Plan (reference: D6638.001G), and shall be retained as such thereafter.
- 22) All glazing for habitable rooms within the shall development achieve a minimum acoustic performance of 30dB RW + Ct,r.
- 23) Trickle vents with an acoustic performance exceeding at least 17dB in the open position shall be installed in the living room windows on plots 1 & 2.

- 24) Piling or any other foundation designs using penetrative methods shall not be permitted other than with the express written consent of the local planning authority, which may be given for those parts of the site where it has been demonstrated that there is no resultant unacceptable risk to groundwater or significant adverse impact to residential amenity. The development shall be carried out in accordance with the approved details.
- 25) No drainage connection shall be made to any watercourse until the culvert which contained silt in the submitted CCTV survey report, carried out on 15 & 24 August 2017, has been cleaned in full accordance with details that have been submitted to and approved in writing by the Local Planning Authority.
- 26) No works to trees or shrubs shall occur or demolition commence between the 1st March and 31st August in any year unless a detailed bird nest survey by a suitably experienced ecologist has been carried out immediately prior to clearance and written confirmation provided that no active bird nests are present which has been submitted to and agreed in writing by the Local Planning Authority.
- 27) Prior to any hedgerows being removed a Hedgerow Regulations Assessment of any that are to be removed on the site shall be submitted to and approved in writing by the Local Planning Authority. Development shall be implemented in accordance with the approved details.
- 28) All works on the site shall be carried out in complete accordance with the contents of the Arboricultural Method Statement as shown on the following plans: CP P.328.13.06 Rev B Arboricultural Method Statement - (Sheet 1 of 2); CP P.328.13.06 Rev B Arboricultural Method Statement - (Sheet 2 of 2).

## **APPEARANCES**

### **FOR THE APPELLANT:**

David Manley QC	Kings Chambers, Manchester
Jon Suckley	GVA HOW Planning
Jonathon Berry	Tyler Grange
Phil Wooliscroft	Croft Transport Planning & Design
Andrew Pexton	GVA HOW Planning
Francis Hesxeth	TEP

### **FOR THE LOCAL PLANNING AUTHORITY:**

Thea Osmund-Smith	No 5 Chambers
Andrew Thompson	Warrington Borough Council

**INTERESTED PARTIES:**

Anna Fradgley	Parish and Ward Councillor
Prof Robert Barr, CGEOG FRGS FRSA OBE	Borough and Parish Councillor
Andrew Carter	Parish Councillor
Paul Mullin	Local Resident
Anne Hastie	Local Resident
Thomas Drury	Local Resident

**DOCUMENTS submitted at the Hearing:**

1. Summary Presentation to Planning Inspectorate by Cllr Andy Carter.
2. Written Representations by Cllr Prof Robert Barr OBE.
3. Presentation to Inspector by Cllr Mrs Anne Fradgley.
4. Copy of Appeal Decision: APP/M0655/A/07/2048648.
5. Decision Notice: Application Ref: 2012/20832 including application documents (updated Appendix 8 of LPA Statement of Case).
6. Summary Table of Site History.
7. 'The Plan' – illustrating areas of the site agreed as PDL, areas of greenfield and areas where there is no agreement.
8. LPA CIL Assessment.

**Documents received after the Hearing by agreement:**

9. Signed and dated Section 106 Agreement.
10. Agreed Schedule of plans and documents upon which the LPA made their decision.
11. Register and Title Plan.

EP3

Copyright © 2015 mck associates limited. All rights reserved. This drawing is the property of mck associates limited and is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written consent of mck associates limited.



**KEY**

- Development Boundary
- Plot Numbers
- Housetype Code
- Plot Handing
- Private Footpath/Patio
- Private Driveway/Parking
- Private Shared Drive
- Affordable Housing
- Bin Collection

\*Refer to landscape plan for detailed landscape design.

Accommodation schedule							
Private							
Code	Name	Bed	Type	Storey	Garage	Unit No's	Unit ft <sup>2</sup> / Total ft <sup>2</sup>
3CH079	Cherry	3	Semi/Mews	2	N/A	5	794 / 3970
3JA098 ALT	Japonica Alt	3	Detached	2	N/A	4	986 / 3944
3WE103	Weston	3	Detached	2	Det-Sgl/ none	5	1025 / 5125
4FA124	Fairhaven	4	Detached	2	Int-Sgl	8	1232 / 9856
4FA124+	Fairhaven +	4	Detached	2	Int-Dbl	1	1232 / 1232
4ED131	Edgeworth	4	Detached	2	Det-Sgl	1	1311 / 1311
4ED131VA	Edgeworth Variant	4	Detached	2	Det-Sgl	3	1327 / 3981
4ED131ALT	Edgeworth Alt	4	Detached	2	Det-Sgl	2	1327 / 2654
4PR156	Priestly	4	Detached	2	Int-Sgl	4	1558 / 6232
4FI188	Fielding	4	Detached	2	Det-Dbl/Sgl	7	1994 / 13958
<b>Private Total</b>						<b>40 Units</b>	<b>52263</b>
Affordable							
Code	Name	Bed	Type	Storey	Garage	Unit No's	Unit ft <sup>2</sup> / Total ft <sup>2</sup>
1WI(GF)055	Wistaston GF	1	Apt	1	N/A	4	551 / 2204
2ST062	Studley	2	Semi/ Mews	2	N/A	16	619 / 9904
2WI(FF)068	Wistaston FF	2	Apt	1	N/A	4	684 / 2736
<b>Affordable Total</b>						<b>24 Units</b>	<b>14844</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>						<b>64 Units</b>	<b>67107 ft<sup>2</sup></b>
<b>NETT</b>				<b>4.96 Acres</b>	<b>2.01 Hectare</b>		
<b>Enhanced Ecological Area</b>				<b>2 Acres</b>	<b>0.8 Hectare</b>		
<b>Naturalised Area (to be retained by land owner)</b>				<b>2.81 Acres</b>	<b>1.1 Hectare</b>		
<b>Affordable %</b>						<b>38 %</b>	

**Bellway Homes Manchester**

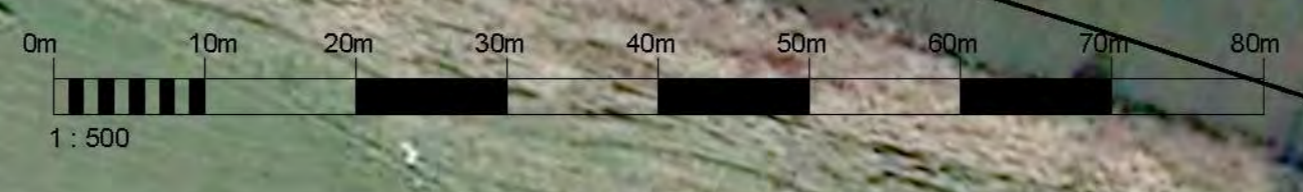
**mck associates limited**  
 architecture | building services | urban design

burnaby villa ■ 48 waiting street road ■ tulwood ■ preston ■ pr2 8bp  
 tel: 01772 774510 fax: 01772 774511 email: mck@mckassociates.co.uk

Rush Green Road  
Lymm

15-145 PL07

Scale 1:500  
Date 03/24/17  
Rev O

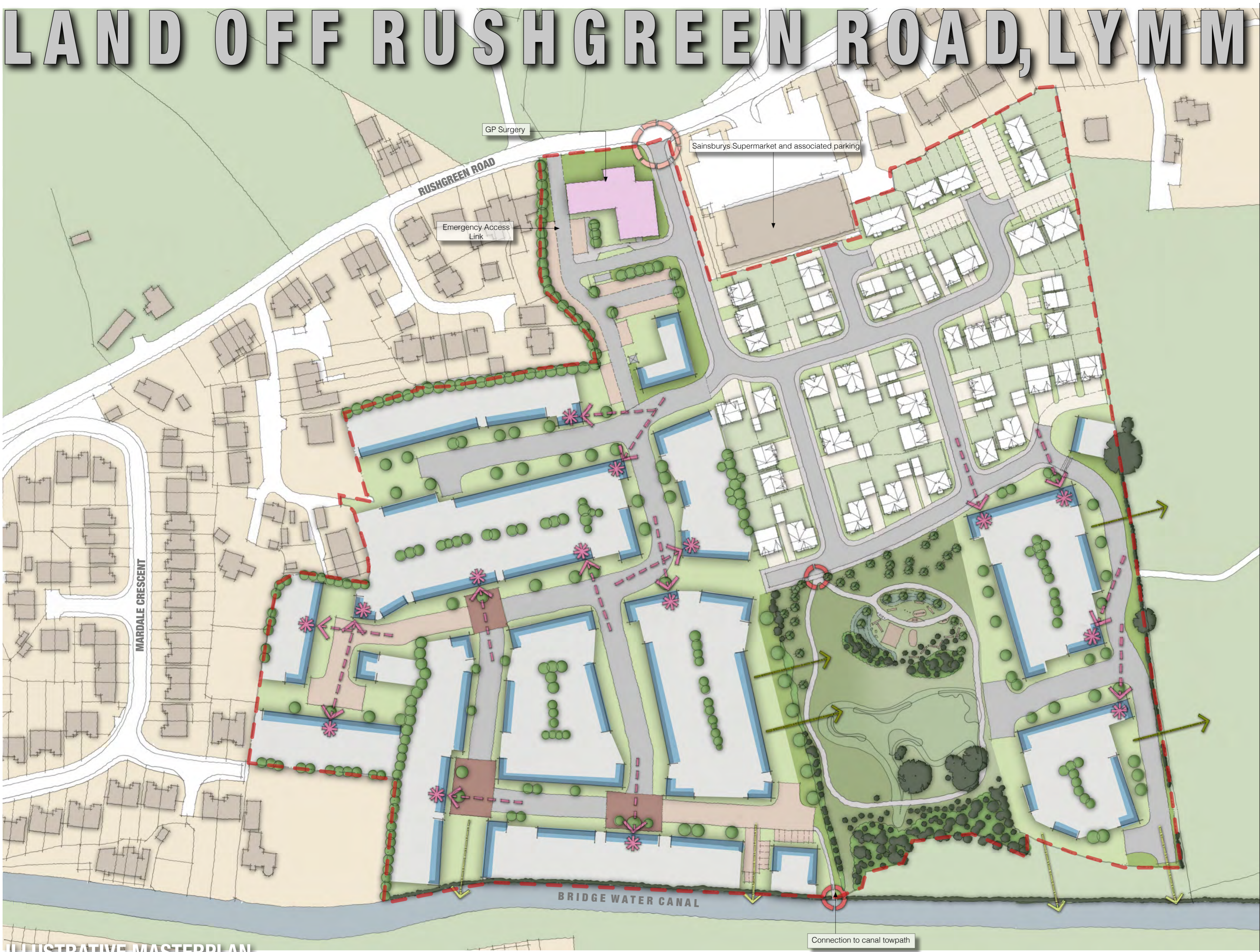


A1 PLANNING


















EP4



# LAND OFF RUSHGREEN ROAD, LYMM



## Key

-  Site boundary
-  Primary vehicular access gateways from Rush Green Road
-  Pedestrian only gateway
-  Potential street frontages
-  Opportunity for landmark/focal building to aid legibility
-  Landscaped parking court
-  Primary movement framework
-  Secondary movement framework
-  New pedestrian network
-  Bridgewater Canal
-  Public open space
-  Feature squares with signature trees
-  Existing trees to be retained
-  Approved Scheme
-  Neighbouring residential dwellings
-  Filtered views
-  Open views to canal & countryside

EP5



# Representations

Warrington Local Plan Preferred Development Option  
Consultation – Various sites within Lymm

For: Majornet Ltd

16-453

Emery Planning



unlocking development opportunities

Project : 16-453  
Document : Warrington Borough  
Local Plan Preferred  
Development Option  
Client : Majornet Ltd  
Date : September 2017  
Author : Gareth Salthouse  
Approved by : John Coxon

This report has been prepared for the client by Emery Planning with all reasonable skill, care and diligence.

No part of this document may be reproduced without the prior written approval of Emery Planning.

Emery Planning Partnership Limited trading as Emery Planning.

# Contents:

1. Introduction	1
2. Land at Tanyard Farm, Lymm	2
3. Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm, Lymm	3
4. Land off Pepper Street and Sutch Lane, Lymm	14
5. Land south of Sutch Lane, Lymm	18
6. Summary and conclusions	21
7. Appendices	22

## 1. Introduction

- 1.1 Emery Planning is instructed by our client, Majornet Ltd, to prepare and submit representations to the Preferred Development Option Consultation currently being carried out by Warrington Borough Council.
- 1.2 This Statement should be read alongside our representations to the strategic questions, submitted on behalf of a number of clients. This Statement also relates to our client's specific site interests within Lymm as follows:
- Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm, Lymm.
  - Land off Pepper Street and Sutch Lane, Lymm.
  - Land south of Sutch Lane, Lymm (to include the provision of a new link road between Oughtrington Lane and Pepper Street).
- 1.3 These parcels are described in detail below, and were each submitted to the 'Call for Sites' exercise carried out by the Council earlier this year in relation to the Regulation 18 Consultation. We also refer to land at Tanyard Farm, which falls within our client's ownership and is being promoted for development separately by Bellway Homes.
- 1.4 This Statement supports the allocation of our client's site interests within the emerging Warrington Local Plan.

## 2. Land at Tanyard Farm, Lymm

- 2.1 Emery Planning submitted this site to Warrington Borough Council through the Local Plan Regulation 18 Consultation last year (December 2016). This site comprises predominantly previously developed land in the form of a number of commercial structures and associated hardstanding.
- 2.2 Our client has subsequently agreed an option with Bellway Homes for this site and pre-application discussions are well advanced with the local planning authority for bringing this site forward for residential development. The submission of a planning application for the redevelopment of this site would be pursuant to the sixth bullet point of paragraph 89 of the NPPF i.e. the redevelopment of a previously developed site.
- 2.3 HOW Planning on behalf of Bellway Homes have submitted representations for the land at Tanyard Farm separately to our client's representations within this Statement. This Statement should be read alongside the separate representations made on behalf of Bellway Homes. For clarity, we enclose at **EP1** a location plan showing the land being promoted through this Statement by our client (Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm) in red and land being promoted by Bellway Homes via HOW Planning in blue. A masterplan has been prepared by MCK Associates and this shows how both parcels of land could come forward as part of a comprehensive development. See **EP2**.
- 2.4 There are no technical reasons why both sites could not come forward as part of a single housing allocation for the provision of 210 dwellings. The two sites fall within the same land ownership and vehicular access can be achieved via improvements to the existing estate road off Rushgreen Road. SCP have provided a technical note on behalf of our client that demonstrates how both sites could come forward as a single housing allocation without undermining the local road network or highways safety.
- 2.5 Bellway Homes are one of the largest housebuilders in the UK and are very active within the region in terms of the delivery of new housing. They are well placed in terms of increasing and diversifying the supply of housing through the Warrington local Plan. In particular, this site would be able to deliver housing within the first 5 years of the plan-period in a sustainable manner.

### 3. Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm, Lymm

3.1 These site-specific representations are supported by the following documents:

- **EP2** – Masterplan prepared by MCK Associates and covering the two land parcels (i.e. Land at Tanyard Farm and Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm).
- **EP3** – Tyler Grange.
- **EP4** – Transport and Access Review prepared SCP.

3.2 Our comments below with regard to this site are structured under the following sub-headings:

- Site context and surroundings.
- Local Plan Inspector Report 1998.
- Proposed Site Allocation.
- Green Belt considerations.
- Masterplan and technical considerations.
- Summary and conclusions.

#### **Site context and surroundings**

3.3 The site is located to the edge of the built-up area of Lymm, which is an urban settlement within the Borough of Warrington.

3.4 The site comprises a single field that equates to an area 3.53ha in size. The location plan is appended at **EP3**. The site is relatively flat and there are no trees or hedgerow within the site itself and no public rights of way crossing the site. Part of the site to the northern edge has been used for car parking in the past and there is evidence of hardstanding.

3.5 In terms of its relationship to the surrounding area, the site is bounded by the commercial development at Tanyard Farm to the east, Rushgreen Road and residential development along Rushgreen Road to the north, residential development along Mardale Crescent to the west and the Bridgewater Canal to the south. The site is enclosed by heavily urban features and readily defensible physical barriers.



- 3.6 The site falls wholly within our client's ownership and there is no requirement for any third party agreements to bring the site forwards for residential development. Vehicular access could be gained to the site via the existing established access road serving the adjacent commercial site to the east, which is within our client's ownership and control (Land at Tanyard Farm, Lymm).
- 3.7 This site could either come forward as a standalone site allocation for the provision of 110 dwellings, or as a part of a single housing allocation that incorporates land within their ownership at Tanyard Farm for the provision of 210 dwellings.

### **Local Plan Inspector Report 1998**

- 3.8 The Local Plan Inspector's Report for the Warrington Local Plan in the 1990s assessed land at Tanyard Farm and between Tanyard Farm and Mardale Crescent as part of 'Area of Search 15' (ref: PINSM/Q0640/429/1 – see **EP5** for the relevant sections). The Inspector recommended that the site be 'safeguarded' for future development needs on the basis of the limited contribution that the land makes to the main purposes of including land within the Green Belt, which would be outweighed by the benefits of meeting future development needs. Although the Council did not adopt the Inspector's recommendation, the same points made in the report remain relevant and we copy certain paragraphs below:

*Para. 3.AS15.3 - The northern side is surrounded on 3 sides by housing and associated development; it is gently undulating and is virtually all at a noticeably lower level than the canal.*

*Para. 3.AS15.4 - The extent and depth of development around the northern section creates a noticeable sense of containment; the low-lying nature of the ground and the various belts of trees within and around this part of the site enhance this effect. From many public vantage points this section is seen against the backdrop of buildings which has a marked urbanising influence on these immediate surroundings.*

*Para. 3.AS15.5 - On this basis there seems to be no compelling reason why the northern section needs to be kept permanently open; **certainly any limited Green Belt value, which by virtue of its openness, it may be deemed to possess is far outweighed by the advantages of its allocation for safeguarding for possible longer-term development purposes** (our emphasis).*

*Para. 3.AS15.6 - ..... It would be well integrated with the surrounding area of it particularly along the southern bank. Development to the east and west already extends along the canalside; what I am proposing would be entirely consistent with this established pattern.*

*Para. 3.AS15.11 - .... Yet along the southern side of Rushgreen Road there is virtually continuous development and visually there is no impression of any significant gap...In my opinion Oughtrington has the appearance of, and functions as, an outlying part of Lymm with which it is linked physical, and apparently, socially.*

- 3.9 The Inspector's comments relating to this site, and the adjacent land at Tanyard Farm, firmly demonstrate the suitability for residential development. These two sites do not perform a Green Belt function, and their release for housing development would help to meet the identified needs of Lymm in a highly sustainable manner.

### **Proposed site allocation**

#### Standalone housing allocation

- 3.10 The site is capable of delivering approximately 110 dwellings with a proportion comprising affordable/starter homes in accordance with planning policy requirements.
- 3.11 The technical assessments undertaken by Tyler Grange and SCP at **EP3** and **EP4** provide a sound basis for securing a masterplan that responds well to the surrounding area and contributes to the sustainable growth of Lymm.
- 3.12 We would suggest that a site-specific allocation of our client's site through the emerging Warrington Local Plan could be worded such that it requires the following:
- The provision of around 110 homes comprising an appropriate mix of sizes and tenures.
  - The delivery of an element of affordable housing in accordance with planning policy requirements.
  - Appropriate access for vehicular traffic and pedestrians and the submission of a Transport Assessment.
  - Provision of on-site open space.
  - Linkage provided between Rushgreen Road and the Bridgewater Canal for pedestrians and cyclists.
  - Provision of a comprehensive landscaping plan for the retention and enhancement of the existing hedgerow to the site boundaries and existing ecological features.
  - Contributions to local infrastructure such as school and health provision where appropriate and in accordance with planning policy requirements.

### Wider site allocation

- 3.13 As demonstrated within this Statement, and the accompanying technical reports by Tyler Grange and SCP (**EP3** and **EP4**), there are no constraints to our client's site at **EP1** coming forward as part of a single housing allocation alongside land at Tanyard Farm. Both sites fall within the control of our client and the work undertaken by SCP and Tyler Grange demonstrates that there would be no unacceptable highways/ecology/landscape/arboricultural impacts as a result of both sites coming forward as part of a single allocation.
- 3.14 A masterplan drawing is appended at **EP2** and this shows how both sites could come forward as a single site allocation for the delivery of around 210 dwellings. This masterplan shows that such an allocation would comprise a small-scale and logical urban extension to the existing built-up area of Lymm with desirable linkages provided for existing and future residents between Rushgreen Road and the Bridgewater Canal, an attractive area of on-site open space and the potential for ecological enhancements and the remediation of the commercial land at Tanyard Farm.
- 3.15 A site allocation incorporating both sites could be worded in similar fashion to that outlined at paragraph 2.18.

### **Green Belt considerations**

- 3.16 Given the very specific characteristics our client's site (bounded by a large commercial site, residential development and the physical barriers of the Bridgewater Canal and Rushgreen Road), this parcel should be assessed on a standalone basis. There is no indication through the AECOM assessment that it has had due regard for the precise nature of this parcel alongside Tanyard Farm e.g. there is no recognition of Tanyard Farm being previously developed and the existing strong vegetation framework. The remainder of parcel LY16 is fundamentally different to our client's land interest in character and contribution to the Green Belt.
- 3.17 Even on such a wide scale, the ARUP Green Belt Assessment Addendum (28<sup>th</sup> June 2017) concludes that the overall assessment for parcel LY16 is that it makes a 'weak' contribution. Their assessment has been downgraded from 'moderate' to 'weak' since their initial report of October 2016. It is noted by ARUP that this parcel is more connected to the settlement than the countryside, is well contained and the openness and permanence of the Green Belt would not be threatened.

- 3.18 With due regard for the assessment provided by ARUP for the wider parcel of land LY16 being 'weak' in terms of Green Belt contribution, it can only be concluded that our client's site performs most weak of any of the land within this wider parcel given its location immediately adjacent to the built-up area and enclosed by heavily urban features.
- 3.19 We provide a summary Green Belt assessment undertaken by Tyler Grange with due regard for the main purposes of including land within the Green Belt as set out at paragraph 80 of the Framework below:

Main purpose	Summary assessment
<p><b>To check unrestricted urban sprawl</b></p>	<p>The development would be considered as a logical extension of the urban area.</p> <p>The site is contained by defensible and readily identifiable features to all boundaries with the existing settlement boundaries and residential development to the northern and western boundaries, the commercial previously developed site known as Tanyard to the east and the canal to the south.</p> <p>The site effectively lies between the existing urban edge of Lymm and the existing urbanising elements within the land to the immediate east of the site.</p>
<p><b>To prevent neighbouring towns merging into one another</b></p>	<p>The site is both physically and visually contained with limited inter-visibility across the wider open countryside by virtue of the existing boundary treatment and the enclosure of the site by built development and the Bridgewater Canal.</p> <p>Lymm and Rushgreen are already connected through Rushgreen Road and houses and businesses along this road.</p> <p>The development of this site would not contribute towards any merging of the settlements but would rather consolidate the existing urban edge and ribbon development along Rushgreen Road.</p>
<p><b>Safeguarding the countryside from encroachment</b></p>	<p>The site is surrounded by tall vegetation and built form and this creates a sense of enclosure.</p> <p>Again, the site is contained by defensible and readily identifiable features to all site boundaries.</p> <p>There is potential to provide a strong landscape buffer to the eastern boundary of the site and this would soften the existing settlement edge for users of the Bridgewater Canal. Links could be provided between the Trans Pennine Trail and the Bridgewater Canal.</p> <p>The site can be brought forward whilst benefiting the wider</p>

	Green Infrastructure of the area.
<b>Preserve the setting and special character of historic towns</b>	The site does not play any role in providing an important setting or approach for either Lymm or Oughtrington.

3.20 Tyler Grange state that the release of this site for development would result in a more characteristic and defensible boundary than presently exists. They conclude as follows:

*“Our site specific assessment has shown that the site is surrounded by the existing Lymm settlement edge, the Bridgewater Canal, Rushgreen Road and a business estate providing robust edges in all directions from the site. The site is enclosed by topography, surrounding built form and vegetation. = There are in reality very few locations from which the site, can be viewed and perceived, making their influence and connection to the wider Green Belt limited geographically. **In our assessment this would be the weakest of the ‘weak’ parcel** (our emphasis).”*

3.21 The release of our client's area of land for housing would comprise a logical small-scale urban extension that would relate well to the existing built-up area of Lymm and Oughtrington.

3.22 Paragraph 83 of the NPPF confirms that Green Belt boundaries should only be altered in exceptional circumstances through the preparation or review of the Local Plan. The release of Green Belt land for housing development is necessary in order to meet unmet and future housing needs of Warrington as identified within this representations and through the Preferred Development Option Consultation. This comprises exceptional circumstances for the purposes of the NPPF.

3.23 The release of Green Belt land across the city-region should also be seen within the context of the following bullet points of paragraph 85 of the NPPF:

*“When defining boundaries, local planning authorities should:*

- *ensure consistency with the Local Plan strategy for meeting identified requirements for sustainable development;*
- *where necessary, identify in their plans areas of ‘safeguarded land’ between the urban area and the Green Belt, in order to meet longer-term development needs stretching well beyond the plan period;*
- *make clear that the safeguarded land is not allocated for development at the present time. Planning permission for the permanent development of safeguarded land should only be granted following a Local Plan review which proposes the development;*

- *satisfy themselves that Green Belt boundaries will not need to be altered at the end of the development plan period; and*
- *define boundaries clearly, using physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent."*

3.24 With regard to the bullet points set out above, the release of our client's site for housing development would help to meet the identified housing requirements for sustainable development. As demonstrated through the work undertaken by Tyler Grange, the revised Green Belt boundary would be delineated by defensible, permanent and readily recognisable features to all sides (i.e. housing, the commercial estate at Tanyard Farm, Rushgreen Road and the Bridgewater Canal).

3.25 Paragraph 84 of the Framework states that when drawing up or reviewing Green Belt boundaries local planning authorities should take account of the need to promote sustainable patterns of development. We undertake an assessment below of our client's land with regard to the three roles of sustainable development as set out at paragraph 7 of the Framework:

- Economic: New housing development is required across the Borough and Lymm in particular to include areas of the designated Green Belt in order to ensure that the Borough has a stable workforce in terms of ability and age profile. The construction of new houses would also create construction jobs in the short term, and once occupied, new residents would boost householder spending on goods and services within the surrounding area. New housing development would also generate a New Homes Bonus for the Council.
- Social: Paragraph 7 of the Framework states that one of the requirements is the supply of housing to meet the needs of present and future generations. The release of our client's site for new housing development would help to ensure that the identified housing needs of the Borough in terms of market and affordable housing are met. There would also be linkages provided between Bridgewater Canal and Rushgreen Road to the benefit of existing residents within the area in terms of health and well-being and recreational opportunities.
- Environmental: The site is highly locationally sustainable with easy and convenient access to a wide range of local services and public transport options (e.g. bus services along Rushgreen Road, walking distance to Lymm centre, immediately adjacent to a Sainsbury's Local). The site is located at the edge of Lymm, which is suitable for major new housing developments in terms of infrastructure requirements. The release of our client's site for housing would relieve the development pressure on more environmentally sensitive greenfield and Green Belt land across the Borough.

3.1 The release of our client's site from the Green Belt for new housing development as part of the Local Plan Review is considered to be fully justified with due regard for paragraphs 82 to 85 of

the Framework. The identified substantial housing needs of the Borough, and Lymm in particular, comprise the 'exceptional circumstances' necessary to justify the release of our client's land for residential development.

## **Masterplan and technical considerations**

- 3.2 As already discussed, a masterplan has already been prepared by MCK Associates to show how our client's site could come forward as part of a standalone site allocation or a wider site allocation incorporating Tanyard Farm (**EP2**). This masterplan has been prepared on the basis of the technical evidence presented by Tyler Grange and SCP, and this is summarised below.

### Landscape considerations

- 3.3 The assessment undertaken by Tyler Grange at **EP3** is informed by fieldwork, desktop data search and an analysis of the visual envelope of the site and photoviewpoints likely to be affected by the development of our client's site. The key points from the assessment can be summarised as follows:

- the site comprises an overgrown field, predominantly of scrubby vegetation;
- the site overlooks the settlement edge of Lymm and filtered views of houses are available.
- the character of the wider countryside is diminished by intrusive adjacent business units to the east of the site.
- there is built development and physical barriers to all boundaries of the site and the site is influenced by urban characteristics;
- the existing site boundary vegetation creates a sense of enclosure to the site and views are obscured by existing development and intervening vegetation.
- the site is suitable for residential development in landscape terms.

### Ecology considerations

- 3.4 The assessment undertaken by Tyler Grange at **EP3** is informed by fieldwork and a desktop data search. The key points from the assessment can be summarised as follows:

- no nationally designated sites are present within 2km of the site;
- one designated statutory sites and four number of non-statutory sites are present within 2km of the site;

- surveys for protected species such as bats, badgers and great nested newts will be required to accompany any planning application;
- residential development could be accommodated in ecological terms and there is opportunity for biodiversity enhancements.

#### Arboricultural considerations

3.5 The assessment undertaken by Tyler Grange at **EP3** is informed by fieldwork. The key points from the assessment can be summarised as follows:

- there are no TPO trees on the site, and few trees or planting of any significance.
- there is scope for the removal of poor quality trees and Leyland planting and replacement with trees that provide similar screening function but have a higher arboricultural and ecological value.
- development of the site can be accommodated in arboricultural terms with the potential for enhancements.

#### Highways considerations

3.6 A Transport and Access Review, prepared by SCP, has been submitted with these representations (**EP4**). The findings of this review are summarised below:

- Access to the site is currently provided via a simple priority controlled access off the A6144 Rushgreen Road, and this benefits from a 6m wide access road, 6m junction radii and achievable visibility splays in excess of 2.4m by 43m in both directions.
- There are bus stops approximately 55m and 70m to the east of the site access and are served by bus services 5 and 191, which provide regular access to destinations such as Altrincham, Lymm, Stockton Heath and Warrington amongst others.
- There are a wide range of local services within 2km and an easy and convenient walking distance of the site including Sainsburys Supermarket (40m), Jill Cooper Dental Care (500m), Lymm Village Pre-School (900m) and Ravenbank Community Primary School (1.3km).
- There is good cycle accessibility including access to the National Cycle Route 62 'Trans Pennine Trail' approximately 230m to the north of the site.
- The site is suitable for major new housing development in terms of locational accessibility.
- Traffic flow surveys were undertaken by SCP at the A6144 Rushgreen Road/ site access junction and the results are presented through the review.



- The development of our client's site for the erection of 110 dwellings plus a medical centre could be delivered via the existing access arrangements, subject to the provision of 2m footways, with no unacceptable highways impacts.
- The development of our client's site together with the adjacent Tanyard Farm site coming forward for an additional 100 dwellings could be delivered with no unacceptable highways impacts, subject to the provision of 2m footways and either a ghost island right turn lane or a mini-roundabout.
- Detailed drawings are shown for the provision of 2m footways, a ghost island right turn lane and a mini-roundabout. Such measures can be delivered using land within the full control of the applicant.
- This site is suitable for development either as a standalone allocation, or as a wider site allocation incorporating Tanyard Farm, from a highways and transport perspective.

### **Deliverability**

- 3.7 The land at **EP1** falls within single ownership with no legal constraints. The proposed access arrangements for bringing this site forward either as a standalone allocation or as part of a wider site allocation with Tanyard Farm is not reliant upon the acquisition of any third party land.
- 3.8 It has been demonstrated by SCP that the mitigation measures recommended within their report are achievable and relate to land within our client's control, regardless as to whether our client's site comes forward on a standalone basis or as part of a wider site allocation.
- 3.9 Furthermore, Bellway Homes already have an option on Tanyard Farm with pre-application discussions for a residential scheme well-advanced prior to the submission of a planning application pursuant to the sixth bullet point of paragraph 89 of the NPPF i.e. the redevelopment of previously developed land. This firmly indicates strong market interest from national housebuilders in bringing land forward in this location.
- 3.10 Subject to the land being released from the Green Belt, the site could be fully developed within the first 5 years following adoption. Our client's site at **EP1** is 'deliverable' within the short-term for new housing development for the purposes of paragraph 47 of the NPPF.

### **Local infrastructure**

- 3.11 The site is located to the edge of the existing built-up area of Lymm with no fundamental constraints in terms of utilities and surface and foul water connections. It is in close proximity to existing key services such as schools and health facilities. With due regard for the scale of the

development proposed, the allocation of our client's site would not place undue pressure on local infrastructure and services.

3.12 Any planning application could secure the provision of developer contributions to local services such as education and health facilities where appropriate and in accordance with planning policy requirements and the tests set out through the Community Infrastructure Levy Regulations 2010.

### **Summary and conclusions**

3.13 We summarise our site-specific representations relating to this site below:

- The site is adjacent to the built-up area of Lymm and it is enclosed by heavily urban features to all sides. All of the boundaries are readily defensible by virtue of the physical barriers in each direction i.e. canal, road, industrial estate and housing.
- The site is unremarkable in landscape terms and is well-contained by existing vegetation and surrounding built form.
- The Green Belt Assessment undertaken by AECOM (2017) concludes that the wider land parcel incorporating our client's site makes a 'weak' contribution to the Green Belt. A site-specific assessment of our client's site by Tyler Grange reveals that this site performs weakest in Green Belt terms of all of the land within this wider parcel.
- The Local Plan Inspector for a local plan examination in 1990s recommended that this site was released from the Green Belt for safeguarded land. The development needs of Lymm have only increased substantially since then and the site further enclosed by built development (e.g. Tanyard Farm has been intensively developed for commercial purposes since the 1990s).
- SCP have demonstrated that the release of our client's site on a standalone basis or as part of a wider site allocation would not undermine highways safety or the local road network. All of the recommended measures to facilitate appropriate access relate to land within our client's control, and the site is locationally sustainable in terms of local services and public transport provision.
- Tyler Grange have demonstrated that ecology and arboricultural considerations do not represent a constraint to development.
- The site is deliverable as a small-scale development within the first 5 years of the plan with all of the land necessary for delivering the site being within our client's control. Bellway Homes already have an option on adjacent land at Tanyard Farm.
- It has been demonstrated through the technical work undertaken and the masterplan prepared by MCK Associates that the site could sustainably come forward for 110 dwellings as a standalone basis, or for 210 dwellings as part of a wider site allocation.

## 4. Land off Pepper Street and Sutch Lane, Lymm

### Site context and surroundings

- 4.1 See the location plan at **EP6**.
- 4.2 This site is approximately 1.7ha, and is capable of supporting approximately 50 units. It forms a logical urban extension to Lymm. It is well contained by the Bridgewater Canal to the north, residential development to the west and Ravensbrook School and a caravan storage site to the south. It is heavily influenced by surrounding urban features.
- 4.3 The site is not constrained by flood risk.
- 4.4 The site is highly sustainable, and is well related to local infrastructure and amenities, including highway networks, schools and convenience stores.

### Proposed allocation

- 4.5 We would suggest that a site-specific allocation of our client's site through the emerging Warrington Local Plan could be worded such that it requires the following:
- The provision of around 50 homes comprising an appropriate mix of sizes and tenures.
  - The delivery of an element of affordable housing in accordance with planning policy requirements.
  - Provision of on-site open space.
  - Appropriate access for vehicular traffic and pedestrians and the submission of a Transport Assessment.
  - Provision of a comprehensive landscaping plan for the retention and enhancement of the existing hedgerow to the site boundaries and existing ecological features.
  - Contributions to local infrastructure such as school and health provision where appropriate and in accordance with planning policy requirements.
- 4.6 A standalone site allocation could also provide a new car park and drop-off area for the school with wider benefits for the operation of the school premises. A wider site allocation incorporating land to the South of Sutch Lane (discussed further below) could include the provision of a new link road between Pepper Street and Oughtlington Lane, which would

provide a direct route for residents into Lymm from the east and has the potential to relieve traffic congestion.

### **Green Belt considerations**

- 4.7 It is our view that the site serves no purposeful Green Belt function, and on this basis the site should be removed from the Green Belt. Furthermore, paragraph 84 of the Framework states that when *“reviewing Green Belt boundaries, local authorities should take account of the need to promote sustainable patterns of development”*. It is our view that this site should be allocated in the Local Plan Review due to its sustainable attributes.
- 4.8 The Green Belt review undertaken by ARUP on behalf of the Council assesses our client's site as part of parcel of land ref: 'LY17' and is noted as making a strong contribution to the Green Belt, primarily on the basis of the site being well connected on three sides by the countryside. However, the assessment makes no reference to the extensive commercial caravan storage to the southern boundary of the site and this adds to a sense of containment. Furthermore, the assessment concludes that the site is enclosed on three sides by the countryside, which is clearly not the case. The ARUP assessment of this parcel appears to be flawed.
- 4.9 We cannot agree that the southern boundary enjoys a strong affinity to the countryside and consider that the final assessment of the site making a 'strong' contribution to the Green Belt is not based on a thorough assessment of the site's characteristics.
- 4.10 The site is heavily influenced by surrounding urban features and its release for housing would comprise a small-scale and logical urban extension. Its boundaries are readily defensible by virtue of existing physical barriers e.g. Bridgewater Canal to the north, caravan storage and a school to the south and the built-up area of Lymm to the west. The site is enclosed and heavily influenced by urban features, and the physical barrier present would prevent any sense of urban encroachment and the site would be very well contained. Furthermore, the site does not play any role in the preventing of settlements or preserving historic settlements.
- 4.11 It is firmly considered that the site makes a 'weak' contribution to the openness and main purposes of including land within the Green Belt.

## Highways

4.12 A Site Access Appraisal has been prepared by SCP for this site and is enclosed at **EP7**. The main points raised by SCP are summarised as follows:

- Pepper Street benefits from a carriageway 6m in width and wide footways and regularly spaced lighting columns.
- In the vicinity of the site, access is provided to Ravenbank Community Primary School, Sutch Lane and a caravan park off a mini-roundabout. The mini-roundabout is also used as a turning circle for parents picking up and dropping off their children during school hours.
- Sutch Lane borders the southern boundary of the allocation site and is a public right of way that provides a link from Oughtrington Lane to Lymm via Pepper Street.
- Oughtrington Lane provides a link between Sandy Lane in the north and the A56 in the south. Oughtrington Lane is subject to a 20mph speed limit and benefits from regularly spaced lighting columns and a footway on the western side of the road.
- Access to the site would be provided through an extension to Pepper Street and has been designed with a 5.5m wide carriageway and a 2m wide footway on the southern side of the road, as shown on detailed drawings appended by SCP. The Client understands that the site access can be delivered using land under their control.
- The drawings prepared by SCP also show that it is proposed that a car park and drop off area will be provided for the school within this allocation site which will help to reduce parking / drop off activities and therefore improve conditions on this section of Pepper Street.
- Land to the South of Sutch Lane (discussed within these representations further below – **EP8**) is also being promoted by our clients for development. Both sites could come forward together a single allocation as there a link road could be provided between Pepper Street and Oughtrington Lane by the client, which will provide an alternative route for residents travelling to and from the east, helping to relieve pressure on the western parts of Pepper Street and its junction with the A6144. Detailed junction drawings have been prepared by SCP to show that such a new link road is feasible.
- The site is suitable for housing in highways terms and there is the potential for wider benefits through a new link road as part of a wider site allocation incorporating Land to the South of Sutch Lane, in addition to a new car park and drop-off area for the school.

## Local infrastructure

4.13 The site is located to the edge of the existing built-up area of Lymm with no fundamental constraints in terms of utilities and surface and foul water connections. It is in close proximity to existing key services such as schools and health facilities. With due regard for the scale of the

development proposed, the allocation of our client's site would not place undue pressure on local infrastructure and services.

4.14 Any planning application could secure the provision of developer contributions to local services such as education and health facilities where appropriate and in accordance with planning policy requirements and the tests set out through the Community Infrastructure Levy Regulations 2010.

### **Summary and conclusions**

4.15 We summarise our points with regard to this site as follows:

- The site is located to the edge of the built-up area of Lymm and is influenced by surrounding urban features e.g. Bridgewater Canal to the north, the built-up area to the west and Sutch Lane to the south with a caravan site beyond. The boundaries are readily defensible by physical barriers such that urban encroachment would not be an issue for this site.
- The site is unremarkable in landscape terms, and is not subject to any heritage, arboriculture or ecology constraints.
- The site does not make a strong contribution to the Green Belt.
- SCP have demonstrated that the release of our client's site on a standalone basis would not undermine highways safety or the local road network. Detailed highways drawings have been submitted.
- There is potential for a car park and drop-off area for visitors of the adjacent school, which would improve the present highways situation in relation to the operation of this school.
- There is potential for a new road link to Oughtrington Lane as part of a wider site allocation with Land to the South of Sutch Lane, which is also being promoted by our client for housing.
- All of the recommended measures to facilitate appropriate access relate to land within our client's control, and the site is locationally sustainable in terms of local services and public transport provision.
- The release of this site would contribute to meeting the identified development needs of Lymm in a sustainable manner.

## 5. Land south of Sutch Lane, Lymm

### Site context and surroundings

- 5.1 This site is approximately 9ha in area and is capable of supporting up to 270 dwellings. The site is bounded to the north by the Bridgewater Canal, to the east by Oughtrington Lane, to the south by open fields and to the west by residential and commercial development. We are proposing this site for consideration on the same basis as Land off Pepper Street and Sutch Lane (see **EP6**), as it shares many of the same characteristics and is adjacent. Whilst it is not as well contained as Land at Pepper Street and Sutch Lane, it is in a sustainable location despite its current open countryside location. A site location plan is appended at **EP8**.

### Proposed allocation

- 5.2 We would suggest that a site-specific allocation of our client's site through the emerging Warrington Local Plan could be worded such that it requires the following:

- The provision of around 270 homes comprising an appropriate mix of sizes and tenures.
- The delivery of an element of affordable housing in accordance with planning policy requirements.
- Provision of on-site open space.
- Appropriate access for vehicular traffic and pedestrians and the submission of a Transport Assessment.
- Provision of a comprehensive landscaping plan for the retention and enhancement of the existing hedgerow to the site boundaries and existing ecological features.
- Contributions to local infrastructure such as school and health provision where appropriate and in accordance with planning policy requirements.

- 5.3 A wider site allocation incorporating Land off Pepper Street and Sutch Lane (discussed further above) could include the provision of a new link road between Pepper Street and Oughtrington Lane, which would provide a direct route for residents into Lymm from the east and has the potential to relieve traffic congestion.

### Green Belt considerations

- 5.4 It is our view that the site serves no purposeful Green Belt function, and on this basis the site should be removed from the Green Belt. Furthermore, paragraph 84 of the Framework states

that when “reviewing Green Belt boundaries, local authorities should take account of the need to promote sustainable patterns of development”. We consider that this site should be allocated in the Local Plan Review due to its sustainable attributes.

5.5 The ARUP Green Belt Assessment assesses our client's site within a wider parcel of land referenced as LY19. It notes that the site makes no contribution to preventing the merging of settlements or preserving the historic character of settlements. We agree with these conclusions.

5.6 However, ARUP also conclude that the site makes a 'strong' contribution to the openness and main purposes of the Green Belt. We do not agree with this assessment. The site is heavily influenced by urban features and benefits from being enclosed and enclosed by physical barriers. There is a caravan storage site and the built-up beyond including the Ravenbank Community Primary School to the western boundary, Sutch Lane to the northern boundary, Oughtrington Lane and built development (e.g. St Peters Church and Lymm High School beyond) to the eastern boundary and a delineated and recognizable field boundary to the southern boundary. These influences limit the extent to which it can argued that the release of this site would result in urban encroachment and undermine the character of the countryside, and it cannot in our view be concluded that the site makes a 'strong' contribution accordingly.

## Highways

5.7 A Site Access Appraisal has been prepared by SCP for this site and is enclosed at **EP9**. The main points raised by SCP are summarised as follows:

- The proposed allocation site has a significant length of frontage onto Oughtrington Lane which provides numerous options in relation to the location and form of the site access. However, a potential priority controlled ghost island right turn lane junction option has been developed and is shown on a detailed access drawing submitted.
- The proposed access arrangements would provide adequate visibility splays in both directions.
- Land off Pepper Street and Sutch Lane (discussed within these representations further above – **EP6**) is also being promoted by our clients for development. Both sites could come forward together a single allocation as there a link road could be provided between Pepper Street and Oughtrington Lane by the client, which will provide an alternative route for residents travelling to and from the east, helping to relieve pressure on the western parts of Pepper Street and its junction with the A6144. Detailed junction drawings have been prepared by SCP to show that such a new link road is feasible.
- The site is suitable for residential development in highway terms.



5.8 It is considered that the provision of a new link road would provide significant local benefits, and this alongside meeting housing needs is capable of being an exceptional circumstance to justify the release of the site from the Green Belt. A new link road would introduce significant benefits that would otherwise not be achieved, and could only be delivered through a wider site allocation of our client's site interests.

### **Local infrastructure**

5.9 The site is located to the edge of the existing built-up area of Lymm with no fundamental constraints in terms of utilities and surface and foul water connections. It is in close proximity to existing key services such as schools and health facilities. With due regard for the scale of the development proposed, the allocation of our client's site would not place undue pressure on local infrastructure and services.

5.10 Any planning application could secure the provision of developer contributions to local services such as education and health facilities where appropriate and in accordance with planning policy requirements and the tests set out through the Community Infrastructure Levy Regulations 2010.

### **Summary and conclusions**

5.11 We summarise our points with regard to this site as follows:

- The site is located to the edge of the built-up area of Lymm and is influenced by its proximity at the western and eastern edges to existing built development.
- The site is unremarkable in landscape terms and comprises a single field with no hedgerows or trees within the site itself.
- The development of the site could comprise a logical urban extension to Lymm in Green Belt terms, and would deliver a large proportion of the identified housing needs for Lymm in a sustainable manner.
- The site is suitable for residential development in highways terms.
- There is potential for a new road link to Oughtrington Lane as part of a wider site allocation with Land off Pepper Street and Sutch Lane, which is also being promoted by our client for housing. This would represent a significant benefit of the development that could only be achieved through the wider allocation of our client's site interests.

## 6. Summary and conclusions

- 6.1 There is an acknowledged need to release Green Belt in the borough. However, we consider that the Council has underestimated the amount of housing that needs to be delivered on Green Belt sites. The Council will need to ensure that the plan is flexible. In practice this means identifying a supply of housing significantly in excess of the minimum requirement, in order to provide sufficient contingency for the plan to deal with rapid change.
- 6.2 Our client has put forward a number of Green Belt parcels around Lymm for development. These sites are deliverable subject to a policy change, and it is considered that their allocation for development would represent sustainable development in accordance with the Framework.

## 7. Appendices

**EP1** – Location Plan showing Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm.

**EP2** – Masterplan prepared by MCK Associates showing how the two sites (Tanyard Farm and Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm) could come forward as part of a single housing allocation.

**EP3** – Tyler Grange (Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm).

**EP4** – Transport and Access Review prepared by SCP (Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm).

**EP5** – Local Plan Inspector's Report 1998 relating to Tanyard Farm and Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm and recommending that both parcels be 'safeguarded' for future development needs.

**EP6** – Location Plan for Land off Pepper Street and Sutch Lane, Lymm.

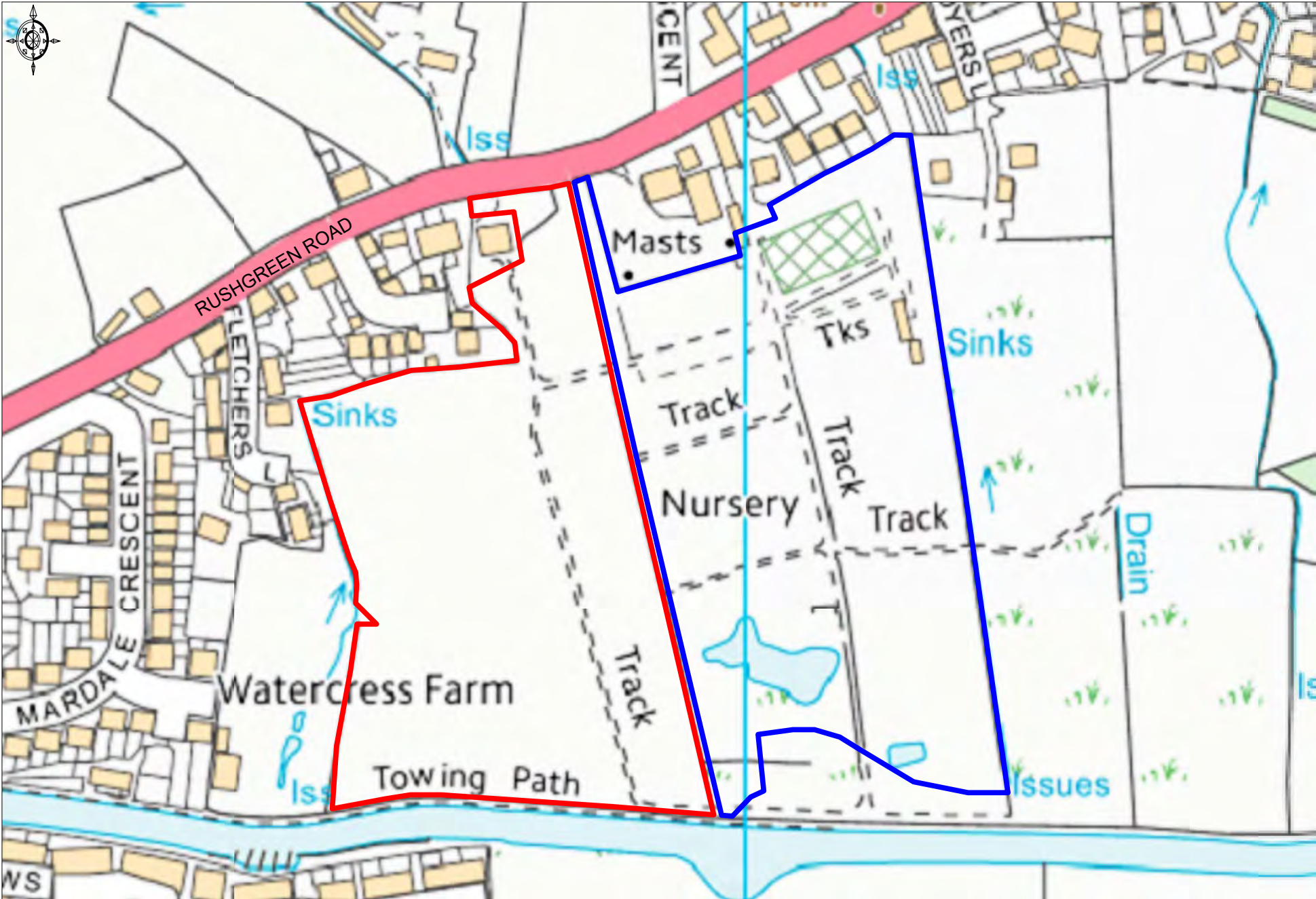
**EP7** – Site Access Appraisal prepared by SCP (Land off Pepper Street and Sutch Lane, Lymm).

**EP8** – Location Plan for Land to the South of Sutch Lane, Lymm.

**EP9** – Site Access Appraisal prepared by SCP (Land to the South of Sutch Lane, Lymm).

EP1

Land between Mardale Crescent and Tanyard Farm, Lymm

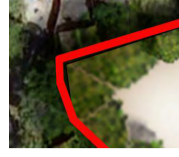
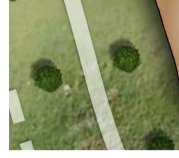






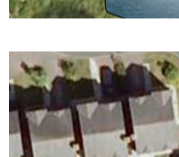

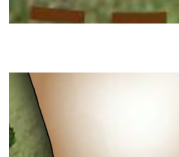
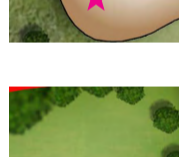


Ordnance Survey © Crown Copyright 2017. All rights reserved. Licence number 100022432. Plotted Scale - 1:2500

EP2



Key

-  Site boundary
-  Primary route
-  Secondary route
-  Pedestrian/Cycle footpath
-  Pedestrian/Cycle footpath within ecological area
-  Proposed development platform
-  Proposed vegetation
-  Existing pond
-  Existing properties
-  Trim Trail Activities
-  Potential focal/landmark building locations
-  POS

Example Residential Development



Visualisation 1



Visualisation 2

EP3



# Tanyard Farm, Lymm

## Landscape, Ecology and Arboriculture Briefing Note (11151\_R01b)

---

### 1.0 Introduction

---

- 1.1. This report has been prepared by Tyler Grange LLP on behalf of Emery Planning following desktop analysis and preliminary fieldwork undertaken in August 2017.
- 1.2. The overview provides advice relating to landscape character and visual amenity, ecology and arboriculture matters at a high level to appraise the feasibility of the future residential development of land off Rush Green Road between Lymm and Rushgreen (hereafter referred to as 'the site').
- 1.3. The overview report does not constitute a full Landscape and Visual Appraisal (LVA) / Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA) or BS5837:2012 Tree Quality Survey, nor is it a comprehensive assessment of ecology issues. It is intended that this work will inform potential development going forward and provide a review of the suitability of the land for release from the Green Belt.
- 1.4. The report should be read alongside plans and appendices which are contained at the rear of this report:
  - **Landscape Context Plan;**
  - **Photoviewpoints 1-6;**
  - **Arboriculture Overview Plan;**
  - **Ecological Overview Report, associated Extended Phase 1 Habitat Survey and annotated Framework Plan;** and
  - **Framework Plan** (produced by MCK)

### 2.0 Site Context

---

- 2.1. Lymm is a large village and civil parish within the Warrington borough of Cheshire, in North West England. It is situated approximately 4.5 miles east of Warrington, 1.8km east of the M6 and 2.6km north of M56. The civil parish of Lymm incorporates several hamlets, of which the site is located between Rushgreen to the east and Statham to the west.
- 2.2. The site comprises a 3.82 hectare parcel of greenfield land, centred on OS grid reference SJ 68875 87533. The site is adjacent to residential properties to the west, service businesses and derelict land to the east, the Bridgewater Canal to the south and Rushgreen Road to the north. The site is open, tall scrubby vegetation is the predominant vegetation type with patches of woodland and long grass also present, a sense of enclosure is created at the site boundaries by tall vegetation and built form. The field contains spoil mounds giving the site an undulating

Tyler Grange LLP, Suite 2, Ladyfield House, Station Road, Wilmslow Cheshire SK9 1BB

Tel: 01625 525731 [www.tylergrange.co.uk](http://www.tylergrange.co.uk)

Registered in England No. OC356615 Vat Reg. No. 994 2320 07

Registered Office: Marsden Estate, Rendcomb, Cirencester GL7 7EX

appearance in what appears to be a fairly random pattern. The topography of the site grades c.7m from a high point of 24.09m AOD in the south west to a low point of 17.09m AOD in the north east.

- 2.3. This document is an assessment of the site described in section 2.1 and 2.2 of this report, the site boundary is shown in the 'Landscape Context Plan' in the appendices. This report assesses that this site can be released from green belt in terms of its landscape and visual, ecological and arboricultural context. Whilst this site can be delivered in isolation, land adjacent to the site is being promoted by Bellway Homes and there is no reason that this site could not come forward as part of a wider allocation incorporating both areas. This option is shown on the 'Framework Plan' appendix.

### 3.0 Landscape Context

---

- 3.1. A site walkover survey was conducted on the 23rd of August to assess the landscape character and visual amenity of the site. The weather was overcast during periods of the day but clear enough to be suitable for the level of study undertaken for this report. A desktop study of available data sources was also undertaken of national and local landscape designations and policies. As stated above, this work does not constitute a full Landscape and Visual Appraisal (LVA) / full Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA), but it does establish initial recommendations and conclusions associated with landscape matters.

#### Planning Policy Context

- 3.2. Warrington Borough Council's Local Planning Framework currently consists of the Warrington Local Plan Strategy which was adopted on 21 July 2014. However, the Local Plan is being updated, in particular the housing policies, and as part of this review, the Council is undertaking a review of the Green Belt to identify new land for development. The site is located wholly within the Green Belt and a review of the site's performance and suitability for release from the Green Belt is set out later in this report.
- 3.3. Local Policies relating to landscape character and visual amenity that will need to be considered as part of any site promotion / emerging development proposals include:
- Policy CS 1 Overall Spatial Strategy - Delivering Sustainable Development;
  - Policy CS 2 Overall Spatial Strategy - Quantity and Distribution of Development;
  - Policy CS 5 Overall Spatial Strategy - Green Belt;
  - Policy CS 6 Overall Spatial Strategy – Strategic Green Links;
  - Policy QE 3 Green Infrastructure;
  - Policy QE 6 Environment and Amenity Protection;
  - Policy QE 7 Ensuring a High-Quality Place; and
  - Policy CC 2 Protecting the Countryside.
- 3.4. In relation to the Green Belt, the Strategic Vision for Warrington notes that: *"The focus on regeneration has limited outward growth of the town and has enabled the continued protection of the Green Belt."* This links into Strategic Objective W2: *"To maintain the permanence of the Green Belt and the character of the countryside in the borough and protect them from inappropriate development."*

- 3.5. In relation to Policies CS 1, CS 2 and CS 5, planning permission for new buildings in the Green Belt will not be given except in very special or specific circumstances, and development will only be allowed where it is considered to be appropriate in accordance with national policy.
- 3.6. Despite Policy CS 5 stating that:
- “The strategic locations and proposals set out in Policy CS2 - Quantity and Distribution of Development provide for significant growth throughout and beyond the plan period. There is therefore no need to review Strategic Green Belt boundaries during the plan period.”*
- 3.7. The policy also notes that new buildings in the Green Belt *“will be approved where they accord with relevant national policy.”*
- 3.8. The site is being considered for release from the Green Belt for the purposes of residential development in the emerging Warrington Borough Council’s Green Belt Review. It will be important to ensure that development of the site does not contribute towards the urban sprawl of Lymm, coalescence between Lymm and Rushgreen, or significant encroachment into the countryside. Furthermore, development will need to respect the setting and character of Lymm, including the nearby open countryside.
- 3.9. The remaining applicable landscape and visual related policies deal with avoiding adverse impacts on the environment, ensuring development respects and protects the character of the countryside, protecting and enhancing existing green infrastructure and creating new links, including those that link with the identified Strategic Green Links, one of which is along the Bridgewater Canal (which runs along the southern boundary of the site). Development will also be expected to reinforce local distinctiveness and enhance character, appearance and function of local street scenes, areas and townscape, as well as include appropriate quantities of public open space.
- Green Belt Context**
- 3.10. A review of the site’s performance and suitability for release from the Green Belt is summarised below in relation to the applicable principal Green Belt objectives as set out within the NPPF (the Framework) from a landscape perspective and in relation to the findings of the Warrington Borough Council Green Belt Assessment.
- 3.11. The NPPF framework sets out five key purposes for green belt:
- *“to check the unrestricted sprawl of large built-up areas*
  - *to prevent neighbouring towns merging into one another*
  - *to assist in safeguarding the countryside from encroachment*
  - *to preserve the setting and special character of historic towns*
  - *to assist in urban regeneration, by encouraging the recycling of derelict and other urban land”*
- 3.12. Stage 1 of The Warrington Borough Council Green Belt Assessment (WBCGBA) marked out 24 General Areas based on common features and characteristics. Each area was then assessed against the NPPF five key purposes of green belt marked out above. The proposed site lies within General Area 7. Stage 2 involved defining smaller green belt parcels around settlements focussing on technical site assessments of the areas, looking at site constraints. The proposed site lies in LY16.

3.13. The site is reviewed within the context of the NPPF Green Belt objectives below:

- ***To check unrestricted sprawl***

The WBCGBA defined General Area 7 and land parcel LY16 as making no contribution towards checking unrestricted urban sprawl with the reason being that it is not adjacent to the Warrington urban area.

The site is bordered by residential properties and gardens to the west and north, Rushgreen Road also to the north and the Bridgewater Canal to the south. To the east the site boundary is aligned by a car park and access track associated with service businesses and an area of unmanaged greenspace containing a large pond.

The site has an undeveloped nature with influences from surrounding housing in the west and north. Residential garden boundaries which adjoin the site to the west and north west could be considered vulnerable to urban sprawl as they are currently rear facing and directly visible in most places. The Bridgewater Canal presents a rigid boundary to the south and Rushgreen Road which is already fronted by development forms a robust permanent edge to the north. The site is influenced by the service businesses, associated hardstanding and an area of unmanaged greenspace to the east which provide containment and prevent the site from being perceived as part of the wider open countryside to the south-east and east beyond the adjacent field. The character of the site is influenced by the lack of direct open countryside directly adjacent to the site which creates a sense of enclosure to this pocket of land, a different character to that of the wider countryside in the green belt further towards the south east. In terms of urban sprawl, the site effectively lies between the existing urban edge of Lymm and the existing urbanising elements within the land to the immediate east of the site.

- ***To prevent neighbouring towns merging into one another***

General Area 7 and land parcel LY16 are considered to make no contribution to preventing towns merging into one another within the WBCGBA as these sections do not prevent towns from merging.

In terms of the merging of settlements, a key consideration is the strength and permanence of existing boundaries. As set out above the site is physically well contained and would not contribute towards towns merging into one and other. The site lies between Lymm and the suburb of Rushgreen; however, these two urban areas are already connected through Rushgreen Road and houses and businesses which align this road. The development of the site would not contribute towards any merging of the settlements but would rather consolidate the existing urban edge and ribbon development along Rushgreen Road.

- ***Safeguarding the countryside from encroachment***

Within the WBCGBA General Area 7 and land parcel LY16 are deemed to make a strong contribution towards safeguarding the countryside from encroachment. The GB Update Assessment (July 2017) has downgraded land parcel LY16 from making a strong contribution to moderate contribution to this green belt purpose. The parcel is assessed to make a moderate contribution to safeguarding from encroachment due to existing levels of built form and its durable boundary with the countryside.

Despite the undeveloped nature of the site, tall vegetation and built form that surround the site boundary create a sense of enclosure. A relationship to Lymm is created through

filtered views available to nearby residential properties at the west, north and south and to the businesses within the land to the immediate east. A relationship to more rural landscape is created through middle distance views to the north beyond the existing development on Rushgreen Road, of a greenfield area and from longer distance views looking across agricultural land to the north. The topography of the site grades c.7m from a high point of 24.09m AOD in the south west to a low point of 17.09m AOD in the north east. This results in longer distance views being available from the south decreasing to limited views from a more enclosed setting in the north.

This site forms the western boundary of parcel LY16 adjoined by residences at the edge of Lymm. To the south the Bridgewater Canal creates a robust boundary as does Rushgreen Road to the north. Businesses and hardstanding areas to the east separate this parcel of land from the wider countryside, which would prevent further encroachment. The Greenbelt Assessment highlights that the western boundary of the site is vulnerable to encroachment. If development were to be introduced along this boundary, the existing site boundaries particularly to the east could be developed and enhanced to provide a strong landscape buffer with additional tree planting improving the capacity of this site to safeguard the wider countryside from encroachment. This would soften the existing settlement edge for recreational users of the Bridgewater Canal and the associated recreational pedestrian route. A footpath could be introduced north to south adjacent to new tree planting that would further strengthen this boundary and link these two important recreational routes of the Trans Pennine Trail (Lymm BR46) and Bridgewater Canal (Lymm FP43). This link could also be influential in providing circular routes for recreational walkers and cyclists from Lymm and the nearby popular visitor destination Dunham Massey Hall.

- ***Preserve the setting and special character of historic towns***

Land parcel LY16 is assessed within the WBCGBA as making a weak contribution to preserving the setting and special character of Lymm. The reason being that the western edge of the parcel is located within the 250m buffer area around Lymm Conservation Area. The Conservation Area is separated from the Green Belt and from the parcel by three rows of modern residential development along Dairy Farm Court, Grasmere Road, and Mardale Crescent.

The housing between the conservation area and site is of a more modern character than that of areas within the Lymm Conservation Area. The site is further influenced by warehouse style business units, nurseries and unmanaged land to the east which creates a character which does not appear to contribute to the special character of Lymm.

- ***Overall Green Belt Conclusions***

The GB Update Assessment has downgraded the overall assessment for land parcel LY16 from a moderate contribution to weak contribution.

Our site specific assessment has shown that the site is surrounded by the existing Lymm settlement edge, the Bridgewater Canal, Rushgreen Road and a business estate providing robust edges in all directions from the site. The site is enclosed by topography, surrounding built form and vegetation. There are in reality very few locations from which the site, can be viewed and perceived, making their influence and connection to the wider Green Belt limited geographically. In our assessment this would be the weakest of the 'weak' parcel.

Therefore, in terms of encroachment and urban sprawl, this land parcel could be brought forward for development with the appropriate mitigation and enhancement considerations incorporated into any future design layouts, to provide a more characteristic and defensible settlement edge than exists at present, with recreational and ecological enhancements that would benefit the wider Green Infrastructure of the area.

### Landscape Character Context

- 3.14. At the national level, the site sits within the 'Mersey Valley' Character Area (National Character Area 60). At local level, the site is within LCT 3 Red Sandstone Escarpment and LCA 3C Lymm as part of The Warrington Landscape Character Assessment.
- 3.15. Key characteristics of LCA 3C are noted as:
- *“Smaller scale, more intimate rural landscape.*
  - *Luxuriant hedgerow trees with diverse range of species.*
  - *Rolling landscape.*
  - *Restricted views.*
  - *Strong feeling of high landscape quality.”*
- 3.16. Key objectives for managing this landscape character area are:
- *“Monitor existing hedgerows and hedgerow trees.*
  - *Encourage a rolling programme of new hedgerow tree planting.*
  - *Investigate and encourage the creation of new native woodland planting to provide continuous woodland links along Bradley Brook, Mag Brook and Kaylone Brook.*
  - *Encourage traditional management of ancient woodland.*
  - *Investigate the opportunities for extended footpath systems associated with the brooks and linear woodland.”*
- 3.17. Whilst the character information set out above does provide some context relevant to the promotion of the site, it does not address the characteristics specific to the site. In response to fieldwork and desktop research, further observations have been made with regards the site and its immediate surroundings:
- The site is comprised of an overgrown field, predominantly consisting of scrubby vegetation, long grass and some pioneer tree species;
  - The site is bounded by thick woodland vegetation to the west and north west, a shelterbelt of tall coniferous trees to the north east and east and a hawthorn hedge to the south;
  - The site overlooks the settlement edge of Lymm, filtered views of houses in the immediate locality to the west, north and south are available;
  - The Bridgewater Canal is to the south; service business units and greenfield to the east; properties in Lymm to the west; and Rushgreen Road to the north; and
  - In the wider context of LCA 3C Lymm, the character of the countryside is diminished somewhat by intrusive adjacent business units to the east of the site.
- 3.18. It is evident from fieldwork, that although the site is somewhat open and agricultural in nature due to its current usage, the site's character is influenced by a combination of more urban and rural characteristics. Urban factors making up the site's landscape character include Rushgreen Road and the associated supermarket development to the north, business units to the east and the residential dwellings surrounding the site to the west.

## Visual Context

(See *Landscape Context Plan and Photoviewpoints*)

- 3.19. The site varies in terms of visual enclosure. Views within the site are open but generally tall vegetation to the north, east and west filter views beyond the site boundary. Some residential properties to the west, south and north west are visible in the immediate locality. The greatest level of enclosure is achieved at the north of the site where the AOD is lowest and surrounding vegetation and built form create a localised visual envelope. Longer distance and less filtered views are available from the south of the site at a higher AOD, where the higher ground levels enable visibility of agricultural land to the north and a greenfield area to the south.
- 3.20. The approximate extent of the visual envelope (VE) is set out below:
- To the north - thick woodland, scrub and coniferous shelterbelt vegetation filter views. The site is graded from a high point at the south west to a low point at the north east so visibility markedly changes depending on the viewers position within the site. The north feels very enclosed with no views available beyond the immediate surroundings whereas from the south long-distance views across agricultural land towards Rixton can be seen;
  - To the east - a shelterbelt of coniferous trees separates the site from views beyond. Filtered views at certain locations are available towards a car park and access track associated with service businesses, alongside an area of unmanaged greenspace;
  - To the south - a hawthorn hedge runs along the boundary, screening views to the Bridgewater Canal and connected recreational route (Lymm FP43) running alongside it. There are a small number of gaps in the hedgerow allowing views into the site from the path, but the majority of these views are filtered. Views from the site look out to a small number of properties aligning the southern side of the Bridgewater Canal and to trees aligning a greenfield area; and
  - To the west - a thick band of vegetation filters views to properties closest to this boundary. Public views from the west are generally limited and screened by surrounding built form and vegetation.
- 3.21. Overall, the existing framework of site boundary vegetation creates a sense of enclosure to the site. Views are either in the immediate locality or from the south of the site long distance views to the north. In the case of more distant visibility towards the north, views are obscured by intervening vegetation and development would be difficult to discern from this distance.
- 3.22. Potential visual receptors to development of the site include:
- Users of the Public Rights of Way to the south, including the recreational route Lymm FP43 alongside the Bridgewater Canal, Lymm BR31 and Lymm FP30;
  - Middle distance views from the north for users of the national cycle route NCN 62 and bridleway Lymm BR46;
  - Private residents associated with the adjacent residential edge of Lymm to the west, northwest and southwest (Rush Green Road, Fletchers Lane, Thirlmere Drive, and Cyril Bell Close);
  - Users associated with service businesses to the east;
  - Fleeting highway views from vehicular users of Rushgreen Road to the north; and
  - Fleeting views from barge users on the Bridgewater Canal and from the associated recreational route (Lymm FP43) to the south.

- 3.23. The above is not an extensive list of all Public Rights of Way within the local area but lists those where users would be likely to experience discernible change as a result of development on site. Further Public Rights of Way are shown on the Landscape Context Plan 11151/P02.
- 3.24. It is evident that due to the visual context of the site and surrounding landscape, there are relatively few receptors that are likely to be impacted on and there is a limited visual relationship between the site and the wider Green Belt, despite the site's location on the settlement edge. There are opportunities to utilise the screening provided by the framework of green infrastructure already present within the site boundaries to develop the site sensitively in a way which does not impact upon the perceived openness of the wider Green Belt landscape.
- 3.25. A key consideration in terms of visual impact will be the visual amenity of the proximity residents which are located to the west, north west and south west of the site. Their amenity will need to be respected through appropriate development offsets and design considerations to ensure existing screening vegetation is retained and built upon where appropriate to ensure the new development is not overbearing.

### **Landscape Conclusion and Recommendations**

- 3.26. In response to the desktop and fieldwork undertaken, the following conclusions and recommendations are presented:
- The existing character of the site is somewhat open and agricultural in nature, however development boundaries on all sides of this parcel of land separate it from the wider countryside and Green Belt;
  - Topography within the site increases the opportunity for long distance views to be available from the north but these views will be filtered and seen in the context of the existing residential edge of Lymm to the north and west and service businesses to the east. Development within the site will be barely discernible from these long-distance locations;
  - In terms of boundaries, the site is surrounded by strong boundaries in Green Belt terms. The site is surrounded by the existing settlement edge, the Bridgewater Canal, the A6144 Rushgreen Road and a service business estate.
  - In terms of visual receptors, the main visual receptors will be residential properties along the existing settlement edge and secondly filtered views from footpaths to the north and south. The visual amenity of these receptors should be carefully considered in the development of the site; and
  - In terms of Green Belt, this specific site is assessed from a landscape perspective, to not perform a Green Belt function in terms of preventing settlements merging and preserving the historic setting of Lymm. Any contribution the site makes to preventing urban sprawl, or preventing encroachment on the countryside could be addressed through a considered design response which strengthens landscape buffers particularly to the east. The site is only visible from a limited geographical area, and is not perceived as forming part of the Green Belt in landscape or visual terms due to the influence of surrounding urban uses and the visual containment provided by the existing context. Development of the site would be unlikely to affect the integrity of the wider Green Belt.
- 3.27. Whilst it is appreciated that only a broad level assessment has been undertaken, this technical note has demonstrated that residential development within the site could be accommodated with reference to the site-specific conditions.



- 3.28. The site is considered capable of being developed without resulting in unrestricted urban sprawl or coalescence of urban areas. Although the site is currently somewhat open as an unused greenfield, urban influences are present in the form of views towards the adjacent residential edge of Lymm and the presence of business infrastructure along the eastern boundary.
- 3.29. As a result of the containment provided by the surrounding vegetation and the local topography of the site and wider context, few receptors will be affected and the effects on landscape character will be localised.
- 3.30. The most likely adverse effects are deemed to relate to the change in views from users of residential properties along the adjacent urban edge. These will need to be sensitively considered as part of future design proposals for the site, with development offsets, the consideration of appropriate screen planting and the provision of new soft landscaping.
- 3.31. Furthermore, development of the site offers opportunities to provide strengthened green infrastructure connections along the Bridgewater Canal and site boundaries, as well as new recreational routes to increase connectivity for rights of way through the locality.
- 3.32. With the above conclusions taken into account and with respect to landscape and visual matters, this site should therefore be considered suitable for residential development and release from the Green Belt.

#### **4.0 Ecology Context**

---

- 4.1. An ecological walkover survey was conducted on the 24<sup>th</sup> August 2017 by Jon Guarnaccio, a Principal Ecologist at Dunelm Ecology Ltd., and a full member of Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (CIEEM). Following the survey, and the completion of a desk study, an Ecological Overview Report was produced by Dunelm Ecology Ltd.; their report is appended to this one, and the findings are summarised, below.

##### *Desk study*

- 4.2. The desk study returned one designated site (Woolston Eyes Site of Special Scientific Interest [SSSI]) and four Local Wildlife Sites (LWS) within 2km of the site.

##### *Field survey – habitats and flora*

- 4.3. The site is dominated by hardstanding which is of negligible ecological value, but it also supports areas of neutral grassland, tall ruderal vegetation, scrub, hedgerows, scattered trees, semi-natural broadleaved woodland, buildings, and streams, which all have ecological value. Hedgerows and wet woodland – found within the site – are priority UK habitat types.
- 4.4. Japanese knotweed *Fallopia japonica*, Himalayan balsam *Impatiens glandulifera* and giant hogweed *Heracleum mantegazzianum* were recorded on site. These are listed on Schedule 9 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended), which makes it an offence to cause these species to spread or grown in the wild.

#### *Field survey – protected and priority species*

- 4.5. Two trees and one building (T3, T4 and B1 on the Extended Phase 1 Habitat Survey plan) adjacent to site were identified as having potential to support roosting bats, and the wider site has the potential to support foraging and commuting bats. Bat activity surveys across the site are recommended, conducted across the survey season of May to August, inclusive.
- 4.6. One pond was identified immediately adjacent to site, and several other ponds fall within 250m of the site. The site contains suitable aquatic and terrestrial habitat for great crested newt *Triturus cristatus* (GCN), and as such, all ponds within 250m of the site should be subject to further detailed surveys for GCN, between April and June, inclusive.
- 4.7. The site contains habitat which has the potential to support badger *Meles meles*, breeding birds, water voles *Arvicolid amphibious*, and reptiles such as grass snake *Natrix natrix*. Further ecological surveys for these species will be required prior to a planning application.

#### **Ecology Conclusion and Recommendations**

- 4.8. Whilst it is appreciated that only a broad level assessment has been undertaken, from an ecological perspective, it is considered that a residential development could be accommodated within the areas of hard standing, semi-improved grassland, tall ruderal, introduced shrub and most of the scrub habitats within the site (some scrub should be retained to provide nesting habitat for breeding birds).
- 4.9. Further surveys will be required (see paragraph 4.10) to more accurately establish the size and extent of any residential development and any specific mitigation required in respect of protected and priority species. However, there is an opportunity to enhance the biodiversity value of the site through the management of existing habitats and creation of new ones.
- 4.10. Suggested enhancements include:
  - allowing woodland to mature;
  - planting native woodland species;
  - creation of species-rich grassland;
  - introducing native woody species to the existing hedgerows;
  - creation of a new pond as part of any SUDs; and
  - incorporation of bat and swift boxes within the fabric of new buildings, and on retained mature trees.
- 4.11. The site has the potential to support a range of protected and priority species; in line with National Planning Policy Guidance, faunal surveys will be required at the site prior to any future planning application, in order to inform any mitigation which may be required. The following surveys have been assessed as being required:
  - Badger survey;
  - Bat activity surveys;
  - Great crested newt surveys;
  - Reptile surveys; and
  - Water vole surveys.

- 4.12. Impacts on statutory and non-statutory sites are likely to be negligible, but Natural England will need to be consulted as part of the planning application process as the site falls within the Impact Risk Zone of Woolston Eyes Site of Special Scientific Interest [SSSI].
- 4.13. Woodland, hedgerow and aquatic habitats should be retained as should a suitable buffer between the site and Bridgewater Canal (designated as Green Link) in accordance with policy QE5 of the adopted local plan.
- 4.14. The site contains non-native invasive species and so bio-security control measures will need to be employed to ensure that these species are not spread during the development. Aquatic habitats should also be protected from any pollution generated by the development, as well as runoff from the site which could provide additional pollution inputs post development.

## 5.0 Arboricultural Context

---

- 5.1. A feasibility walkover survey was undertaken on the 25th of August to identify the principal constraints and opportunities of the site's existing tree cover. An **Arboricultural Opportunities and Constraints Plan** is enclosed to the rear of the report and illustrates the broad context and distribution of the site's tree cover.

### Arboricultural Planning context

- 5.2. Under the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended) the requirement to consider trees as part of development is a material planning consideration and will be taken into account in the determination of planning applications.
- 5.3. The site falls within the administrative borough of Warrington. The Warrington Local Plan Core Strategy was adopted by the council on 21<sup>st</sup> July 2014. The Local Plan Core Strategy is the overarching strategic policy document in the Local Planning Framework. It sets out the planning framework for guiding the location and level of development in the borough up to 2027.
- 5.4. Local Policies relating to arboricultural matters that will need to be considered as part of any site promotion / emerging development proposals include:

#### Warrington Borough Council Local Plan Core Strategy (Adopted July 2014)

- **Policy CS 6 Overall Spatial Strategy – Strategic Green Links** – The policy states that the Council “*is committed to supporting wider programmes and initiatives which seek to connect the borough’s Strategic Green Links with employment areas, residential communities, and Green Infrastructure Assets*”. Further requirements in relation to Green Infrastructure are set out in Policy QE3 which provides more detail on the criteria against which applications will be assessed.
- **Policy QE 3 Green Infrastructure** – The policy states that “*the Council will work with partners to develop and adopt an integrated approach to the provision, care and management of the borough’s Green Infrastructure*”. The policy includes an objective to protect “*existing provision*” of Green Infrastructure “*and the functions this performs*”, as well as “*improving the quality of existing provision*”. The policy also seeks to protect and improve “*access to and connectivity between existing and planned provision to develop a continuous right of way and greenway network and integrated ecological system*”.

## **Supplementary Planning Documents (SPD)**

### **Landscape Design Guide for New Developments**

- 5.5. This document is to provide advice and guidance to developers who are required to submit landscape schemes as part of detailed planning applications. The document sets out a series of development objectives, including seeking to address existing and proposed Green Infrastructure, namely to “*Ensure high quality environments in which to live and work through excellent landscape designs in new developments*”, “*ensure the design of new landscapes feature at an early stage in the design process to ensure they are well integrated into new developments*”, “*ensure biodiversity and geological features are conserved and enhanced through landscape improvements*”, and to “*promote quality landscape schemes which are sensitive to the locality and provide local distinctiveness*”.

### **Open Space and Recreation Provision (September 2007)**

- 5.6. This document details a number of key objectives for open space within the borough including to “*create opportunities for and enhance biodiversity*” and to “*assist in tackling climate change through the plantation of trees and creation of green ‘breathing’ spaces*”.

### **Planning Obligations (September 2007)**

- 5.7. This SPD details the Councils approach to the use of planning obligations to facilitate decision making, relevant key objectives including to “*ensure appropriate environmental and biodiversity protection and enhancement and mitigation measures where appropriate*”.
- 5.8. In summary, the local policy set out by Warrington Borough Council seeks to enhance and protect existing arboricultural features, and to promote new planting for biodiversity and amenity derived from local green infrastructure.

### **Statutory Protection**

- 5.9. As shown on the Warrington Borough Council interactive mapping tool, a Sycamore tree located offsite on the western side of the existing entrance is subject to a Tree Preservation Order referred to as ‘The Rushgreen Road Service Station, TPO 2006’. (accessed 15<sup>th</sup> September 2017).
- 5.10. The site is not located within a Conservation Area.
- 5.11. There are no Ancient Woodlands present within or adjoining the site following as review of the interventive mapping service provided on the Magic Maps website (accessed 15<sup>th</sup> September 2017).

### **Arboricultural Context**

- 5.11. Much of the surveyed tree stock is naturalised regenerative growth with limited arboricultural value. Trees and most hedgerows on site are generally unmanaged and overgrown and provide limited amenity value in their current condition.
- 5.12. The Sycamore (TPO) established just beyond the north-east boundary line is considered to represent the principal arboricultural feature within influence of the site. The tree is of moderate to high arboricultural value and is therefore considered desirable to safe-guard as part of the a future development scheme.

- 5.13. Several mature Leyland Cypress groups dominate the eastern boundary. The combination of the characteristic rapid growth associated with this species and a lack of management has led to substantial overgrowth, resulting in a tall naturalised structure that is undesirable from an arboricultural perspective. The fastigate morphology, considerable height, and congested crowns of the trees in this groups can make them prone to structural failures, making them unsuitable to retain within a development context. Attempts to reduce the height of sections of the Leyland groups through topping has caused vascular disruption and dieback, potentially increasing the risk of structural issues. These groups do however provide screening from the business uses to the east.
- 5.14. Internal tree stock is predominantly sporadic blackthorn and goat willow, interspersed with widespread thick understory scrub. Although intermittent shrubs and scrub persist over much of the site, tree and shrub density is much higher within a large area of regenerative growth to the west. This area of high stem density is predominantly made up of Goat Willow *Salix caprea*, Blackthorn *Prunus spinosa*, and Hawthorn *Crataegus monogyna*, interspersed with a thick understory and perimeter of Bramble, Nettle, And Rosebay Willowherb. To the northwest of this group is an area of well-established Crack Willow *Salix fragilis*, which constitute the largest internal trees on the site. Although few defects were observed on this group of larger trees, they are of low-arboricultural quality and value, and as a species are considered less desirable for retention within a residential scheme given their propensity for rapid growth and structural weakness.
- 5.15. The hedgerow running along the southern boundary is dominated by Hawthorn *Crataegus monogyna*, and also contains a young Oak *Quercus robur* with some future potential. Although well-maintained and able to provide some screening value from the public footpath along the canal, this hedgerow is considered to be of low arboricultural value given its limited age and species diversity.
- 5.16. The northern boundary tree stock comprises naturalised trees, ornamental structure planting that has become naturalised, and offsite ornamental trees in residential gardens. Selected removals of the lower-value stock could be undertaken to increase the developable area. However, sufficient offsets will need to be provided from those retained and those falling off-site to allow for root protection areas.
- 5.17. Trees aligning the south-western boundary comprise a belt of early mature self-set Sycamore *Acer pseudoplatanus* (to 400mm stem diameter) with canopy heights to 10m. Such trees are afforded a low individual and collective value in terms of arboricultural quality and condition, however exhibit potential to provide some amenity value as established mature specimens. Given the poor level of well-established existing tree cover on and around the site, there is potentially greater emphasis on retaining and protecting these trees as part of an emerging scheme design.

#### **Further Survey Requirements**

- 5.18. Should the site be considered for a future planning application the implementation of BS5837:2012 survey and assessment work will likely be required for compliance with local planning policy and validation purposes. This work will provide full details on the above and below ground characteristics of trees, including their constraints and opportunities in the context of development proposals.
- 5.19. Root Protection Areas (RPAs) are considered to contain sufficient rooting volume to ensure the survival of the tree and should be left undisturbed in order to avoid damage to the roots or

rooting environment surrounding the tree. Particular care is needed regarding the proximity of trees which may become enclosed within new development. RPAs will be calculated as part of a full BS5837:2012 Tree Quality Survey.

- 5.20. Where high canopy trees are present on and adjacent to sites such as this, the RPAs and below ground context of trees should also be considered in association with above ground constraints. The current and ultimate height of any tree also needs to be appreciated in terms of its size, dominance, shade and movement in strong winds. Proposed habitable rooms and garden areas will need to be sited to avoid the principle shadowing constraints to reduce tree resentment issues and adverse residential amenity impacts for future site occupants. Retained mature tree cover of merit must also be located outside of proposed gardens to ensure future retention and appropriate management.
- 5.21. A full BS5837:2012 Tree Quality Survey will need to be based on measured topographic survey data in order to obtain accurate locations of trees, detailed measurements of tree canopies, RPAs and cast shading.

### **Arboricultural Conclusions and Recommendations**

- 5.22. In response to both desktop assessment and preliminary fieldwork undertaken to date, a series of arboricultural recommendations have been established to guide the emerging development of the site. These observations are set out on the plan contained at the rear of this report. The key themes include:
  - 5.23. Consider removal of the Leyland cypress groups to the east of the site and replacement with trees that provide a similar screening function but that have a higher arboricultural and ecological value, lower management requirements, and greater structural robustness.
  - 5.24. Consider clearance of the low-quality regenerative internal tree growth to unlock developable area. Balancing losses with a new tree planting scheme that engenders the site with greater arboricultural diversity, resilience, and character.
  - 5.25. Allow for development offsets from retained trees and hedgerows to accommodate RPA and canopy shading. The details and full extent of the required development offsets will be known following detailed BS5837 Tree Quality Survey work and can be refined as part of the later detailed design and planning stages of the proposed development.
  - 5.26. Development will need to consider the future growth requirements and current root protection areas associated with any retained tree stock whilst incorporating tree canopy shading offsets to ensure adverse residential amenity impacts are reduced across the development once detailed arboricultural survey information is obtained.
  - 5.27. Should the site be considered for a future planning application the implementation of BS5837:2012 survey and assessment work will likely be required for compliance with local planning policy and validation purposes. This work will provide greater detail on the above and below ground characteristics of trees, including their constraints and opportunities in the context of development proposals.
  - 5.28. A full BS5837:2012 Tree Quality Survey will need to be based on measured topographic survey data in order to obtain accurate locations of trees, detailed measurements of tree canopies, root protection areas (RPAs) and cast shading.

- 5.29. Future development on-site is considered feasible at this stage, as the site contains few trees that can be considered a notable constraint on development. The widespread clearance of low-value tree stock that is necessary to unlock developable area should be met with a design response that seeks to offset these losses, increase species diversity, and increase the overall arboricultural amenity derived from the site in future decades.

## 6.0 Overall Recommendations and Conclusions

---

- 6.1 Whilst it is appreciated that only a broad level assessment has been undertaken, this technical note has demonstrated that residential development could be accommodated within the site with reference to the site-specific circumstances and the ability to deliver sustainable growth in Lymm.
- 6.2 Overall, the site is considered developable in landscape terms the enclosed nature, and the existing residential and service business backdrop. Development could be absorbed into the local landscape without harming the rurality of the wider landscape and through the provision of a robust defensible settlement edge.
- 6.3 From an ecological perspective, it is considered that a residential development could be accommodated within the areas of hard standing, semi-improved grassland, tall ruderal, introduced shrub and most of the scrub habitats within the site (some scrub should be retained to provide nesting habitat for breeding birds).
- 6.4 Future development on-site is considered feasible in arboricultural terms, as the site contains few trees that can be considered a notable constraint on development. The widespread clearance of low-value tree stock that is necessary to unlock developable area should be met with a design response that seeks to offset these losses, increase species diversity, and increase the overall arboricultural amenity derived from the site in future decades.
- 6.5 With the above conclusions taken into account and with respect to landscape and visual, ecological and arboricultural matters, this site should therefore be considered suitable for residential development and release from the Green Belt.
- 6.6 Whilst this site can be delivered in isolation, land adjacent to the site is being promoted by Bellway Homes and there is no reason that this site could not come forward as part of a wider allocation incorporating both areas. This option is shown on the 'Framework Plan' appendix and the Framework Plan shown is broadly consistent with the recommendations set out within this Note. This demonstrates a clear scope for the ability to accommodate development within the site, as well as the retention of existing features. The plan also includes sufficient offsets / green infrastructure quantum to accommodate any specific landscape, arboricultural and ecological mitigation and enhancement measures that would be proposed in association with a more detailed development layout for a future application on the site.

## 7.0 Plans and Appendices

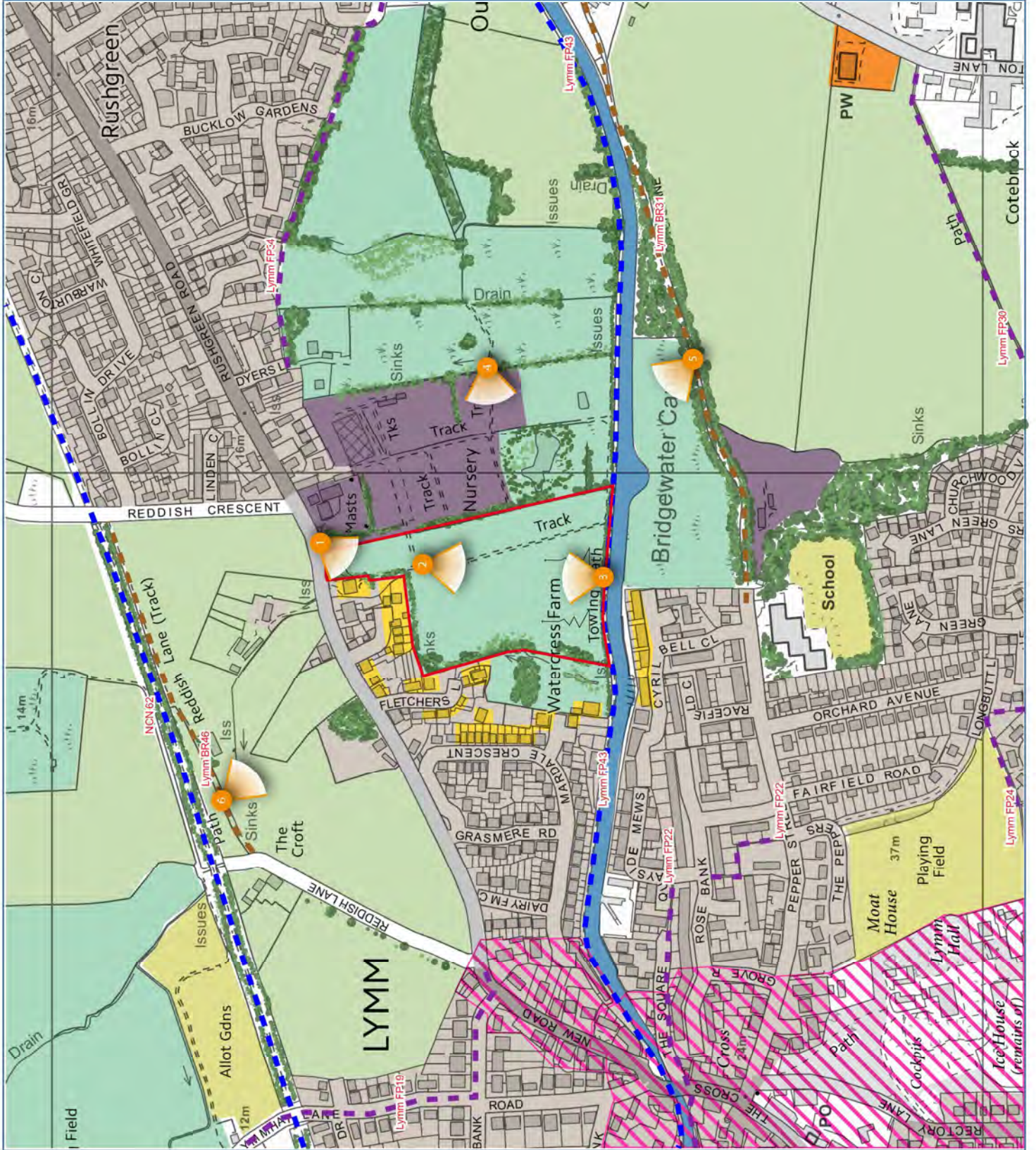
---

**Landscape Context Plan;**  
**Photoviewpoints 1-6;**  
**Arboriculture Overview Plan;**  
**Ecological Overview Report, associated Extended Phase 1 Habitat Survey and annotated Framework Plan; and**  
**Framework Plan (produced by MCK).**



The contents of this report are valid at the time of writing. Tyler Grange shall not be liable for any use of this report other than for the purposes for which it was produced. Owing to the dynamic nature of ecological, landscape, and arboricultural resources, if more than twelve months have elapsed since the date of this report, further advice must be taken before you rely on the contents of this report. Notwithstanding any provision of the Tyler Grange LLP Terms & Conditions, Tyler Grange LLP shall not be liable for any losses (howsoever incurred) arising incurred as a result of reliance by the client or any third party on this report more than twelve months after the date of this report.





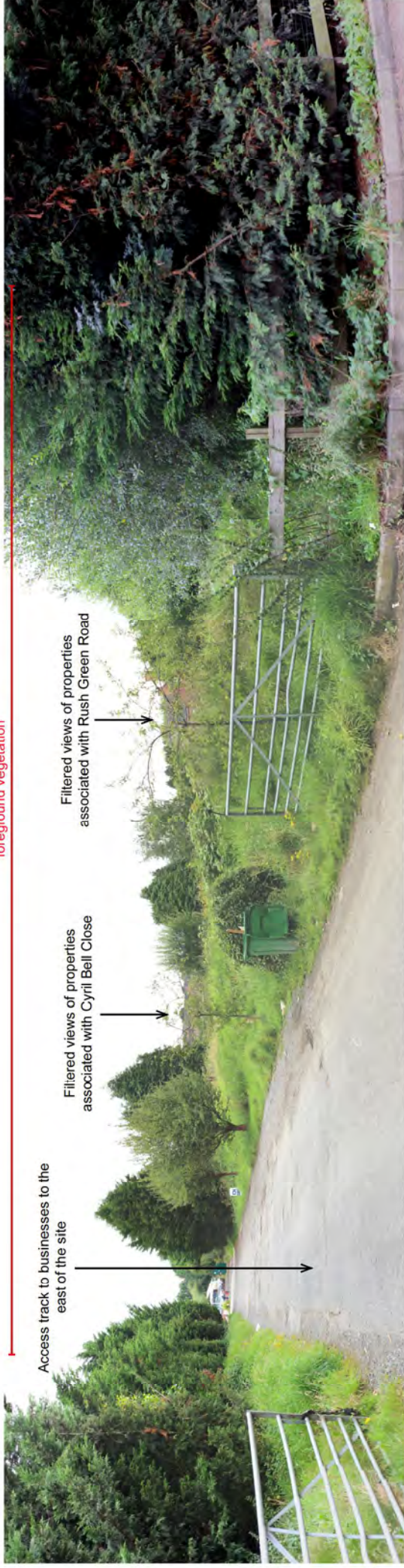
- Site Boundary
- Primarily residential with other built form
- Bridgewater Canal
- Principal vegetation
- Landscape Deiractor
- Dwellings with primary views of the site
- Conservation Area
- Public Footpath
- Bridleway
- Recreational Route
- Photo Viewpoint Locations
- Rough Grassland
- Mixed Farmland
- Sport and Recreation
- St. Peters C of E Church



Project: Tanyard Farm, Lymm  
 Drawing Title: Landscape Context Plan  
 Scale: As Shown (Approximate)  
 Drawing No.: 11151/P01  
 Date: August 2017  
 Checked: J.B.G.



Approximate extent of site behind foreground vegetation



Access track to businesses to the east of the site

Filtered views of properties associated with Cyril Bell Close

Filtered views of properties associated with Rush Green Road

Photoviewpoint 1: View from north of the site at junction between unnamed access track to businesses and Rush Green Road.



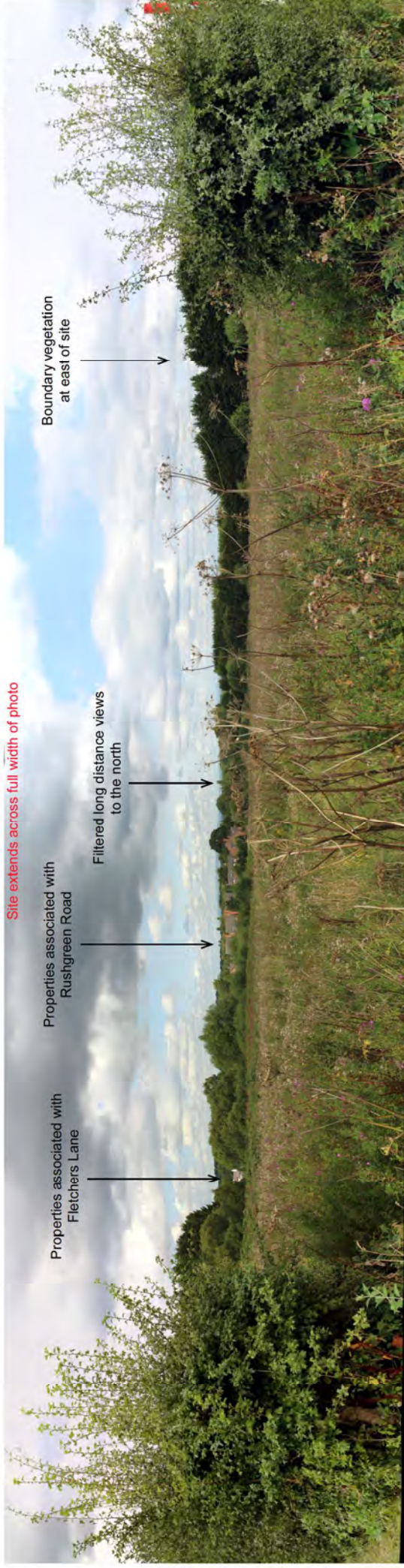
Boundary vegetation associated with businesses to the east

Properties associated with Cyril Bell Close

Site extends across full width of photo

Boundary vegetation associated with the residential edge of Lymm

Photoviewpoint 2: View from north east corner within the site facing south.



**Photoviewpoint 3:** View from south of the site facing north with glimpse long distance views.



**Photoviewpoint 4:** View across car storage and boundary vegetation to the east of the site approximately 150m from site.



Photoviewpoint 5: View from bridleway (Lymm BR31) between Pepper Street and Outrightington Lane approximately 170m from site



Photoviewpoint 6: View from Bridleway (BR46) between Reddish Lane and Reddish Crescent facing south east approximately 300m from site.

Key:



Tree Cover



Maintained Hedgerow

Northern part of the site contains a mix of Leyland Cypress, Poplar, and Willow species. All are considered low-value and represent a minimal constraint to the emerging design.

Lower-value onsite and offsite self set and ornamental trees established along the northern boundary. Offset in the region of 3-4m required around retained trees to accommodate root protection areas.

Area of early mature, low-value naturalised Crack Willows at 11m in height. Requiring an offset of 6 - 7m if retained within the development.

Area to west of site comprising a large group of naturalised trees and shrubs of low-arboricultural quality. Primarily Crack Willow and Blackthorn interspersed with brambles, nettles, and regenerative understory scrub.

Boundary trees of low-arboricultural value Sycamore and Goat Willow. An offset of 5-6m will be required to accommodate shading and root protection area.

Well maintained boundary hedge of low to moderate arboricultural value. Provides a screening function from the public footpath along the canal.

Sycamore located at site entrance is of moderate arboricultural value. Considered to represent the principal tree on site. Desirable to safeguard and retain during development. Subject to Tree Preservation Order (TPO:2006).

Poorly established ornamental cherry trees along site access. Consider removal and replacement with more suitable species or amelioration of soil conditions to encourage re-growth.

The East of the site is dominated by low-value Leyland Cypress groups. Likely originally planted as a hedgerows or for boundary screening. Unmanaged growth has allowed development into row of tall naturalised trees. Provides a screening function. RPA offset of 5 -6m required if retained within the development.

Project Name

Tanyard Farm, Lymm

Drawing Title

Arboricultural Opportunities and Constraints Plan



Scale Date

Not to scale 13/09/2017

Drawn by Checked by

HT JP

Drawing No. Revision

11151/P05 -



# Tanyard Farm, Lymm Ecological Overview Report

September 2017



**Dunelm Ecology**  
consultant ecologists

---

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1	Background	2
1.2	Legislative and Planning Context	2
<b>2</b>	<b>Methods and Approach.....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1	Desk Study	4
2.2	Field Survey	4
2.3	Survey Personnel	4
2.4	Survey Constraints	4
<b>3</b>	<b>Results and Preliminary Assessment .....</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	Desk Study	5
3.2	Field Survey	5
<b>4</b>	<b>Conclusions and Recommendations .....</b>	<b>9</b>

---

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 This report has been prepared by Dunelm Ecology on behalf of Emery Planning following desktop analysis and preliminary fieldwork undertaken at land off Rush Green Road between Lymm and Rushgreen. The overview provides advice relating to ecological matters to inform proposals to develop the area for residential housing. The site is located on the eastern fringes of Lymm, situated between the Bridgewater Canal and A6144 Rush Green Road. The report does not constitute a full ecological assessment and its main purpose is to inform potential development going forward and provide a review of the suitability of the land for development with recommendations to maximise the biodiversity value of the scheme.

## 1.2 Legislative and Planning Context

- 1.2.1 A range of international and national legislation has been established in the UK to protect important nature conservation sites and priority species. At the international level, European Union (EU) Directives require individual member states to implement their conservation provisions nationally for the benefit of Europe as a whole. These Directives have been transposed into UK law by the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010.
- 1.2.2 Other international conventions include: the Bern Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats (1979), which requires the maintenance of populations of wild flora and fauna, giving particular protection to endangered and vulnerable species; and the Bonn Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (1979), which requires the protection of migratory species throughout their entire range. The above conventions are implemented in England and Wales via the Wildlife and Countryside Act (WCA) (1981) (as amended) and Countryside and Rights of Way (CRoW) Act 2000. This legislation also protects important habitats and sites such as Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI). Section 14 of the WCA 1981 also makes it an offence to release into the wild certain plants and animals which may cause ecological, environmental, or socio-economic harm. These are listed under Schedule 9 of the Act.
- 1.2.3 The Hedgerows Regulations (1997) regulate hedgerow removal and affords increased protection to those meeting certain ecological, landscape, cultural or archaeological criteria.
- 1.2.4 The Protection of Badgers Act (1992) protects badgers and their setts from persecution. The purpose of this Act was, therefore, animal welfare as opposed to concern over the conservation status of this mammal, which is common and widespread across much of rural Britain. However, the Act also contains restrictions that apply more widely, and have relevance to developers.
- 1.2.5 At the national level, the UK Post-2010 Biodiversity Framework published in 2012 is the government's response to the Convention on Biological Diversity (1992). It describes the UK's biological resources, commits a detailed plan for the protection of these resources within the UK's devolved framework across



---

England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland. The document identifies future priorities for nature conservation and adopts a more strategic approach, including ecosystem services and sustainability alongside biodiversity. Despite administrative changes following devolution, there is still an underlying objective of protecting and enhancing a range of priority species and habitats, often still based on the objectives and classifications of the original UK Biodiversity Action Plan. Biodiversity 2020 is England's national biodiversity strategy. Building on the Natural Environment White Paper published in 2011, this provides a means of delivering the international and EU commitments to biodiversity. Under Biodiversity 2020, Priority Species and Habitats referred to are those of 'Principal Importance' for the conservation of biodiversity in England listed on Section 41 (England) of the Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act 2006.

- 1.2.6 Finally, the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF), published in 2012 provides guidance for local authorities on the content of the Local Plans and is a material consideration in determining planning applications. The NPPF has replaced much existing planning policy guidance, including Planning Policy Statement 9: Biological and Geological Conservation. Briefly, with an overall focus on sustainable development, the NPPF states that developments should aim to engender positive outcomes for biodiversity, with a particular focus on the maintenance and creation of ecological networks. Furthermore, the NPPF also states that any planning proposals for which significant negative impacts on biodiversity cannot be avoided, mitigated or compensated should be refused.
- 1.2.7 The NPPF states that the planning system should contribute to and enhance the natural environment through a range of actions, including:
- Protecting and enhancing valued landscapes, geological interests and soils;
  - Recognising the wider benefits of ecosystem services; and
- 1.2.8 Minimising impacts on biodiversity and providing net gains in biodiversity where possible, contributing to the Government's commitment to halt the overall decline in biodiversity, including by establishing coherent ecological networks that are more resilient to current and future pressures.

---

## 2 Methods and Approach

### 2.1 Desk Study

- 2.1.1 Information was sought on existing designated statutory and non-statutory nature conservation sites within 2km of the application site. This principally involved using online resources such as Multi-Agency Geographic Information for the Countryside (MAGIC) and Warrington Borough Council's website. No protected and priority species records have been collated at this point.

### 2.2 Field Survey

#### **Extended Phase 1 Habitat Survey**

- 2.2.1 Habitats present within the site boundary were surveyed on 24 August 2017 following the Phase 1 habitat survey methodology (JNCC 210) which is the standard technique for classifying and mapping British habitats. The survey aimed to provide a record of habitats that are present and investigate further those that are likely to be ecologically important, with features of interest target noted. Consideration was also given to the 'importance' of hedgerows within the site. This involved undertaking a hedgerow regulations assessment of each hedgerow (DEFRA 2007).
- 2.2.2 The survey was 'extended' to include a general assessment for the presence or potential presence of protected and priority species, noting any areas of suitable habitat and the location and type of any field signs recorded. Owing to the location of the site and its character, this element of the survey mainly focused on bats, great crested newt (GCN), badger and reptiles.

### 2.3 Survey Personnel

- 2.3.1 The survey was carried out by Jon Guarnaccio who is a Principal Ecologist at Dunelm Ecology Ltd with 14 years continuous experience in the field of ecology. He is a full member of the Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (CIEEM) and holds survey licences for a wide range of protected species including bats, GCN and barn owl.

### 2.4 Survey Constraints

- 2.4.1 The survey was completed during summer which is an optimal time of year for phase 1 habitat surveys as most plant species are in flower and more readily identifiable than at other times of the year (JNCC 2010). Summer is also an ideal time of year to undertake faunal surveys as most species are active. Undertaking tree surveys for bats during August, after leaf-burst, meant that some potential roosting features may have been concealed by foliage.
- 2.4.2 A significant constraint was the amount of dense tall herb, scrub and woodland habitat across the site (particularly in the western half of the site) which prevented access to large swathes of land. Such areas could therefore not be fully investigated and habitats had to be mapped from vantage points with the aid of binoculars. Consequently, some habitats and species may have gone unrecorded.

---

## 3 Results and Preliminary Assessment

### 3.1 Desk Study

- 3.1.1 The only statutory designated site within 2 km is Woolston Eyes SSSI which is located 1.7 km to the north west. The SSSI is a nationally important site for its breeding bird assemblage of lowland open waters and their margins (including nationally important numbers of black-necked, gadwall and pochard) and for wintering wildfowl. The site falls within the Impact Risk Zones of this SSSI as well as Rixton Pits SSSI/SAC which is located 2.3 km to the north.
- 3.1.2 There are four Local Wildlife Sites within the search area including Heatley Flash, Helsdale Wood & Newhey's Plantation, Lymm Dam Complex and Statham Ox-Bow the closest of which is 600 m from the site.
- 3.1.3 Given the distance of the above designated sites from the proposed development area and the absence of impact pathways (e.g. hydrological connectivity), impacts are likely to be negligible. Nonetheless, the site falls within IRZ of the sites and Natural England will therefore need to be consulted as part of the planning application process.

### 3.2 Field Survey

#### **Phase 1 Habitat Survey**

- 3.2.1 Figure 1 shows the results of the extended Phase 1 habitat survey, while the main habitat types present within the site are described in detail below. Approximately half of the site was formerly used for horticultural purposes but is now occupied by several business premises including airport car parking which has resulted in large areas of hard standing.

#### *Neutral grassland*

- 3.2.2 Relatively small, discrete patches of poor semi-improved grassland occur within the site. These are generally tall and unmanaged comprising coarse grasses such as cock's foot, Yorkshire fog and false oat grass with herbs typically being restricted to a few species such as creeping buttercup, broadleaved dock, ragwort, white clover and black medick. A more diverse thin strip of grassland has developed on a slope near the site's entrance. This comprises species typical of better quality grassland such as red fescue, red clover, bird's foot trefoil, vetch spp. and common knapweed. A very small patch of mown amenity grassland can also be found within the site and is currently used for dog training.

#### *Tall Ruderal*

- 3.2.3 Along with scrub (see below), this represents the dominant habitat type within the site forming some dense and tall stands. Species composition is limited and restricted to a handful of species such as willowherb spp., common nettle, creeping thistle, mugwort, comfrey and common hogweed.

---

### *Introduced shrub*

- 3.2.4 Himalayan balsam is ubiquitous across the site, often being mixed amongst the areas of tall ruderal as well as forming some discrete stands. Two patches of Japanese knotweed were also recorded along with an area containing montbretia crocosmia while several giant hogweed plants were found in the south of the site. All these species are listed on Schedule 9 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 which makes it an offence to cause such species to spread or grow in the wild.

### *Scrub*

- 3.2.5 Scrub is particularly prevalent within the western half of the site and principally comprises dense swathes of bramble sometimes several metres tall. Grey willow, goat willow and raspberry are occasionally intermixed within these areas.

### *Hedgerows*

- 3.2.6 Two hedgerows were recorded: one along the southern site boundary and the other on the eastern site boundary. Both are species poor, principally comprising hawthorn with a paucity of ground flora species. The hedges also lack any associated features and therefore do not qualify as important under the Hedgerow Regulations. The hedges do however qualify as UK Priority Habitat as they support at least 80% native woody species.

### *Scattered trees*

- 3.2.7 Lines of mature leyandii are common throughout the site while a few mature oak and crack willow trees were also recorded.

### *Semi-natural Broadleaved Woodland*

- 3.2.8 Two areas of crack willow dominated woodland were recorded. These are dominated by semi-mature trees and occur alongside silver birch with bramble, goat willow and grey willow in the understorey. The ground flora typically comprises tall ruderal species such as those listed above although ferns are also present. The woodland areas are likely to meet the BAP definition of wet woodland which is a UK Priority Habitat type.

### *Ponds and Streams*

- 3.2.9 One pond (P1) was recorded within the site and while aerial photography suggests a further pond is located adjacent, this could not be located although it could have been concealed by dense vegetation. Pond P1 is surrounded by willow spp. Yellow flag iris, reed mace and pendulous sedge represent the only emergent vegetation present. Without further assessment it is not possible to state whether the pond can be regarded as a Priority Habitat Type but it has the potential to support a wide variety of fauna.

- 3.2.10 A ditch (W2) flows north to south through the south east corner of the site. This is heavily shaded by dense hawthorn scrub and oak trees. Bramble scrub and tall herbs such as willowherb spp. can also be found along the sides of the ditch while the water surface is covered by duckweed.

- 3.2.11 Another ditch (W1) is located on the site's western boundary but again, dense vegetation prevented closer inspection of the watercourse.

#### *Buildings*

- 3.2.12 The site includes several commercial units and a variety of more temporary structures such as dilapidated polytunnels, greenhouses and a caravan, plus portacabins and steel containers. The commercial units comprise single storey block built structures with pitched/mono pitched roofs and timber or corrugated metal cladding.

### **Protected and Priority Species**

#### *Bats*

- 3.2.13 Two trees were identified as offering potential bat roosting habitat. One of these is a dead willow with significant amounts of peeling bark while the other is an oak tree with a cavity within a limb at 8 m high. Building B1 was also found to offer potential roosting habitat in the form of knot holes and gaps within/behind timber panelling.

- 3.2.14 All buildings and mature trees which are to be affected by the development should be subject to more detailed inspections prior to any planning application and detailed nocturnal surveys conducted on any buildings or trees, where potential roost features exist. The site is likely to be used by foraging and commuting bats, particularly around aquatic and wooded habitats. As such, it is recommended that bat activity surveys should be conducted to better understand how bats use the site both spatially and temporally. The above surveys should be completed between May and August with surveys spread over these months as opposed to being clustered together.

#### *GCN*

- 3.2.15 P1 provides suitable aquatic habitat for this species while most of the terrestrial habitats are highly suitable for GCN. There are several other ponds within 250 m of the site but these were not viewed during the survey. All ponds within and up to a distance of 250 m from the site should be subject to further surveys between April and June to determine GCN presence/absence. If GCN are recorded, population estimate surveys are likely to be required. eDNA techniques can be used but these should be undertaken between mid and late April to allow sufficient time for population estimate surveys to be undertaken if GCN presence is confirmed.

#### *Badger*

- 3.2.16 Snuffle holes were found at the edge of the willow woodland in the west of the site but it was not possible to definitively state these were made by badgers without further field evidence. However, badger setts could be concealed within inaccessible dense woodland and scrub habitats.

### *Reptiles*

- 3.2.17 The mosaic of grassland, tall ruderal and scrub habitats provides optimal reptile habitat. The presence of waterbodies and the Bridgewater Canal increase the likelihood of grass snake being present. Reptile presence/absence surveys should be completed between April and September as part of the planning process.

### *Water vole*

- 3.2.18 The watercourses and pond represent potential water vole habitat although heavy shading reduces the quality of these habitats to water voles. Nonetheless water vole surveys should be undertaken if these habitats are affected by the planning proposals.

### *Birds*

- 3.2.19 Woody habitats within the site provide suitable nesting habitat for numerous bird species while tall herbs may provide a source of seeds. The vegetation is considered too dense to provide suitable barn owl foraging habitat.

---

## 4 Conclusions and Recommendations

- 4.1.1 No uncommon plant species or habitats were recorded during the survey and all are considered to be widespread across Cheshire and England. However, hedgerows and wet woodland are priority UK habitat types. No conclusive evidence of protected species was recorded but the site provides suitable habitat for a variety of species and dense vegetation made it difficult to investigate large parts of the site so some field signs may have gone unrecorded. Common garden birds are highly likely to nest within woody habitats within the site. The site supports several non native plant species listed on Schedule 9 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act which makes it an offence to cause these species to spread or grown in the wild. Specific measures will therefore need to be implemented to eradicate/remove these species, particularly Japanese knotweed.
- 4.1.2 It is considered that a residential development could be accommodated within the areas of hard standing, semi-improved grassland, tall ruderal, introduced shrub and most of the scrub habitats within the site (some scrub should be retained to provide nesting habitat for breeding birds). However, woodland, hedgerow and aquatic habitats should be retained as should a suitable buffer between the site and Bridgewater Canal (designated as Green Link) in accordance with policy QE5 of the adopted local plan. Aquatic habitats should also be protected from any pollution, such as fuel spills, which could be generated by the development, as well as runoff from the site which could provide additional pollution inputs post development.
- 4.1.3 In line with National Planning Policy Guidance it is recommended that detailed surveys for protected species including bats, GCN, badger and reptiles are undertaken at optimal times of year to inform any future planning application. However, it may be necessary to employ the use of a drone to survey large parts of the site given they are currently inaccessible due to dense vegetation growth. Winter surveys could prove useful in detecting species such as badger as vegetation cover is likely to be reduced. Additionally, pathways could be made through the vegetation to facilitate access.
- 4.1.4 Further surveys will be required to more accurately establish the size and extent of any residential development and any specific mitigation required but there is an opportunity to enhance the biodiversity value of the site through the management of existing habitats and creation of new habitats. For instance, willow woodland could be allowed to mature and select thinning of the canopy may encourage other native species to colonise the woodlands while additional species could be introduced such as alder and native woodland ground flora. Species rich grassland could be created through the sowing of a wildflower seed mix suited to the soil conditions enhancing the value of the site and providing a substantial amenity benefit by virtue of their colour and diversity. Existing hedgerows could be enhanced by introducing new native woody species while the pond could also be improved by reducing shading and introducing new aquatic plant plugs around the waterbody's margins. A new pond could be created as part of any SUDS along with associated habitats such as reedbeds and wet grassland.
- 4.1.5 The ecological value of buildings could be maximised by incorporating bat and swift boxes within the fabric of the buildings. Additional boxes could be installed on retained mature trees.
-

- 
- 4.1.6 Such enhancements are in accordance with the NPPF which advises that planning decisions should aim to conserve and enhance biodiversity by applying a number of principles, including the encouragement of opportunities to incorporate biodiversity in and around developments.





**Legend**

Habitat	
Broadleaved semi-natural woodland	
Dense/continuous scrub	
Neutral semi-improved grassland	
Poor semi-improved grassland	
Tall herb and fern - ruderal	
Open water	
Amenity grassland	
Bare ground	
Building	
Hardstanding	
Introduced shrub	
Running water	
Species-poor intact hedge	
Ditch	
Fence	
Broadleaved tree	
Coniferous tree	
Scattered scrub	
Targetnote	



**Extended Phase 1  
Habitats Survey**

Land Off Rushgreen Road, Lymm

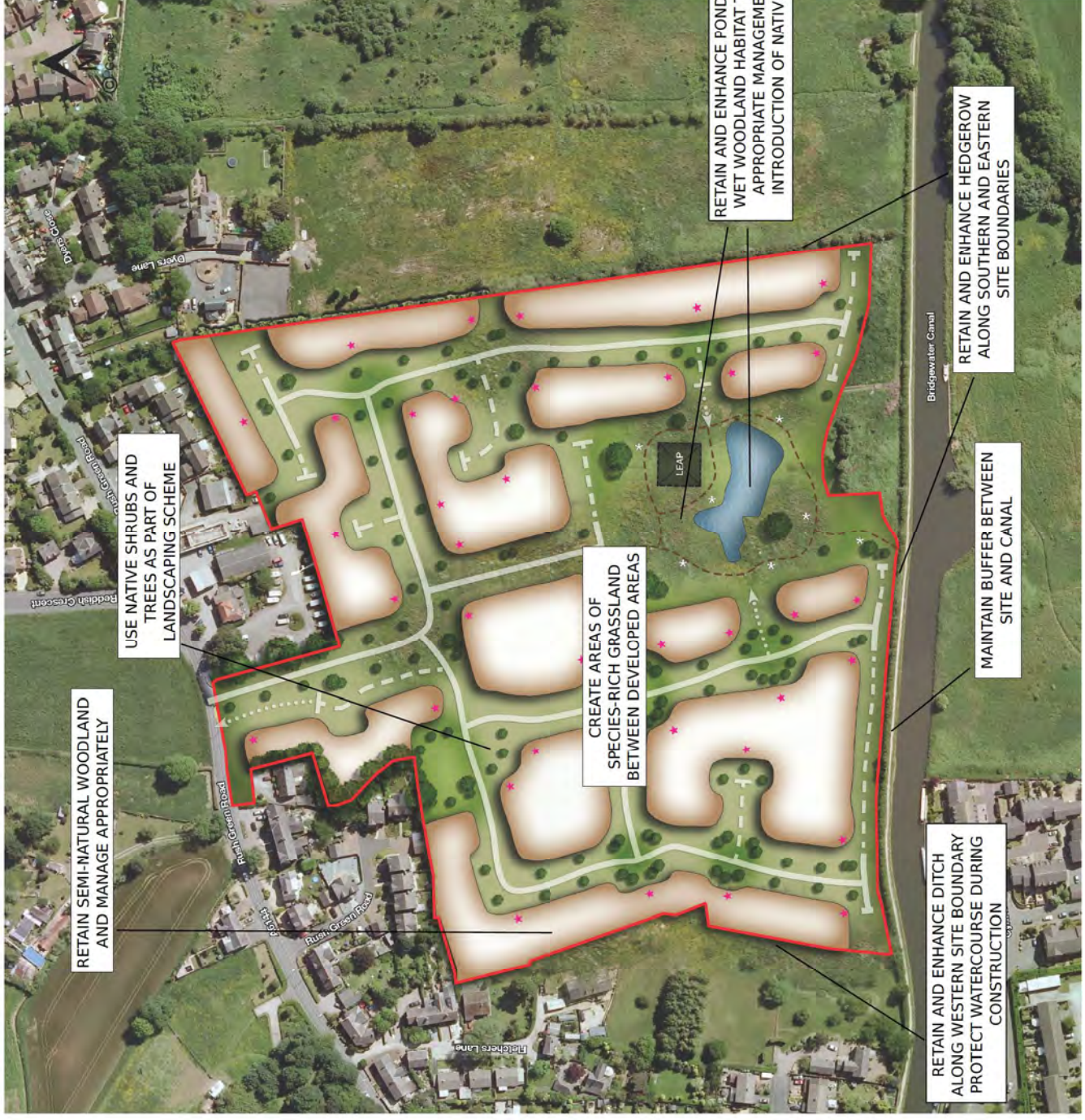
Scale	1:1,250 @ A3	Drawing No.	Figure 1
Drawn By	CC	Date	SEP 2017
Operator	JG	Revision	A



**TARGET NOTES**

1. Large stand of Japanese knotweed
2. Stand of Japanese knotweed
3. Oak tree with bat roost potential
4. Dead willow tree with bat roost potential





**Key**

- Site boundary
- Primary route
- Secondary route
- Pedestrian/Cycle footpath
- Pedestrian/Cycle footpath within ecological area
- Proposed development platform
- Proposed vegetation
- Existing pond
- Existing properties
- Trim Trail Activities
- Potential focal/landmark building locations
- POS



Example Residential Development



RETAIN AND ENHANCE HEDGEROW ALONG SOUTHERN AND EASTERN SITE BOUNDARIES

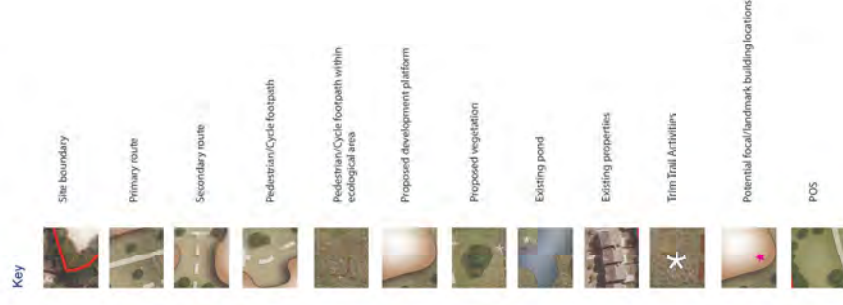
MAINTAIN BUFFER BETWEEN SITE AND CANAL

RETAIN AND ENHANCE DITCH ALONG WESTERN SITE BOUNDARY PROTECT WATERCOURSE DURING CONSTRUCTION

USE NATIVE SHRUBS AND TREES AS PART OF LANDSCAPING SCHEME

CREATE AREAS OF SPECIES-RICH GRASSLAND BETWEEN DEVELOPED AREAS

RETAIN AND ENHANCE POND/FRINGING WET WOODLAND HABITAT THROUGH APPROPRIATE MANAGEMENT AND INTRODUCTION OF NATIVE FLORA



EP4



Transportation Planning : Infrastructure Design

## **Transport and Access Review**

**Proposed Housing Allocation of Land at Rush Green Road  
Tanyard Farm, Lymm**

**Majornet Ltd**

**September 2017**

**Doc Ref: CT/14224/TN/02**

---

Prepared by: Craig Thomson

---

---

Checked by: Peter Todd

---

### Document Revision Control

Revision	Date	Status	Prepared By	Approved By
1	06.09.2017	Draft	CT	PT
2	27.09.2017	Final	CT	PT



E: [REDACTED]  
W: [www.scptransport.co.uk](http://www.scptransport.co.uk)

This document has been prepared for the titled project or named part thereof and should not be relied upon or used for any other project without an independent check being carried out as to its suitability and prior written authority of SCP being obtained. SCP accepts no responsibility or liability for the consequence of this document being used for a purpose other than the purposes for which it was commissioned. Any person using or relying on the document for such other purposes agrees and will by such use or reliance be taken to confirm his agreement to indemnify SCP for all loss or damage resulting there from. SCP accepts no responsibility or liability for this document to any party other than the person by whom it was commissioned.

## **CONTENTS**

1.0	INTRODUCTION .....	1
2.0	EXISTING CONDITIONS.....	3
3.0	DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS AND ACCESS ARRANGEMENTS .....	6
4.0	ACCESSIBILITY .....	8
5.0	ANTICIPATED TRANSPORT IMPACTS.....	14
6.0	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS .....	22

## **APPENDICES**

A	EXISTING SITE ACCESS DRAWING
B	SURVEY DATA
C	POTENTIAL SITE ACCESS ARRANGEMENT – GHOST ISLAND RIGHT TURN LANE
D	POTENTIAL SITE ACCESS ARRANGEMENT – MINI ROUNDABOUT
E	TRICS OUTPUTS
F	PICADY OUTPUTS – EXISTING SITE ACCESS JUNCTION
G	PICADY OUTPUTS – POTENTIAL GHOST ISLAND RIGHT TURN LANE OPTION
H	ARCADY OUTPUTS – POTENTIAL MINI ROUNDABOUT

## **TRAFFIC FLOW FIGURES**

1	BASE 2017 SURVEYED TRAFFIC FLOWS
2	TRIP DISTRIBUTION
3	TRAFFIC ASSIGNMENT – PROPOSED ALLOCATION SITE
4	TRAFFIC ASSIGNMENT – ADJACENT EMPLOYMENT SITE
5	TRAFFIC ASSIGNMENT – ADJACENT RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT
6	2023 GROWTHED SURVEYED TRAFFIC FLOWS
7	2023 ASSESSMENT TRAFFIC FLOWS - SCENARIO 1
8	2023 ASSESSMENT TRAFFIC FLOWS - SCENARIO 2

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

### Overview

- 1.1 SCP have been instructed by Majornet Ltd to review the highway and transport aspects of the proposed allocation of land to the south of the A6144 Rush Green Road, Lymm, for residential purposes.
- 1.2 The proposed allocation site, which is the subject of this report, is shown in red on **Figure 1.1** below.

**Figure 1.1 – Site Location**



Source: Google Maps

- 1.3 The adjacent site, as shown in blue above, is currently being promoted for residential development by Bellway Homes but is under the same land ownership as the application site. At the time of writing this report, Bellway Homes are in advanced pre-application discussions and are in the process of working up a planning application.



- 1.4 It should also be noted that planning permission was granted in December 2014 (Local Planning Application Ref: 2017/24228) for a 3,617 sq. m building on the adjacent blue edged land with permitted use classes B1 / B8 or D2.

### **Scope and Structure of Report**

- 1.5 This report has been produced in support of the proposed allocation site to demonstrate to the Local Planning and Highway Authority that any future residential development can be safely accessed, is accessible by sustainable modes of transport and that the traffic generated can be satisfactorily accommodated on the highway network.
- 1.6 The structure of this report is as follows:-
- Chapter 2 – describes in the site location, local transport network and existing accident record;
  - Chapter 3 – describes the allocation proposals and potential access arrangements;
  - Chapter 4 – considers the location of the site with regard to the existing local sustainable transport infrastructure; and
  - Chapter 5 – presents estimates of the trip generating potential of the site along with an assessment of the anticipated transport impacts of the allocations; and
  - Chapter 6 – provides the summary and conclusions to the above chapters.

## **2.0 EXISTING CONDITIONS**

### **Overview**

- 2.1 The proposed allocation site comprises of approximately 3.5 hectares of undeveloped land located to the south of the A6144 Rush Green Road, Lymm, as shown on **Figure 1.1** earlier. The site is bounded by partially developed land to the east, the Bridgewater Canal to the south, residential dwellings to the west and the A6144 Rush Green Road and residential dwellings to the north.
- 2.2 Access to the site is currently provided from a simple priority controlled access off the A6144, as shown on Drawing Number SCP/14224/SK01 presented in **Appendix A**. This access benefits from a 6m wide access road, 6m junction radii and achievable visibility splays of well in excess of 2.4m x 43m in both directions.
- 2.3 A number of residential dwellings are located to the west of the site access which take direct frontage access off the A6144 Rushgreen Road. A supermarket is located to the east of the site, which takes access from a priority controlled junction located approximately 30m to the east of the allocation site access. As shown on Drawing Number SCP/14224/SK01 presented in **Appendix A**, the alignment of the A6144 results in there being no interaction with visibility splays between the application site access and the supermarket access.

### **Local Highway Network**

- 2.4 The A6144 Rushgreen Road is located to the north of the site and provides a link between Lymm in the west and junction 8 of the M60 in the northeast, via Partington and Carrington. In the vicinity of the site, the A6144 Rushgreen Road is subject to a 30mph speed limit, has a carriageway width of approximately 7.0m, is lit and benefits from a footway on the southern side of the road.
- 2.5 Bus stops are located on the A6144 Rushgreen Road approximately 55m and 70m to the east of the application site access and are served by bus services 5 and 191, which provide access to destinations such as Altrincham, Lymm, Stockton Heath and Warrington amongst others, operating at a frequency of approximately 1 bus per hour in each direction. Further details on public transport are provided in Chapter 4 of this report.

### **Traffic Flow Data**

- 2.6 In order to establish the existing traffic flow demand on the local network, manual classified turning count traffic flow surveys were undertaken at the A6144 Rushgreen Road / Site access junction on Tuesday 18th July between the hours of 07:30 - 09:30 and 16:00 -18:00.
- 2.7 The raw traffic survey data is presented in **Appendix B** with the base 2017 peak hour traffic flows shown diagrammatically within **Traffic Flow Figure 1**. The peak hours for the local highway network have been calculated as follows:
- Weekday AM peak hour – 08:00-09:00
  - Weekday PM peak hour – 17:00-18:00

### **Road Safety Record**

- 2.8 The National Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG) 'Transport evidence bases in plan making and decision taking' document states that, *"Critical locations on the road network with poor accident records should be identified. This is to determine if the proposed development will exacerbate existing problems or, if proposed, whether highway mitigation works or traffic management measures will help to alleviate the problems"*.
- 2.9 The Personal Injury Accident data for the local highway network has been obtained from the Department for Transport for the period covering 1st January 2008 to 31st December 2012. The injuries caused by the accidents are classified as 'slight', 'serious' or 'fatal'. The results are summarised in **Figure 2.1** overleaf:-

Figure 2.1 – Road Safety Plan



- 2.10 The above demonstrates that no reported injury accidents have occurred at the existing site access over the five-year study period. One reported injury accidents occurred at the access to the supermarket which resulted in slight severity.
- 2.11 Having regard to the low number of accident and their severity, the existing accident record does not therefore represent a material concern in the context of the proposed development.

### **3.0 DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS AND ACCESS ARRANGEMENTS**

#### **Overview**

3.1 The proposed allocation site is envisaged to deliver in the region of 110 dwellings along with a medical centre, which would be in addition to residential development which could be delivered on the adjacent site currently being promoted by Bellway Homes.

#### **Potential Access Arrangements**

3.2 Vehicular access to the proposed allocation site will be provided from the existing access onto the A6144 Rushgreen Road, which will also serve the adjacent site. As detailed earlier, this access benefits from a 6m wide access road and 6m junction radii, which is more than adequate to serve residential development.

3.3 Achievable visibility splays of well in excess of 2.4m x 43m are provided in both directions, which exceeds guidance presented in the Manual for Streets for a 30mph road.

3.4 No footways are currently provided into the site and it is proposed that the access will be upgraded to provide 2m wide footways along both sides of the access road, as shown on drawing SCP/14224/SK01 presented in **Appendix A**.

3.5 Detailed capacity assessments are presented later in this report which demonstrate that the existing access would operate well within capacity when serving the following development scenarios:-

- Proposed allocation site (110 dwellings and medical centre) plus the permitted 3,617 sq. m building on the adjacent site. This building has been assumed to be occupied by B1 office use as this is the worst case use from a traffic generation perspective; and
- Proposed allocation site (110 dwellings and medical centre) plus residential development on the adjacent site (100 dwellings).

3.6 Whilst the existing access has been shown to operate well within capacity in the above scenarios, should the highway authority seek a higher standard of access then the existing access could be upgraded to provide either a ghost island right turn lane, as shown on drawing SCP/14224/SK02 presented in **Appendix C**, or a mini roundabout, as shown on drawing SCP/14224/SK03 presented in **Appendix D**.

- 3.7 Both access options can be delivered using land under the control of the applicant and are forecast to operate well within capacity, as detailed later in this report. Swept path analysis of the mini-roundabout has been undertaken which demonstrates that this can accommodate the through movements of a HGV and a refuse vehicle in and out of the site.
- 3.8 Pedestrian and cycle access will be taken from the main site access. In addition, the site abuts the canal tow path which provides prospective residents with an attractive, traffic free route into Lymm.

## 4.0 ACCESSIBILITY

### General

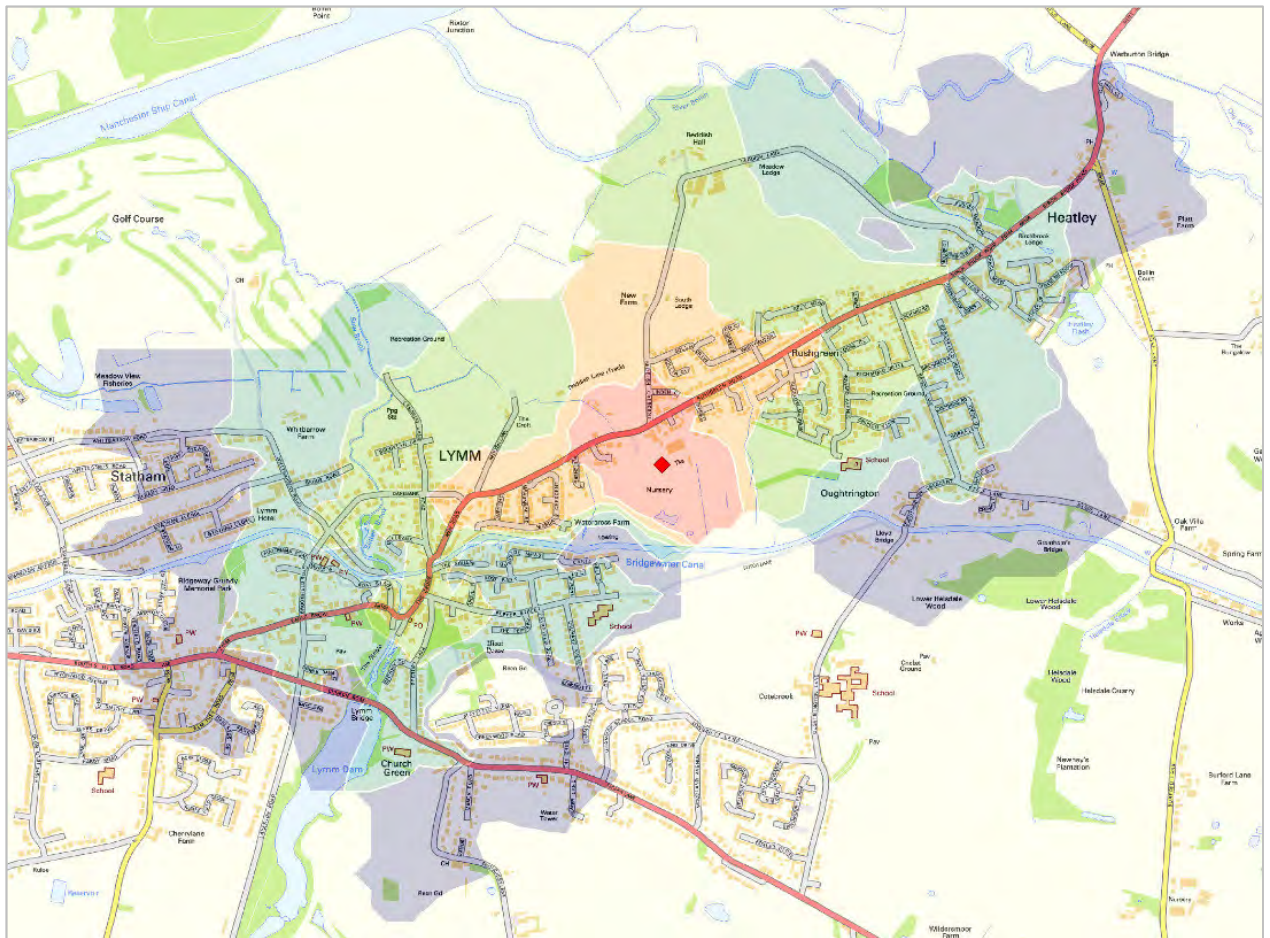
- 4.1 This Chapter presents a review of the accessibility of the site by walking, cycling and public transport modes.
- 4.2 Access between the site and local areas by non-motorised modes has been assessed by comparison with the following widely used threshold distances:-

Threshold Distance	Significance
800m	Motorised modes are rarely used for trips of around 800m or less
2km	Walking offers the greatest potential to replace short car trips, particularly those under 2km
5km	Cycling also has potential to substitute for short car trips, particularly those under 5km and form part of a longer journey by public transport

### Pedestrian Accessibility

- 4.3 The pedestrian accessibility of the development has been modelled using TRACC software to produce isochrones mapping. The purpose of the isochrones is to demonstrate the areas within an acceptable walk distance of the site. The 2km walk distance isochrones is shown on **Figure 4.1** below:-

**Figure 4.1 – Walking Accessibility: 2km Isochrones**



4.4 As can be seen from the above, the site is within acceptable walking distance of Lymm town centre and the array of amenities that a town such as Lymm has on offer. Some of the amenities within a 2km walk distance from the site are summarised in **Table 4.1** below:-



**Table 4.1 – A Summary of Local Amenities within 2km Walking Distance**

Facility	Details	Distance From Site
Supermarket	Sainsbury's, Rush Green Rd	40m
ATM	Sainsbury's, Rush Green Rd	40m
Dentist	Dental Care with Jill Cooper	500m
Pharmacy	Boots Pharmacy, A6144	800m
Pre-School	Lymm Village Pre-school	900m
Post Office	Post Office, The Grove	900m
Bakery	Sextons Bakery	950m
Bank	Barclays, Eagle Brow	1.0km
Doctors	Brookfield Surgery	1.0km
Supermarket	Co-op Food, Heatley Mere	1.2km
Primary School	Ravenbank Community Primary School	1.3km

4.5 The pedestrian facilities within the surrounding area are generally good with a footway being provided on the southern site of the A6144 Rushgreen Road. This footway provides a continuous connection into Lymm, with pedestrians only having to cross minor side roads, and is lit, well surfaced and benefits from natural surveillance from the residential / employment properties that abut the roads.

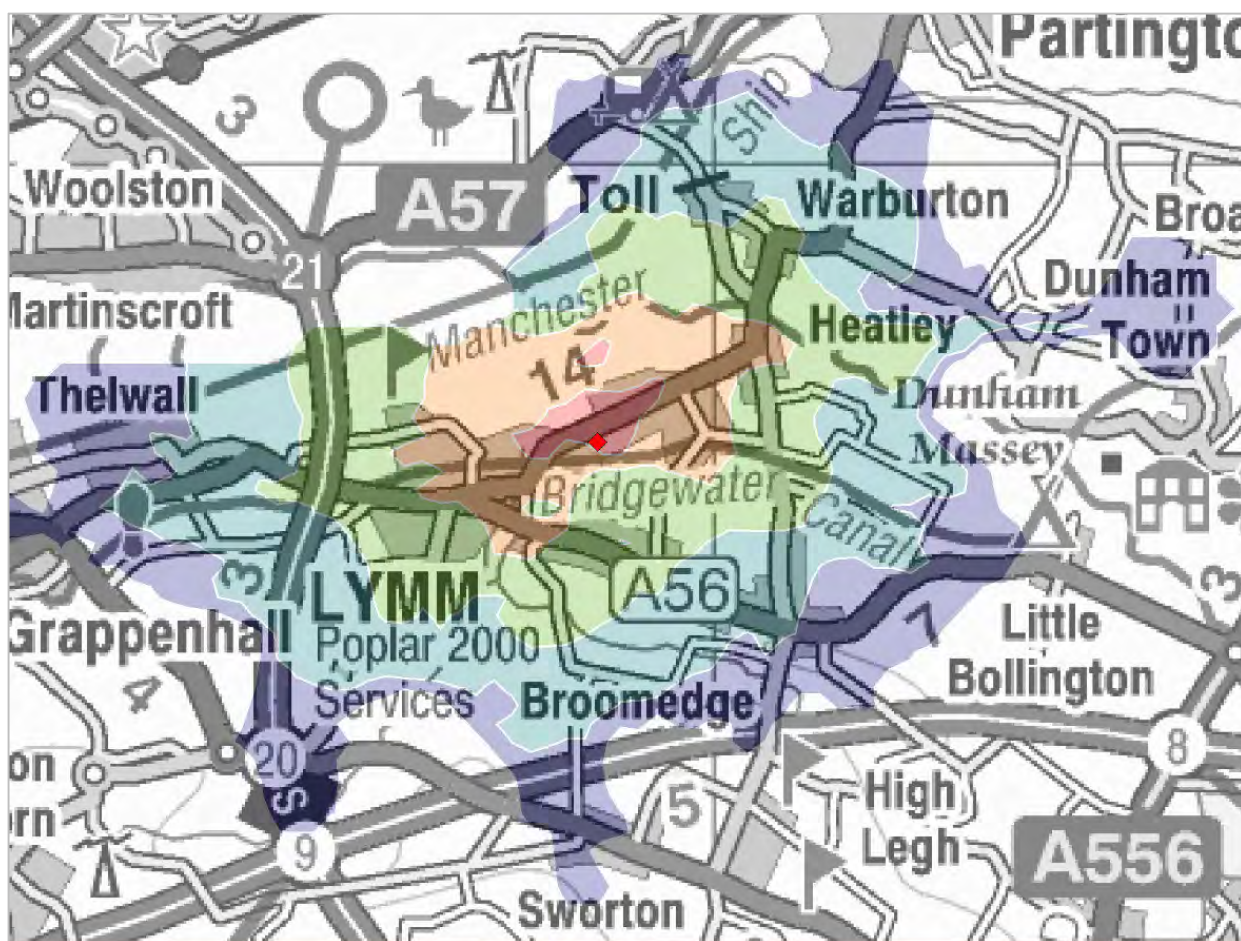
4.6 As detailed earlier, no footways are currently provided into the site and it is proposed that the access will be upgraded to provide 2m wide footways along both sides of the access road. In addition, the site abuts the canal tow path which provides prospective residents with an attractive, traffic free route into Lymm.

### **Cycle Accessibility**

4.7 Transport policy identifies that cycling represents a realistic and healthy option to use of the private car for making journeys up to 5km as a whole journey or as part of a longer journey by public transport.

4.8 TRACC software has been used to assess the accessibility of the development by bicycle for a 5km cycle distance from the site, as shown in **Figure 4.2** below.

Figure 4.2 – Cycling Accessibility: 5km Distance Isochrones



4.9 The above demonstrates that areas within Lymm, Thelwall, Broomedge, Warburton amongst others can be reached within the 5km threshold distance. The topography of the area is generally flat and conducive to cycling, so the site is therefore well located to encourage prospective residents to cycle short distances.

4.10 **Figure 4.3** below shows the available cycle routes in the vicinity of the site. National Cycle Route 62 'Trans Pennine Trail' is located to the north of the site and can be accessed from Reddish Lane approximately 230m to the north of the site. NCR62 provides a long distance route between Fylde in the west with Selby in north Yorkshire in the east. In the vicinity of the site it is a traffic free route and provides connections to locations such as Thelwall, Stockton Heath, South Warrington, Dunham and Altrincham amongst others.

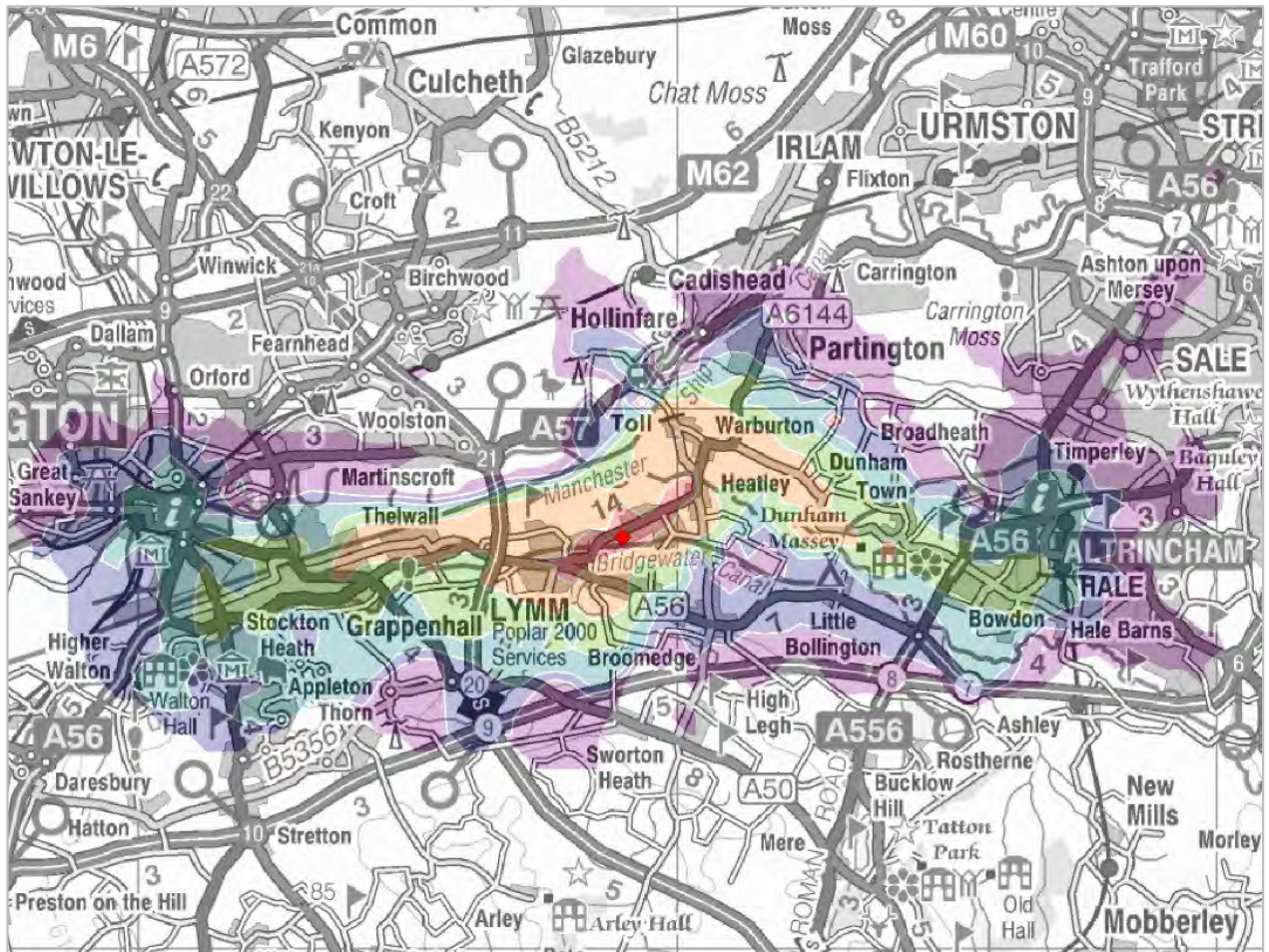
**Figure 4.3 – Cycle Routes**



### **Public Transport Accessibility**

- 4.11 The development is well placed to encourage travel by bus. Guidance published by the IHT 'Planning for Public Transport in Developments' (1999), recommends that the maximum walking distance to a bus stop should be 400 metres, equating approximately to a five minute walk.
- 4.12 The nearest bus stops to the site are located on the A6144 Rushgreen Road approximately 55m and 70m to the east of the application site access and are therefore well within the 400m walk threshold distance. The bus stops are served by bus services 5 and 191, which provide access to destinations such as Altrincham, Lymm, Stockton Heath and Warrington amongst others, operating at a frequency of approximately 1 bus per hour in each direction. It should also be noted that these bus services provide access to Altrincham Interchange and Warrington Bus Station which allow interchange with a number of other bus and Metrolink services.
- 4.13 **Figure 4.4** below illustrates the distance that can be travelled within 60 minutes by public transport to and from the site. The time includes the walk to the bus stops on Rushgreen Road and demonstrates that key areas of Warrington and Altrincham, amongst others are within an acceptable 60 minute public transport commute.

Figure 4.4 – Public Transport Accessibility: 60 Minute Isochrones



### Summary & Conclusions

- 4.14 Overall, the site is considered to be well located in terms of its accessibility by all the major non-car modes of transport.

## 5.0 ANTICIPATED TRANSPORT IMPACTS

### General

5.1 This Chapter provides an estimation of the trip generating potential of both the proposed allocation site and adjacent sit (potential employment or residential scenarios) during the weekday peak hours, along with detailed operational assessments of the site access junction.

### Trip Generation - Proposed Allocation Site

5.2 In order to estimate the trip generating potential of the residential element of the proposed allocation site, average trip rates from the industry-standard TRICS Database (V7.4.1) have been obtained.

5.3 The selection criteria for the TRICS based trip rates search is as follows:-

- Residential;
- Houses Privately Owned;
- Multi modal surveys;
- Sites in Greater London and Ireland excluded;
- Selection by number of dwellings (50 to 215 units); and
- Only sites in ‘suburban area’ and ‘edge of town’ locations selected.

5.4 The multi modal TRICS outputs are presented in **Appendix E** and are summarised in **Table 5.1** below:-

**Table 5.1 – TRICS Outputs (Per Dwelling)**

Mode	Weekday AM Peak Hour (08:00 to 09:00)		Weekday PM Peak Hour (17:00 to 18:00)	
	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures
Vehicles	0.130	0.349	0.332	0.169
Cyclists	0.002	0.018	0.017	0.006
Pedestrians	0.042	0.156	0.085	0.035
Public Transport	0.002	0.010	0.013	0.002

5.5 The above trip rates have been applied to the 110 dwellings that the proposed allocation site could deliver to determine the trip generation, as summarised in **Table 5.2** overleaf:-

**Table 5.2 – Potential Allocation Site Trip Generation – Residential Use**

Mode	Weekday AM Peak Hour (08:00 to 09:00)		Weekday PM Peak Hour (17:00 to 18:00)	
	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures
Vehicles	14	38	37	19
Cyclists	0	2	2	1
Pedestrians	5	17	9	4
Public Transport	0	1	1	0

5.6 In order to estimate the trip generating potential of the proposed medical centre, average trip rates from the industry-standard TRICS Database (V7.4.1) have again been obtained.

5.7 The selection criteria for the TRICS based trip rates search is as follows:-

- Health;
- GP Surgeries;
- Vehicles only;
- Sites in Greater London and Ireland excluded;
- Selection by GFA 143 to 1592 sq. m); and
- Only sites in ‘suburban area’ and ‘edge of town’ locations selected.

5.8 The vehicular TRICS outputs are presented in **Appendix E** and are summarised in **Table 5.3** below:-

**Table 5.3 – TRICS Outputs (Per 100 sq. m)**

Mode	Weekday AM Peak Hour (08:00 to 09:00)		Weekday PM Peak Hour (17:00 to 18:00)	
	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures
Vehicles	4.551	4.307	1.903	2.776

5.9 The above trip rates have been applied to the 700 sq. m medical centre that the proposed allocation site could deliver to determine the trip generation, as summarised in **Table 5.4** overleaf:-

**Table 5.4 – Potential Allocation Site Trip Generation – 700 sq. m medical centre**

Mode	Weekday AM Peak Hour (08:00 to 09:00)		Weekday PM Peak Hour (17:00 to 18:00)	
	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures
Vehicles	32	30	13	19

**Trip Generation of Adjacent Site - Employment Use**

5.10 The trip generation of the permitted 3,617 sq. m building on the adjacent site has been obtained from the supporting Transport Statement dated July 2014. This building has been assumed to be occupied by B1 office use as this is the worst case use from a traffic generation perspective (B1, B2, D2) as summarised in **Table 5.5** below:-

**Table 5.5 – Proposed Employment Use Trip Generation of Adjacent Site**

Mode	Weekday AM Peak Hour (08:00 to 09:00)		Weekday PM Peak Hour (17:00 to 18:00)	
	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures
Vehicles	73	9	7	63

**Trip Generation of Adjacent Site – Residential Use**

5.11 In order to estimate the trip generating potential of the residential development on the adjacent site (100 dwellings), the trip rates presented in **Table 5.1** earlier have been used.

5.12 The trip generation associated with the 100 dwellings is summarised in **Table 5.6** below.

**Table 5.6 – Proposed Residential Use Trip Generation on Adjacent Site**

Mode	Weekday AM Peak Hour (08:00 to 09:00)		Weekday PM Peak Hour (17:00 to 18:00)	
	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures
Vehicles	13	35	33	17

**Trip Distribution**

5.13 The methodology used to estimate the trip distribution of proposed development-related traffic is based on information from the 2011 Census.

5.14 Location of usual residence and place of work data from the national census for all “out-moves” from the E02002610: Warrington 021 Middle Super Output Area (MSOA) have been obtained from Nomis for the purposes of determining a suitable and localised trip distribution model. The trip distribution percentages are presented in **Table 5.8** below:-

**Table 5.7 – Proposed Allocation Site Trip Distribution Percentages**

	<b>Route</b>	<b>% Assigned to Each Route</b>
A	A6144 Rush Green Road East	61.6%
B	A6144 Rush Green Road West	39.4%

5.15 Out-moves provide an indication of the numbers and destinations (on a MSOA basis) of people who reside in the E02002610: Warrington 021 MSOA and who work elsewhere.

5.16 This methodology has been adopted to distribute trips for the proposed allocation site. The percentage distribution of vehicular trips generated by the proposed allocation is also shown diagrammatically on **Traffic Flow Figure 2**.

### **Traffic Assignment**

5.17 The traffic generated by the proposed allocation site and adjacent employment / residential uses have been assigned to the above distribution method, and are shown in the **Traffic Flow Figures 3 to 5**.

### **Traffic Growth**

5.18 It is envisaged that an application for the proposed development could conceivably be submitted in 2018. An assessment year of 5-years (2023) post submission of the potential application has therefore been adopted, which accords with guidance contained with the Department for Transport’s “*Guidance on Transport Assessment*” document.

5.19 In order to quantify the level of background traffic growth that could occur on the local network between the 2018 survey year in **Traffic Flow Figure 1** and the 2023 future assessment year, National Traffic Model (NTM) growth factors, modified by TEMPRO local growth factors, have been calculated using the TEMPRO 7.2 computer program.

5.20 The growth factors and 2023 future baseline traffic flows are all shown in **Traffic Flow Figure 6**.



## Capacity Assessments of the Site Access Options

5.21 Detailed capacity assessments have been undertaken of the following three site access options (simple priority, ghost island right turn lane and mini roundabout) using the following development scenarios:-

- **Scenario 1** - proposed allocation site (110 dwellings and medical centre) plus the permitted 3,617 sq. m building on the adjacent site. This building has been assumed to be occupied by B1 office use as this is the worst case use from a traffic generation perspective (B1, B2, D2); and
- **Scenario 2** - proposed allocation site (110 dwellings and medical centre) plus residential development on the adjacent site (100 dwellings).

5.22 The 2023 assessment traffic flows for Scenarios 1 and 2 are shown on **Traffic Flow Figures 7** and **8**.

5.23 Capacity assessments of the priority controlled site access options have been undertaken using Junctions 9 PICADY software and for the mini-roundabout ARCADY software. The results from both software provide a Ratio to Flow capacity (RFC) along with an estimate of the mean max queues (MMQ). RFC values between 0.00 and 0.85 are generally accepted as representing stable and acceptable operating conditions. Values between 0.85 and 1 represent variable operation (i.e. possible queues building up at the junction during the period under consideration and increases in vehicular delay moving through the junction). RFC values in excess of one represents overloaded conditions (i.e. congested conditions).

### Existing Site Access

5.24 The PICADY outputs are presented in **Appendix F** with the results summarised in **Table 5.8** below:-

**Table 5.8 – PICADY Results for Existing Site Access Junction**

Movement	Weekday AM Peak		Weekday PM Peak	
	RFC	Queue	RFC	Queue
<b>Scenario 1</b>				
Site Access Left Turn	0.07	0.1	0.10	0.1
Site Access Right Turn	0.18	0.2	0.25	0.3
A6144 Rush Green Rd Right Turn	0.17	0.5	0.08	0.1
<b>Scenario 2</b>				
Site Access Left Turn	0.09	0.1	0.05	0.1
Site Access Right Turn	0.23	0.3	0.14	0.2
A6144 Rush Green Rd Right Turn	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.3

5.25 The above results show that the existing site access will operate well within its practical capacity threshold of 0.85 RFC on all movements in the assessment year of 2023 with the proposed allocation site and adjacent employment or residential development in place.

[Potential Ghost Island Right Turn Lane Access Junction](#)

5.26 The PICADY outputs are presented in **Appendix G** with the results summarised in **Table 5.9** below:-

**Table 5.9 – PICADY Results for Potential Ghost Island Right Turn Lane Site Access**

Movement	Weekday AM Peak		Weekday PM Peak	
	RFC	Queue	RFC	Queue
<b>Scenario 1</b>				
Site Access Left Turn	0.07	0.1	0.1	0.1
Site Access Right Turn	0.19	0.2	0.26	0.3
A6144 Rush Green Rd Right Turn	0.11	0.1	0.05	0.1
<b>Scenario 2</b>				
Site Access Left Turn	0.09	0.1	0.05	0.1
Site Access Right Turn	0.24	0.3	0.14	0.2
A6144 Rush Green Rd Right Turn	0.05	0.1	0.08	0.1

5.27 The above results show that the potential ghost island right turn lane junction will operate well within its practical capacity threshold of 0.85 RFC on all movements in the assessment year of 2023 with the proposed allocation site and adjacent employment or residential development in place.

Potential Mini Roundabout Site Access Junction

5.28 The ARCADY outputs are presented in **Appendix H** with the results summarised in **Table 5.10** below:-

**Table 5.10 – ARCADY Results for Potential Mini Roundabout Site Access**

Approach	Weekday AM Peak		Weekday PM Peak	
	RFC	Queue	RFC	Queue
<b>Scenario 1</b>				
Rush Green Road East	0.53	1.1	0.65	1.8
Site Access	0.13	0.2	0.21	0.3
Rush Green Road West	0.69	2.2	0.58	1.4
<b>Scenario 2</b>				
Rush Green Road East	0.48	0.9	0.67	2.0
Site Access	0.18	0.2	0.11	0.1
Rush Green Road West	0.67	2.0	0.58	1.4

5.29 The above results show that the potential mini roundabout site access junction will operate well within its practical capacity threshold of 0.85 RFC on all movements in the assessment year of 2023 with the proposed allocation site and adjacent employment or residential development in place.

[Summary](#)

5.30 The above clearly demonstrates that the existing access will operate well within capacity proposed allocation site and adjacent employment or residential development in place. However, should there be a requirement to upgrade the standard of this access then there are two viable options to achieve this. On this basis there are no constraints on achieving a safe and suitable access to the proposed allocation site.

5.31 In relation to off-site impacts, the proposed allocation site is anticipated to generate a maximum of 68 two-way trips which occurs on the A6144 to the east of site. Volumetrically this equates to an average of approximately one additional trip every minute which is not anticipated to have a material impact on the operation of the local highway network. Notwithstanding this, the impact of the development will be assessed through the submission of a detailed Transport Assessment at planning application stage.

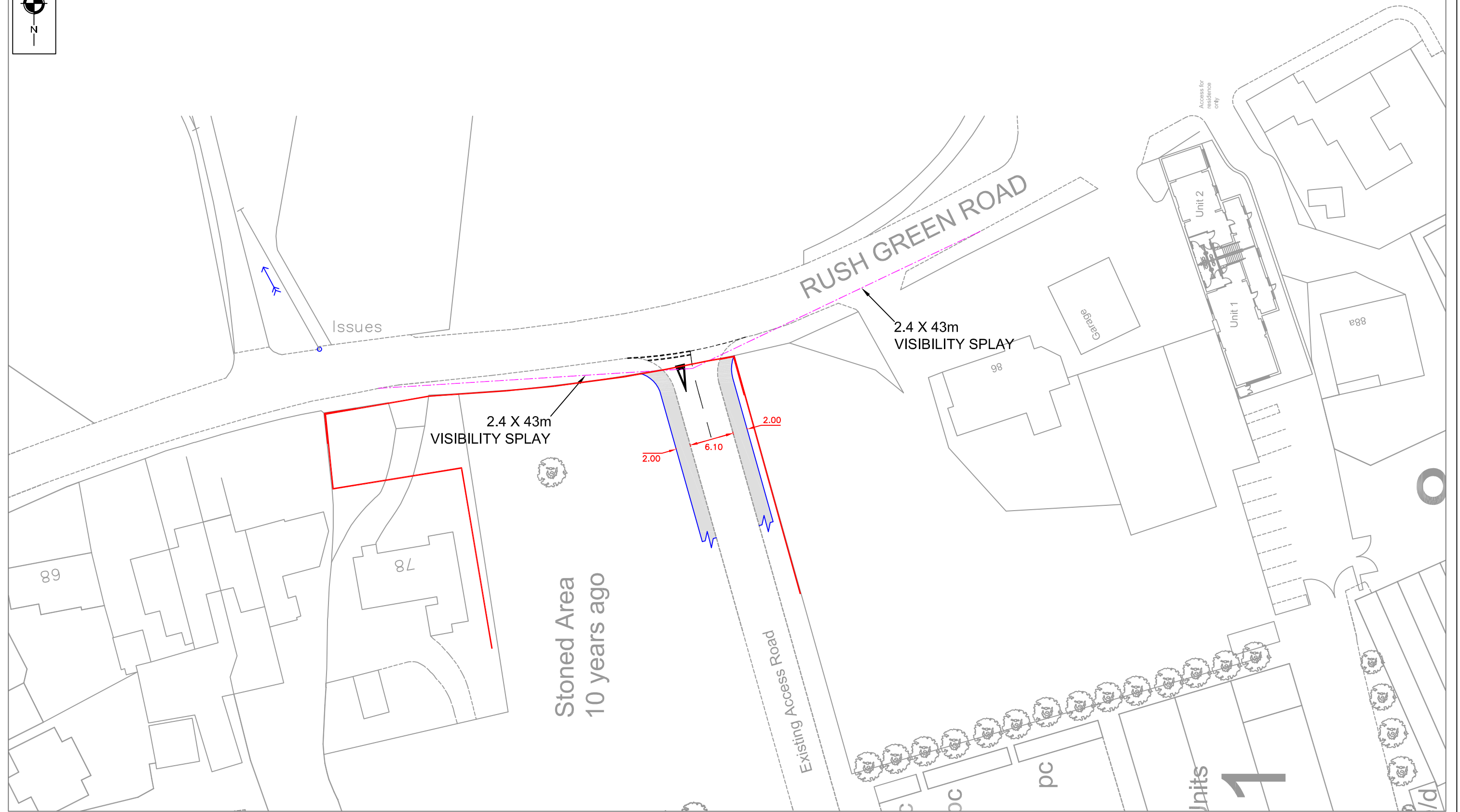
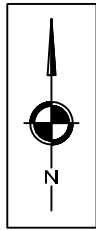
## **6.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS**

- 6.1 SCP have been instructed by Majornet Ltd to review the highway and transport aspects of the proposed allocation of land to the south of the A6144 Rush Green Road, Lymm, for residential purposes. It is anticipated that the proposed allocation site will deliver in the region of 110 dwellings plus a 700 sq. m medical centre.
- 6.2 The adjacent site is currently being promoted for residential development by Bellway Homes but is under the same land ownership as the application site. At the time of writing this report, Bellway Homes are in advanced pre-application discussions and are in the process of working up a planning application. It should also be noted that the adjacent site benefits from planning permission for a 3,617 sq. m building with permitted use classes B1 / B8 or D2 which was granted in December 2014.
- 6.3 The site benefits from good levels of accessibility by foot, cycle and public transport. In particular, the site has been shown to be within easy walk distance of Lymm Town Centre and associated facilities, along with bus stops. These provide viable sustainable travel opportunities for prospective residents which will help to reduce reliance on travel by the private car.
- 6.4 The personal injury accident data for the most recently available five year period in the vicinity of the site has been reviewed and does not represent a material concern in the context of the proposed allocation site.
- 6.5 Vehicular access to the proposed allocation site will be provided from the existing access onto the A6144 Rushgreen Road, which will also serve the adjacent site. The existing access will be upgraded to provide 2m wide footways along both sides of the access roads. The existing access provides typical geometries for that of a residential access and levels of visibility which exceed the requirements for the speed limit of the road.
- 6.6 Detailed capacity assessments demonstrate that the existing access would operate well within capacity when serving the following development scenarios:-
- Proposed allocation site (110 dwellings and medical centre) plus the permitted 3,617 sq. m building on the adjacent site. This building has been assumed to be occupied by B1 office use as this is the worst case use from a traffic generation perspective (B1, B2, D2); and
  - Proposed allocation site (110 dwellings and medical centre) plus residential development on the adjacent site (100 dwellings).

- 6.7 Notwithstanding the above, should the highway authority require a higher standard of access than the existing access could be upgraded to provide either a ghost island right turn lane or a mini roundabout. Both access options can be delivered using land under the control of the applicant and are forecast to operate well within capacity in future assessment years. On this basis there are no constraints on achieving a suitable and safe access to the proposed allocation site.
- 6.8 In relation to off-site impacts, the proposed allocation site is anticipated to generate a maximum of 68 two-way trips which occurs on the A6144 to the east of site. Volumetrically this equates to an average of approximately one additional trip every minute which is not anticipated to have a material impact on the operation of the local highway network. Notwithstanding this, the impact of the development on the wider highway network will be assessed through the submission of a detailed Transport Assessment at planning application stage.
- 6.9 Having regard to the analysis presented in this report, the land to the south of Rush Green Road is considered very suitable for residential use from a highways and transport perspective.

**S|C|P**

**APPENDIX A**



Client	MR WAHEED
Project Title	TANYARD FARM, RUSH GREEN ROAD, LYMM

Drawing Title	OPTION 1 PRIORITY JUNCTION
---------------	-------------------------------

Scale	1:500 @ A3
Date	08.08.2017
Approved/ Unapproved	-

By	WD
Checked	PT
Status	PLANNING

Rev	Description	Date	By
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

Drawing No.	SCP/14224/SK01
Revision	-



**S|C|P**

**APPENDIX B**

Site 1: A6144 Rushgreen Road/Reddish Crescent/Sainsbury's Access

A: A6144 Partington

Day: Tuesday

B: Sainsbury's Access

Date: 18 July 2017

C: A6144 Lymm

Weather: Fine & Sunny Periods AM/Fine & Cloudy PM

D: Reddish Crescent

Time	A - B								A - C								A - D							
	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total
07:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56	10	1	0	0	0	1	68	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
07:45	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	2	56	9	4	0	0	0	0	69	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
08:00	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	12	70	8	3	1	1	0	1	84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
08:15	10	2	0	0	0	0	0	12	70	4	1	1	1	0	0	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
08:30	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	85	8	1	1	0	0	1	96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
08:45	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	93	10	0	0	0	0	1	104	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
09:00	14	2	0	0	0	0	0	16	57	8	3	0	1	0	0	69	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
09:15	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	9	64	9	2	2	3	0	1	81	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>

16:00	11	1	1	0	0	0	0	13	66	9	1	0	0	0	2	78	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
16:15	11	2	0	0	0	0	0	13	81	9	1	0	0	0	0	91	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
16:30	19	1	0	0	0	0	0	20	78	9	0	0	1	1	3	92	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
16:45	16	2	0	0	0	0	0	18	89	16	1	0	3	1	0	110	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
17:00	17	1	0	0	0	0	0	18	92	8	0	0	1	1	1	103	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
17:15	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	103	13	0	0	3	1	0	120	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
17:30	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	106	10	0	0	1	0	1	118	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
17:45	15	1	0	0	0	0	0	16	103	7	1	0	1	0	1	113	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13</b>

**B - A**

**B - C**

**B - D**

Time	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total
07:30	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
07:45	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
08:00	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	6	0	0	0	0	1	0	7	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
08:15	7	3	0	0	0	0	0	10	5	2	1	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
08:30	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	12	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
08:45	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	7	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
09:00	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	6	16	1	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:15	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	10	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

16:00	13	2	0	0	0	0	0	15	8	1	1	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16:15	15	1	0	0	0	0	0	16	21	1	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16:30	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	12	14	1	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16:45	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	13	14	3	0	0	0	0	0	17	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
17:00	17	1	0	0	0	0	0	18	19	2	0	0	0	0	0	21	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
17:15	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	26	1	0	0	0	0	0	27	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
17:30	12	2	0	0	0	0	0	14	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
17:45	13	1	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	2	0	0	0	0	0	16	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>

**C - A**

**C - B**

**C - D**

Time	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total
07:30	118	10	2	0	1	0	0	131	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
07:45	106	10	1	0	3	1	2	123	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
08:00	115	16	1	1	5	0	1	139	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
08:15	105	12	0	0	0	0	1	118	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	5
08:30	103	15	3	0	1	0	0	122	9	1	1	0	0	0	0	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
08:45	87	10	0	0	1	0	0	98	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
09:00	76	10	0	0	0	0	1	87	14	1	0	0	0	0	0	15	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
09:15	54	13	1	1	2	0	1	72	10	1	1	0	0	0	0	12	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17</b>

16:00	47	9	2	0	1	0	1	60	17	2	0	0	0	0	0	19	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
16:15	61	13	0	0	0	0	0	74	12	2	0	0	0	0	0	14	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	8
16:30	80	17	0	0	1	0	1	99	9	2	0	0	0	0	0	11	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
16:45	73	9	0	0	1	0	0	83	21	2	0	0	0	0	0	23	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
17:00	91	7	0	0	2	1	1	102	28	1	0	0	0	0	0	29	5	1	1	0	0	0	0	7
17:15	60	10	0	0	1	1	1	73	15	2	0	0	0	0	0	17	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
17:30	87	7	0	0	2	0	0	96	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
17:45	77	5	0	0	4	0	1	87	25	2	0	0	0	0	0	27	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>42</b>

D - A

D - B

D - C

Time	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total
07:30	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
07:45	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
08:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
08:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
08:30	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
08:45	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	4
09:00	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
09:15	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21</b>

16:00	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
16:15	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
16:30	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
16:45	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	4
17:00	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
17:15	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
17:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
17:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22</b>

Site 2: A6144 Rushgreen Rd/Tanyard Farm Access A: A6144 Partington

Day: Tuesday B: Tanyard Farm Access

Date: 18 July 2017 C: A6144 Lymm

Weather: Fine & Sunny Periods AM/Fine & Cloudy PM

A - B

A - C

Time	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total
07:30	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	59	10	0	0	0	0	1	70
07:45	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	59	8	4	0	0	0	0	71
08:00	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	76	8	3	1	1	1	1	91
08:15	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	78	6	2	1	1	0	0	88
08:30	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	96	8	1	1	0	0	1	107
08:45	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	96	11	0	0	0	0	1	108
09:00	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	72	9	3	0	1	0	0	85
09:15	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	74	10	2	2	3	0	1	92
<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>712</b>

16:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	76	11	2	0	0	0	2	91
16:15	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	105	9	1	0	0	0	0	115
16:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94	10	0	0	1	1	3	109
16:45	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	104	19	1	0	4	1	0	129
17:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114	10	0	0	1	1	1	127
17:15	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	133	15	0	0	3	1	0	152
17:30	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	130	10	0	0	1	0	1	142
17:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	117	9	1	0	1	0	1	129
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>994</b>

**B - A**

**B - C**

Time	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total
07:30	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
07:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
08:00	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
08:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
08:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
08:45	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
09:00	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
09:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>

16:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
16:15	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16:30	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16:45	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
17:00	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
17:15	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	3
17:30	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
17:45	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>

**C - A**

**C - B**

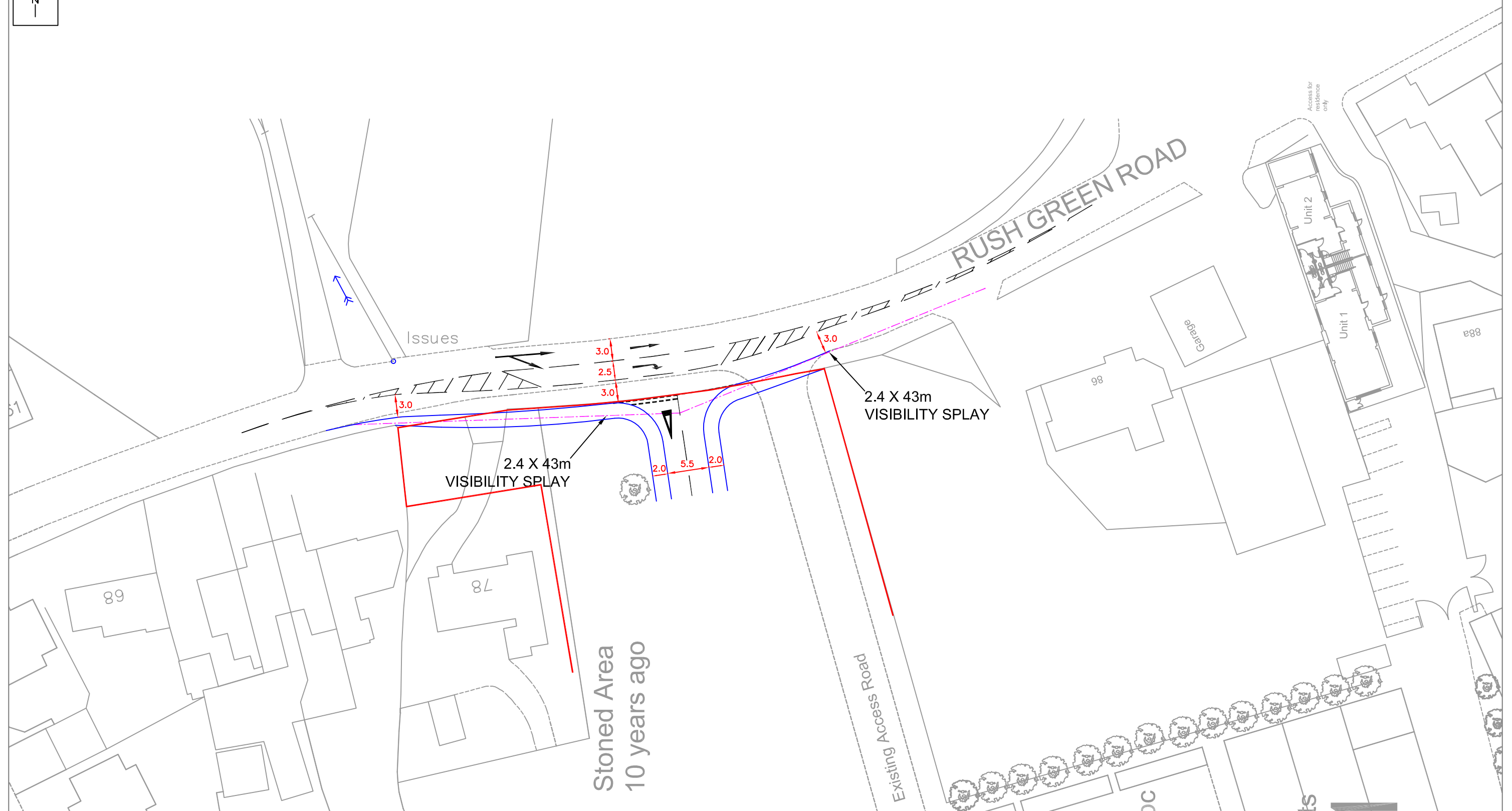
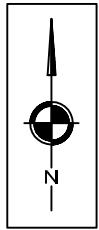
Time	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total	Car	LGV	OGVI	0GV2	P/C	M/C	PSV	Total
07:30	118	10	3	0	1	0	0	132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
07:45	111	11	1	0	3	1	2	129	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
08:00	120	17	0	1	5	0	1	144	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
08:15	115	14	1	0	0	0	1	131	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
08:30	113	16	4	0	1	0	0	134	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
08:45	92	11	0	0	1	0	0	104	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
09:00	89	11	0	0	0	0	1	101	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
09:15	66	14	2	1	2	0	1	86	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>

16:00	67	11	2	0	1	0	1	82	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16:15	80	15	0	0	0	0	0	95	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
16:30	94	19	0	0	1	0	1	115	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
16:45	97	11	0	0	1	0	0	109	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
17:00	122	9	1	0	2	1	1	136	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	4
17:15	77	10	0	0	2	1	1	91	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
17:30	97	7	0	0	2	0	0	106	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
17:45	102	8	0	0	4	0	1	115	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>

**S|C|P**

**APPENDIX C**





Client	MR WAHEED
Project Title	TANYARD FARM, RUSH GREEN ROAD, LYMM

Drawing Title	OPTION 2 GHOST ISLAND RIGHT TURN
---------------	-------------------------------------

Scale	1:500 @ A3
Date	06.09.2017
Approved/ Unapproved	-

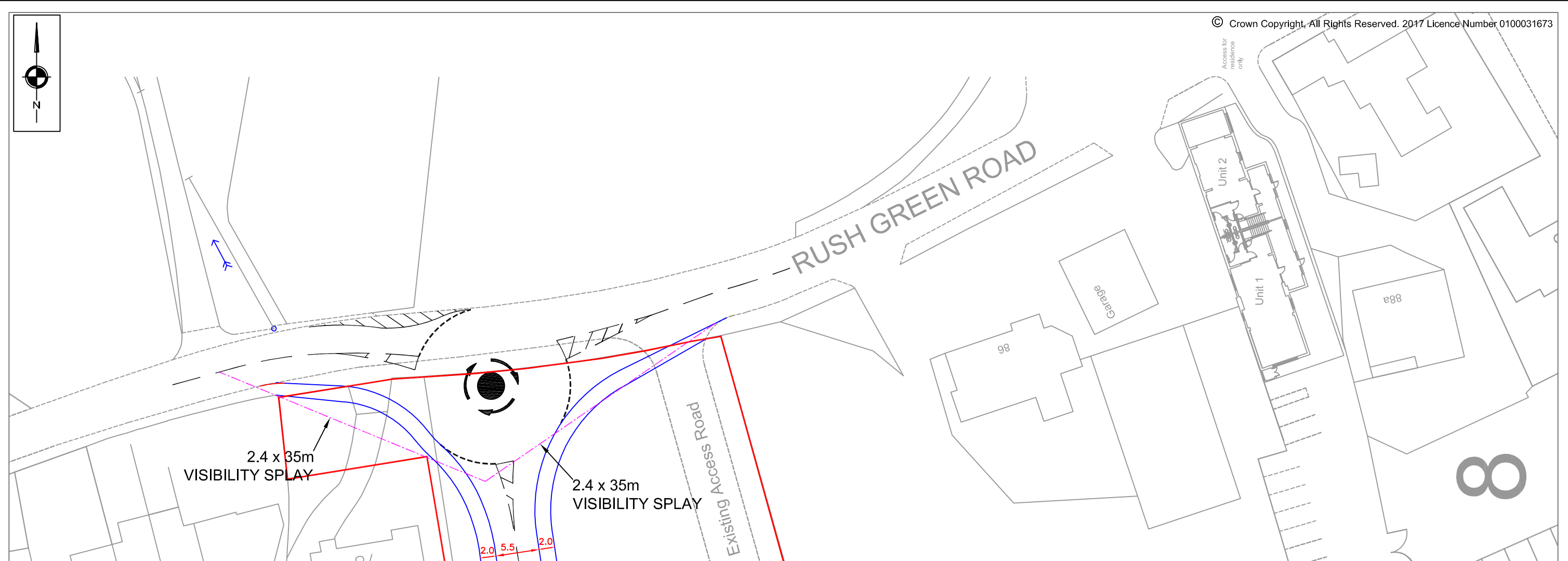
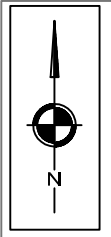
By	WD
Checked	PT
Status	PLANNING

Rev	Description	Date	By
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

Drawing No.	SCP/14224/SK02
Revision	-

**S|C|P**

**APPENDIX D**



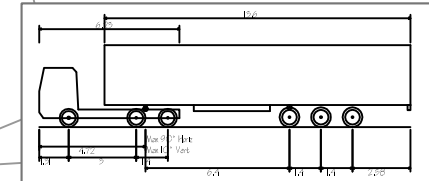
2.4 x 35m  
VISIBILITY SPLAY

2.4 x 35m  
VISIBILITY SPLAY

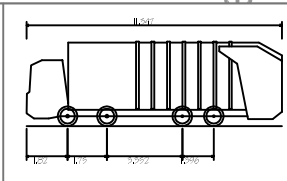
2.0 5.5 2.0

Existing Access Road

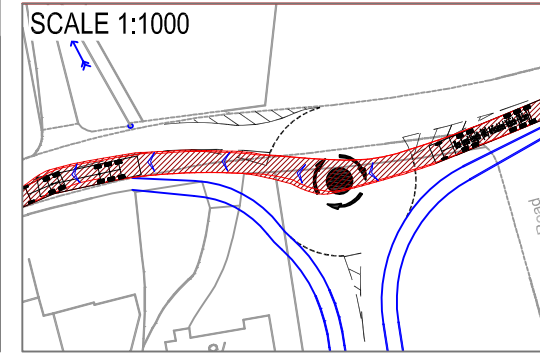
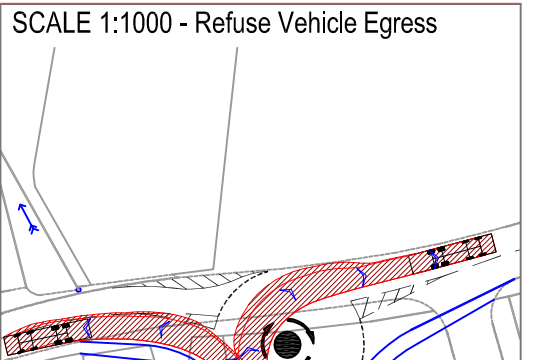
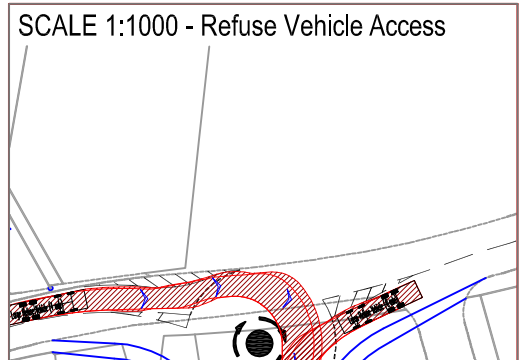
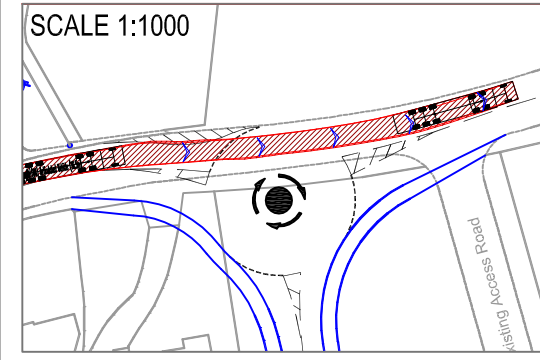
ed Area  
ears ago



Max Legal Length (UK) Articulated Vehicle (16.5m)  
Overall Length 16.500m  
Overall Width 2.550m  
Overall Body Height 3.652m  
Min Body Ground Clearance 0.399m  
Max Track Width 2.500m  
Lock to Lock Time 6.00s  
Kerb to Kerb Turning Radius 6.270m



Large Refuse Vehicle (4 axle)  
Overall Length 11.547m  
Overall Width 2.500m  
Overall Body Height 3.791m  
Min Body Ground Clearance 0.804m  
Track Width 2.500m  
Lock to Lock Time 6.00s  
Wall to Wall Turning Radius 11.550m



Client	MR WAHEED
Project Title	TANYARD FARM, RUSH GREEN ROAD, LYMM

Drawing Title	OPTION 3 MINI ROUNDABOUT
---------------	-----------------------------

Scale	1:500 @ A3 UNLESS SHOWN
Date	06.09.2017
Approved/ Unapproved	-

By	WD
Checked	PT
Status	PLANNING

Rev	Description	Date	By
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

Drawing No.	SCP/14224/SK03
Revision	-

**S|C|P**

**APPENDIX E**

Calculation Reference: AUDIT-726001-170721-0740

**TRIP RATE CALCULATION SELECTION PARAMETERS:**

Land Use : 03 - RESIDENTIAL  
 Category : A - HOUSES PRIVATELY OWNED

**MULTI-MODAL VEHICLES**Selected regions and areas:

<b>02</b>	<b>SOUTH EAST</b>	
	HC HAMPSHIRE	1 days
	SC SURREY	1 days
	WS WEST SUSSEX	1 days
<b>03</b>	<b>SOUTH WEST</b>	
	DV DEVON	2 days
<b>04</b>	<b>EAST ANGLIA</b>	
	NF NORFOLK	1 days
<b>06</b>	<b>WEST MIDLANDS</b>	
	SH SHROPSHIRE	2 days
<b>07</b>	<b>YORKSHIRE &amp; NORTH LINCOLNSHIRE</b>	
	NY NORTH YORKSHIRE	3 days
	SY SOUTH YORKSHIRE	1 days
<b>09</b>	<b>NORTH</b>	
	CB CUMBRIA	1 days
<b>11</b>	<b>SCOTLAND</b>	
	FA FALKIRK	1 days

*This section displays the number of survey days per TRICS® sub-region in the selected set*

**Secondary Filtering selection:**

*This data displays the chosen trip rate parameter and its selected range. Only sites that fall within the parameter range are included in the trip rate calculation.*

Parameter: Number of dwellings  
 Actual Range: 52 to 161 (units: )  
 Range Selected by User: 50 to 215 (units: )

Public Transport Provision:

Selection by: Include all surveys

Date Range: 01/01/09 to 29/11/16

*This data displays the range of survey dates selected. Only surveys that were conducted within this date range are included in the trip rate calculation.*

Selected survey days:

Monday	3 days
Tuesday	2 days
Wednesday	2 days
Thursday	4 days
Friday	3 days

*This data displays the number of selected surveys by day of the week.*

Selected survey types:

Manual count	14 days
Directional ATC Count	0 days

*This data displays the number of manual classified surveys and the number of unclassified ATC surveys, the total adding up to the overall number of surveys in the selected set. Manual surveys are undertaken using staff, whilst ATC surveys are undertaken using machines.*

Selected Locations:

Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)	9
Edge of Town	5

*This data displays the number of surveys per main location category within the selected set. The main location categories consist of Free Standing, Edge of Town, Suburban Area, Neighbourhood Centre, Edge of Town Centre, Town Centre and Not Known.*

Selected Location Sub Categories:

*This data displays the number of surveys per location sub-category within the selected set. The location sub-categories consist of Commercial Zone, Industrial Zone, Development Zone, Residential Zone, Retail Zone, Built-Up Zone, Village, Out of Town, High Street and No Sub Category.*

### Secondary Filtering selection:

#### Use Class:

C3 14 days

*This data displays the number of surveys per Use Class classification within the selected set. The Use Classes Order 2005 has been used for this purpose, which can be found within the Library module of TRICS®.*

#### Population within 1 mile:

1,001 to 5,000	2 days
5,001 to 10,000	5 days
10,001 to 15,000	4 days
15,001 to 20,000	1 days
20,001 to 25,000	2 days

*This data displays the number of selected surveys within stated 1-mile radii of population.*

#### Population within 5 miles:

5,001 to 25,000	3 days
25,001 to 50,000	3 days
75,001 to 100,000	4 days
100,001 to 125,000	2 days
125,001 to 250,000	1 days
250,001 to 500,000	1 days

*This data displays the number of selected surveys within stated 5-mile radii of population.*

#### Car ownership within 5 miles:

0.6 to 1.0	2 days
1.1 to 1.5	12 days

*This data displays the number of selected surveys within stated ranges of average cars owned per residential dwelling, within a radius of 5-miles of selected survey sites.*

#### Travel Plan:

Yes	2 days
No	12 days

*This data displays the number of surveys within the selected set that were undertaken at sites with Travel Plans in place, and the number of surveys that were undertaken at sites without Travel Plans.*

#### PTAL Rating:

No PTAL Present	14 days
-----------------	---------

*This data displays the number of selected surveys with PTAL Ratings.*

LIST OF SITES relevant to selection parameters

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 1 | <b>CB-03-A-04 SEMI DETACHED</b><br>MOORCLOSE ROAD<br>SALTERBACK<br>WORKINGTON<br>Edge of Town<br>No Sub Category<br>Total Number of dwellings: 82<br><i>Survey date: FRIDAY 24/04/09</i>                                   | CUMBRIA<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i>         |
| 2 | <b>DV-03-A-02 HOUSES &amp; BUNGALOWS</b><br>MILLHEAD ROAD<br><br>HONITON<br>Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)<br>Residential Zone<br>Total Number of dwellings: 116<br><i>Survey date: FRIDAY 25/09/15</i>                | DEVON<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i>           |
| 3 | <b>DV-03-A-03 TERRACED &amp; SEMI DETACHED</b><br>LOWER BRAND LANE<br><br>HONITON<br>Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)<br>Residential Zone<br>Total Number of dwellings: 70<br><i>Survey date: MONDAY 28/09/15</i>        | DEVON<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i>           |
| 4 | <b>FA-03-A-02 MIXED HOUSES</b><br>ROSEBANK AVENUE & SPRINGFIELD DRIVE<br><br>FALKIRK<br>Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)<br>Residential Zone<br>Total Number of dwellings: 161<br><i>Survey date: WEDNESDAY 29/05/13</i> | FALKIRK<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i>         |
| 5 | <b>HC-03-A-18 HOUSES &amp; FLATS</b><br>CANADA WAY<br><br>LIPHOOK<br>Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)<br>Residential Zone<br>Total Number of dwellings: 62<br><i>Survey date: TUESDAY 29/11/16</i>                       | HAMPSHIRE<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i>       |
| 6 | <b>NF-03-A-02 HOUSES &amp; FLATS</b><br>DEREHAM ROAD<br><br>NORWICH<br>Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)<br>Residential Zone<br>Total Number of dwellings: 98<br><i>Survey date: MONDAY 22/10/12</i>                      | NORFOLK<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i>         |
| 7 | <b>NY-03-A-06 BUNGALOWS &amp; SEMI DET.</b><br>HORSEFAIR<br><br>BOROUGHBRIDGE<br>Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)<br>Residential Zone<br>Total Number of dwellings: 115<br><i>Survey date: FRIDAY 14/10/11</i>           | NORTH YORKSHIRE<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i> |

LIST OF SITES relevant to selection parameters (Cont.)

<b>8</b>	<b>NY-03-A-09</b>	<b>MIXED HOUSING</b>	<b>NORTH YORKSHIRE</b>
	GRAMMAR SCHOOL LANE		
	NORTHALLERTON		
	Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)		
	Residential Zone		
	Total Number of dwellings:	52	
	Survey date: MONDAY	16/09/13	Survey Type: MANUAL
<b>9</b>	<b>NY-03-A-10</b>	<b>HOUSES AND FLATS</b>	<b>NORTH YORKSHIRE</b>
	BOROUGHBRIDGE ROAD		
	RIPON		
	Edge of Town		
	No Sub Category		
	Total Number of dwellings:	71	
	Survey date: TUESDAY	17/09/13	Survey Type: MANUAL
<b>10</b>	<b>SC-03-A-04</b>	<b>DETACHED &amp; TERRACED</b>	<b>SURREY</b>
	HIGH ROAD		
	BYFLEET		
	Edge of Town		
	Residential Zone		
	Total Number of dwellings:	71	
	Survey date: THURSDAY	23/01/14	Survey Type: MANUAL
<b>11</b>	<b>SH-03-A-04</b>	<b>TERRACED</b>	<b>SHROPSHIRE</b>
	ST MICHAEL'S STREET		
	SHREWSBURY		
	Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)		
	No Sub Category		
	Total Number of dwellings:	108	
	Survey date: THURSDAY	11/06/09	Survey Type: MANUAL
<b>12</b>	<b>SH-03-A-05</b>	<b>SEMI-DETACHED/ TERRACED</b>	<b>SHROPSHIRE</b>
	SANDCROFT		
	SUTTON HILL		
	TELFORD		
	Edge of Town		
	Residential Zone		
	Total Number of dwellings:	54	
	Survey date: THURSDAY	24/10/13	Survey Type: MANUAL
<b>13</b>	<b>SY-03-A-01</b>	<b>SEMI DETACHED HOUSES</b>	<b>SOUTH YORKSHIRE</b>
	A19 BENTLEY ROAD		
	BENTLEY RISE		
	DONCASTER		
	Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)		
	Residential Zone		
	Total Number of dwellings:	54	
	Survey date: WEDNESDAY	18/09/13	Survey Type: MANUAL
<b>14</b>	<b>WS-03-A-04</b>	<b>MIXED HOUSES</b>	<b>WEST SUSSEX</b>
	HILLS FARM LANE		
	BROADBRIDGE HEATH		
	HORSHAM		
	Edge of Town		
	Residential Zone		
	Total Number of dwellings:	151	
	Survey date: THURSDAY	11/12/14	Survey Type: MANUAL

This section provides a list of all survey sites and days in the selected set. For each individual survey site, it displays a unique site reference code and site address, the selected trip rate calculation parameter and its value, the day of the week and date of each survey, and whether the survey was a manual classified count or an ATC count.



TRIP RATE for Land Use 03 - RESIDENTIAL/A - HOUSES PRIVATELY OWNED

**MULTI-MODAL VEHICLES**

Calculation factor: 1 DWELLS

BOLD print indicates peak (busiest) period

Time Range	ARRIVALS			DEPARTURES			TOTALS		
	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate
00:00 - 01:00									
01:00 - 02:00									
02:00 - 03:00									
03:00 - 04:00									
04:00 - 05:00									
05:00 - 06:00									
06:00 - 07:00									
07:00 - 08:00	14	90	0.069	14	90	0.277	14	90	0.346
08:00 - 09:00	14	90	0.130	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.349</b>	14	90	0.479
09:00 - 10:00	14	90	0.145	14	90	0.160	14	90	0.305
10:00 - 11:00	14	90	0.135	14	90	0.172	14	90	0.307
11:00 - 12:00	14	90	0.136	14	90	0.153	14	90	0.289
12:00 - 13:00	14	90	0.166	14	90	0.145	14	90	0.311
13:00 - 14:00	14	90	0.168	14	90	0.159	14	90	0.327
14:00 - 15:00	14	90	0.144	14	90	0.165	14	90	0.309
15:00 - 16:00	14	90	0.225	14	90	0.153	14	90	0.378
16:00 - 17:00	14	90	0.255	14	90	0.164	14	90	0.419
17:00 - 18:00	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.332</b>	14	90	0.169	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.501</b>
18:00 - 19:00	14	90	0.209	14	90	0.150	14	90	0.359
19:00 - 20:00									
20:00 - 21:00									
21:00 - 22:00									
22:00 - 23:00									
23:00 - 24:00									
Total Rates:			2.114			2.216			4.330

This section displays the trip rate results based on the selected set of surveys and the selected count type (shown just above the table). It is split by three main columns, representing arrivals trips, departures trips, and total trips (arrivals plus departures). Within each of these main columns are three sub-columns. These display the number of survey days where count data is included (per time period), the average value of the selected trip rate calculation parameter (per time period), and the trip rate result (per time period). Total trip rates (the sum of the column) are also displayed at the foot of the table.

To obtain a trip rate, the average (mean) trip rate parameter value (TRP) is first calculated for all selected survey days that have count data available for the stated time period. The average (mean) number of arrivals, departures or totals (whichever applies) is also calculated (COUNT) for all selected survey days that have count data available for the stated time period. Then, the average count is divided by the average trip rate parameter value, and multiplied by the stated calculation factor (shown just above the table and abbreviated here as FACT). So, the method is:  $COUNT/TRP * FACT$ . Trip rates are then rounded to 3 decimal places.

**Parameter summary**

Trip rate parameter range selected:	52 - 161 (units: )
Survey date date range:	01/01/09 - 29/11/16
Number of weekdays (Monday-Friday):	14
Number of Saturdays:	0
Number of Sundays:	0
Surveys automatically removed from selection:	0
Surveys manually removed from selection:	0

This section displays a quick summary of some of the data filtering selections made by the TRICS® user. The trip rate calculation parameter range of all selected surveys is displayed first, followed by the range of minimum and maximum survey dates selected by the user. Then, the total number of selected weekdays and weekend days in the selected set of surveys are shown. Finally, the number of survey days that have been manually removed from the selected set outside of the standard filtering procedure are displayed.

TRIP RATE for Land Use 03 - RESIDENTIAL/A - HOUSES PRIVATELY OWNED

**MULTI-MODAL CYCLISTS**

Calculation factor: 1 DWELLS

BOLD print indicates peak (busiest) period

Time Range	ARRIVALS			DEPARTURES			TOTALS		
	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate
00:00 - 01:00									
01:00 - 02:00									
02:00 - 03:00									
03:00 - 04:00									
04:00 - 05:00									
05:00 - 06:00									
06:00 - 07:00									
07:00 - 08:00	14	90	0.003	14	90	0.012	14	90	0.015
08:00 - 09:00	14	90	0.002	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.018</b>	14	90	0.020
09:00 - 10:00	14	90	0.001	14	90	0.006	14	90	0.007
10:00 - 11:00	14	90	0.004	14	90	0.008	14	90	0.012
11:00 - 12:00	14	90	0.003	14	90	0.003	14	90	0.006
12:00 - 13:00	14	90	0.006	14	90	0.005	14	90	0.011
13:00 - 14:00	14	90	0.005	14	90	0.002	14	90	0.007
14:00 - 15:00	14	90	0.004	14	90	0.004	14	90	0.008
15:00 - 16:00	14	90	0.012	14	90	0.005	14	90	0.017
16:00 - 17:00	14	90	0.012	14	90	0.006	14	90	0.018
17:00 - 18:00	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.017</b>	14	90	0.006	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.023</b>
18:00 - 19:00	14	90	0.009	14	90	0.003	14	90	0.012
19:00 - 20:00									
20:00 - 21:00									
21:00 - 22:00									
22:00 - 23:00									
23:00 - 24:00									
Total Rates:			0.078			0.078			0.156

This section displays the trip rate results based on the selected set of surveys and the selected count type (shown just above the table). It is split by three main columns, representing arrivals trips, departures trips, and total trips (arrivals plus departures). Within each of these main columns are three sub-columns. These display the number of survey days where count data is included (per time period), the average value of the selected trip rate calculation parameter (per time period), and the trip rate result (per time period). Total trip rates (the sum of the column) are also displayed at the foot of the table.

To obtain a trip rate, the average (mean) trip rate parameter value (TRP) is first calculated for all selected survey days that have count data available for the stated time period. The average (mean) number of arrivals, departures or totals (whichever applies) is also calculated (COUNT) for all selected survey days that have count data available for the stated time period. Then, the average count is divided by the average trip rate parameter value, and multiplied by the stated calculation factor (shown just above the table and abbreviated here as FACT). So, the method is:  $COUNT/TRP * FACT$ . Trip rates are then rounded to 3 decimal places.

**Parameter summary**

Trip rate parameter range selected: 52 - 161 (units: )  
 Survey date range: 01/01/09 - 29/11/16  
 Number of weekdays (Monday-Friday): 14  
 Number of Saturdays: 0  
 Number of Sundays: 0  
 Surveys automatically removed from selection: 0  
 Surveys manually removed from selection: 0

This section displays a quick summary of some of the data filtering selections made by the TRICS® user. The trip rate calculation parameter range of all selected surveys is displayed first, followed by the range of minimum and maximum survey dates selected by the user. Then, the total number of selected weekdays and weekend days in the selected set of surveys are shown. Finally, the number of survey days that have been manually removed from the selected set outside of the standard filtering procedure are displayed.

TRIP RATE for Land Use 03 - RESIDENTIAL/A - HOUSES PRIVATELY OWNED

**MULTI-MODAL PEDESTRIANS**

Calculation factor: 1 DWELLS

BOLD print indicates peak (busiest) period

Time Range	ARRIVALS			DEPARTURES			TOTALS		
	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate
00:00 - 01:00									
01:00 - 02:00									
02:00 - 03:00									
03:00 - 04:00									
04:00 - 05:00									
05:00 - 06:00									
06:00 - 07:00									
07:00 - 08:00	14	90	0.024	14	90	0.064	14	90	0.088
08:00 - 09:00	14	90	0.042	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.156</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.198</b>
09:00 - 10:00	14	90	0.055	14	90	0.065	14	90	0.120
10:00 - 11:00	14	90	0.056	14	90	0.051	14	90	0.107
11:00 - 12:00	14	90	0.028	14	90	0.030	14	90	0.058
12:00 - 13:00	14	90	0.044	14	90	0.034	14	90	0.078
13:00 - 14:00	14	90	0.032	14	90	0.051	14	90	0.083
14:00 - 15:00	14	90	0.043	14	90	0.053	14	90	0.096
15:00 - 16:00	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.120</b>	14	90	0.075	14	90	0.195
16:00 - 17:00	14	90	0.103	14	90	0.055	14	90	0.158
17:00 - 18:00	14	90	0.085	14	90	0.035	14	90	0.120
18:00 - 19:00	14	90	0.055	14	90	0.045	14	90	0.100
19:00 - 20:00									
20:00 - 21:00									
21:00 - 22:00									
22:00 - 23:00									
23:00 - 24:00									
Total Rates:			0.687			0.714			1.401

This section displays the trip rate results based on the selected set of surveys and the selected count type (shown just above the table). It is split by three main columns, representing arrivals trips, departures trips, and total trips (arrivals plus departures). Within each of these main columns are three sub-columns. These display the number of survey days where count data is included (per time period), the average value of the selected trip rate calculation parameter (per time period), and the trip rate result (per time period). Total trip rates (the sum of the column) are also displayed at the foot of the table.

To obtain a trip rate, the average (mean) trip rate parameter value (TRP) is first calculated for all selected survey days that have count data available for the stated time period. The average (mean) number of arrivals, departures or totals (whichever applies) is also calculated (COUNT) for all selected survey days that have count data available for the stated time period. Then, the average count is divided by the average trip rate parameter value, and multiplied by the stated calculation factor (shown just above the table and abbreviated here as FACT). So, the method is:  $COUNT/TRP * FACT$ . Trip rates are then rounded to 3 decimal places.

**Parameter summary**

Trip rate parameter range selected: 52 - 161 (units: )  
 Survey date date range: 01/01/09 - 29/11/16  
 Number of weekdays (Monday-Friday): 14  
 Number of Saturdays: 0  
 Number of Sundays: 0  
 Surveys automatically removed from selection: 0  
 Surveys manually removed from selection: 0

This section displays a quick summary of some of the data filtering selections made by the TRICS® user. The trip rate calculation parameter range of all selected surveys is displayed first, followed by the range of minimum and maximum survey dates selected by the user. Then, the total number of selected weekdays and weekend days in the selected set of surveys are shown. Finally, the number of survey days that have been manually removed from the selected set outside of the standard filtering procedure are displayed.

TRIP RATE for Land Use 03 - RESIDENTIAL/A - HOUSES PRIVATELY OWNED

**MULTI-MODAL PUBLIC TRANSPORT USERS**

Calculation factor: 1 DWELLS

BOLD print indicates peak (busiest) period

Time Range	ARRIVALS			DEPARTURES			TOTALS		
	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate	No. Days	Ave. DWELLS	Trip Rate
00:00 - 01:00									
01:00 - 02:00									
02:00 - 03:00									
03:00 - 04:00									
04:00 - 05:00									
05:00 - 06:00									
06:00 - 07:00									
07:00 - 08:00	14	90	0.001	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.018</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.019</b>
08:00 - 09:00	14	90	0.002	14	90	0.010	14	90	0.012
09:00 - 10:00	14	90	0.000	14	90	0.004	14	90	0.004
10:00 - 11:00	14	90	0.002	14	90	0.006	14	90	0.008
11:00 - 12:00	14	90	0.002	14	90	0.002	14	90	0.004
12:00 - 13:00	14	90	0.002	14	90	0.007	14	90	0.009
13:00 - 14:00	14	90	0.003	14	90	0.001	14	90	0.004
14:00 - 15:00	14	90	0.002	14	90	0.004	14	90	0.006
15:00 - 16:00	14	90	0.003	14	90	0.006	14	90	0.009
16:00 - 17:00	14	90	0.006	14	90	0.004	14	90	0.010
17:00 - 18:00	14	90	0.013	14	90	0.002	14	90	0.015
18:00 - 19:00	<b>14</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0.014</b>	14	90	0.001	14	90	0.015
19:00 - 20:00									
20:00 - 21:00									
21:00 - 22:00									
22:00 - 23:00									
23:00 - 24:00									
Total Rates:			0.050			0.065			0.115

This section displays the trip rate results based on the selected set of surveys and the selected count type (shown just above the table). It is split by three main columns, representing arrivals trips, departures trips, and total trips (arrivals plus departures). Within each of these main columns are three sub-columns. These display the number of survey days where count data is included (per time period), the average value of the selected trip rate calculation parameter (per time period), and the trip rate result (per time period). Total trip rates (the sum of the column) are also displayed at the foot of the table.

To obtain a trip rate, the average (mean) trip rate parameter value (TRP) is first calculated for all selected survey days that have count data available for the stated time period. The average (mean) number of arrivals, departures or totals (whichever applies) is also calculated (COUNT) for all selected survey days that have count data available for the stated time period. Then, the average count is divided by the average trip rate parameter value, and multiplied by the stated calculation factor (shown just above the table and abbreviated here as FACT). So, the method is:  $COUNT/TRP * FACT$ . Trip rates are then rounded to 3 decimal places.

**Parameter summary**

Trip rate parameter range selected: 52 - 161 (units: )  
 Survey date date range: 01/01/09 - 29/11/16  
 Number of weekdays (Monday-Friday): 14  
 Number of Saturdays: 0  
 Number of Sundays: 0  
 Surveys automatically removed from selection: 0  
 Surveys manually removed from selection: 0

This section displays a quick summary of some of the data filtering selections made by the TRICS® user. The trip rate calculation parameter range of all selected surveys is displayed first, followed by the range of minimum and maximum survey dates selected by the user. Then, the total number of selected weekdays and weekend days in the selected set of surveys are shown. Finally, the number of survey days that have been manually removed from the selected set outside of the standard filtering procedure are displayed.

Calculation Reference: AUDIT-726001-170727-0716

**TRIP RATE CALCULATION SELECTION PARAMETERS:**

Land Use : 05 - HEALTH  
 Category : G - GP SURGERIES

**VEHICLES**Selected regions and areas:

<b>02</b>	<b>SOUTH EAST</b>	
	BU BUCKINGHAMSHIRE	2 days
<b>03</b>	<b>SOUTH WEST</b>	
	GS GLOUCESTERSHIRE	1 days
	SM SOMERSET	1 days
<b>05</b>	<b>EAST MIDLANDS</b>	
	LE LEICESTERSHIRE	1 days
	NT NOTTINGHAMSHIRE	1 days
<b>07</b>	<b>YORKSHIRE &amp; NORTH LINCOLNSHIRE</b>	
	NO NORTH LINCOLNSHIRE	1 days
	WY WEST YORKSHIRE	1 days
<b>08</b>	<b>NORTH WEST</b>	
	CH CHESHIRE	1 days
<b>09</b>	<b>NORTH</b>	
	TW TYNE & WEAR	1 days

*This section displays the number of survey days per TRICS® sub-region in the selected set*

**Secondary Filtering selection:**

*This data displays the chosen trip rate parameter and its selected range. Only sites that fall within the parameter range are included in the trip rate calculation.*

Parameter: Gross floor area  
 Actual Range: 350 to 1592 (units: sqm)  
 Range Selected by User: 143 to 1592 (units: sqm)

Public Transport Provision:

Selection by: Include all surveys

Date Range: 01/01/09 to 28/09/16

*This data displays the range of survey dates selected. Only surveys that were conducted within this date range are included in the trip rate calculation.*

Selected survey days:

Tuesday	3 days
Wednesday	2 days
Thursday	3 days
Friday	2 days

*This data displays the number of selected surveys by day of the week.*

Selected survey types:

Manual count	10 days
Directional ATC Count	0 days

*This data displays the number of manual classified surveys and the number of unclassified ATC surveys, the total adding up to the overall number of surveys in the selected set. Manual surveys are undertaken using staff, whilst ATC surveys are undertaken using machines.*

Selected Locations:

Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)	6
Edge of Town	4

*This data displays the number of surveys per main location category within the selected set. The main location categories consist of Free Standing, Edge of Town, Suburban Area, Neighbourhood Centre, Edge of Town Centre, Town Centre and Not Known.*

Selected Location Sub Categories:

Residential Zone	10
------------------	----

*This data displays the number of surveys per location sub-category within the selected set. The location sub-categories consist of Commercial Zone, Industrial Zone, Development Zone, Residential Zone, Retail Zone, Built-Up Zone, Village, Out of Town, High Street and No Sub Category.*

### Secondary Filtering selection:

#### Use Class:

D1	10 days
----	---------

*This data displays the number of surveys per Use Class classification within the selected set. The Use Classes Order 2005 has been used for this purpose, which can be found within the Library module of TRICS®.*

#### Population within 1 mile:

5,001 to 10,000	1 days
10,001 to 15,000	3 days
15,001 to 20,000	2 days
20,001 to 25,000	2 days
25,001 to 50,000	2 days

*This data displays the number of selected surveys within stated 1-mile radii of population.*

#### Population within 5 miles:

25,001 to 50,000	1 days
75,001 to 100,000	2 days
100,001 to 125,000	1 days
125,001 to 250,000	2 days
250,001 to 500,000	3 days
500,001 or More	1 days

*This data displays the number of selected surveys within stated 5-mile radii of population.*

#### Car ownership within 5 miles:

0.5 or Less	1 days
0.6 to 1.0	3 days
1.1 to 1.5	6 days

*This data displays the number of selected surveys within stated ranges of average cars owned per residential dwelling, within a radius of 5-miles of selected survey sites.*

#### Travel Plan:

Not Known	1 days
Yes	1 days
No	8 days

*This data displays the number of surveys within the selected set that were undertaken at sites with Travel Plans in place, and the number of surveys that were undertaken at sites without Travel Plans.*

#### PTAL Rating:

No PTAL Present	10 days
-----------------	---------

*This data displays the number of selected surveys with PTAL Ratings.*

LIST OF SITES relevant to selection parameters

<p><b>1 BU-05-G-01 GP SURGERY</b>  HANNON ROAD</p> <p>AYLESBURY  Edge of Town  Residential Zone  Total Gross floor area: 620 sqm  <i>Survey date: THURSDAY 03/12/09</i></p>	<p><b>BUCKINGHAMSHIRE</b></p> <p><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i></p>
<p><b>2 BU-05-G-02 GP SURGERY</b>  HINDHEAD KNOLL  WALNUT TREE  MILTON KEYNES  Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)  Residential Zone  Total Gross floor area: 601 sqm  <i>Survey date: TUESDAY 19/10/10</i></p>	<p><b>BUCKINGHAMSHIRE</b></p> <p><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i></p>
<p><b>3 CH-05-G-03 GP SURGERY</b>  HEATH LANE  BOUGHTON HEATH  CHESTER  Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)  Residential Zone  Total Gross floor area: 800 sqm  <i>Survey date: TUESDAY 29/05/12</i></p>	<p><b>CHESHIRE</b></p> <p><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i></p>
<p><b>4 GS-05-G-01 GP SURGERY</b>  ABBOTSWOOD ROAD  BROCKWORTH  GLOUCESTER  Edge of Town  Residential Zone  Total Gross floor area: 475 sqm  <i>Survey date: TUESDAY 27/04/10</i></p>	<p><b>GLOUCESTERSHIRE</b></p> <p><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i></p>
<p><b>5 LE-05-G-01 GP SURGERY</b>  GLEN ROAD  OADBY  LEICESTER  Edge of Town  Residential Zone  Total Gross floor area: 550 sqm  <i>Survey date: THURSDAY 30/10/14</i></p>	<p><b>LEICESTERSHIRE</b></p> <p><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i></p>
<p><b>6 NO-05-G-02 GP SURGERY</b>  FERRY ROAD WEST</p> <p>SCUNTHORPE  Edge of Town  Residential Zone  Total Gross floor area: 350 sqm  <i>Survey date: THURSDAY 17/09/09</i></p>	<p><b>NORTH LINCOLNSHIRE</b></p> <p><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i></p>
<p><b>7 NT-05-G-01 GP SURGERY</b>  MANSFIELD ROAD</p> <p>NOTTINGHAM  Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)  Residential Zone  Total Gross floor area: 460 sqm  <i>Survey date: WEDNESDAY 24/06/15</i></p>	<p><b>NOTTINGHAMSHIRE</b></p> <p><i>Survey Type: MANUAL</i></p>

LIST OF SITES relevant to selection parameters (Cont.)

<b>8</b>	<b>SM-05-G-01</b>	<b>GP SURGERY</b>	<b>SOMERSET</b>
	MANTLE STREET		
	WELLINGTON		
	NEAR TAUNTON		
	Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)		
	Residential Zone		
	Total Gross floor area:	1592 sqm	
	Survey date: FRIDAY	06/07/12	Survey Type: MANUAL
<b>9</b>	<b>TW-05-G-01</b>	<b>GP SURGERY</b>	<b>TYNE &amp; WEAR</b>
	DURHAM ROAD		
	SUNDERLAND		
	Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)		
	Residential Zone		
	Total Gross floor area:	600 sqm	
	Survey date: FRIDAY	30/11/12	Survey Type: MANUAL
<b>10</b>	<b>WY-05-G-01</b>	<b>GP SURGERY</b>	<b>WEST YORKSHIRE</b>
	BURLEY ROAD		
	BURLEY		
	LEEDS		
	Suburban Area (PPS6 Out of Centre)		
	Residential Zone		
	Total Gross floor area:	940 sqm	
	Survey date: WEDNESDAY	09/06/10	Survey Type: MANUAL

*This section provides a list of all survey sites and days in the selected set. For each individual survey site, it displays a unique site reference code and site address, the selected trip rate calculation parameter and its value, the day of the week and date of each survey, and whether the survey was a manual classified count or an ATC count.*



TRIP RATE for Land Use 05 - HEALTH/G - GP SURGERIES

**VEHICLES****Calculation factor: 100 sqm****BOLD print indicates peak (busiest) period**

Time Range	ARRIVALS			DEPARTURES			TOTALS		
	No. Days	Ave. GFA	Trip Rate	No. Days	Ave. GFA	Trip Rate	No. Days	Ave. GFA	Trip Rate
00:00 - 01:00									
01:00 - 02:00									
02:00 - 03:00									
03:00 - 04:00									
04:00 - 05:00									
05:00 - 06:00									
06:00 - 07:00									
07:00 - 08:00	9	725	1.241	9	725	0.245	9	725	1.486
08:00 - 09:00	10	699	4.551	10	699	2.447	10	699	6.998
09:00 - 10:00	10	699	4.551	10	699	4.307	10	699	8.858
10:00 - 11:00	<b>10</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>4.751</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>4.780</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>9.531</b>
11:00 - 12:00	10	699	3.907	10	699	4.250	10	699	8.157
12:00 - 13:00	10	699	2.876	10	699	3.535	10	699	6.411
13:00 - 14:00	10	699	2.247	10	699	2.118	10	699	4.365
14:00 - 15:00	10	699	3.549	10	699	3.349	10	699	6.898
15:00 - 16:00	10	699	3.535	10	699	3.334	10	699	6.869
16:00 - 17:00	10	699	3.005	10	699	3.835	10	699	6.840
17:00 - 18:00	10	699	1.903	10	699	2.776	10	699	4.679
18:00 - 19:00	10	699	0.343	10	699	1.359	10	699	1.702
19:00 - 20:00	1	620	0.000	1	620	0.000	1	620	0.000
20:00 - 21:00									
21:00 - 22:00									
22:00 - 23:00									
23:00 - 24:00									
Total Rates:			36.459			36.335			72.794

This section displays the trip rate results based on the selected set of surveys and the selected count type (shown just above the table). It is split by three main columns, representing arrivals trips, departures trips, and total trips (arrivals plus departures). Within each of these main columns are three sub-columns. These display the number of survey days where count data is included (per time period), the average value of the selected trip rate calculation parameter (per time period), and the trip rate result (per time period). Total trip rates (the sum of the column) are also displayed at the foot of the table.

To obtain a trip rate, the average (mean) trip rate parameter value (TRP) is first calculated for all selected survey days that have count data available for the stated time period. The average (mean) number of arrivals, departures or totals (whichever applies) is also calculated (COUNT) for all selected survey days that have count data available for the stated time period. Then, the average count is divided by the average trip rate parameter value, and multiplied by the stated calculation factor (shown just above the table and abbreviated here as FACT). So, the method is:  $COUNT/TRP * FACT$ . Trip rates are then rounded to 3 decimal places.

**Parameter summary**

Trip rate parameter range selected: 350 - 1592 (units: sqm)  
 Survey date range: 01/01/09 - 28/09/16  
 Number of weekdays (Monday-Friday): 10  
 Number of Saturdays: 0  
 Number of Sundays: 0  
 Surveys automatically removed from selection: 0  
 Surveys manually removed from selection: 0

This section displays a quick summary of some of the data filtering selections made by the TRICS® user. The trip rate calculation parameter range of all selected surveys is displayed first, followed by the range of minimum and maximum survey dates selected by the user. Then, the total number of selected weekdays and weekend days in the selected set of surveys are shown. Finally, the number of survey days that have been manually removed from the selected set outside of the standard filtering procedure are displayed.

**S|C|P**

**APPENDIX F**

Junctions 9
PICADY 9 - Priority Intersection Module
Version: 9.0.1.4646 [] © Copyright TRL Limited, 2017
For sales and distribution information, program advice and maintenance, contact TRL: Tel: [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Web: <a href="http://www.trlsoftware.co.uk">http://www.trlsoftware.co.uk</a>
The users of this computer program for the solution of an engineering problem are in no way relieved of their responsibility for the correctness of the solution

**Filename:** Existing Access.j9  
**Path:** Z:\Job Library\2014\14224D - Tanyard Farm, Rushgreen Road, Lymm\Traffic Data\PICADY\_2017\_CT  
**Report generation date:** 06/09/2017 15:30:40

«(Default Analysis Set) - 2022 Senario 2, PM

- »Junction Network
- »Arms
- »Traffic Demand
- »Origin-Destination Data
- »Vehicle Mix
- »Results

Summary of junction performance

	AM				PM			
	Queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	RFC	LOS	Queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	RFC	LOS
A1 - Base 2017								
Stream B-C	0.0	6.28	0.01	A	0.0	7.54	0.02	A
Stream B-A	0.0	11.48	0.01	B	0.0	12.76	0.04	B
Stream C-AB	0.0	4.49	0.01	A	0.0	4.90	0.03	A
A1 - 2022 Senario 1								
Stream B-C	0.1	7.85	0.07	A	0.1	9.03	0.10	A
Stream B-A	0.2	15.46	0.18	C	0.3	17.80	0.25	C
Stream C-AB	0.5	4.85	0.17	A	0.1	4.96	0.08	A
A1 - 2022 Senario 2								
Stream B-C	0.1	8.00	0.08	A	0.0	8.13	0.05	A
Stream B-A	0.3	15.22	0.21	C	0.1	15.33	0.12	C
Stream C-AB	0.1	4.58	0.08	A	0.2	5.03	0.10	A

*There are warnings associated with one or more model runs - see the 'Data Errors and Warnings' tables for each Analysis or Demand Set.*

*Values shown are the highest values encountered over all time segments. Delay is the maximum value of average delay per arriving vehicle.*

## File summary

### File Description

<b>Title</b>	Rush Green Rd / Access Rd
<b>Location</b>	Tanyard Farm
<b>Site number</b>	14224
<b>Date</b>	31/07/2017
<b>Version</b>	
<b>Status</b>	(new file)
<b>Identifier</b>	
<b>Client</b>	
<b>Jobnumber</b>	14224
<b>Enumerator</b>	Craig Thomson
<b>Description</b>	

### Units

Distance units	Speed units	Traffic units input	Traffic units results	Flow units	Average delay units	Total delay units	Rate of delay units
m	kph	PCU	PCU	perHour	s	-Min	perMin

### Analysis Options

Calculate Queue Percentiles	Calculate residual capacity	RFC Threshold	Average Delay threshold (s)	Queue threshold (PCU)
		0.85	36.00	20.00

### Analysis Set Details

ID	Name	Network flow scaling factor (%)
A1	(Default Analysis Set)	100.000

### Demand Set Details

ID	Scenario name	Time Period name	Traffic profile type	Start time (HH:mm)	Finish time (HH:mm)	Time segment length (min)
D8	2022 Senario 2	PM	ONE HOUR	16:45	18:15	15

# (Default Analysis Set) - 2022 Senario 2, PM

## Data Errors and Warnings

Severity	Area	Item	Description
Warning	Minor arm flare	Arm B - Minor arm geometry	Is flare very short? Estimated flare length is zero but has been increased to 1 because a zero flare length is not allowed.
Warning	Vehicle Mix		HV% is zero for all movements / time segments. Vehicle Mix matrix should be completed whether working in PCUs or Vehs.

## Junction Network

### Junctions

Junction	Name	Junction Type	Major road direction	Junction Delay (s)	Junction LOS
1	(untitled)	T-Junction	Two-way	0.78	A

### Junction Network Options

Driving side	Lighting
Left	Normal/unknown

## Arms

### Arms

Arm	Name	Description	Arm type
A	Rush Green Rd (South)		Major
B	Access Road		Minor
C	Rush Green Rd (North)		Major

### Major Arm Geometry

Arm	Width of carriageway (m)	Has kerbed central reserve	Has right turn bay	Visibility for right turn (m)	Blocks?	Blocking queue (PCU)
C	6.10			57.8	✓	0.00

*Geometries for Arm C are measured opposite Arm B. Geometries for Arm A (if relevant) are measured opposite Arm D.*

### Minor Arm Geometry

Arm	Minor arm type	Width at give-way (m)	Width at 5m (m)	Width at 10m (m)	Width at 15m (m)	Width at 20m (m)	Estimate flare length	Flare length (PCU)	Visibility to left (m)	Visibility to right (m)
B	One lane plus flare	8.10	3.20	3.05	3.05	3.05	✓	1.00	16	16

## Slope / Intercept / Capacity

### Priority Intersection Slopes and Intercepts

Junction	Stream	Intercept (PCU/hr)	Slope for A-B	Slope for A-C	Slope for C-A	Slope for C-B
1	B-A	512	0.093	0.235	0.148	0.336
1	B-C	647	0.099	0.250	-	-
1	C-B	607	0.234	0.234	-	-

*The slopes and intercepts shown above do NOT include any corrections or adjustments.*

*Streams may be combined, in which case capacity will be adjusted.*

*Values are shown for the first time segment only; they may differ for subsequent time segments.*

## Traffic Demand

Vehicle mix source	PCU Factor for a HV (PCU)
HV Percentages	2.00

### Demand overview (Traffic)

Arm	Linked arm	Use O-D data	Average Demand (PCU/hr)	Scaling Factor (%)
A		✓	635	100.000
B		✓	48	100.000
C		✓	506	100.000

## Origin-Destination Data

### Demand (PCU/hr)

	To			
	A	B	C	
From	A	0	43	592
	B	29	0	19
	C	478	28	0

## Vehicle Mix

### Heavy Vehicle Percentages

	To			
	A	B	C	
From	A	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0
	C	0	0	0

## Results

### Results Summary for whole modelled period

Stream	Max RFC	Max delay (s)	Max Queue (PCU)	Max LOS
B-C	0.05	8.13	0.0	A
B-A	0.12	15.33	0.1	C
C-AB	0.10	5.03	0.2	A
C-A				
A-B				
A-C				

### Main Results for each time segment

#### 16:45 - 17:00

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	14	524	0.027	14	0.0	7.061	A
B-A	22	345	0.063	22	0.1	11.138	B
C-AB	40	756	0.053	40	0.1	5.025	A
C-A	341			341			
A-B	32			32			
A-C	446			446			

**17:00 - 17:15**

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	17	499	0.034	17	0.0	7.472	A
B-A	26	312	0.084	26	0.1	12.588	B
C-AB	55	790	0.070	55	0.1	4.897	A
C-A	400			400			
A-B	39			39			
A-C	532			532			

**17:15 - 17:30**

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	21	464	0.045	21	0.0	8.125	A
B-A	32	267	0.120	32	0.1	15.310	C
C-AB	83	840	0.099	83	0.2	4.752	A
C-A	474			474			
A-B	47			47			
A-C	652			652			

**17:30 - 17:45**

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	21	463	0.045	21	0.0	8.134	A
B-A	32	267	0.120	32	0.1	15.334	C
C-AB	83	841	0.099	83	0.2	4.756	A
C-A	474			474			
A-B	47			47			
A-C	652			652			

**17:45 - 18:00**

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	17	498	0.034	17	0.0	7.487	A
B-A	26	312	0.084	26	0.1	12.614	B
C-AB	56	791	0.070	56	0.1	4.905	A
C-A	399			399			
A-B	39			39			
A-C	532			532			

**18:00 - 18:15**

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	14	523	0.027	14	0.0	7.079	A
B-A	22	344	0.063	22	0.1	11.163	B
C-AB	40	756	0.053	41	0.1	5.033	A
C-A	341			341			
A-B	32			32			
A-C	446			446			

**S|C|P**

**APPENDIX G**



Junctions 9
PICADY 9 - Priority Intersection Module
Version: 9.0.1.4646 [] © Copyright TRL Limited, 2017
For sales and distribution information, program advice and maintenance, contact TRL: Tel: +44 (0)1344 770758 email: software@trl.co.uk Web: http://www.trlsoftware.co.uk
The users of this computer program for the solution of an engineering problem are in no way relieved of their responsibility for the correctness of the solution

**Filename:** Ghost Island\_Right Turn Lane.j9  
**Path:** Z:\Job Library\2014\14224D - Tanyard Farm, Rushgreen Road, Lymm\Traffic Data\PICADY\_2017\_CT  
**Report generation date:** 06/09/2017 15:54:16

«(Default Analysis Set) - 2022 Senario 2, PM

- »Junction Network
- »Arms
- »Traffic Demand
- »Origin-Destination Data
- »Vehicle Mix
- »Results

Summary of junction performance

	AM				PM			
	Queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	RFC	LOS	Queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	RFC	LOS
<b>A1 - Base 2017</b>								
Stream B-C	0.0	6.29	0.01	A	0.0	7.55	0.02	A
Stream B-A	0.0	11.76	0.01	B	0.0	13.09	0.05	B
Stream C-B	0.0	7.12	0.01	A	0.0	7.81	0.02	A
<b>A1 - 2022 Senario 1</b>								
Stream B-C	0.1	7.87	0.07	A	0.1	9.07	0.10	A
Stream B-A	0.2	15.92	0.19	C	0.3	18.41	0.26	C
Stream C-B	0.1	8.34	0.11	A	0.1	8.42	0.05	A
<b>A1 - 2022 Senario 2</b>								
Stream B-C	0.1	8.02	0.08	A	0.0	8.16	0.05	A
Stream B-A	0.3	15.70	0.21	C	0.1	15.78	0.12	C
Stream C-B	0.1	7.67	0.05	A	0.1	8.60	0.07	A

*There are warnings associated with one or more model runs - see the 'Data Errors and Warnings' tables for each Analysis or Demand Set.*

*Values shown are the highest values encountered over all time segments. Delay is the maximum value of average delay per arriving vehicle.*

## File summary

### File Description

<b>Title</b>	Rush Green Rd / Access Rd (Ghost Island Right Turn Lane)
<b>Location</b>	Tanyard Farm
<b>Site number</b>	14224
<b>Date</b>	31/07/2017
<b>Version</b>	
<b>Status</b>	(new file)
<b>Identifier</b>	
<b>Client</b>	
<b>Jobnumber</b>	14224
<b>Enumerator</b>	Craig Thomson
<b>Description</b>	

### Units

Distance units	Speed units	Traffic units input	Traffic units results	Flow units	Average delay units	Total delay units	Rate of delay units
m	kph	PCU	PCU	perHour	s	-Min	perMin

### Analysis Options

Calculate Queue Percentiles	Calculate residual capacity	RFC Threshold	Average Delay threshold (s)	Queue threshold (PCU)
		0.85	36.00	20.00

### Analysis Set Details

ID	Name	Network flow scaling factor (%)
A1	(Default Analysis Set)	100.000

### Demand Set Details

ID	Scenario name	Time Period name	Traffic profile type	Start time (HH:mm)	Finish time (HH:mm)	Time segment length (min)
D8	2022 Senario 2	PM	ONE HOUR	16:45	18:15	15

# (Default Analysis Set) - 2022 Senario 2, PM

## Data Errors and Warnings

Severity	Area	Item	Description
Warning	Minor arm flare	Arm B - Minor arm geometry	Is flare very short? Estimated flare length is zero but has been increased to 1 because a zero flare length is not allowed.
Warning	Vehicle Mix		HV% is zero for all movements / time segments. Vehicle Mix matrix should be completed whether working in PCUs or Vehs.

## Junction Network

### Junctions

Junction	Name	Junction Type	Major road direction	Junction Delay (s)	Junction LOS
1	(untitled)	T-Junction	Two-way	0.72	A

### Junction Network Options

Driving side	Lighting
Left	Normal/unknown

## Arms

### Arms

Arm	Name	Description	Arm type
A	Rush Green Rd (South)		Major
B	Access Road		Minor
C	Rush Green Rd (North)		Major

### Major Arm Geometry

Arm	Width of carriageway (m)	Has kerbed central reserve	Has right turn bay	Width for right turn (m)	Visibility for right turn (m)	Blocks?	Blocking queue (PCU)
C	6.00		✓	2.40	51.0		-

Geometries for Arm C are measured opposite Arm B. Geometries for Arm A (if relevant) are measured opposite Arm D.

### Minor Arm Geometry

Arm	Minor arm type	Width at give-way (m)	Width at 5m (m)	Width at 10m (m)	Width at 15m (m)	Width at 20m (m)	Estimate flare length	Flare length (PCU)	Visibility to left (m)	Visibility to right (m)
B	One lane plus flare	8.10	2.90	2.75	2.75	2.75	✓	1.00	19	16

## Slope / Intercept / Capacity

### Priority Intersection Slopes and Intercepts

Junction	Stream	Intercept (PCU/hr)	Slope for A-B	Slope for A-C	Slope for C-A	Slope for C-B
1	B-A	502	0.091	0.231	0.145	0.330
1	B-C	647	0.099	0.251	-	-
1	C-B	617	0.239	0.239	-	-

The slopes and intercepts shown above do NOT include any corrections or adjustments.

Streams may be combined, in which case capacity will be adjusted.

Values are shown for the first time segment only; they may differ for subsequent time segments.

## Traffic Demand

Vehicle mix source	PCU Factor for a HV (PCU)
HV Percentages	2.00

### Demand overview (Traffic)

Arm	Linked arm	Use O-D data	Average Demand (PCU/hr)	Scaling Factor (%)
A		✓	635	100.000
B		✓	48	100.000
C		✓	506	100.000

## Origin-Destination Data

### Demand (PCU/hr)

	To			
	A	B	C	
From	A	0	43	592
	B	29	0	19
	C	478	28	0

## Vehicle Mix

### Heavy Vehicle Percentages

	To			
	A	B	C	
From	A	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0
	C	0	0	0

## Results

### Results Summary for whole modelled period

Stream	Max RFC	Max delay (s)	Max Queue (PCU)	Max LOS
B-C	0.05	8.16	0.0	A
B-A	0.12	15.78	0.1	C
C-A				
C-B	0.07	8.60	0.1	A
A-B				
A-C				

### Main Results for each time segment

#### 16:45 - 17:00

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	14	523	0.027	14	0.0	7.071	A
B-A	22	337	0.065	22	0.1	11.421	B
C-A	360			360			
C-B	21	502	0.042	21	0.0	7.475	A
A-B	32			32			
A-C	446			446			

**17:00 - 17:15**

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	17	498	0.034	17	0.0	7.486	A
B-A	26	304	0.086	26	0.1	12.923	B
C-A	430			430			
C-B	25	480	0.052	25	0.1	7.908	A
A-B	39			39			
A-C	532			532			

**17:15 - 17:30**

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	21	463	0.045	21	0.0	8.147	A
B-A	32	260	0.123	32	0.1	15.753	C
C-A	526			526			
C-B	31	450	0.069	31	0.1	8.594	A
A-B	47			47			
A-C	652			652			

**17:30 - 17:45**

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	21	462	0.045	21	0.0	8.156	A
B-A	32	260	0.123	32	0.1	15.777	C
C-A	526			526			
C-B	31	450	0.069	31	0.1	8.596	A
A-B	47			47			
A-C	652			652			

**17:45 - 18:00**

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	17	497	0.034	17	0.0	7.501	A
B-A	26	304	0.086	26	0.1	12.948	B
C-A	430			430			
C-B	25	480	0.052	25	0.1	7.912	A
A-B	39			39			
A-C	532			532			

**18:00 - 18:15**

Stream	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
B-C	14	522	0.027	14	0.0	7.090	A
B-A	22	337	0.065	22	0.1	11.445	B
C-A	360			360			
C-B	21	502	0.042	21	0.0	7.479	A
A-B	32			32			
A-C	446			446			

**S|C|P**

**APPENDIX H**

<b>Junctions 9</b>
<b>ARCADY 9 - Roundabout Module</b>
Version: 9.0.0.4211 [] © Copyright TRL Limited, 2017
For sales and distribution information, program advice and maintenance, contact TRL: Tel: [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Web: <a href="http://www.trlsoftware.co.uk">http://www.trlsoftware.co.uk</a>
The users of this computer program for the solution of an engineering problem are in no way relieved of their responsibility for the correctness of the solution

**Filename:** ARCADY\_Rush Green Road\_Mini Roundabout.j9  
**Path:** Z:\Job Library\2014\14224D - Tanyard Farm, Rushgreen Road, Lymm\Traffic Data  
**Report generation date:** 08/08/2017 17:41:15

- »2022 Assessment, AM
- »2022 Assessment, PM

### Summary of junction performance

	AM			PM		
	Queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	RFC	Queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	RFC
	<b>2022 Assessment</b>					
Arm 1	0.9	6.40	0.48	1.8	9.59	0.65
Arm 2	0.2	6.61	0.15	0.1	7.34	0.08
Arm 3	1.9	11.24	0.66	1.3	8.59	0.57

There are warnings associated with one or more model runs - see the 'Data Errors and Warnings' tables for each Analysis or Demand Set.

Values shown are the highest values encountered over all time segments. Delay is the maximum value of average delay per arriving vehicle.

### File summary

#### File Description

Title	(untitled)
Location	
Site number	
Date	08/08/2017
Version	
Status	(new file)
Identifier	
Client	
Jobnumber	
Enumerator	SCP"Liam Bessell
Description	

### Units

Distance units	Speed units	Traffic units input	Traffic units results	Flow units	Average delay units	Total delay units	Rate of delay units
m	kph	PCU	PCU	perHour	s	-Min	perMin

## Analysis Options

Mini-roundabout model	Calculate Queue Percentiles	Calculate residual capacity	RFC Threshold	Average Delay threshold (s)	Queue threshold (PCU)
JUNCTIONS 9			0.85	36.00	20.00

## Demand Set Summary

Scenario name	Time Period name	Traffic profile type	Model start time (HH:mm)	Model finish time (HH:mm)	Time segment length (min)
2022 Assessment	AM	ONE HOUR	08:00	09:30	15
2022 Assessment	PM	ONE HOUR	17:00	18:30	15



# 2022 Assessment, AM

## Data Errors and Warnings

Severity	Area	Item	Description
Warning	Mini-roundabout		Mini-roundabout appears to have unbalanced flows and may behave like a priority junction; treat results with caution. See User Guide for details.[Arms 1 and 3 have 92% of the total flow for the roundabout for one or more time segments]

## Analysis Set Details

ID	Network flow scaling factor (%)
A1	100.000

# Junction Network

## Junctions

Junction	Name	Junction Type	Junction Delay (s)	Junction LOS
1	untitled	Mini-roundabout	8.89	A

## Junction Network Options

Driving side	Lighting	Road surface	In London
Left	Normal/unknown	Normal/unknown	

# Arms

## Arms

Arm	Name	Description
1	untitled	
2	untitled	
3	untitled	

## Capacity Options

Arm	Minimum capacity (PCU/hr)	Maximum capacity (PCU/hr)
1	0.00	99999.00
2	0.00	99999.00
3	0.00	99999.00

## Mini Roundabout Geometry

Arm	Approach road half-width (m)	Minimum approach road half-width (m)	Entry width (m)	Effective flare length (m)	Distance to next arm (m)	Entry corner kerb line distance (m)	Gradient over 50m (%)	Kerbed central island
1	3.40	3.40	5.40	12.0	13.30	6.00	0.0	
2	2.75	2.75	5.00	7.0	14.00	4.00	0.0	
3	3.00	3.00	4.30	13.0	15.00	9.00	0.0	

## Slope / Intercept / Capacity

### Roundabout Slope and Intercept used in model

Arm	Final slope	Final intercept (PCU/hr)
1	0.655	1083.849
2	0.623	938.157
3	0.629	987.606

The slope and intercept shown above include any corrections and adjustments.

## Traffic Demand

### Demand Set Details

ID	Scenario name	Time Period name	Traffic profile type	Model start time (HH:mm)	Model finish time (HH:mm)	Time segment length (min)
D1	2022 Assessment	AM	ONE HOUR	08:00	09:30	15

Vehicle mix varies over turn	Vehicle mix varies over entry	Vehicle mix source	PCU Factor for a HV (PCU)
✓	✓	HV Percentages	2.00

### Demand overview (Traffic)

Arm	Linked arm	Use O-D data	Average Demand (PCU/hr)	Scaling Factor (%)
1		✓	462.00	100.000
2		✓	87.00	100.000
3		✓	573.00	100.000

## Origin-Destination Data

### Demand (PCU/hr)

		To		
		1	2	3
From	1	0.000	28.000	434.000
	2	53.000	0.000	34.000
	3	555.000	18.000	0.000

## Vehicle Mix

### Heavy Vehicle proportion

		To		
		1	2	3
From	1	0	0	0
	2	0	0	0
	3	0	0	0

# Detailed Demand Data

## Demand for each time segment

Time Segment	Arm	Demand (PCU/hr)	Demand in PCU (PCU/hr)
08:00-08:15	1	347.82	347.82
	2	65.50	65.50
	3	431.38	431.38
08:15-08:30	1	415.33	415.33
	2	78.21	78.21
	3	515.12	515.12
08:30-08:45	1	508.67	508.67
	2	95.79	95.79
	3	630.88	630.88
08:45-09:00	1	508.67	508.67
	2	95.79	95.79
	3	630.88	630.88
09:00-09:15	1	415.33	415.33
	2	78.21	78.21
	3	515.12	515.12
09:15-09:30	1	347.82	347.82
	2	65.50	65.50
	3	431.38	431.38

# Results

## Results Summary for whole modelled period

Arm	Max RFC	Max delay (s)	Max Queue (PCU)	Max LOS
1	0.48	6.40	0.9	A
2	0.15	6.61	0.2	A
3	0.66	11.24	1.9	B

## Main Results for each time segment

### Main results: (08:00-08:15)

Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	347.82	13.45	1075.04	0.324	345.92	0.5	4.924	A
2	65.50	324.96	735.79	0.089	65.11	0.1	5.366	A
3	431.38	39.66	962.67	0.448	428.18	0.8	6.695	A

**Main results: (08:15-08:30)**

Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	415.33	16.14	1073.28	0.387	414.73	0.6	5.462	A
2	78.21	389.59	695.54	0.112	78.10	0.1	5.830	A
3	515.12	47.58	957.70	0.538	513.75	1.1	8.082	A

**Main results: (08:30-08:45)**

Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	508.67	19.72	1070.93	0.475	507.60	0.9	6.379	A
2	95.79	476.84	641.21	0.149	95.60	0.2	6.597	A
3	630.88	58.24	950.99	0.663	627.84	1.9	11.034	B

**Main results: (08:45-09:00)**

Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	508.67	19.81	1070.87	0.475	508.65	0.9	6.402	A
2	95.79	477.82	640.59	0.150	95.79	0.2	6.607	A
3	630.88	58.35	950.92	0.663	630.76	1.9	11.240	B

**Main results: (09:00-09:15)**

Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	415.33	16.28	1073.19	0.387	416.37	0.6	5.489	A
2	78.21	391.14	694.58	0.113	78.40	0.1	5.845	A
3	515.12	47.76	957.58	0.538	518.12	1.2	8.248	A

**Main results: (09:15-09:30)**

Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	347.82	13.60	1074.94	0.324	348.44	0.5	4.961	A
2	65.50	327.32	734.32	0.089	65.62	0.1	5.383	A
3	431.38	39.97	962.48	0.448	432.84	0.8	6.817	A

# 2022 Assessment, PM

## Data Errors and Warnings

Severity	Area	Item	Description
Warning	Mini-roundabout		Mini-roundabout appears to have unbalanced flows and may behave like a priority junction; treat results with caution. See User Guide for details.[Arms 1 and 3 have 96% of the total flow for the roundabout for one or more time segments]

## Analysis Set Details

ID	Network flow scaling factor (%)
A1	100.000

# Junction Network

## Junctions

Junction	Name	Junction Type	Junction Delay (s)	Junction LOS
1	untitled	Mini-roundabout	9.08	A

## Junction Network Options

*[same as above]*

# Arms

## Arms

*[same as above]*

## Capacity Options

*[same as above]*

## Mini Roundabout Geometry

*[same as above]*

## Slope / Intercept / Capacity

*[same as above]*

# Traffic Demand

## Demand Set Details

ID	Scenario name	Time Period name	Traffic profile type	Model start time (HH:mm)	Model finish time (HH:mm)	Time segment length (min)
D2	2022 Assessment	PM	ONE HOUR	17:00	18:30	15

Vehicle mix varies over turn	Vehicle mix varies over entry	Vehicle mix source	PCU Factor for a HV (PCU)
✓	✓	HV Percentages	2.00

### Demand overview (Traffic)

Arm	Linked arm	Use O-D data	Average Demand (PCU/hr)	Scaling Factor (%)
1		✓	628.00	100.000
2		✓	38.00	100.000
3		✓	502.00	100.000

## Origin-Destination Data

### Demand (PCU/hr)

		To		
		1	2	3
From	1	0.000	36.000	592.000
	2	23.000	0.000	15.000
	3	478.000	24.000	0.000

## Vehicle Mix

### Heavy Vehicle proportion

		To		
		1	2	3
From	1	0	0	0
	2	0	0	0
	3	0	0	0

# Detailed Demand Data

## Demand for each time segment

Time Segment	Arm	Demand (PCU/hr)	Demand in PCU (PCU/hr)
17:00-17:15	1	472.79	472.79
	2	28.61	28.61
	3	377.93	377.93
17:15-17:30	1	564.56	564.56
	2	34.16	34.16
	3	451.29	451.29
17:30-17:45	1	691.44	691.44
	2	41.84	41.84
	3	552.71	552.71
17:45-18:00	1	691.44	691.44
	2	41.84	41.84
	3	552.71	552.71
18:00-18:15	1	564.56	564.56
	2	34.16	34.16
	3	451.29	451.29
18:15-18:30	1	472.79	472.79
	2	28.61	28.61
	3	377.93	377.93

# Results

## Results Summary for whole modelled period

Arm	Max RFC	Max delay (s)	Max Queue (PCU)	Max LOS
1	0.65	9.59	1.8	A
2	0.08	7.34	0.1	A
3	0.57	8.59	1.3	A

## Main Results for each time segment

### Main results: (17:00-17:15)

Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	472.79	17.95	1072.09	0.441	469.67	0.8	5.945	A
2	28.61	442.75	662.44	0.043	28.43	0.0	5.676	A
3	377.93	17.21	976.79	0.387	375.43	0.6	5.963	A

**Main results: (17:15-17:30)**

Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	564.56	21.53	1069.74	0.528	563.28	1.1	7.089	A
2	34.16	530.99	607.48	0.056	34.10	0.1	6.278	A
3	451.29	20.64	974.63	0.463	450.38	0.9	6.853	A

**Main results: (17:30-17:45)**

Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	691.44	26.34	1066.60	0.648	688.67	1.8	9.455	A
2	41.84	649.20	533.87	0.078	41.74	0.1	7.312	A
3	552.71	25.26	971.72	0.569	550.95	1.3	8.519	A

**Main results: (17:45-18:00)**

Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	691.44	26.42	1066.54	0.648	691.34	1.8	9.587	A
2	41.84	651.71	532.30	0.079	41.84	0.1	7.339	A
3	552.71	25.32	971.69	0.569	552.66	1.3	8.588	A

**Main results: (18:00-18:15)**

Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	564.56	21.66	1069.66	0.528	567.28	1.1	7.206	A
2	34.16	534.76	605.13	0.056	34.26	0.1	6.306	A
3	451.29	20.74	974.57	0.463	453.01	0.9	6.924	A

**Main results: (18:15-18:30)**

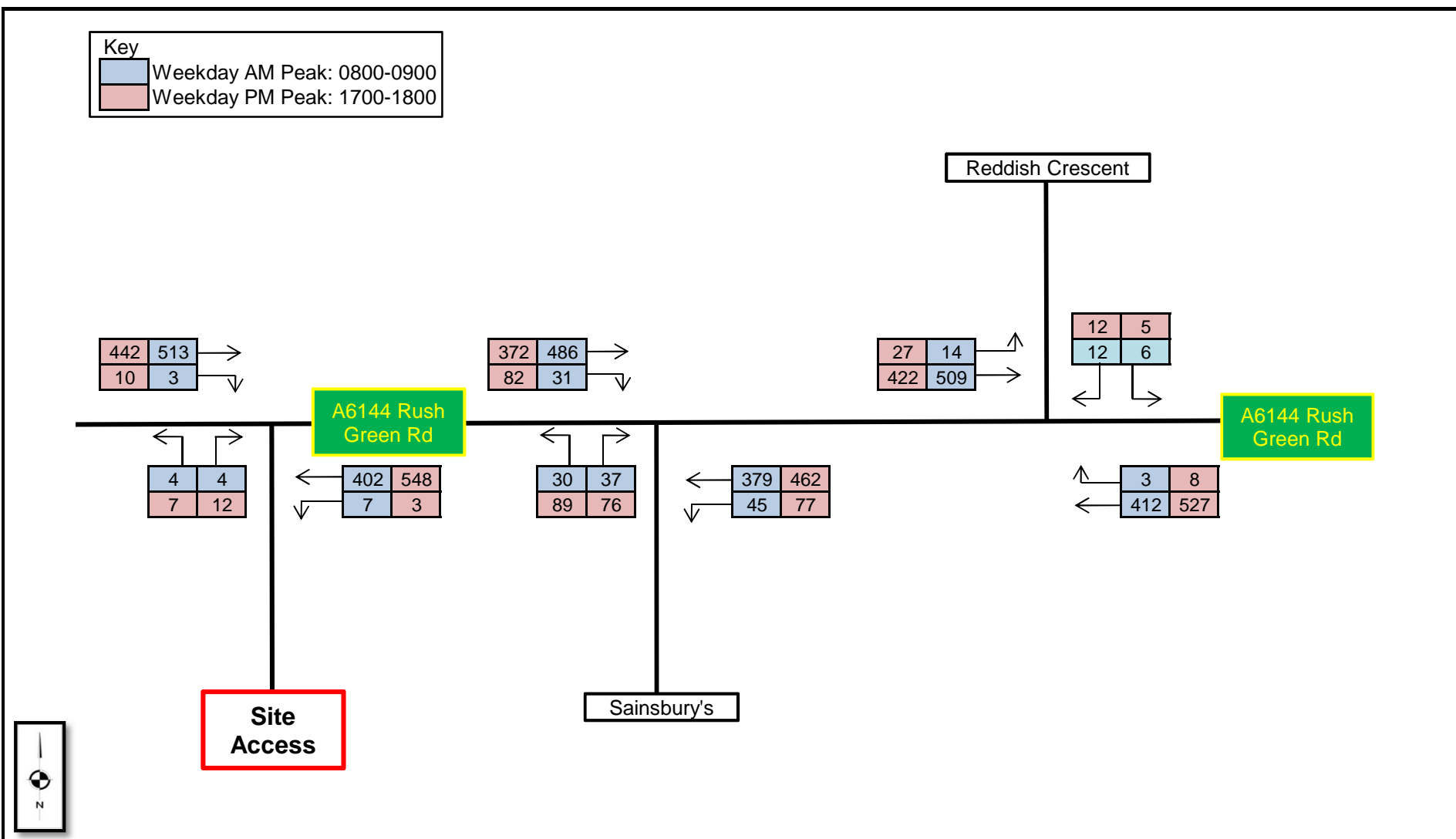
Arm	Total Demand (PCU/hr)	Circulating flow (PCU/hr)	Capacity (PCU/hr)	RFC	Throughput (PCU/hr)	End queue (PCU)	Delay (s)	LOS
1	472.79	18.11	1071.98	0.441	474.14	0.8	6.034	A
2	28.61	446.96	659.81	0.043	28.67	0.0	5.706	A
3	377.93	17.35	976.70	0.387	378.88	0.6	6.033	A



**S|C|P**

**TRAFFIC FIGURES**

Key	
<span style="background-color: #ADD8E6; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Weekday AM Peak: 0800-0900
<span style="background-color: #D2B48C; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Weekday PM Peak: 1700-1800





2017 Surveyed Traffic flows - PCU

06/09/2017

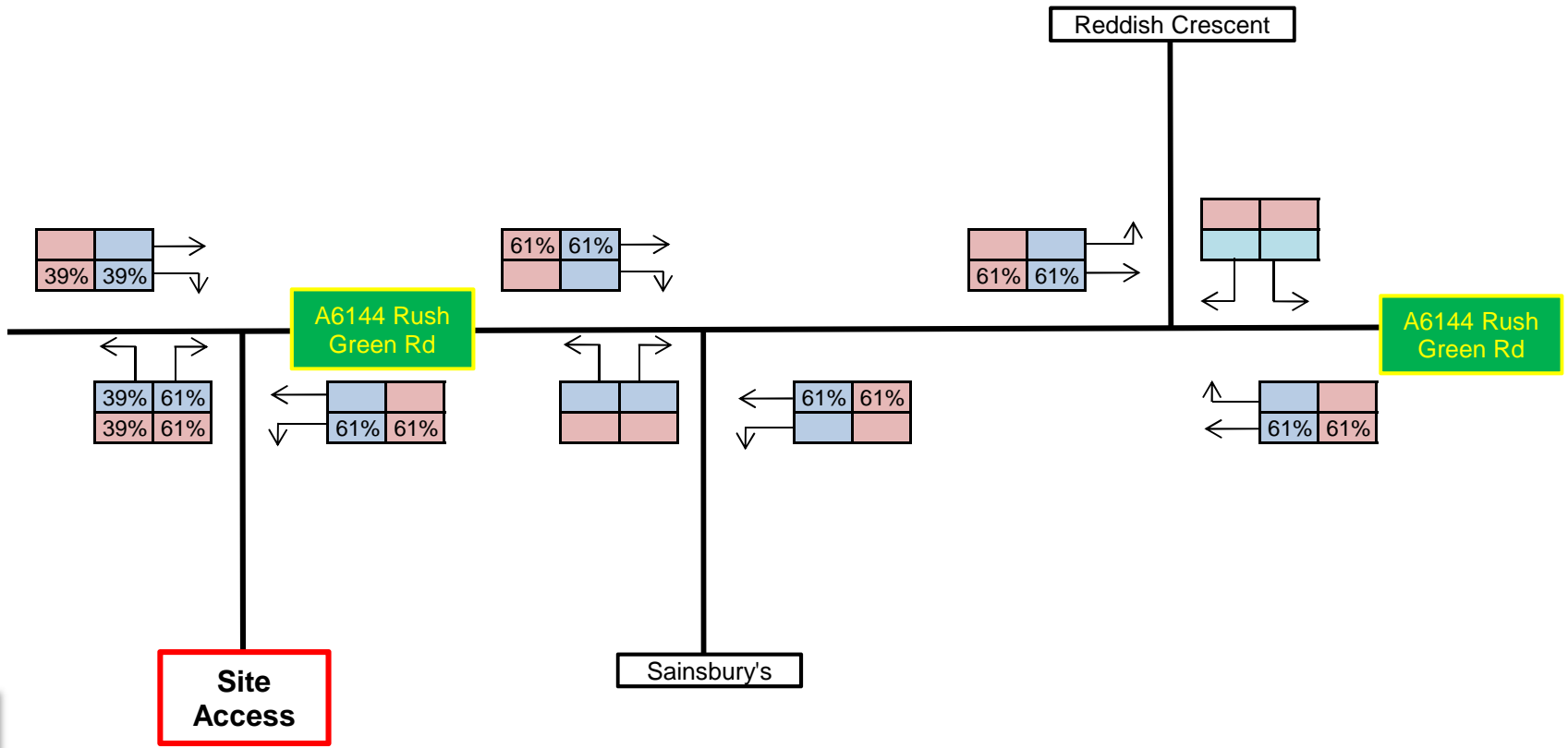
Job Number - SCP/14224

Proposed Residential Allocation, Rushgreen Road, Lymm

Traffic Figure 1

Key	
	Weekday AM Peak: 0800-0900
	Weekday PM Peak: 1700-1800

Reddish Crescent





Trip Distribution

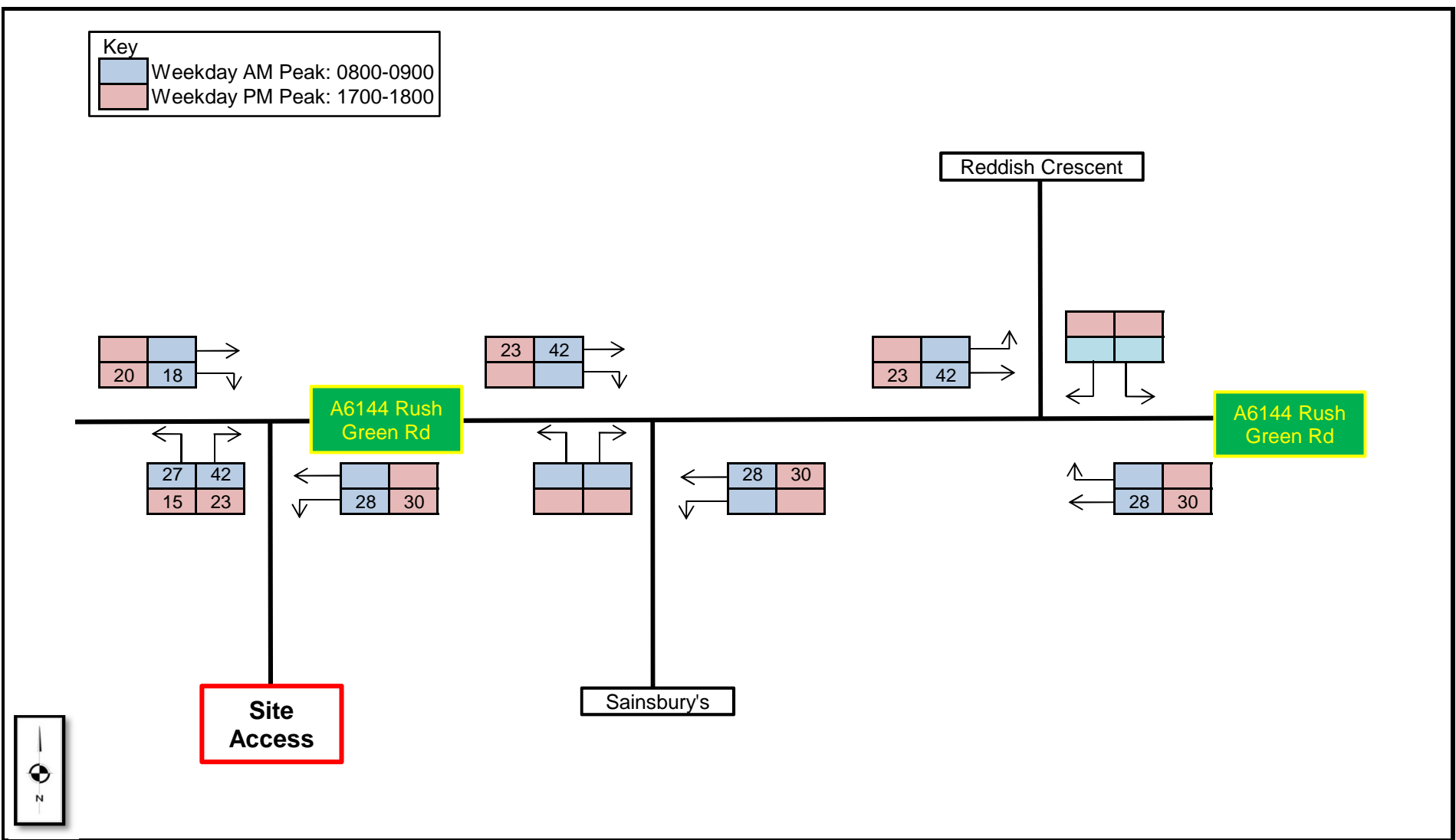
06/09/2017


Job Number - SCP/14224



Proposed Residential Allocation, Rushgreen Road, Lymm

Traffic Figure 2

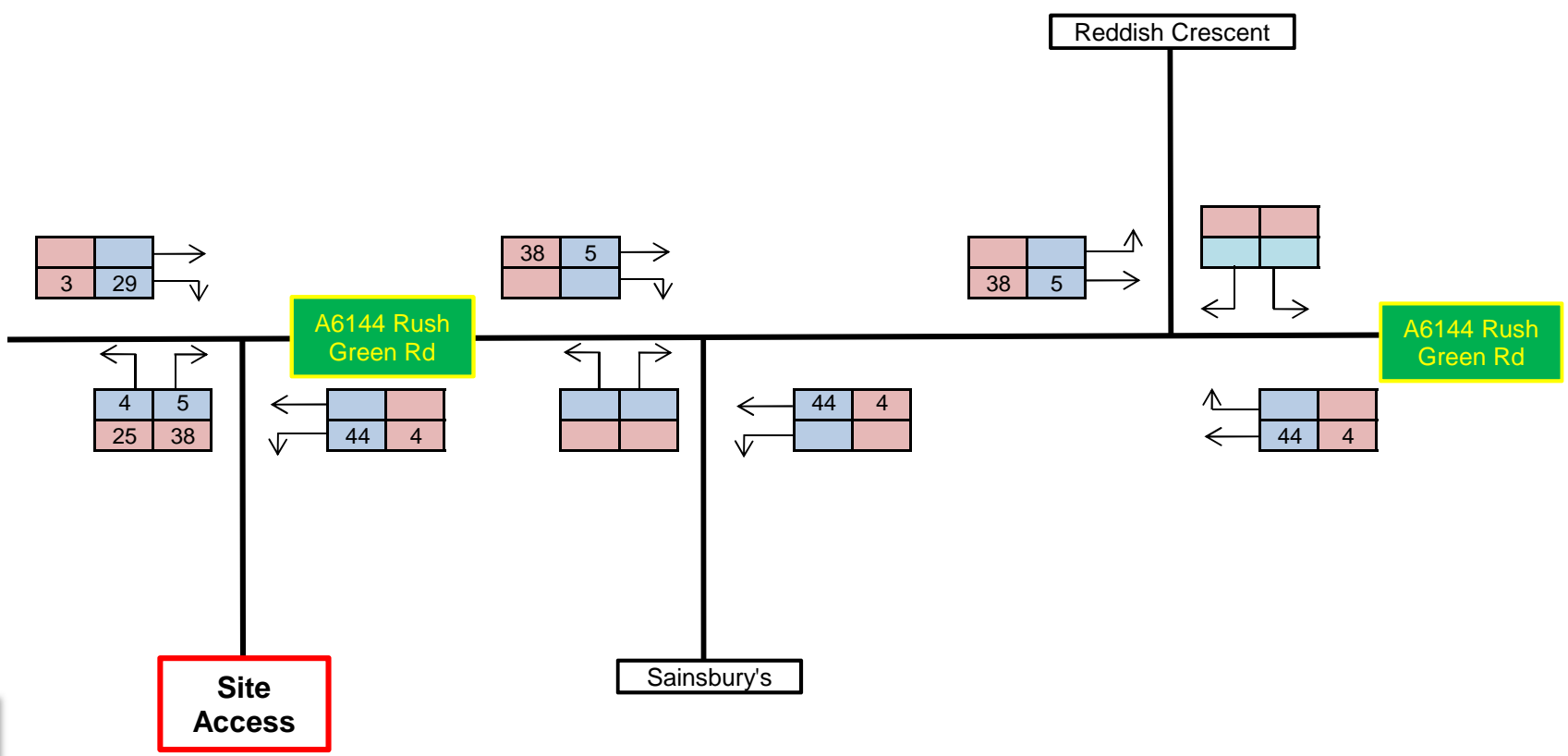
Key	
	Weekday AM Peak: 0800-0900
	Weekday PM Peak: 1700-1800



 Transportation Planning : Infrastructure Design	<b>Traffic Assignment - Proposed Allocation</b> <b>110 Dwellings plus Medical Centre</b>	<b>06/09/2017</b>	Job Number - SCP/14224
	<b>Proposed Residential Allocation Rushgreen Road, Lymm</b>	<b>Traffic Figure 3</b>	

Key	
	Weekday AM Peak: 0800-0900
	Weekday PM Peak: 1700-1800

Reddish Crescent





Traffic Assignment - Adjacent Extant Development

06/09/2017

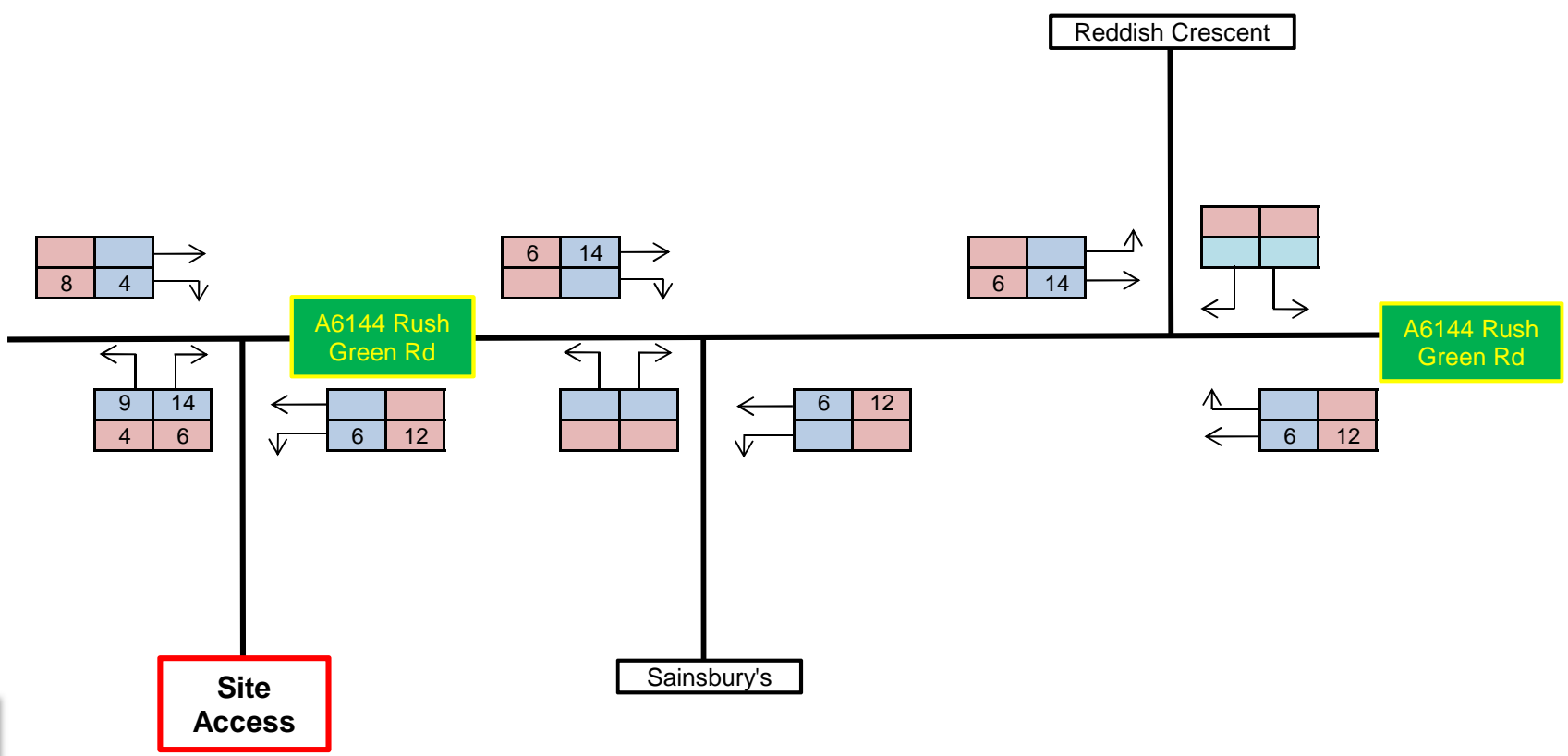
Job Number - SCP/14224

Proposed Residential Allocation Rushgreen Road, Lymm

Traffic Figure 4

Key	
	Weekday AM Peak: 0800-0900
	Weekday PM Peak: 1700-1800

Reddish Crescent



Traffic Assignment - Adjacent Bellway Homes Development  
60 Dwellings

06/09/2017

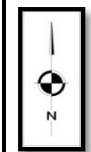
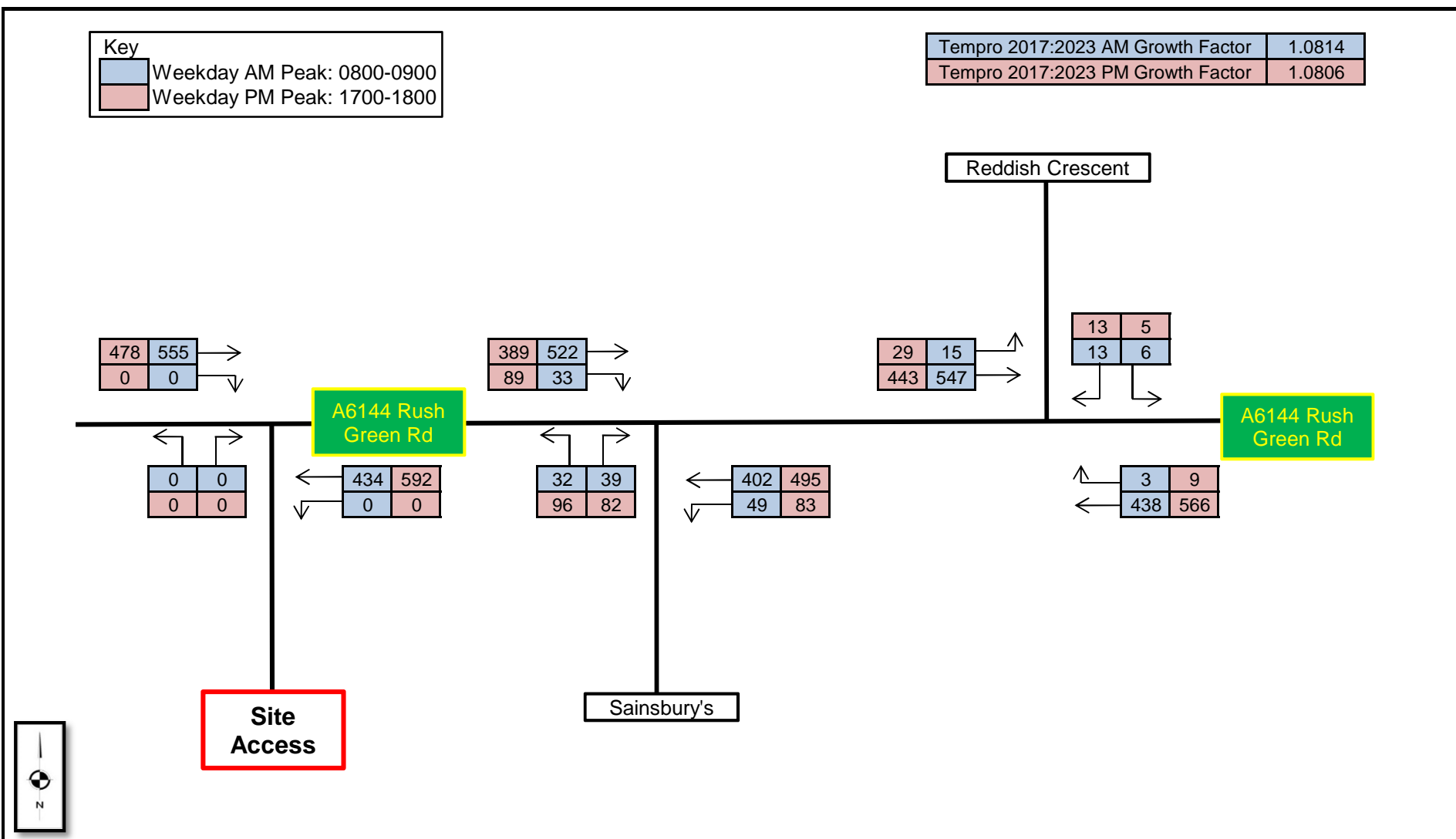
Job Number - SCP/14224

Proposed Residential Allocation, Rushgreen Road, Lymm

Traffic Figure 5

Key	
<span style="background-color: #ADD8E6; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Weekday AM Peak: 0800-0900
<span style="background-color: #F08080; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Weekday PM Peak: 1700-1800

Tempro 2017:2023 AM Growth Factor	1.0814
Tempro 2017:2023 PM Growth Factor	1.0806



2023 Growthed Survey Flow - PCU's

06/09/2017

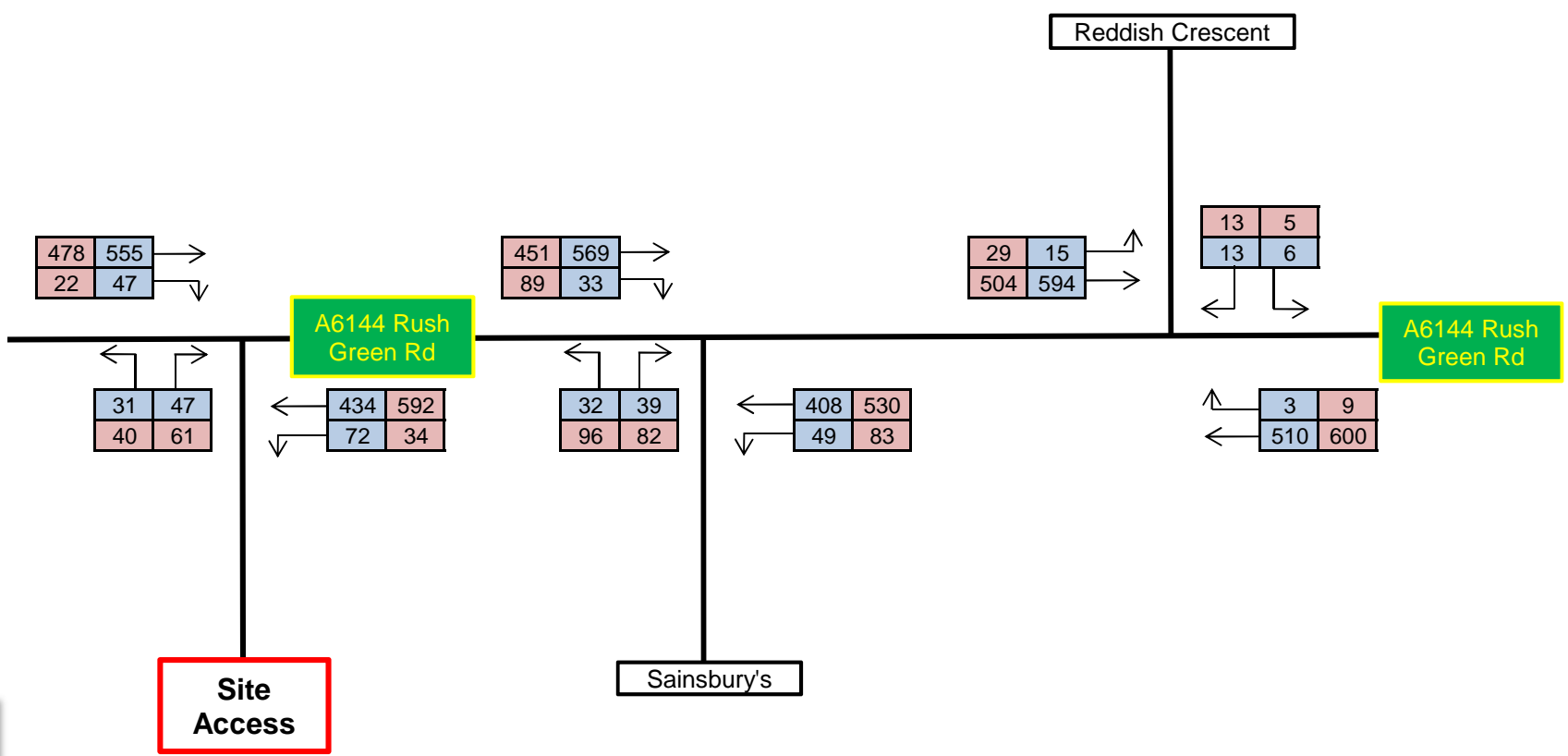
Job Number - SCP/14224

Proposed Residential Allocation, Rushgreen Road, Lymm

Traffic Figure 6

Key	
<span style="background-color: #ADD8E6; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Weekday AM Peak: 0800-0900
<span style="background-color: #D2B48C; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Weekday PM Peak: 1700-1800

Reddish Crescent



478	555
22	47

451	569
89	33

29	15
504	594

13	5
13	6

31	47
40	61

434	592
72	34

32	39
96	82

408	530
49	83

3	9
510	600

Site Access

Sainsbury's



Scenario 1 - 2022 Assessment Flows  
Proposed Allocation plus Extant Employment Use

06/09/2017

Job Number -  
SCP/14224

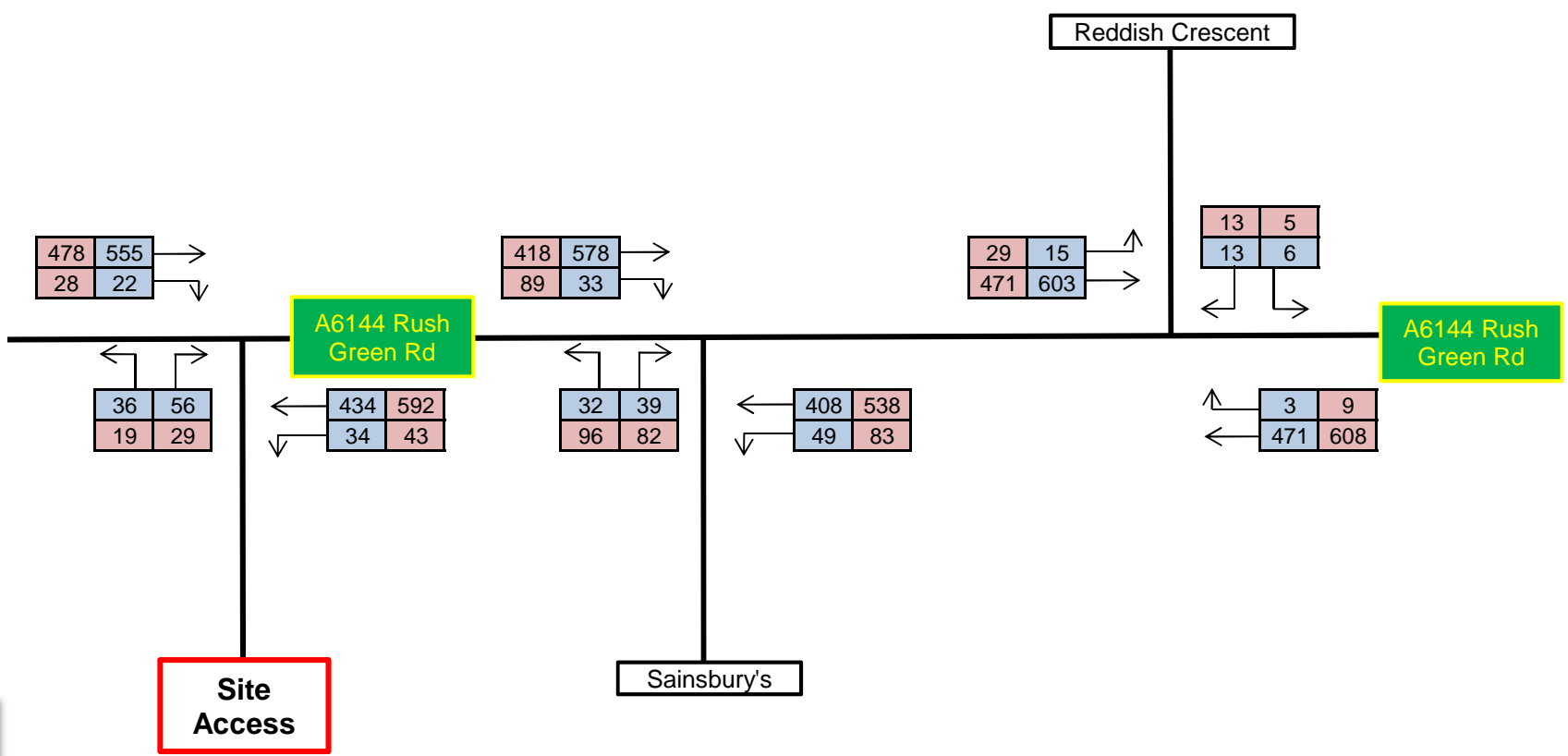
Proposed Residential Development, Rushgreen Road, Lymm

Traffic Figure 7



Key	
<span style="background-color: #ADD8E6; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Weekday AM Peak: 0800-0900
<span style="background-color: #F08080; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Weekday PM Peak: 1700-1800

Reddish Crescent



**Scenario 2 - 2022 Assessment Flows**  
**Proposed Allocation plus Bellway Development**

**06/09/2017**

Job Number -  
 SCP/14224

**Proposed Residential Development, Rushgreen Road, Lymm**

**Traffic Figure 8**

EP5



# The Planning Inspectorate

Direct Line  
Switchboard  
Fax No  
GTN

Your Ref:

Our Ref: PINSM/Q0640/429/1

Date: 23 September 1998

Dear Sir

## **WARRINGTON BOROUGH LOCAL PLAN**

I am pleased to enclose the report prepared by Mr J R Collyer following the inquiry into objections to your Authority's Local Plan. The inquiry opened on 23 January 1996 and closed on 31 January 1997.

On behalf of the Inspector I would like to thank your Authority for its assistance before and during the inquiry. I feel sure that this has helped him minimise the time taken to produce this report which in turn has made an effective contribution towards achieving the Inspectorate's objective of expediting its part of the overall Plan-preparation process.

Given the very important role of development plans in the planning system, the Inspectorate assigns its more senior and experienced Inspectors to this field of work. The demanding nature of development plan work is widely acknowledged and you will appreciate that the task of conducting the inquiry and preparing this report has required a high level of professional commitment, as well as a considerable degree of stamina, on the part of the Inspector. His objective has been to produce a report which is both comprehensive and concise. I commend it to your Authority.

In principle, once the report has been submitted to you there can be no direct avenue of reference back to the Inspector. However, if there appears to be a crucial lack of clarity in the meaning of any statement, or an omission, which you consider needs to be resolved before publication of the report, I will consult the Inspector and seek amplification of those points. This can then be published as an addendum to the report. Any such reference back should be made to the Inspectorate within 3 months of the date of this letter and it would be clearly helpful to the Inspector if all the points you require clarified could be included in one letter. No such formal action is necessary in the case of any minor typographical errors which do not alter the meaning of a statement. You may correct these yourself.

I would be grateful if you could notify the Inspectorate beforehand of the date on which the Inspector's report is to be published. I would also welcome, in due course, a list of recommendations made by the Inspector but not accepted by your Committee, together with the reasons for their rejection. This is so that we may appreciate your Council's reactions to the report and its recommendations, as well as monitoring the effectiveness of our own part in the Development Plan process.



C M Pritchard  
Development Plans Division

To:



22<sup>nd</sup> SEPTEMBER 1998.

Dear Sir

**PUBLIC INQUIRY INTO OBJECTIONS TO THE DEPOSIT DRAFT WARRINGTON BOROUGH LOCAL PLAN**

1 I was appointed by the former Secretary of State for the Environment to hold a public inquiry into objections to the Deposit Draft of the Warrington Borough Local Plan. I opened the inquiry on 23 January 1996 and sessions were held between that date and 5 July 1996. I formally closed the inquiry on 31 January 1997. In all, the inquiry sat for 48 days. I held a pre-inquiry meeting on 21 September 1995. Before, during and after the inquiry I undertook a series of visits to all of the sites that were the subject of objection as well as to others that were directly related to issues which arose from various objections.

2 The Plan, when adopted, will replace the Padgate and Penketh Town Map (1956), the Stockton Heath Town Map (1958), the Warrington Town Map (1959), the Rixton Brickworks Subject Plan (1980), the Town Centre Local Plan (1982), the Stretton Airfield Local Plan (1982), the Walton Park Subject Plan (1982), the Old Howley Local Plan (1984), the Orford South Local Plan (1984) and the Whitecross/Arpley Meadows Local Plan (1986) which hitherto have combined to provide partial statutory development plan coverage of the Borough. It will also replace the Warrington New Town Outline Plan which guided development of the New Town area from its approval in 1973 until the disbandment of the New Town Development Corporation in 1989. The Plan covers the whole of the Borough Council's administrative area and establishes the local planning policies to be applied during the period up to 2001. In November 1994 the County Council issued a Certificate of Conformity in accordance with S46 of the Town and Country Act 1990 confirming that the Plan is in general conformity with the Cheshire Replacement Structure Plan : Cheshire 2001.

3 The Plan was placed on deposit from 2 December 1994 to 13 January 1995. In response 8323 duly-made objections were received together with 2679 representations of support; the Council also agreed to accept 2 late objections. Following consideration of all these objections, in October 1995 the Council published a range of Proposed Changes to the Plan. This led to the submission of 2800 counter-objections and 2526 further representations of support. Hereafter any reference to "objections" or "Objectors" should be interpreted as including counter-objections and Counter-Objectors as the case may be. In addition, during the course of the inquiry the Council offered, or agreed to, a number of other changes which have now been consolidated into a Further Suggested Changes document; I am aware that

this has not been formally published although individual changes were, I understand, circulated wherever possible to particular Objectors to whom they were deemed to be relevant. Arising from the Proposed and Further Suggested Changes a total of 1184 objections have been conditionally withdrawn, while by the time of the close of the inquiry 163 objections had been unconditionally withdrawn. Accordingly there are 10962 remaining objections (including those conditionally withdrawn) which I am required to deal with in this report.

4 In my consideration of the objections I have taken fully into account all the submissions made by or on behalf of the various Objectors and the Council (notwithstanding that some of the subordinate matters raised are not reported), and also all other material considerations including current Circulars and Planning Policy Guidance (PPG) where appropriate. I have also borne in mind, when reaching my conclusions, the need for the Local Plan to remain in general conformity with the Structure Plan. I have not had regard to any changes in local planning circumstances which may have occurred since the close of the inquiry but the Council will no doubt wish to take such matters into account when considering my recommendations. Similarly, the Council will need to take into account any relevant Circular, PPG or other government advice which may be issued subsequent to the completion of my report.

5 Unless otherwise specified, any reference in my report to national policy or guidance as set out in Circulars or PPGs relates to those versions which were extant at the close of the inquiry. I have however taken into account Circular 1/97 (Planning Obligations), Circular 14/97 (Planning and the Historic Environment) and Circular 6/98 (Planning and Affordable Housing) as well as the revised versions of PPG1 (General Policy and Principles) and PPG7 (The Countryside - Environmental Quality and Economic and Social Development) all of which have been issued since the close of the inquiry.

6 I have arranged my report in sections following the sequential layout of topics in the Plan; the sections are sub-divided in policy order. However under Policy LPS3 for convenience I have reported on the respective Areas of Search separately. Similarly under Policy LPS5, in relation to individual sites proposed by Objectors, I have grouped objections together under appropriate settlement headings (alphabetically listed).

7 In each reported case I specify the primary issues which the outstanding objections raise and then set out my conclusions leading to my recommendation. In most cases I have listed the relevant objections together with the Objectors' names under the respective policy titles although where these have been excessive in number I have, for the sake of brevity and ease of reference, incorporated comprehensive lists in an appendix (no 1) attached to this report. I have found it appropriate to deal with some objections wholly or partly under a different policy heading to the one identified within the Council's objection reference number; in each instance there are suitable cross-references. Finally, there are many objections which have been conditionally withdrawn as a result of a Proposed Change or Further Suggested Change against which there has been no counter-objection nor, to my knowledge, any other form of challenge. In those cases where there are no other outstanding objections to the relevant policy, and where I have no quarrel with the change, I deem it unnecessary formally to reach conclusions but have simply recommended the modification of the Plan in the manner now proposed/suggested by the Council. These cases are listed under the heading "Objections relating to other policies or provisions" which appears at the end of most sections of my report.

8 I consider it may be helpful to summarise briefly the main policy issues which have arisen from my consideration of the objections. These concern the fundamental Local Plan strategy in relation to the Bridgewater East area; the amount of land identified for housing development during the Plan period and the need to bring forward for immediate allocation certain Areas of Search; the definition of Green Belt boundaries in relation to the question of the sufficiency of land safeguarded for possible future development purposes during the post-Plan period, and the need to allocate additional sites as Areas of Search; the approach to be taken over the RAF Burtonwood site; and the safeguarding of land for Junction 8 of the M62, the Northern East-West Route, the Latchford Relief Road and the South Warrington Link. My main conclusions regarding these matters are set out below.

### **Bridgewater East**

9 I am convinced that the Council's revised approach to this site, as expounded in its Proposed Changes, is correct. The original Plan strategy, which was based on the pre-allocation of Bridgewater East for substantial housing and other development to be provided primarily within the post-Plan period, was seen as the means of securing the provision of a major piece of essential highways infrastructure, namely the North-South Route, which would have wide-ranging benefits for the strategic road network. However all the latest evidence leads me to conclude that there is no likelihood of any future comprehensive development scheme for this site being able to deliver, with any appropriate degree of certainty, a package of transportation infrastructure measures of such benefit to the wider area as to warrant special treatment in the form of a pre-allocation. Nor are there other reasons for the adoption of such a policy approach.

10 Instead I agree that the Local Plan strategy should concentrate strictly on the current Plan period, identifying in general terms the main sources of housing and employment development land up to 2001 and confirming that the Borough's longer-term needs will be addressed in a future Review (in practice, the Initial Unitary Development Plan). I am also recommending, in accordance with the Proposed Changes, that the land at Bridgewater East should for the time being be safeguarded and thus be redesignated as Areas of Search. This will give due acknowledgement to the long-established expectation that this land would eventually be developed, while ensuring that full and proper consideration can be given to the area's transportation infrastructure problems, environmental factors and the question of development need at a more appropriate time, namely the Review of this Local Plan.

### **Housing Land Supply**

11 I have concluded that there is an urgent need for the Plan to allocate more land for housing in order to remedy the shortfall of 390 units which I estimate there is against the Structure Plan requirement for about 12000 new dwellings in the Borough in the period between 1986 and 2001. The present situation has arisen largely because the Council, in producing its own land availability assessment on which the Local Plan provisions were based, has made insufficient allowance for slippage, has over-estimated the likely contribution from the Burtonwood Repair Depot site and has been too optimistic about the probable scale of future windfall/small sites provision.

12 In these circumstances, and for site-specific reasons, I am recommending that 5 further sites should be allocated in the Plan for development, all but one of which would be likely to be exclusively for housing purposes. Four of these (Peel Hall Farm, Warrington; Well Lane, Penketh; Lakeside Road, Lymm and Rushgreen Road, Oughtrington) are currently designated in the Plan as Areas of Search, while the other (Millers Lane, Oughtrington) is proposed by the Council for inclusion within the village inset boundary. The effect of these allocations is to add a further 477 units to the total housing provision to bring it marginally above the strategic requirement. This is an entirely adequate level of provision for the purposes of this Plan. I am also satisfied that this would enable the Council to demonstrate a continuing 5 years' land supply in the short term beyond 2001 in order to meet its obligations under PPG3.

### **Green Belt Boundaries and the Post-2001 Development Land Supply**

13 The situation regarding the likely longer-term land requirements is clouded in uncertainty due to the absence of definitive guidance on provision figures at both the County and Regional level. However based on the evidence currently available, and given that I am recommending the immediate allocation for development of 4 of the Plan's designated Areas of Search as well as the deletion for site-specific/policy reasons of others (including the major site at Glazebrook), I have concluded that if sufficient land is to be made available for likely housing and employment needs during the post-Plan period and if the adopted Green Belt is to remain protected for as far as can be seen ahead, then more sites must be safeguarded now for possible future development purposes. Given those considerations, there are 6 main locations (including large sites at Thelwall Heys, Twiss Farm at Culcheth and land north of the Bridgewater Canal at Lymm) where the individual circumstances justify, in my opinion, their designation as Areas of Search. The overall effect of my recommendations is to make a net addition of some 52 ha to the total amount of safeguarded land as provided for in the Council's Proposed Changes to the Plan.

14 However I also believe the Council should radically revise its assumptions about the factors on which it has based its projections of possible future development provision. By adjusting the specified residential:employment development ratio and increasing the notional housing density figure, both of which revisions are fully justified, it is clear that the amount of safeguarded land which I am recommending the Plan should identify would be adequate for the purpose of satisfying Warrington's anticipated longer-term needs; and at the same time this would ensure that appropriate protection could be maintained over this Plan's adopted Green Belt.

15 There are other much more modest alterations which I am recommending should be made to the Green Belt boundaries as shown in the Plan. In 2 cases (land adjoining the Barleycastle Trading Estate, Appleton Thorn and at the northern end of Glazebury village) this concerns the alteration of boundaries in an adopted Local Plan; however in each instance there are exceptional circumstances which justify this action. Finally I am endorsing the Council's Proposed Changes relating to the Taylor Business Park at Culcheth which together substantially alter the originally proposed Green Belt boundaries around the southern side of this village. These changes, in particular, had attracted a significant amount of local objection. However on site-specific grounds the Council's revised approach is entirely merited.



## **RAF Burtonwood**

16 The Council's policy identifying land at RAF Burtonwood as a Strategic Development Opportunity Area warrants support. Given the scale, nature, urban location and undoubted development potential of this site and in the light of national policy guidance promoting a plan-led system, it is entirely appropriate that the Plan should include provisions which establish a basic planning framework against which future proposals can be prepared and examined. While there needs to be further explanation included in the Plan regarding the constraints imposed on any such proposals by the present uncertainties about the future transportation infrastructure in this sector of Warrington, I can find no fault with the terms of this policy.

## **Safeguarding Land for Highways Schemes**

17 The Plan seeks to safeguard land for the M62 Junction 8 project and a number of other more local highways schemes. Each of the main proposals has attracted a significant measure of opposition. As for the new motorway junction, this is included in the National Roads Programme; its advantages in terms of improving traffic conditions in this sector of Warrington and facilitating further important and necessary development in the locality are well documented and, in my opinion, overwhelming. The Northern East-West Route is also a scheme of long-standing and technical work is well advanced. There is persuasive evidence that the provision of this road, which represents a vital element of the planned continuous transportation route across the northern sector of Warrington, would have many of the advantages described in relation to the new M62 junction and that it may well be necessary either in addition to that project or as an alternative if that were not in the event to go ahead. Given those considerations, I am satisfied that the safeguarding of land for these schemes is fully justified.

18 However I reach a different conclusion regarding the Latchford Relief Road and the South Warrington Link. These proposals are part of the North-South Route which is the major piece of transportation infrastructure associated with the Bridgewater East development originally contemplated by the Plan but now abandoned under the Council's Proposed Changes. There seems to be no prospect of sufficient funding being secured, or implementation becoming feasible, in the foreseeable future. Indeed the evidence clearly points to the need to undertake a full re-examination of the transportation issues in South Warrington against the background of the most up-to-date policy guidance. Nothing is programmed in this regard and inevitably it will be a lengthy process. Contrary to the Council's belief, at present there is nothing to justify safeguarding these 2 sections of the North-South Route; to continue to do so in these circumstances would be contrary to national guidance. I am therefore recommending the deletion of these safeguarding policies from the Plan.

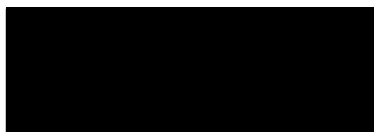
19 As to other general matters, I would draw your attention to the schedule at the beginning of this report which, for ease of reference, provides a brief summary of my primary recommendations in relation to all the policies and proposals which are the subject of objection. Also I have attached as appendices a schedule of appearances (no 2), a list of all documents produced at the inquiry (no 3) and a list of the unconditionally withdrawn objections (no 4), together with the bundle of objection lists (no 1) to which I have already referred in this letter.

20 Additionally I would point out that throughout this report I have used acronyms for the names of certain individuals and organisations as well as for particular documents regularly referred to in the text. These are as follows: Secretary of State for the Environment (SSE), Secretary of State for the Environment, Transport and the Regions (SSETR), Department of the Environment (DoE), Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (MAFF), Commission for The New Towns (CNT), Council for the Preservation of Rural England (CPRE), House Builders Federation (HBF), Regional Planning Guidance (RPG), Planning Policy Guidance (PPG), Cheshire Replacement Structure Plan (CSP), Initial Unitary Development Plan for Warrington (IUDP) and Transport, Policies and Programme (TPP); I have also consistently abbreviated the Cheshire County Structure Plan - New Thoughts for the Next Century (Cheshire 2011).

21 I would confirm that a copy of this letter has been sent for information to the Head of the Housing and Planning Directorate of the Government Office for the North-West, Sunley Tower, Piccadilly Plaza, Manchester and to the Planning and Development Division of the Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions, Eland House, Bressenden Place, London.

22 Finally, I wish to express my sincere thanks for the help and co-operation which I received throughout the inquiry from David Manley the Council's Barrister, Ian Estall and the rest of the Council's planning team and, of course, especially Susan Sollazzi my Programme Officer.

Yours faithfully,



J R COLLYER

Inspector

cc:



## CONTENTS

<b>SUMMARY OF PRIMARY RECOMMENDATIONS</b> . . . . .	<b>14</b>
<b>SECTION 1 : INTRODUCTION</b> . . . . .	<b>28</b>
<b>SECTION 2 : THE LOCAL PLAN CONTEXT</b> . . . . .	<b>29</b>
<b>SECTION 3 : THE LOCAL PLAN STRATEGY</b> . . . . .	<b>31</b>
<b>Policy LPS1 : Development Strategy</b> . . . . .	<b>31</b>
<b>Policy LPS2 : Employment Land Allocation</b> . . . . .	<b>41</b>
<b>Policy LPS3 : Areas of Search - General Policy Principles</b> . . . . .	<b>61</b>
<b>Policy LPS3 : Areas of Search - Individual Sites</b> . . . . .	<b>77</b>
<b>1 Well Lane, Penketh</b> . . . . .	<b>77</b>
<b>2 Stocks Lane, Penketh</b> . . . . .	<b>83</b>
<b>3 Clay Lane, Burtonwood</b> . . . . .	<b>90</b>
<b>4 Phipps Lane, Burtonwood</b> . . . . .	<b>95</b>
<b>5 Burtonwood North</b> . . . . .	<b>98</b>
<b>6 Waterworks Lane, Winwick</b> . . . . .	<b>101</b>
<b>7 Myddleton Lane, Winwick</b> . . . . .	<b>104</b>
<b>8 Peel Hall, Winwick</b> . . . . .	<b>105</b>
<b>9 Battlefield, Croft</b> . . . . .	<b>112</b>
<b>10 Lady Lane, Croft</b> . . . . .	<b>117</b>
<b>11 Culcheth West</b> . . . . .	<b>119</b>
<b>12 Waltham Avenue, Glazebury</b> . . . . .	<b>124</b>
<b>13 Glazebrook</b> . . . . .	<b>126</b>
<b>14 Reddish Lane, Lymm</b> . . . . .	<b>132</b>
<b>15 Land between Lymm and Oughtrington</b> . . . . .	<b>136</b>
<b>16 Lakeside Road, Lymm</b> . . . . .	<b>142</b>
<b>17 Warrington Road, Statham</b> . . . . .	<b>145</b>
<b>18 Pool Lane, Statham</b> . . . . .	<b>148</b>
<b>19 Chester Road, Walton</b> . . . . .	<b>151</b>
<b>20 Longbutt Lane/Oughtrington Lane, Lymm</b> . . . . .	<b>154</b>
<b>21 Rushgreen Road, Oughtrington</b> . . . . .	<b>157</b>
<b>22 North of Taylor Business Park, Culcheth</b> . . . . .	<b>161</b>
<b>23 Bridgewater East (North)</b> . . . . .	<b>164</b>
<b>24 Bridgewater East (South)</b> . . . . .	<b>164</b>
<b>Policy LPS4 : Unimplemented Time-Expired Planning Permissions</b> . . . . .	<b>169</b>

<b>Policy LPS5 :</b>	<b>Green Belt Boundaries - General Policy Principles . . . . .</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>Policy LPS5 :</b>	<b>Green Belt Boundaries - Individual Sites . . . . .</b>	<b>175</b>
	<b>Appleton - Bellfield Farm . . . . .</b>	<b>175</b>
	<b>Appleton Thorn - Bradley Hall Farm . . . . .</b>	<b>176</b>
	<b>Appleton Thorn - Oaklegh Lodge Farm . . . . .</b>	<b>178</b>
	<b>Appleton Thorn - Thornbrow Farm . . . . .</b>	<b>179</b>
	<b>Burtonwood - Yew Tree Farm . . . . .</b>	<b>181</b>
	<b>Burtonwood - Land south of Alder Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>183</b>
	<b>Burtonwood - Land fronting Fir Tree Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>183</b>
	<b>Collins Green - Land north of Pennington Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>184</b>
	<b>Collins Green - Toll Bar House . . . . .</b>	<b>185</b>
	<b>Croft - Land at Lady Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>186</b>
	<b>Culcheth - Land north-east of village . . . . .</b>	<b>188</b>
	<b>Culcheth - Land at the Taylor Business Park . . . . .</b>	<b>193</b>
	<b>Glazebrook - Land north-east of village . . . . .</b>	<b>194</b>
	<b>Glazebrook - Land west of Glazebrook Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>195</b>
	<b>Glazebury - Land opposite the Chat Moss PH . . . . .</b>	<b>196</b>
	<b>Glazebury - Land at the northern end of village . . . . .</b>	<b>198</b>
	<b>Lymm - Land at Reddish Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>200</b>
	<b>Lymm - Land south of Massey Brook Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>202</b>
	<b>Lymm - Land at Lymm Hey Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>203</b>
	<b>Lymm - Land at Yeald Brow . . . . .</b>	<b>204</b>
	<b>Oughttrington - Birchbrook House, Rushgreen . . . . .</b>	<b>205</b>
	<b>Oughttrington - Hubert Jones Tankworks site . . . . .</b>	<b>207</b>
	<b>Oughttrington - Land at Rushgreen Road/Millers Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>209</b>
	<b>Rixton - Land west of Hollins Green . . . . .</b>	<b>211</b>
	<b>Stretton - Land at Tarporley Road . . . . .</b>	<b>214</b>
	<b>Thelwall - Land at Bell Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>215</b>
	<b>Thelwall - South of Stockport Road (Thelwall Heys) . . . . .</b>	<b>216</b>
	<b>Thelwall - Land west of the M6 . . . . .</b>	<b>222</b>
	<b>Thelwall - Land at Deans Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>224</b>
	<b>Warrington - Sankey Bridges Water Treatment Works . . . . .</b>	<b>226</b>
	<b>Warrington - Land east of the M6, Woolston . . . . .</b>	<b>227</b>
	<b>Warrington - Land south of Manchester New Road . . . . .</b>	<b>228</b>
	<b>Winwick - Land at Delph Lane . . . . .</b>	<b>231</b>
	<b>Winwick - Land south of Winwick Link Road . . . . .</b>	<b>232</b>
	<b>Other individual sites under Policy LPS5 . . . . .</b>	<b>233</b>
<b>Policy LPS6 :</b>	<b>Bridgewater East . . . . .</b>	<b>235</b>
<b>Policy LPS7 :</b>	<b>Strategic DOA - RAF Burtonwood . . . . .</b>	<b>236</b>
<b>Chapter 3 Part 2 :</b>	<b>The Strategic Objectives . . . . .</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>Other Local Plan Strategy objections . . . . .</b>		<b>246</b>

<b>SECTION 4 :</b>	<b>GENERAL DEVT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS . . . . .</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>Policy DC3 :</b>	<b>Planning Obligations - Facilities . . . . .</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>Policy DC4 :</b>	<b>Planning Obligations - Infrastructure . . . . .</b>	<b>249</b>
<b>Policy DC5 :</b>	<b>Tree and Woodland Planting . . . . .</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Policy DC11 :</b>	<b>Tourist/Visitor Accommodation . . . . .</b>	<b>252</b>
<b>Policy DC12 :</b>	<b>Telecommunications Equipment . . . . .</b>	<b>253</b>
	<b>General Requirements Policies Omissions . . . . .</b>	<b>256</b>
	<b>Other General Requirements objections . . . . .</b>	<b>262</b>
<b>SECTION 5 :</b>	<b>HOUSING . . . . .</b>	<b>263</b>
<b>Policy HR1 :</b>	<b>Development for Housing . . . . .</b>	<b>263</b>
<b>Policy HR2 :</b>	<b>The Residential Environment . . . . .</b>	<b>266</b>
<b>Policy HR3 :</b>	<b>Provision of Affordable Housing . . . . .</b>	<b>267</b>
<b>Policy HR4 :</b>	<b>Density of Housing Development . . . . .</b>	<b>272</b>
<b>Policy HR7 :</b>	<b>Houses in Multiple Occupation . . . . .</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>Policy HR8 :</b>	<b>Hostels, Homes and Flats Conversions . . . . .</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>Policy HR10 :</b>	<b>Privacy and Daylight in Housing Development . . . . .</b>	<b>275</b>
<b>Policy HR13 :</b>	<b>Non-Residential Development in Residential Areas . . . . .</b>	<b>277</b>
	<b>Other Housing objections . . . . .</b>	<b>278</b>
<b>SECTION 6 :</b>	<b>INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT . . . . .</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>Policy ID1 :</b>	<b>Development for Industry and Commerce . . . . .</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>Policy ID2 :</b>	<b>Existing Industrial Sites not in Industrial Areas . . . . .</b>	<b>280</b>
<b>Policy ID3 :</b>	<b>DOA - Hawleys Lane/Kerfoot Street Area . . . . .</b>	<b>282</b>
<b>Policy ID4 :</b>	<b>DOA - Arpley Meadows . . . . .</b>	<b>284</b>
<b>Policy ID5 :</b>	<b>Small Industrial/Nursery Units . . . . .</b>	<b>288</b>

<b>Policy ID6</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Omega - Regional Employment Site</b>	<b>289</b>
<b>Policy ID7</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>DOA - Limekiln Employment Area</b>	<b>298</b>
<b>Industrial Policies Omissions</b>			<b>302</b>
<b>SECTION 7</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</b>	<b>304</b>
<b>Policy ENV1</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Protection of the Nature Conservation Resource</b>	<b>304</b>
<b>Policy ENV2</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Sites of Nature Conservation Importance</b>	<b>305</b>
<b>Policy ENV3</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Threatened Habitats</b>	<b>310</b>
<b>Policy ENV5</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Wildlife Corridors</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Policy ENV7</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Provision and Enhancement of Landscape</b>	<b>318</b>
<b>Policy ENV8</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Protection of Areas of High Landscape Value</b>	<b>319</b>
<b>Policy ENV10</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Protection of the Floodplain</b>	<b>320</b>
<b>Policy ENV13</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Other Sites of Archaeological Importance</b>	<b>322</b>
<b>Policy ENV15</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>River Corridors</b>	<b>323</b>
<b>Policy ENV22</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Odours</b>	<b>325</b>
<b>Environmental Policies Omissions</b>			<b>326</b>
<b>Other Environmental Protection objections</b>			<b>329</b>
<b>SECTION 8</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>OPEN SPACE/RECREATION</b>	<b>330</b>
<b>Policy OSR1</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Open Space Provision in Housing Development</b>	<b>330</b>
<b>Policy OSR2</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Nature of Open Space Provision</b>	<b>334</b>
<b>Policy OSR3</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Landscape Conservation</b>	<b>336</b>
<b>Policy OSR4</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Development Proposals Affecting Green Space</b>	<b>338</b>
<b>Policy OSR5</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>School Playing Fields</b>	<b>342</b>
<b>Policy OSR6</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Opportunities to Improve Open Space Provision</b>	<b>348</b>
<b>Policy OSR7</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>The Green Network</b>	<b>351</b>

<b>Policy OSR9 :</b>	<b>Disused Railway Lines</b>	<b>360</b>
<b>Policy OSR10 :</b>	<b>Informal Recreation in the Countryside</b>	<b>361</b>
	<b>Open Space/Recreation Policies Omissions</b>	<b>363</b>
	<b>Other Open Space/Recreation objections</b>	<b>365</b>
<b>SECTION 9 :</b>	<b>COUNTRYSIDE</b>	<b>366</b>
<b>Policy C1 :</b>	<b>Development in the Green Belt/Areas of Search</b>	<b>366</b>
<b>Policy C2 :</b>	<b>Inset Villages</b>	<b>368</b>
<b>Policy C3 :</b>	<b>Green Belt Villages</b>	<b>374</b>
<b>Policy C4 :</b>	<b>Redundant Hospital Buildings</b>	<b>378</b>
<b>Policy C5 :</b>	<b>House Extensions in the Green Belt/Areas of Search</b>	<b>380</b>
<b>Policy C7 :</b>	<b>Changes of Use/Conversions</b>	<b>381</b>
<b>Policy C9 :</b>	<b>Golf Courses - Principles</b>	<b>384</b>
<b>Policy C11 :</b>	<b>Sports Nuisance</b>	<b>385</b>
<b>Policy C12 :</b>	<b>Roadside Facilities</b>	<b>386</b>
<b>Policy C14 :</b>	<b>Major Developed Sites in the Green Belt</b>	<b>387</b>
	<b>Countryside Policies Omissions</b>	<b>391</b>
	<b>Other Countryside objections</b>	<b>392</b>
<b>SECTION 10 :</b>	<b>LISTED BUILDINGS/CONSERVATION AREAS</b>	<b>393</b>
<b>Policy LBC1 :</b>	<b>Changes of Use</b>	<b>393</b>
<b>Policy LBC2 :</b>	<b>Alterations/Extensions</b>	<b>394</b>
<b>Policy LBC4 :</b>	<b>Demolition Control</b>	<b>395</b>
<b>Policy LBC5 :</b>	<b>Development within Conservation Areas</b>	<b>396</b>
<b>Policy LBC7 :</b>	<b>New Development within Conservation Areas</b>	<b>398</b>
	<b>Listed Buildings/Conservation Areas Policies Omissions</b>	<b>399</b>

<b>Other Listed Buildings/Conservation Areas objections . . . . .</b>	<b>401</b>
<b>SECTION 11 : TOWN CENTRE AND SHOPPING . . . . .</b>	<b>402</b>
<b>Policy TCS1 : Retail Development in the Town Centre . . . . .</b>	<b>402</b>
<b>Policy TCS2 : District and Neighbourhood Local Centres . . . . .</b>	<b>406</b>
<b>Policy TCS3 : Development Outside Established Centres . . . . .</b>	<b>412</b>
<b>Policy TCS4 : Sub-Regional Retail Development . . . . .</b>	<b>420</b>
<b>Policy TCS5 : Bridgewater Neighbourhood Centre . . . . .</b>	<b>422</b>
<b>Policy TCS6 : Site for Retail/Commercial Development . . . . .</b>	<b>424</b>
<b>Policy TCS7 : Small-Scale Retail Development . . . . .</b>	<b>429</b>
<b>Policy TCS10 : Former Cheshire Lines Warehouse . . . . .</b>	<b>430</b>
<b>Policy TCS11 : Protection of Residential Amenity . . . . .</b>	<b>431</b>
<b>Policy TCS12 : Limitation of Retail Development . . . . .</b>	<b>432</b>
<b>Policy TCS13 : Town Centre - Principal Shopping Streets . . . . .</b>	<b>433</b>
<b>Policy TCS14 : Non-Retail Uses within Other Shopping Centres . . . . .</b>	<b>435</b>
<b>Policy TCS15 : Entertainment, Cultural and Leisure Facilities . . . . .</b>	<b>437</b>
<b>Policy TCS19 : Car Parking in the Town Centre . . . . .</b>	<b>438</b>
<b>Policy TCS26 : Security Shutters . . . . .</b>	<b>439</b>
<b>Policy TCS27 : Awnings, Blinds and Canopies . . . . .</b>	<b>441</b>
<b>Policy TCS30 : Class A3 Uses - Food and Drink . . . . .</b>	<b>442</b>
<b>Town Centre/Shopping Policies Omissions and Proposed New Allocations . . .</b>	<b>443</b>
<b>Other Town Centre/Shopping objections . . . . .</b>	<b>453</b>
<b>SECTION 12 : TRANSPORTATION . . . . .</b>	<b>454</b>
<b>Policy T1 : Pedestrianisation and Town Centre Management . . . . .</b>	<b>454</b>
<b>Policy T2 : Cycling . . . . .</b>	<b>456</b>



<b>Policy T3</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Public Transport</b>	<b>460</b>
<b>Policy T4</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Railway Stations</b>	<b>463</b>
<b>Policy T5</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Car Parking Standards</b>	<b>468</b>
<b>Policy T6</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Safeguarding - M62 J8, Northern East-West Route</b>	<b>470</b>
<b>Policy T7</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Safeguarding - Birchwood Way, Woolston Grange Avenue, Latchford Relief Road and Howshoots Link</b>	<b>475</b>
<b>Policy T8</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Safeguarding - Long Lane Diversion</b>	<b>481</b>
<b>Policy T9</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Safeguarding - South Warrington Link</b>	<b>486</b>
<b>Policy T10</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Safeguarding - Woolston Industrial Estate Road</b>	<b>488</b>
<b>Policy T11</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Abandonment of Safeguarded Highway Schemes</b>	<b>489</b>
<b>Policy T12</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Freight</b>	<b>490</b>
<b>Policy T13</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Highway Improvements and Traffic Management</b>	<b>492</b>
<b>Policy T14</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Trunk Roads and Primary Routes</b>	<b>493</b>
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Foreword</b>	<b>495</b>
<b>Transportation Policies Omissions and Proposed New Schemes</b>			<b>495</b>
<b>SECTION 13</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>PROPOSALS MAP</b>	<b>503</b>
<b>SECTION 14</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>OTHER MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTIONS</b>	<b>505</b>
<b>SECTION 15</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>OTHER MODIFICATIONS/REPRESENTATIONS</b>	<b>509</b>
<b>APPENDIX 1</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>LISTS OF OBJECTIONS TO SPECIFIED POLICIES AND PROPOSALS</b>	
<b>APPENDIX 2</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>APPEARANCES</b>	
<b>APPENDIX 3</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>DOCUMENTS</b>	
<b>APPENDIX 4</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>LIST OF UNCONDITIONALLY WITHDRAWN OBJECTIONS</b>	

## SUMMARY OF PRIMARY RECOMMENDATIONS

This summary is not intended to represent a comprehensive record of all the recommendations in this report. Its purpose is simply to provide a brief indication of the nature of the recommended primary modifications in the cases on which I have been required to reach conclusions together with a cross-reference to the appropriate paragraph numbers.

<b>THE LOCAL PLAN CONTEXT</b>	
CHAPTER 2 Part 3	MODIFY - add further text to paragraph 3 RECOMMENDATION 2.1.4
<b>THE LOCAL PLAN STRATEGY</b>	
POLICY LPS1	MODIFY - substitute new policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (LPS1-a) and FSC (1) but with further minor modifications to the policy RECOMMENDATION 3.1.53
POLICY LPS2	MODIFY - substitute new policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (LPS2-a) but with further substantial modifications to the policy and supporting text and the allocation of additional employment and housing sites RECOMMENDATIONS 3.2.77, 3.AS1.23, 3.AS8.30, 3.AS16.16, 3.AS21.17 & 3.5.176
POLICY LPS3	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (LPS3-a) but with further modifications to the policy and supporting text and the allocation of additional Areas of Search RECOMMENDATIONS 3.2.77, 3.3.61, 3.AS2.28, 3.5.97, 3.5.139 & 3.5.219
<b>INDIVIDUAL AREAS OF SEARCH</b>	
AREA OF SEARCH 1	MODIFY - allocate for development RECOMMENDATION 3.AS1.23
AREA OF SEARCH 2	MODIFY - allocate further land as a minor extension to Area of Search 2 and consider realignment of western site boundary RECOMMENDATION 3.AS2.28
AREA OF SEARCH 3	MODIFY - realign southern site boundary RECOMMENDATION 3.AS3.18
AREA OF SEARCH 4	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.AS4.14
AREA OF SEARCH 5	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.AS5.18

AREA OF SEARCH 6	MODIFY - redesignate major part of site as Green Belt and include remainder within village inset RECOMMENDATION 3.AS6.10
AREA OF SEARCH 7	MODIFY - redesignate as Green Belt in accordance with PC (LPS3-a + b and LPS5-f) RECOMMENDATION 3.AS7.5
AREA OF SEARCH 8	MODIFY - allocate for development RECOMMENDATION 3.AS8.30
AREA OF SEARCH 9	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.AS9.23
AREA OF SEARCH 10	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.AS10.9
AREA OF SEARCH 11	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.AS11.25
AREA OF SEARCH 12	MODIFY - redesignate as Green Belt in accordance with PC (LPS3-a + b and LPS5-g) RECOMMENDATION 3.AS12.9
AREA OF SEARCH 13	MODIFY - redesignate as Green Belt RECOMMENDATION 3.AS13.26
AREA OF SEARCH 14	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.AS14.17
AREA OF SEARCH 15 (excluding Areas of Search 20 and 21)	MODIFY - redesignate as Green Belt that part of the site to the south of the Bridgewater Canal RECOMMENDATION 3.AS15.28
AREA OF SEARCH 16	MODIFY - allocate for development RECOMMENDATION 3.AS16.16
AREA OF SEARCH 17	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.AS17.14
AREA OF SEARCH 18	MODIFY - allocate additional land as an extension to Area of Search 18 in accordance with PC (LPS3-a + b and LPS5-j) RECOMMENDATION 3.AS18.9
AREA OF SEARCH 19	MODIFY - allocate additional land as an extension to Area of Search 19 in accordance with PC (LPS3-a + b and LPS5-b) RECOMMENDATION 3.AS19.12
AREA OF SEARCH 20	MODIFY - allocate land as Area of Search 20 in accordance with PC (LPS3-a + b) RECOMMENDATION 3.AS20.15
AREA OF SEARCH 21	MODIFY - allocate for development RECOMMENDATION 3.AS21.17

AREA OF SEARCH 22	MODIFY - allocate land as Area of Search 22 in accordance with PC (LPS3-a + b and LPS5-d) together with a minor additional area adjoining RECOMMENDATION 3.AS22.11
AREAS OF SEARCH 23 AND 24	MODIFY - allocate land as Areas of Search 23 and 24 in accordance with PC (LPS3-a + b) but with minor modifications to the site boundaries to take into account FSC40 RECOMMENDATION 3.AS23/4.21
POLICY LPS4	MODIFY - substitute new policy and add further supporting text in accordance with PC (LPS4-a) and FSC (2) RECOMMENDATION 3.4.6
POLICY LPS5	MODIFY - substitute new policy and add further supporting text in accordance with PC (LPS5-a) but with further minor modifications to the policy text RECOMMENDATION 3.5.14
POLICY LPS5 - INDIVIDUAL SITES	
Appleton - Bellfield Farm	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.21
Appleton Thorn - Adj Barleycastle Trading Estate	MODIFY - allocate for employment development RECOMMENDATION 3.2.77 (and see 3.5.35)
Appleton Thorn - Bradley Hall Farm	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.28
Appleton Thorn - Thornbrow Farm	MODIFY - include residential properties within village inset RECOMMENDATION 3.5.42
Burtonwood - Adj Area of Search 4	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.AS4.14
Burtonwood - Yew Tree Farm	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.51
Burtonwood - South of Alder Lane	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.55
Burtonwood - Land fronting Fir Tree Lane	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.59
Collins Green - North of Pennington Lane	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.64

Collins Green - Toll Bar House	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.69
Croft - Land at Lady Lane	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.78
Culcheth - Land north-east of village	MODIFY - allocate limited area of land as an Area of Search RECOMMENDATION 3.5.97
Culcheth - Taylor Business Park	MODIFY - include land within village inset in accordance with PC (Map 3) RECOMMENDATION 3.5.104
Glazebrook - Land north-east of village	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.111
Glazebrook - West of Glazebrook Lane	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.117
Glazebury - Opposite Chat Moss PH	MODIFY - include land within village inset RECOMMENDATION 3.5.123
Glazebury - Northern end of village	MODIFY - include residential and other properties within village inset RECOMMENDATION 3.5.130
Glazebury - South of Area of Search 12	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.AS12.9
Lymm - Land at Reddish Lane	MODIFY - allocate land as an Area of Search and consider similar allocation of adj land RECOMMENDATION 3.5.139
Lymm - South of Massey Brook Lane	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.145
Lymm - Land at Lymm Hey Lane	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.149
Lymm - Land at Yeald Brow	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.154
Oughtrington - Birchbrook House	MODIFY - include within village inset and consider similar notation on adj site RECOMMENDATION 3.5.161
Oughtrington - Hubert Jones Tankworks	MODIFY - include within village inset in accordance with PC (LPS5-1 and C2-b) RECOMMENDATION 3.5.169

Oughtrington - Junction of Rushgreen Road and Millers Lane	MODIFY - include land within village inset in accordance with PC (LPS5-1 and C2-b) and allocate for development RECOMMENDATION 3.5.176
Penketh - Land west of Area of Search 2	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.AS2.28
Rixton - Land west of Hollins Green	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.187
Stretton - Land at Tarporley Road	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.193
Thelwall - Land at Bell Lane	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.199
Thelwall - Land between Stockport Road and Bridgewater Canal	MODIFY - allocate land as an Area of Search and consider similar allocation of adj land RECOMMENDATION 3.5.219
Thelwall - Land west of the M6	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.229
Thelwall - Land at Deans Lane	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.236
Warrington - Sankey Bridges Waste Water Treatment Works	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.242
Warrington - Land east of the M6	MODIFY - include residential and other properties within settlement boundary RECOMMENDATION 3.5.249
Warrington - South of Manchester New Road	MODIFY - exclude from Green Belt and consider alternative forms of specific land-use allocation RECOMMENDATION 3.5.261
Warrington - North of Limekiln DOA	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 6.7.21
Winwick - Land at Delph Lane	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.267
Winwick - South of Winwick Link Road	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.5.274
POLICY LPS6	MODIFY - delete policy in accordance with PC (LPS6-a) RECOMMENDATION 3.6.6

POLICY LPS7	MODIFY - include new policy and supporting text in accordance with FSC (4) but with further modifications to the supporting text RECOMMENDATION 3.7.39
CHAPTER 3 Part 2	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 3.8.5
<b>GENERAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS</b>	
POLICY DC3	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (DC3-a) and FSC (5) but with further minor modifications to the policy and supporting text RECOMMENDATION 4.1.9
POLICY DC4	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (DC4-a) and FSC (6) RECOMMENDATION 4.2.5
POLICY DC5	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (DC5-a) and FSC (7) RECOMMENDATION 4.3.4
POLICY DC11	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (DC11-a, b + c) RECOMMENDATION 4.4.6
POLICY DC12	MODIFY - substitute new policy in accordance with PC (12-a) but with further modifications to the policy text RECOMMENDATION 4.5.12
POLICY OMISSIONS	MODIFY - include 3 new policies on renewable energy and undertake a review of the need for travelling showmen's sites RECOMMENDATION 4.6.14
<b>HOUSING AND DEVELOPMENT IN RESIDENTIAL AREAS</b>	
POLICY HR1	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (HR1-a) and FSC (10-a + c) but with further minor modifications to the supporting text RECOMMENDATION 5.1.9
POLICY HR2	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (HR2-a) RECOMMENDATION 5.2.5
POLICY HR3	MODIFY - substitute new policy and revise supporting text in accordance with FSC (11) but with further substantial modifications to the policy and supporting text, and examine the need for affordable housing provision in small rural settlements RECOMMENDATION 5.3.17

POLICY HR4	MODIFY - delete policy RECOMMENDATION 5.4.8
POLICY HR7	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (HR7-a) RECOMMENDATION 5.5.5
POLICY HR8	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (HR8-a) RECOMMENDATION 5.6.3
POLICY HR10	MODIFY - revise supporting text in accordance with PC (HR10-a) together with modifications to policy text RECOMMENDATION 5.7.7
POLICY HR13	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (HR13-a) RECOMMENDATION 5.8.3
<b>INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>	
POLICY ID1	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (ID1-a, b + c) RECOMMENDATION 6.1.4
POLICY ID2	NO MODIFICATION but consider minor revision to policy text RECOMMENDATION 6.2.6
POLICY ID3	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (ID3-a) and FSC (13) RECOMMENDATION 6.3.10
POLICY ID4	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (ID4-a) but with further modifications to the policy and supporting text RECOMMENDATION 6.4.15
POLICY ID5	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 6.5.4
POLICY ID6	MODIFY - substitute new supporting text in accordance with FSC (14) but with further substantial modifications to the policy and supporting text and the deletion of the developed part of the Omega site from the designated policy area on the Proposals Map RECOMMENDATION 6.6.35
POLICY ID7	MODIFY - include new policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (ID7) and FSC (15) but with further modifications to the supporting text RECOMMENDATIONS 6.7.21 & 12.6.22
POLICY OMISSIONS	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 6.8.5



<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</b>	
POLICY ENV1	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (ENV1-a, b + c) and FSC (16) RECOMMENDATION 7.1.4
POLICY ENV2	MODIFY - substitute new policy in accordance with PC (ENV2-a) but with further modifications to the policy text RECOMMENDATIONS 7.2.13 & 7.11.10
POLICY ENV3	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (ENV3-a + b) RECOMMENDATION 7.3.6
POLICY ENV5	MODIFY - revise policy, supporting text and Proposals Map in accordance with PC (ENV5-a + c) but with further modifications to the policy, supporting text and the designated policy areas as shown on the Proposals Map at Sankey Brook and Woolston RECOMMENDATION 7.4.28
POLICY ENV7	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (ENV7-a) and FSC (19-a) RECOMMENDATION 7.5.7
POLICY ENV8	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 7.6.4
POLICY ENV10	MODIFY - revise policy, supporting text and Proposals Map in accordance with PC (ENV10-a, b + c) but with further minor modifications to the designated policy area as shown on the Proposals Map at Penketh RECOMMENDATION 7.7.6
POLICY ENV13	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (ENV13-a) RECOMMENDATION 7.8.5
POLICY ENV15	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (ENV15-a) together with modifications to the policy title and supporting text RECOMMENDATION 7.9.7
POLICY ENV22	MODIFY - minor revisions to supporting text RECOMMENDATION 7.10.5
POLICY OMISSIONS	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 7.11.10

<b>OPEN SPACE/RECREATION</b>	
POLICY OSR1	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (OSR1-a, c + d) and FSC (21) but with further substantial modifications to the policy and supporting text RECOMMENDATION 8.1.18
POLICY OSR2	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (OSR2-c) and consider modifications to the supporting text RECOMMENDATION 8.2.8
POLICY OSR3	MODIFY - revise policy text and title in accordance with PC (OSR3-a) RECOMMENDATION 8.3.6
POLICY OSR4	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (OSR4-a, b + c) RECOMMENDATION 8.4.19
POLICY OSR5	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (OSR5-a) but with further minor modifications to the policy text RECOMMENDATION 8.5.29
POLICY OSR6	MODIFY - minor revision to supporting text RECOMMENDATION 8.6.11
POLICY OSR7	MODIFY - revise policy, supporting text and Proposals Map in accordance with PC (OSR7-a, b, c, d, e + f) and FSC (23) RECOMMENDATION 8.7.38
POLICY OSR9	MODIFY - substitute new policy and title and revise supporting text in accordance with PC (OSR9-a) and FSC (24) RECOMMENDATION 8.8.5
POLICY OSR10	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (OSR10-a + b) RECOMMENDATION 8.9.6
POLICY OMISSIONS	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 8.10.11
<b>COUNTRYSIDE</b>	
POLICY C1	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (C1-a) and FSC (25) RECOMMENDATION 9.1.9
POLICY C2	MODIFY - revise policy, supporting text and Proposals Map in accordance with PC (C2-a + d and LPS5-n) but with further substantial modifications to the supporting text RECOMMENDATION 9.2.24

POLICY C3	MODIFY - revise policy, supporting text and Proposals Map in accordance with PC (C3-a + c) but with further modifications to the designated policy area as shown on the Proposals Map at Thelwall RECOMMENDATION 9.3.19
POLICY C4	MODIFY - delete policy in accordance with PC (C4-a) RECOMMENDATION 9.4.9
POLICY C5	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 9.5.4
POLICY C7	MODIFY - substitute new policy, title and supporting text in accordance with PC (C7-a) but with further minor modifications to the policy text and title RECOMMENDATION 9.6.8
POLICY C9	MODIFY - substitute new policy and revise supporting text in accordance with PC (C9-a) and FSC (26) RECOMMENDATION 9.7.4
POLICY C11	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (C11-a) RECOMMENDATION 9.8.6
POLICY C12	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (C12-a) RECOMMENDATION 9.9.5
POLICY C14	MODIFY - include new policy and supporting text and designate sites on Proposals Map in accordance with PC (C14 and Maps 47-52) and FSC (27) but with further modifications to the policy text, and consider further modifications to the policy text and the key to the Proposals Map RECOMMENDATION 9.10.12
POLICY OMISSIONS	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 9.11.3
<b>LISTED BUILDINGS/CONSERVATION AREAS</b>	
POLICY LBC1	MODIFY - substitute new policy and revise supporting text in accordance with PC (LBC1-a) RECOMMENDATION 10.1.3
POLICY LBC2	MODIFY - substitute new policy and revise supporting text in accordance with PC (LBC2-a) RECOMMENDATION 10.2.4

POLICY LBC4	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (LBC4-a) but with further minor modifications to the supporting text RECOMMENDATION 10.3.6
POLICY LBC5	MODIFY - substitute new policy and revise supporting text in accordance with PC (LBC5-a) RECOMMENDATION 10.4.6
POLICY LBC7	MODIFY - delete policy in accordance with PC (LBC7-a) RECOMMENDATION 10.5.3
POLICY LBC8	MODIFY - include new policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (LBC8) but with further minor modifications to the supporting text RECOMMENDATION 10.4.6
POLICY OMISSIONS	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 10.6.9
<b>TOWN CENTRE AND SHOPPING</b>	
POLICY TCS1	MODIFY - revise policy text in accordance with PC (TCS1-a) and FSC (28) but with further modifications to the policy, title and supporting text, and consider further modifications to the supporting text RECOMMENDATIONS 11.1.14 & 11.18.35
POLICY TCS2	MODIFY - substitute new policy text in accordance with FSC (29) but with further modifications to the policy text RECOMMENDATION 11.2.27
POLICY TCS3	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (TCS3-a) but with further substantial modifications to the policy and supporting text, and consider further modifications to the supporting text RECOMMENDATION 11.3.31
POLICY TCS4	MODIFY - delete policy RECOMMENDATION 11.4.9
POLICY TCS5	MODIFY - delete policy in accordance with PC (TCS5-a) RECOMMENDATION 11.5.7
POLICY TCS6	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 11.6.21
POLICY TCS7	MODIFY - revise policy in accordance with PC (TCS7-a) RECOMMENDATION 11.7.5

POLICY TCS10	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 11.8.5
POLICY TCS11	MODIFY - delete policy in accordance with PC (TCS11-a) RECOMMENDATION 11.9.4
POLICY TCS12	MODIFY - delete policy in accordance with PC (TCS12-a) RECOMMENDATION 11.10.4
POLICY TCS13	MODIFY - substitute new policy text in accordance with PC (TCS13-a) but with further modifications to the supporting text RECOMMENDATION 11.11.8
POLICY TCS14	MODIFY - substitute new policy text in accordance with PC (TCS14-a) RECOMMENDATION 11.12.5
POLICY TCS15	MODIFY - substitute new policy and revise supporting text in accordance with PC (TCS15-a) but with further modifications to the policy and supporting text RECOMMENDATION 11.13.5
POLICY TCS19	MODIFY - delete policy in accordance with PC (TCS19-a) RECOMMENDATION 11.14.3
POLICY TCS26	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 11.15.8
POLICY TCS27	MODIFY - substitute new policy text in accordance with PC (TCS27-a) RECOMMENDATION 11.16.6
POLICY TCS29	NO MODIFICATION but consider modifications to policy text RECOMMENDATION 11.17.5
POLICY TCS30	NO MODIFICATION but consider the deletion of this policy in conjunction with modifications to Policy TCS29 RECOMMENDATION 11.17.5
POLICY OMISSIONS	MODIFY - consider redevelopment options for Dalton Banks Works and allocate site accordingly, substitute appropriate notation on Proposals Map for land at Winwick Quay, include new policy on Peel Hall Farm Neighbourhood Centre and notate land accordingly, consider examining the retail potential of sites at the edge of Warrington town centre and allocating land accordingly, making related modifications to the supporting text of Policy TCS1 RECOMMENDATION 11.18.35

TRANSPORTATION	
POLICY T1	MODIFY - substitute new policy text and title and revise supporting text in accordance with PC (T1-a) and FSC(30) RECOMMENDATION 12.1.10
POLICY T2	MODIFY - revise policy, supporting text and Proposals Map in accordance with PC (T2-a + b) RECOMMENDATION 12.2.14
POLICY T3	MODIFY - revise policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (T3-a + b) and FSC (32-a + b) RECOMMENDATION 12.3.14
POLICY T4	MODIFY - substitute new policy and revise supporting text in accordance with PC (T4-a) and FSC (33) RECOMMENDATION 12.4.20
POLICY T5	MODIFY - substitute new policy and supporting text in accordance with PC (T5-a) but with further minor modifications to the policy text RECOMMENDATION 12.5.6
POLICY T6	MODIFY - substitute new policy and revise title and supporting text in accordance with PC (T6-a) and FSC (34) but with further modifications to the policy and supporting text and, subject to specified provisos, to the Proposals Map RECOMMENDATION 12.6.22
POLICY T7	MODIFY - revise supporting text in accordance with PC (T7-b) and FSC (35) but with further modifications to the policy, title, supporting text and Proposals Map, including deleting all reference to the Latchford Relief Road RECOMMENDATION 12.7.22
POLICY T8	MODIFY - substitute new policy and title and revise supporting text in accordance with PC (T8-a) and FSC (35 + 37) RECOMMENDATION 12.8.19
POLICY T9	MODIFY - delete policy and the associated Proposals Map notation RECOMMENDATION 12.9.6
POLICY T10	MODIFY - revise supporting text in accordance with PC (T10-a) RECOMMENDATION 12.10.4

POLICY T11	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 12.11.4
POLICY T12	MODIFY - revise policy, supporting text and Proposals Map in accordance with PC (T12-a) and FSC (38) RECOMMENDATION 12.12.6
POLICY T13	MODIFY - substitute new policy text and title in accordance with PC (T13-a) RECOMMENDATION 12.13.5
POLICY T14	MODIFY - substitute new policy and revise supporting text in accordance with PC (T14-a) and FSC (addendum) but with further minor modifications to the policy and supporting text RECOMMENDATION 12.14.4
CHAPTER 12 : FOREWORD	MODIFY - delete paragraph 17 in accordance with PC (T-Foreword-a) RECOMMENDATION 12.15.3
POLICY OMISSIONS	MODIFY - revise Proposals Map in accordance with PC (T-Omission-a) RECOMMENDATION 12.16.30
<b>PROPOSALS MAP</b>	
Land at Hawleys Lane, Warrington	MODIFY - subject to specified provisos, delete employment permission notation RECOMMENDATION 13.1.5
Land at Manchester Road, Woolston	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 13.1.5
<b>OTHER MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTIONS</b>	
Land at Westbrook - school and community facilities	NO MODIFICATION but review the need for further schools provision and if necessary include new policy and allocate land accordingly RECOMMENDATION 14.1.12
Howley Power Station - design treatment	NO MODIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION 14.1.12
<b>APPENDICES</b>	
Appendix B2	MODIFY - review content of Appendix and correct as necessary RECOMMENDATION 4.5.12
New Appendix	MODIFY - include new Appendix regarding housing land availability RECOMMENDATION 3.2.77

## **SECTION 1 : INTRODUCTION**

### **CHAPTER 1 PART 5 : THE SCOPE AND FORMAT OF THE LOCAL PLAN**

**OBJECTIONS:**            Conditionally Withdrawn  
                                 O/06345/INTRO/02977                    Department of the Environment  
                                 O/06010/DC/02948                    Federation of Cheshire Green  
                                 (part reported)                            Parties

### **RECOMMENDATION**

1.1.1            **That Chapter 1 Part 5 be modified in accordance with Proposed Change ,  
INTRO-a.**

---

---



## **SECTION 2 : THE LOCAL PLAN CONTEXT**

### **CHAPTER 2 PART 3 : THE CURRENTLY-OPERATIVE STRUCTURE PLAN**

**OBJECTION:**            O/06085/CONTEXT/02955            Satnam Investments Ltd

#### **Primary Issues**

- 2.1.1            ●        Should the provision of affordable housing be excluded from the strategic housing policy figure for Warrington.

#### **Inspector's Conclusions**

2.1.2            This part of the Plan summarises certain comments made by the former SSE in his approval of the CSP. His letter (paragraph 8.10) makes it clear that most affordable housing provision will be included in the strategic housing policy figure for Warrington and other districts; however any such housing permitted as an exception in rural areas will be regarded as additional to the strategic provision. The supporting text to CSP Policy H7 confirms this point. The reference in the Local Plan accurately reflects this. The Objector has mistakenly sought to apply the declared approach to the "exceptions" sites to all affordable housing provision.

2.1.3            The Council's interpretation of the CSP text is correct. The reference to "extensive areas of Green Belt" in districts other than Warrington confirms the expectation that no permissions would be granted exceptionally in this Borough's Green Belt. However, for completeness, and for the avoidance of any doubt, I consider that an additional sentence clarifying the position would be beneficial.

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

- 2.1.4            **That Chapter 2 Part 3 be modified by the addition to paragraph 3(b)(iv) of the words "HOWEVER, IF ANY AFFORDABLE HOUSING IS PERMITTED IN RURAL AREAS AS AN EXCEPTION TO NORMAL POLICY THIS WILL BE REGARDED AS ADDITIONAL TO THE STRATEGIC PROVISION FIGURE".**

## OBJECTIONS RELATING TO OTHER PROVISIONS OF THE LOCAL PLAN CONTEXT

OBJECTIONS:	<u>Conditionally Withdrawn</u>	
	O/06346/CONTEXT/02977	Department of the Environment
	O/06006/LPS3/02948	Federation of Cheshire Green Parties
	O/11017/ENVAPP/02948	Federation of Cheshire Green Parties
	O/06349/ENVAPP/02977	Department of the Environment
	O/07562/ENVAPP/03970	Cllr Peter Black

## RECOMMENDATION

- 2.2.1 That Chapter 2 be modified in accordance with Proposed Changes PLAN CONTEXT-a and PLAN CONTEXT-b.
- 
-

## **SECTION 3 : THE LOCAL PLAN STRATEGY**

### **POLICY LPS1 : DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY**

**OBJECTIONS** - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (pages 1 - 3)

#### **Primary Issues**

- 3.1.1
- Should the future development strategy be based on the pre-allocation of land at Bridgewater East for substantial housing and other development, including major transportation infrastructure, for provision within, but primarily in the longer term beyond, the Local Plan period.
  - Alternatively, should the strategy concentrate strictly on the Local Plan period and be based essentially on the development of only such land as (i) is already the subject of planning permission, (ii) consists of unidentified sites within urban areas, (iii) comprises major developed sites within the Green Belt, (iv) is subject to approval under Section 7(1) of the New Towns Act and (v) is allocated for development under Policies LPS2 and LPS7; with provision for longer-term development needs only being addressed in a future review of the Local Plan.

#### **Inspector's Conclusions**

3.1.2 As to the first issue, the Bridgewater East area as identified in the Deposit Draft Plan represents the final phase of the planned development of Warrington New Town. There has been substantial housebuilding activity in this general area for several years and significant commitments still remain unimplemented. Approved development proposals are not expected to be completed within the Local Plan period. The Deposit Draft Plan acknowledges that these commitments would not take up the whole of the land area originally allocated for long-term development in the New Town Outline Plan; the Council initially saw this as an opportunity to establish a viable framework for the achievement of a long-term package of development by which completion of the originally intended New Town programme would take place and, at the same time, make a significant contribution to the Borough's strategic housing requirement in the years beyond the Local Plan period.

3.1.3 A vital element of this package was the provision of a major piece of highways infrastructure, namely the North-South Route, which the Warrington Transportation Study (a joint County/Borough Council study on whose findings the Local Plan transportation policies and proposals are based) had concluded was required to enable the full development of Bridgewater East to take place. This scheme would also have very much wider benefits and it features significantly in long-standing proposals for the overall New Town urban highway network; it is seen as providing potential relief to the well-acknowledged

environmental and traffic congestion problems in South Warrington, particularly along the A49, A50 and A56.

3.1.4 At the Deposit Draft stage the Council's expectation was that evidence could be produced by the CNT, the land-owner, as to the viability of the development package particularly in terms of providing reasonable assurance that this body and the County Council, as Highways Authority, could jointly fund the road scheme.

3.1.5 Although the greatest weight of objection to the Deposit Draft policy is on the grounds that Bridgewater East should not be allocated for any development purpose but should be included within the designated Green Belt, it is appropriate that I turn initially to transportation considerations since these have had the most influence on the Council's decision in the Proposed Changes to alter completely the direction of the Plan strategy by deleting the pre-allocation of Bridgewater East and effectively demoting the uncommitted land here to the status of Areas of Search under Policy LPS3.

3.1.6 The North-South Route as presently envisaged comprises 2 principal sections, the South Warrington Link (which includes a high-level bridge over the Manchester Ship Canal) and the Latchford Relief Road. These schemes are safeguarded under the provisions of Local Plan Policies T7 and T9.

3.1.7 However, late in 1995 the County Highways Authority decided formally to abandon these 2 schemes (they were included in the 1995 published TPP for 1996 - 2001). This was based on the conclusion that in the current planning and funding context the resources to construct the roads (at a total estimated cost of some £30m) will not be made available.

3.1.8 The CNT's position regarding essential roads provision is that it is prepared to make a significant contribution towards the costs involved out of the revenue realised from the sale of development land at Bridgewater East, although the extent of this contribution (which would be proportionate to those elements of the transportation infrastructure directly attributable to the said development) could only be determined closer to the time when the road is built.

3.1.9 I am convinced that the Council is right to be concerned about the prospects for funding the North-South Route (or any alternative measures which may in the future be deemed more appropriate for resolving South Warrington's transportation-related problems). The CNT, as owner of the potential development land at Bridgewater East, has committed itself to making a contribution; but understandably, and properly in the present planning climate, this would only cover a proportion of the total funding necessary. Moreover the extent of this proportion in real terms is unknown. It is also notable that the CNT is to be wound down in 1998; while it appears likely that a successor body would be appointed to take over both its interests and obligations, this does add another dimension to the uncertainty which surrounds the potential funding of the North-South Route.

3.1.10 The CNT has sought to address many of the problems which the South Warrington Link/Latchford Relief Road was intended to solve by putting forward a package of wide-ranging measures in conjunction with its proposals for the full development of

Bridgewater East, all of this being in support of the case for pre-allocation in the manner intended in the Deposit Draft Plan. This package, the CNT maintains, could be funded by the associated development proposals and would accommodate all the traffic arising therefrom. As a fall-back provision, the CNT has designed an intermediate masterplan which proposes a reduced highways package and a more limited scale of development involving less land. This package too, it is said, could be funded by the CNT.

3.1.11 This package of measures and the traffic impact assessment which supports it have been subject to a detailed appraisal by the Council's consultants. They identify certain shortcomings in the methodology and assumptions used to develop the package; they remain doubtful about how satisfactory the operation of some of the proposed improvements might be; they consider that particular land-take requirements have been under-assessed by the CNT; and, significantly, they conclude that the proposals to upgrade the existing high-level bridge over the Ship Canal would be inadequate and that an additional high-level crossing would be required. As a result, the consultants calculate the costs of the package to be much greater than the CNT estimates. Based on those conclusions the Council maintains its view (as now represented in the Proposed Changes) that the package of highway measures does not provide justification for the pre-allocation of Bridgewater East, either in regard to the full development or the intermediate masterplan. The County Highways Authority adopts a similar position.

3.1.12 It is clear to me that while the CNT's full highways package shares many common features with the South Warrington Link and Latchford Relief Road schemes, the lines of which the Deposit Draft Plan still seeks to safeguard and which until recently had been supported by the County Highways Authority, there are some significant differences. The most notable of these are the absence of (i) any new high-level crossing over the Ship Canal, (ii) a link between Knutsford Road and Farrell Street, and (iii) an alternative to the increased use of Station Road.

3.1.13 Following the Council's appraisal the CNT now acknowledges that such a bridge might be necessary; and it says that the additional costs incurred could be met, as before, from development land sales revenue. Yet even these concessions do not overcome the uncertainty which there undoubtedly is about when, realistically, the full highways package might be implemented. The major elements of this package would, even according to the CNT, not be completed until 2009-2012, towards the end of the anticipated development programme and obviously well beyond the time horizon of this Local Plan; and this programme does not account for any extra work (and funding) associated with an additional high-level bridge.

3.1.14 Moreover, given that this package is intended to serve a much wider function than simply enabling the existing road network to accommodate traffic stemming directly from the Bridgewater East development, eventual full funding from that source cannot be guaranteed. The CNT's declared commitment, and the Council's ability to secure funds through agreements and obligations, is limited. In these circumstances, or in the event that the full North-South Route were pursued instead, then the prospect of finding alternative public sources of revenue to complete the funding appears to be remote in the extreme, especially in the short to medium term, given that the County Highways Authority has now abandoned this scheme.

3.1.15 I am mindful that the Borough Council is shortly to become a Unitary Authority, at which time it will assume responsibility for certain highways matters. Whether this would lead to public funds becoming available however is not known. This factor clearly does not reduce the present uncertainty about the prospects of implementing the full highways package.

3.1.16 As for the intermediate masterplan, the associated highways package is, in effect, no more than self-serving; it simply provides the means to enable the existing road network to cater for the extra demands placed on it by the scale of development which the proposed pre-allocated land might reasonably be expected to accommodate. There is nothing exceptional about this; it is an arrangement which is little different to that found in the case of many other Areas of Search either proposed in the Plan or by other Objectors.

3.1.17 In short, neither the full scheme nor the intermediate masterplan are capable of delivering with any appropriate degree of certainty a package of transportation infrastructure measures of such benefit to the strategic highway network as to warrant special treatment as a pre-allocation.

3.1.18 In these circumstances, are there other reasons why the Bridgewater East area should continue to play such a central role in the Local Plan's development strategy?

3.1.19 There is a long-established policy commitment to development in this area, stemming from the New Town Outline Plan some 25 years ago. In 1989 the former Development Corporation made its final submission for the development of the whole of Bridgewater East. The former SSE granted approval under Section 7(1) of the 1981 New Towns Act for only part of these proposals however; in an accompanying letter it was confirmed that regarding that part of the proposed development area for which Section 7(1) approval was not granted the future use would need to be considered within the normal land-use planning framework. The Development Corporation and the CNT have between them invested very substantially in land acquisition and infrastructure in anticipation of development in this area. Detailed proposals for Grappenhall Heys, one of the Section 7(1) approval areas, have been prepared as have schemes for 2 major distributor roads; construction work on each of these projects is expected to commence in the relative short term.

3.1.20 The CNT maintains that pre-allocation now would simply represent a further step in the widely anticipated, continuing development of the Bridgewater area. I am aware that the approved CSP describes this area as an acknowledged location for housing and accepts the concept of the gradual release of land for this purpose. Development has progressed at Bridgewater over many years and there is a commitment, in the form of the Section 7(1) approvals and related investment, for yet more. This in itself however is no reason to plan positively at the present time for further significant expansion.

3.1.21 In the years since the start of the New Town programme much regarding the general planning policy climate and local land-use considerations has changed. Appropriately, the Local Plan provides the opportunity to examine the question of future development at Bridgewater East in the context of current planning circumstances; to my mind past history is not an overwhelming consideration.

3.1.22 The CNT's concern to secure through the present Plan an appropriate measure of certainty about the future development prospects for its own land is understandable; clearly this would enable further investment and infrastructure to be planned ahead with confidence. But equally the Plan-maker must have confidence that any decision to allocate land would facilitate the development of the right site at the right time. Clearly the Council no longer has that confidence; and nor, for reasons which I shall now describe, do I.

3.1.23 On environmental grounds there is a significant measure of opposition, primarily from the local community, to the prospect of any further development in this area at any time. I can well appreciate their point of view. In general terms Bridgewater East is part of an attractive stretch of open, rolling countryside comprising mostly farmland but broken by belts of trees and several substantial blocks of woodland. Adjoining to the north-east and south in particular there is further extensive open countryside. Yet despite the inherent qualities of the Bridgewater East landscape, the influence of nearby substantial urban development on the local environment is all too evident. From many vantage points both within and outside the subject area the backdrop of housing, especially the extensive development to the west, is clear to see; housing at Appleton Thorn to the east, albeit on a much lesser scale, also has a noticeable impact on the character and appearance of these immediate surroundings. Another particularly significant consideration is that the approved development on the Section 7(1) sites will undoubtedly have an appreciable effect on this landscape given their scale (61 ha and over 800 dwellings in total) and location.

3.1.24 Even so, the potential further development of Bridgewater East would represent a major urban expansion into essentially open countryside. The uncommitted land which the Deposit Draft Plan promotes as a pre-allocation covers a substantial area of some 140 ha; it is envisaged that this would accommodate extensive new housing in the order of 2000 units along with limited employment and shopping development, community and recreational facilities and a range of related infrastructure.

3.1.25 I shall examine later [*see paras 3.AS23/4.4 - 9*] the merits of those objections which call for this area to be designated as Green Belt. For the purposes of judging the primary issue arising under Policy LPS1 however I am satisfied that, in the light of the landscape qualities of the Bridgewater East area and its generally open character, there are strong arguments on physical environmental grounds which support the principal transportation-related reasons, as described above, for not allowing its pre-allocation for development purposes on the scale contemplated by the Deposit Draft Plan.

3.1.26 In reaching this conclusion I have taken into account the CNT's masterplan for potential site development. Doubtless proposals could be designed in a manner which minimises their impact both environmentally and ecologically on the surrounding area, which would relate well with existing development and would embrace the Section 7(1) sites to form a cohesive and comprehensive urban expansion. Similarly I acknowledge the wide-ranging community benefits which would be likely to accrue from the provision of various facilities and from specified landscaping initiatives; certain highways infrastructure too could be secured.

3.1.27 However in my judgment the weight of legitimate counter-argument on environmental grounds is such that it would be wrong of the Local Plan to give pre-eminence

to this site. I take the same view regarding the CNT's intermediate masterplan. Both the total area of land and the scale of potential development would be less than that of the full scheme but the considerations, in principle, are the same.

3.1.28 I recognise that a mixed-use development of this extent and nature, and the provision of associated infrastructure in the manner proposed by the CNT, is only likely to be achieved if a co-ordinated and comprehensive approach is adopted; pre-allocation would provide that opportunity. However there is no compelling reason to believe this would necessarily be the only such opportunity.

3.1.29 An additional major concern of many Objectors is that any large-scale development of Bridgewater East would have serious consequences in terms of increased traffic congestion over a wide area; in particular it would worsen existing problems at the Stockton Heath and Latchford shopping centres and in the vicinity of the 2 nearest swing bridges over the Ship Canal.

3.1.30 It is well documented that the major roads in the South Warrington area suffer traffic congestion at times, especially in the locations identified by Objectors; my own inspections confirm this. Yet while the envisaged development of Bridgewater East would add significantly to the traffic in this wider area, I do not share the Objectors' fears. The problems they specify are precisely the sort which the Deposit Draft version of Policy LPS1 aimed to resolve by ensuring the provision of necessary transportation infrastructure in tandem with future development. The prospect that such infrastructure could not be secured with certainty has led the Council to abandon that policy, a course of action which for reasons explained in earlier paragraphs I support. It seems clear to me that if ever further development were in the future contemplated at Bridgewater East the Council would seek to ensure that before permitting any scheme to be built measures would be taken to enable the traffic generated to be satisfactorily accommodated. Other Local Plan policies provide for this.

3.1.31 Evidence on the extent to which the development of Bridgewater East might accord with planning guidance on sustainable development has been submitted by both the CNT and other Objectors alike in support of their respective cases.

3.1.32 Clearly a development of the scale envisaged, which provides employment opportunities and shopping/community/recreational facilities reasonably close to a substantial resident population, includes extensive footpaths and cycle routes throughout the area, incorporates a park and ride facility and is likely to stimulate the provision of bus services, would have distinct merits in terms of meeting well-acknowledged sustainable development objectives. The fact that it would be well-related to the existing South Warrington urban area and would "draw-in" the Section 7(1) sites enhances its standing in these respects.

3.1.33 On the other hand there is some force in the argument raised by certain Objectors that this is fundamentally the wrong location for further substantial development because it has no viable public transport system; there is no nearby rail station and bus services are limited. It is also relatively distant from Warrington's principal employment areas which are on the north side of the town.



3.1.34 A number of Objectors also criticise the associated provision of major highways infrastructure, primarily the South Warrington Link, essentially on the grounds that this is a car-based solution to a problem which could and should be resolved by other, more sustainable, transportation measures. In principle that is a laudable claim. However it seems questionable whether there is a realistic alternative solution. As late as 1994 the County and Borough Councils produced the Warrington Transportation Study which, in its foreword, professes that its recommendations, as followed through into Local Plan policies, reflect current national guidance on transport and land-use planning. This Study found in favour of the South Warrington Link along with certain other sections of the North-South Route; it does not appear to regard any alternative solution as a viable option. In any event, if in due course the relevant Authorities were to decide (as a result of a further study of South Warrington's longer-term transportation issues which the County Council is urging the Borough Council to undertake jointly as part of the ongoing CSP review) that alternative measures, better aligned with PPG13 and other such guidance, would be more appropriate than the CNT would, I am aware, continue with its commitment to making a contribution towards funding any such measures.

3.1.35 As for the other "sustainable development" objections, the evidence before me is limited, and what has been submitted is highly subjective. In particular none of the arguments raised can reasonably be regarded as applicable exclusively to Bridgewater East.

3.1.36 In conclusion on this point, even though this area has some locational disbenefits, overall there is nothing about the Deposit Draft Plan proposals for Bridgewater East which is seriously inconsistent with the principles of sustainable development; here I bear in mind that the Council still has the opportunity to consider alternative sustainable transportation measures for which funding contributions from any development have been promised. However I would not regard the attributes of this area to be so outstanding as to justify pre-allocation especially when judged against all other considerations.

3.1.37 Another significant claim made by the CNT in favour of the Deposit Draft Plan development strategy is that the uncommitted area at Bridgewater East is a vital component of the housing land supply for the post-2001 period and that without its pre-allocation now the Council will be unable to demonstrate a continuing 5 years' supply in the latter stages of the current Local Plan period.

3.1.38 While the supporting text in the Deposit Draft Plan endorses that argument quite forcefully, the sum total of evidence on housing land supply submitted by the Council and various Objectors convinces me that this is not the case. I examine this matter in detail under Policies LPS2 and LPS3. Given my conclusions about the adequacy of the land supply up to 2001 and for the years immediately beyond (subject to my recommendations for new allocations being adopted), I am satisfied there is no need on this basis for pre-allocating Bridgewater East.

3.1.39 Several Objectors criticise the Deposit Draft Plan development strategy for being over-reliant on a single large site which, it is said, would be contrary to national guidance; they call for a strategy which provides for a range of development opportunities throughout the Borough and which demonstrates how overall provision for housing will be made within the Plan period. I agree.

3.1.40 PPG3 clearly encourages local plans, subject to environmental considerations, to provide for a variety of sites (for new housing) in terms of both size and distribution; they should be in areas where potential house buyers want to live and be suitable for the wide range of housing types which the market requires. Additionally, regarding employment development, PPG4 calls for plans to provide for choice and flexibility in the provision of sites. In my opinion to centre Warrington's future development strategy on just the Bridgewater East area, especially since there are no longer any exceptional circumstances to support its promotion above all other options, would not be the best way of following that guidance. Moreover it is remarkable that the declared strategy of the Deposit Draft Plan is concerned almost exclusively with making provision for development in the post-Plan period.

3.1.41 The strategy of the Local Plan should instead concentrate essentially on the present Plan period (although embracing considerations regarding a continuing 5 years' housing land supply) and be aimed at positively facilitating necessary development on a range of sites in a variety of locations, subject of course to environmental, transportation, infrastructure and other such constraints. Indeed this is, in essence, the approach which the Council now prefers to adopt under the terms of the Proposed Changes version of Policy LPS1. I comment on this in more detail shortly when dealing with the second primary issue.

3.1.42 In summary regarding the first primary issue, there is no sound reason why Warrington's development strategy should be centred on the continuing development of Bridgewater East in the manner described in Deposit Draft Policy LPS1.

3.1.43 A few objections to the Deposit Draft version of Policy LPS1 remain outstanding. Some criticise in detail the assessment of Warrington's overall housing land supply. However this is not, as such, an issue with which this particular policy is concerned and I shall not deal with those objections here. These matters are covered in my consideration of Policy LPS2. Other Objectors call for particular sites to be identified in the policy, either alongside or instead of Bridgewater East. In view of the foregoing conclusions and since I intend, for the reasons explained below, endorsing the Proposed Changes which completely alter the thrust of the Plan's development strategy, I shall not pursue those objections here. In each case there is a corresponding objection under another policy heading which seeks an allocation either for development within the Plan period or as an Area of Search. I shall deal with the merits of those sites elsewhere in this report under the terms of the alternative relevant policy.

3.1.44 Lastly, **United Cinemas International** say that the Plan's development strategy should include specific provisions concerning the need for the new Junction 8 on the M62 and specifying the prohibition of further development in the north-west sector of Warrington until it is built. Provision for safeguarding the land required for Junction 8 is already included in the Local Plan under Policy T6. Although the need for this junction is well documented, the terms of the policy controls sought by the Objector are not justified; they are over-prescriptive and not supported by any compelling evidence. There are other policies in the Plan which provide safeguards against allowing developments which would bring about unacceptable traffic and highway conditions. Moreover this is not an appropriate matter for inclusion in the Plan's overall development strategy for the whole Borough.

3.1.45 As for the second primary issue, I have referred above to the general approach of the Proposed Changes version of Policy LPS1 (LPS1-a). This identifies the 5 sources of housing and employment development on which the Plan's strategy to 2001 will be based and goes on to confirm that long-term needs will be addressed in a future Review (now to be the IUDP). For the reasons given earlier [see paragraph 3.1.41] I endorse this general approach.

3.1.46 There have been several counter-objections. The CNT's arguments I have already dealt with. **Wimpey Homes Ltd** and **McLean Homes Ltd** originally contended that the entire policy is superfluous; however following the Council's Further Suggested Change (FSC1) which alters the introductory text of Policy LPS1 they confine their objections to one point. They say that those provisions which relate to the post-2001 period are inappropriate since they go beyond the scope of this Plan and concern matters which should properly be addressed in the future IUDP.

3.1.47 To my mind Policy LPS1, in the form now put forward by the Council, provides a valuable overview of the approach to development control which the Plan aims to adopt, and which subsequent policies expand on and explain. It also confirms the manner in which the Council intends to address the matter of future development needs beyond the present Plan period; this too is helpful and necessary because the policies and proposals of this Local Plan will determine housing provisions in the immediate years post 2001 in order that a continuing 5 years' land supply is achieved.

3.1.48 Several other Objectors claim that the changed strategy still fails to identify sufficient housing land either to meet strategic requirements up to 2001 or to enable the Council to maintain a 5 years' supply during the years beyond that date. It is argued that too much emphasis is now placed on the development potential of Burtonwood Repair Depot (BRD), a site which because of infrastructure and other difficulties is unlikely to yield the number of dwellings estimated in the Plan. Changes are sought to the policy to enable Areas of Search to be brought forward for development if the suggested shortfall materialises.

3.1.49 I am satisfied these claims have no foundation. The strategy is not over-reliant on the BRD site; there are several sources of housing land identified and the numerical contribution which this site is estimated to make represents just a small proportion of the total anticipated dwelling capacity. Moreover it is necessary for me to repeat my earlier conclusion about the housing land supply issue; for reasons explained later under the Policy LPS2 heading I am content that the Council can (subject to adopting my recommendations for new allocations) meet its strategic housing requirement within the Plan period and maintain a 5 years' supply in the short term beyond. Also that, contrary to the assertion made by many Objectors, it is likely that the Council will be able to proceed sufficiently well with its IUDP to ensure continuing future satisfactory provision. The Local Plan strategy is not therefore misguided in this respect. In these circumstances, there is no need for provision to be made within the terms of Policy LPS1 for the early release of Areas of Search prior to the preparation of the IUDP.

3.1.50 **Arlington Securities plc** seeks the inclusion within this policy of provisions enabling further Areas of Search to be allocated in the IUDP and further reviews of that Plan. This pre-supposes that the Areas of Search identified in this Local Plan will prove to be inadequate for the purpose of meeting future development needs; for reasons explained later

in this report under Policy LPS3 I disagree. Also, it will be for the Council to decide at the time of the preparation of the IUDP what sort of policies and proposals are necessary and appropriate for inclusion in that Plan. No such commitment as sought by this Objector should be made at the present time.

3.1.51 **Peel Holdings plc** suggests alterations to the initial part of the policy text to enable further land, if it were required as a result of the emerging CSP Review requirements and IUDP proposals, to be brought forward prior to 2001; also to substitute "Development Plan" for "Local Plan" later in the text. At the Inquiry the Council agreed to these alterations, the first of which is now embodied in the Further Suggested Changes document (FSC1). I agree that they help clarify this policy and shall therefore endorse them.

3.1.52 However other changes sought by this Objector, which the Council resists, are not well founded. It is suggested that the concluding terms of this policy improperly seek to anticipate development land priorities which will be established in the next Plan review. I disagree. The clear message in national guidance is to make full and effective use of urban land for development in order to reduce pressure on the countryside; it lays particular emphasis on the benefits of urban regeneration. RPG13 takes precisely this approach and "Cheshire 2011" follows suit. It is thus more than evident to me that the Council is fully justified in identifying, as it does, the principles on which the IUDP will base its development land strategy.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.1.53 **That:**

**(i) Policy LPS1 be modified by the deletion of the existing policy wording and supporting text and the substitution therefor of new wording and text in accordance with Proposed Change LPS1-a and Further Suggested Change FSC1 but further modified by the deletion from the final paragraph of the policy of the word "LOCAL" and the substitution therefor of the word "DEVELOPMENT";**

**(ii) no other modification be made to Policy LPS1 in response to those objections which propose further alterations to the text of the policy or its Reason and Explanation.**

## **POLICY LPS2 : EMPLOYMENT LAND ALLOCATION**

**OBJECTIONS** - List of objections (including objections under reference LPS2.3) attached at Appendix 1 (pages 4 - 11)

### **Primary Issues**

- 3.2.1
- Are there exceptional circumstances which justify the release of land to the east of Barleycastle Trading Estate, Appleton from the designated Green Belt thereby facilitating its allocation for employment development as proposed in the Deposit Draft Plan.
  - Is there justification for the allocation for employment development of additional land, both in the vicinity of Barleycastle Trading Estate and in specified locations elsewhere in the Borough, having regard to the environmental circumstances of each proposed site and the need for such development.
  - Does the revised policy in the Proposed Changes document specify with sufficient clarity the Local Plan's approach towards retail development on existing or allocated employment land.
  - Is there a need to allocate additional land for employment purposes during the Plan period in order to make adequate provision for such development having regard to strategic requirements.
  - In terms of the housing land provision schedules introduced into this policy by the Proposed Changes, based on strategic requirements and the need to maintain an adequate continuing land supply has sufficient provision been made.
  - Does the revised policy in the Proposed Changes document contain unnecessary and inappropriate detail in terms of the schedule of housing provision and the lists of sites.

### **Inspector's Conclusions**

3.2.2 As for the first primary issue, the Barleycastle Trading Estate is a substantial area of employment development providing a wide range of modern facilities primarily for storage and distribution purposes. It falls within the area of the Stretton Airfield Local Plan which was adopted in 1982; all the immediate surrounding land is designated as Green Belt. This estate has excellent links to the nearby M6 junction from where the M56 too can easily be reached; HGV traffic using this junction does not need to pass through residential areas. I understand that the trading estate has proved to be very successful for storage and distribution firms and little land remains available within the existing allocated area. I see

no reason to dispute the Council's argument that further provision made at this time would enable the estate to maintain its valuable role within the local economy. The site now in question is exceptionally well placed to serve just this purpose.

3.2.3 The additional employment allocation which Policy LPS2 proposes would represent an extension of relatively modest scale (7.65 ha) involving land which is part of the former military airfield. A major estate road, apparently capable of serving this extra land, is already in place and there is no evidence of any infrastructure constraints. Given the significant influence which the existing trading estate already has on the environment hereabouts, the development of the subject site for employment purposes would be unlikely to have any serious adverse impact on the generally open character of the wider surroundings. In all the circumstances the loss of this land from the designated area would not weaken the Green Belt hereabouts in terms of its ability to serve its acknowledged purposes.

3.2.4 In this regard it is worth noting that in the Stretton Airfield Local Plan the present allocation site, together with land to its east, was excluded from the Green Belt and reserved for longer-term development purposes. The recommendation of the Local Plan Inquiry Inspector in 1981 to modify that Plan and include all this land in the Green Belt was based not on any objection against development in principle, but for reasons relating to the lack of any need for such a reserve of land within the Plan period, uncertainty about the provision of infrastructure and the effect on the amenities of residents due to the absence of a link road to the M6. Since that time however the situation has changed. The trading estate has become much better established and there is a general acceptance that the provision of additional land here would be beneficial in local economic terms, there are no longer any infrastructure problems with there being capacity to accommodate further development and the link road to the M6 is in place.

3.2.5 To my mind, contrary to the views expressed by the former DoE and **Warrington Civic Society**, the foregoing circumstances are, in combination, sufficiently exceptional to justify altering the adopted Green Belt boundaries around this trading estate thus enabling the proposed site to be allocated for employment development. Accordingly the guidance in PPG2 is satisfactorily met. In essence those circumstances are described in revised supporting text to Policy LPS2 as set out in the Council's Proposed Changes (part of LPS2-a) and I shall endorse its inclusion in the Plan. However additionally the text should be explicit that these represent exceptional circumstances justifying the alteration of the adopted boundaries. A further advantage, albeit not an "exceptional circumstance", is that this additional allocation would make an important contribution towards meeting a modest shortfall in Warrington's strategic employment land requirement to 2001. I refer to the land supply position in more detail when reporting on the fourth primary issue.

3.2.6 Regarding the second issue, **Limewood Developments Ltd** seeks the allocation of further land on the eastern side of Barleycastle Trading Estate for employment development. This involves a slightly larger area (some 8.9 ha) than the above-mentioned Plan allocation and this site too lies within the adopted Green Belt having been the subject of the Local Plan Inquiry Inspector's recommendation as referred to earlier. The objection land, much of which is actively farmed, is open in appearance. However its boundaries are well defined by the re-aligned Barleycastle Lane to the north and east as well as the motorway to the south and these features, together with the imposing presence of large-scale buildings

on the trading estate to the west, create a noticeable measure of containment. Furthermore, in locational terms this land has precisely the same attributes as the Plan's allocated site.

3.2.7 In these circumstances it is illogical and unreasonable for the Council to insist that the Green Belt boundary should not be altered to exclude the objection land from the designated area. In Green Belt terms this and the allocated site deserve to be treated comparably. In fact this is the better proposition because drawing back the Green Belt boundary in this way would result in a much more appropriate and defensible boundary than the one proposed by the Local Plan. In summary therefore there are exceptional circumstances in relation to this site which are just as cogent as those which justify the Local Plan allocation.

3.2.8 As for **Limewood's** proposal that this land should be allocated for employment development, there are several persuasive points in its favour. In quantitative terms it is evident from my assessment of the present land supply position as described under the fourth primary issue that the modest shortfall identified in the Proposed Changes document is an under-estimate of the true situation. While for the reasons explained in that assessment I am unconvinced that this is a critical matter which the Local Plan must necessarily address, it would be irresponsible and inappropriate to ignore the opportunity which the present objection site provides for remedying substantially the anticipated shortfall.

3.2.9 In addition there are obvious qualitative reasons for such an allocation. The Council already confirms (in relation to its own allocation) that the extension and enhancement of the trading estate would be most welcome in local economic terms. There is no evidence to suggest that a further extension on the scale now intended would do anything other than increase those perceived economic benefits still more. The objection site is perfectly well placed to achieve this. It would also be a useful addition to the employment land supply in terms of widening the range and distribution of sites thereby helping to provide a greater degree of choice and flexibility. According to the Council's land availability statement the sites which are currently, or expected soon to be, available are mostly much smaller than this and only a limited number are located in the southern part of the Borough.

3.2.10 While in reaching those conclusions I have taken note of the Objector's arguments about the demand for sites in Warrington for distribution warehousing, I am mindful that the strategic requirement is simply to make provision for a specified total amount of employment land; it does not seek to apportion this provision amongst a range of particular uses. Furthermore, **Limewood's** corresponding claims that land for distribution warehousing purposes in the whole North-West Region is in short supply do not influence me greatly. First, the Council's evidence contradicts these claims; and secondly, even if there were any such shortage which needed to be addressed then I would expect this to be reflected in the Structure Plan in the first instance. This is not a matter to which the Local Plan should respond directly.

3.2.11 However given the quantitative and qualitative land supply considerations, I am convinced that the allocation of the objection site for employment development is justified. As with the Plan's allocated site, no general environmental harm would be likely to arise. Also, there is no evidence of any infrastructure or other technical constraint to such development. Although the Council points out that some of this site comprises Grade 2 and

3a agricultural land, it is not claimed that national guidance about the need to protect land of this quality is an overriding consideration in the present case. I explain my general approach to this particular issue later in this report [see paras 3.AS1.8 - 11]. In the light of those considerations I conclude that the advantages of providing additional employment land of the scale and nature, and in the location, now proposed carry the greater weight. To accommodate this further allocation only minor modifications to the terms of the policy and its supporting text are necessary. These are contained in my recommendation.

3.2.12 A number of local businesses and individuals ask for land to the west of the Taylor Business Park at Culcheth to be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated for employment development. The Council has agreed to this and the Proposed Changes document includes such a provision. However this has attracted a substantial amount of counter-objection.

3.2.13 This business park lies to the south of Culcheth a short way beyond the former railway line which marks the boundary of this rural settlement. On all sides there is open land although the stretch northwards to the settlement is quite narrow. The park covers a sizeable area and appears to be almost fully developed; it consists of a range of industrial buildings used for various employment purposes.

3.2.14 The land now in question is primarily a wide grassed area of some 4.7 ha at the front of the business park beside the main road. Because of its close relationship with the existing industrial buildings and its relatively limited size this piece of land does not contribute greatly to the generally open character of the wider surroundings; nor in itself does it perform any notable Green Belt function. Indeed its development would represent a straightforward extension of the business park up to a firm and defensible boundary (the main road) and no serious environmental harm to these immediate surroundings would be likely to arise.

3.2.15 The Culcheth and Glazebury Action Group, whose case has received express support from a considerable number of individual Objectors, originally raised an argument concerning the need to demonstrate exceptional circumstances in view of this site's location in the Green Belt. Although the Action Group has since conceded that this argument is erroneous in the present circumstances, given the amount of other local objection it is necessary that I comment on this matter.

3.2.16 PPG2 confirms that the question of "exceptional circumstances" arises in 2 instances, when considering the alteration of either the general extent of a Green Belt as approved in a Structure Plan or Green Belt boundaries as defined in an adopted Local Plan. First, while the allocation site is within the general extent of the Green Belt as described in the approved CSP, it is not of such a scale that this proposal could conceivably be regarded as altering that general extent. Secondly, as for adopted Local Plans, there is none which defines the Green Belt boundary around Culcheth. Consequently this is not an issue in the present case.

3.2.17 Counter-Objectors also claim that traffic associated with the future development of the subject land would unacceptably worsen existing congestion and parking difficulties in Culcheth. I have seen the problems which arise during peak times on the principal



approach roads and especially in the village centre and can understand the reason for so much local concern. However, while it is inevitable that further development here would add to the amount of traffic on the main routes, there is no conclusive evidence that the situation in Culcheth would become so significantly worse as a direct result of the employment land allocation now proposed by the Council that this particular Plan provision should be deleted. In this regard, considering the overall size of this settlement the proposal represents only a relatively small development increment. And it would be the case that an assessment of traffic impact would remain a matter for consideration in detail at such time as any firm scheme is brought forward. If problems were found then I am confident that the Council would seek to ensure they would be properly addressed; Local Plan Policies ID1 and DC4 would help in this regard.

3.2.18 Other grounds of objection raised by some of those living closest to the business park concern the loss of residential amenity due to noise and disturbance stemming from activities on the proposed site. However I am not convinced that any significant harm would be likely to arise. The nearest houses are separated from this site by a band of open ground and a small copse. Buildings on the allocated land could be no closer to those properties than the existing business park premises and of course the precise nature of any future activities in those buildings is unknown. Thus, any concerns at this stage about noise and disturbance are purely conjecture and this is not a tenable basis for deleting the proposed allocation.

3.2.19 As to the question of need, the Council sees the allocation of additional land here as an appropriate response to the imbalance which is occurring at Culcheth between continuing housing development and decreasing local employment opportunities. I have no reason to disagree particularly given the evidence that 2 sizeable employment sites and a former hospital in the village have each been redeveloped for housing in recent years. In this regard therefore, the Council's changed proposal is consistent with the guidance in PPG13 which encourages provisions that increase opportunities for people, including those in rural areas, to work near their homes. Also, from a broader perspective this allocation would make a helpful contribution towards meeting the modest shortfall which I have found there is in Warrington's overall strategic employment land requirement to 2001.

3.2.20 In dealing with this matter I recognise that this is one of a package of 3 Local Plan proposals concerning the Taylor Business Park. For convenience I deal with the others elsewhere in this report under their respective policy headings [see paras 3.AS22.1 - 11 and 3.5.98 - 104] but I would confirm here that my conclusions on each one are mutually consistent.

3.2.21 Given the foregoing considerations, I intend endorsing the Proposed Changes (LPS2-c, LPS5-c and the relevant part of LPS2-a) although it is appropriate that one minor modification be made to the extent of the allocated area. On Map 3 of the Proposed Changes document the northern site boundary is shown to follow a rather arbitrary line through the small copse at the roadside. It would be appropriate for environmental reasons if this copse were excluded entirely from the employment land allocation. Preferably it should be taken wholly into the Area of Search which is proposed for the adjoining land to the north-east [see para 3.AS22.10] where the protection of this copse (if deemed necessary) could probably be better secured as part of any planned development which may be allowed. Thus the

employment land allocation should extend only so far as the existing hedged field boundary between the north-western corner of the business park up to the main roadside.

3.2.22 **Villagate Properties Ltd** proposes that land at Yewtree Farm, Appleton Thorn be allocated for employment development, specifically as a small-scale business village. This is a small site lying directly west of the Barleycastle Trading Estate. There is open land on the other 3 sides although just to the south-west is the built-up edge of Appleton Thorn village. The land is currently occupied by a farmhouse and a group of brick barns which at one stage had the benefit of planning permission for conversion to office use. This site lies within the Green Belt as shown in the adopted Stretton Airfield Local Plan and the present Plan proposes this should remain unchanged.

3.2.23 Despite the close proximity of the trading estate there is a clear distinction between the heavily built-up nature of this extensive employment area and the more open, almost rural character of Yewtree Farm. The objection property relates well to the open fields which largely surround it and which, altogether, provide a valuable measure of separation between the trading estate and the village. The development of this site, in the manner the Objector intends, would reduce still further this already narrow gap and would spoil the character of these immediate surroundings.

3.2.24 For these reasons it is entirely appropriate that the objection site should remain within the Green Belt and I can find no exceptional circumstances to justify altering the designated boundaries. Despite the Objector's claim that there is a need for more small employment units in the southern part of Warrington, the Council's evidence demonstrates that a noticeable number of such premises are currently available within the Borough as a whole including 2 units on the adjoining trading estate. Thus there appears to be no pressing need for the release of the objection site. I have taken into account the encouragement which national guidance gives to measures for meeting the needs of small businesses; both the CSP and this Local Plan express a similar view. However, on this occasion the Green Belt considerations are overwhelming.

3.2.25 Lastly in regard to the second primary issue, **North West Water Group plc (NWW)** seeks the allocation of land at Lingley Mere, Warrington for employment development. This land forms part of the Omega site in respect of which Policy ID6 specifically applies and corresponding objections have been made to that policy. I have dealt with the relevant issues under that policy heading [see paras 6.6.22 - 34]. Similarly, **Warrington Collegiate Institute** seeks a mixed development allocation (including employment) on land at Winwick Road Campus, Warrington and I deal with this entire matter elsewhere [see paras 8.5.13 -22], while **Greenalls Group plc** proposes an employment allocation for land off Loushers Lane, Latchford; again, there are other related objections which are reported elsewhere [see paras 8.7.33 - 36]. In each case, given my conclusions on the matters raised, I am recommending that no modification be made to the provisions of Policy LPS2.

3.2.26 Regarding the third primary issue, the Proposed Changes version of Policy LPS2 sets out the strategic employment land requirement and how it is to be met. It is evident that there has been confusion in the assessment of employment land provision due to the fact that originally retail development had, in accordance with the terms of the Structure

Plan, been included in the previous figure whereas now, following recent national guidance on the subject, it is not. The supporting text to the revised policy identifies this problem but goes on to confirm unequivocally what the current attitude is towards the interpretation of employment land provision. The policy too is in terms which make it perfectly clear how it is expected the strategic requirement can be met without taking into the calculation any retail development completions or commitments.

3.2.27 **Langtree Property Company Ltd** says the Plan should specify that there is no policy objection to the retail development of employment land; also a clear definition of employment land uses is called for. I consider that a policy statement of the sort suggested is unnecessary. There are several shopping policies in the Local Plan which would appear to provide an entirely adequate basis on which to judge the merits of any retail proposal whether it be on employment land or not. As for the second aspect of this objection, "employment land" is a generic term which is widely used in development plans and planning guidance. There is nothing in the evidence before me to suggest that any benefit would arise from the inclusion within the Plan of a list of recognised employment uses; indeed it is more likely that any attempt to do so would lead to disputes and simply create unnecessary difficulties.

3.2.28 In respect of the fourth issue, **NWW** claims that the Council's assessment of available employment land is flawed and that as a consequence a shortfall of nearly 41 ha against strategic requirements arises. I note that Policy EMP1 of the CSP requires that between 1986 and 2001 provision be made in Warrington for about 325 ha of land for employment development; "about" is interpreted as + or - 5 ha. The Local Plan identifies that up to March 1995 some 308.9 ha were available by way of completions and development either under construction or permitted; this figure excludes retailing development, the historical significance of which I have explained above. The allocations proposed in this Plan provide an additional 12.35 ha, none of which would be intended for retailing. The adjustment to the boundary of the allocated site at Culcheth [see para 3.2.21] would, in strict terms, result in a minor reduction in the recorded area. However for the purpose of my calculation here of the land supply, the change is so insignificant that I shall disregard it. And in any event the effect would be simply to transfer the subject land from the pre-2001 identified supply to the post-2001 potential supply. Thus, according to the foregoing figures the total provision (321.25 ha) falls just within the strategic requirement tolerance allowed by the CSP. More recent evidence from the Council which should now be included in the Plan shows that at April 1996 the total provision stands at 320.02 ha, still within the specified margins of acceptability.

3.2.29 However there is some substance in the Objector's claim. The breakdown of commitments is set out in the Council's Employment Land Availability Statement (1996). Included are several small sites owned by the UK Atomic Energy Authority (UKAEA) or its associate company but there is clear evidence that not all of these can be regarded as genuinely available. **NWW** says that 7 sites should be discounted. Having studied information supplied by agents for the UKAEA, in the case of 5 sites which are described as not surplus to the owners requirements I agree. However the remaining 2 (references W93 and W156) are both said to be surplus; the first is already sold off and the second is expected to be sold before 2001. In these circumstances both can justifiably be regarded as available although I acknowledge that the recorded area of W156 should be reduced in order

to reflect the amount of land genuinely developable. As a result of these considerations the sum of committed land should be reduced by 10.37 ha.

3.2.30 There are 4 other sites which **NWW** challenges. However 2 of these (Winwick Quay North and Pipe Lane) which have been permitted for other development purposes have already been discounted from the Council's most recent calculations of available land; and as for the other 2, both are Local Plan allocations which I am endorsing. Thus no further reduction of the Council's figure is warranted on this score.

3.2.31 **NWW** also asks that an allowance should be made for the likely "loss" of identified employment land to other uses, in particular retailing; **Langtree** makes a similar plea. I recognise that historically there have been several instances of identified land being developed for retailing. Yet that is not too surprising given that until fairly recently the interpretation of strategic policy allowed for this. The Council's argument that many such sites only appeared in the employment land schedules because they were suitable or permitted for retailing is persuasive. The situation appears to be that since the start of the CSP period and up to 1996 only some 16.83 ha of land identified for general employment purposes has been "lost" to retailing; however of that total some 12 ha was taken for 2 major developments which appear to have been regarded as exceptional and for this reason I agree with the Council that they should be discounted for the purpose of estimating possible future losses. Thus a fair assessment would be that nominally some 2.5 ha (ie 0.5 ha per annum for the remainder of the Plan period) at most should be allowed for in the calculations since this is broadly equivalent to past trends.

3.2.32 However in practice I decline to make such an adjustment. First, the overall provision in the Local Plan is very largely comprised of completions and commitments by way of planning permission. Secondly, the latest version of PPG6 has given added weight to the protection of employment land from retailing, as has current strategic thinking on this subject; certain provisions of Policy TCS3 give effect to this guidance. Thus there is now less likelihood of such permissions being granted than hitherto. Thirdly, no account has been taken in the Plan's employment land availability assessment of windfall provision; yet the Council's uncontested evidence is that previously unidentified sites consistently come forward and historically have amounted to considerably more than 0.5 ha per annum.

3.2.33 In summary therefore, only a reduction for the unavailable UKAEA sites is justified and Policy LPS2 should be modified accordingly. However this is largely off-set by the addition to the supply of my recommended allocation regarding land to the south and west of Barleycastle Lane [see paras 3.2.6 - 11]. By reason of these adjustments the identified provision at April 1996 amounts to 318.55 ha; this represents a shortfall of some 6.45 ha against the strategic requirement although it is only marginally outside the specified tolerance.

3.2.34 To my mind this is not an unacceptable situation. When the CSP requirement was set it was anticipated that retail developments would contribute to the provision; even though they no longer do so, the strategic figure remains unchanged. The available evidence suggests that had the original interpretation of employment land provision still applied, the specified requirement would have been comfortably met. For these reasons I have serious reservations about how much weight should be given to what is, in any event, a relatively

modest shortfall in identified provision. In all the circumstances I conclude that no further allocations need be made.

3.2.35 As for the fifth primary issue, the Council's Proposed Changes, primarily in response to 2 objections from the former DoE to the Local Plan general strategy (both since conditionally withdrawn), completely alter the nature and scope of Policy LPS2. This version identifies how provision is to be made for housing and employment land in order to meet strategic requirements. While there are no counter-objections to this form of policy in principle, there are many which take issue with detailed aspects of the housing land supply assessment.

3.2.36 In examining this matter my starting point is the approved CSP requirement for Warrington. CSP Policy H1 specifies that this District must make provision for about 12000 new dwellings between 1986 and 2001; "about" is interpreted by the CSP as + or - 100. The Local Plan assessment of how this requirement will be met relies on the Council's Housing Land Availability (HLA) Statement which has a base date of 1 April 1995. This identifies that up to 31 March 1995 there had been 7905 completions on sites where development was either complete (Category A sites) or, as then, still incomplete (Category B). There has been no express dispute with that figure.

3.2.37 However **Satnam Investments Ltd** contends that the total provision figure should be reduced by 221 units to reflect the number of dwellings which have been achieved by way of conversions and changes of use. It is argued that because the strategic requirement refers to the "release of land for new dwellings" then those units derived from either of the above sources should not count as part of the total provision. This does not seem reasonable.

3.2.38 The deposit CSP had expressly included conversions/changes of use as a source of dwellings contributing towards the housing provision requirement. Although the former SSE modified the wording of the relevant policy, neither he nor the EIP Panel commented on this particular aspect. Thus there appears to have been no intention of excluding the potential contribution from conversions/changes of use. Nor to my mind would there be any sense in doing so; a new dwelling, from whatever source it might derive, should be welcomed as another increment to the housing stock. In this context I note that the County Council has not challenged Warrington's assessment of housing provision. In all the circumstances, no reduction should be made.

3.2.39 The remainder of the Council's forward assessment of land supply for the period April 1995 - March 2001 is the subject of considerable criticism, particularly by the **HBF** and several major housebuilding firms. To my mind this is not too surprising because the HLA Statement has been prepared by the Council alone. It is regrettable there has been no joint study undertaken with the housebuilders since this sort of study, which is commended in PPG3, would clearly have enabled the Plan to have been better informed and given its housing provision policy a more secure foundation.

3.2.40 A major issue concerns the incorporation of an allowance for slippage to acknowledge the fact that for a variety of reasons the development of identified sites does not occur as quickly as HLA studies first expect. The research report prepared by Roger Tym and Partners and commissioned by the former DoE probably best describes those reasons;

ownership and marketability are the main constraints, while others including infrastructure, access, ground conditions and planning are of less importance. The Tym report suggests that, in circumstances where Councils and housebuilders are unable to reach agreement on assessing the availability of sites, an allowance for slippage should be applied to the figures; the recommended discount is about 10%. Given that this research is specifically referred to in PPG3, I consider it deserves to be accorded significant weight. Also I am aware that the application of this sort of allowance has been accepted as being appropriate in a number of other Local Plans.

3.2.41 The Council however resists Objectors' claims for the inclusion of a 10% slippage factor in the assessment of completions between April 1995 and March 2001 both on sites where development had begun before April 1995 (Category C) and on New Town Programme sites where development had not begun before that same date (Category D). In this regard the Council maintains that Warrington is a special case. I am not convinced by its arguments however.

3.2.42 I acknowledge that most sites included within those 2 categories in the HLA Statement are forecast to have been built out at least 2 years before March 2001; therefore, as the Council says, slippage of up to 2 years would still enable completions to be achieved within the Plan period. However, while there is some substance in that argument, there is no evidence before me to suggest that slippage is normally confined only to a 2-year time-span. As for the pressure to ensure that sites actually come forward which, the Council claims, will reduce the likelihood of slippage, in my experience pressure for the development of land for housing is not a phenomenon exclusive to Warrington.

3.2.43 Regarding New Town sites, I recognise that the Council's forecast of 270 completions at Grappenhall Heys and Appleton Cross is well below the CNT's own figure of 435 units. However there is nothing to say that the estimate made by the CNT (as landowner) is necessarily realistic, especially since actual housebuilding activity will depend on the disposal of land to developers and their attitude as to marketability. On the other hand the Council's figure does at least have the merit of having been assessed impartially as part of a comprehensive, Borough-wide exercise; and it does compare quite favourably with the overall rate of development achieved in recent years in the whole Bridgewater area. A number of Objectors doubt the Council's assessment on the grounds that the Howshoots Link Road, a pre-requisite to the development of these 2 sites, would not be constructed in sufficient time. However the County Highways Authority and the CNT are close to agreement on the details and funding of this road scheme. Once the formal S278 Agreement is completed housing development at Grappenhall Heys could commence I am told, with the implementation of the road scheme to follow. Thus, in all these circumstances I prefer to rely on the Council's forecast for these 2 major sites but only to the extent that it should form part of the total New Town sites estimate to which, as I will shortly confirm, a slippage allowance should be applied.

3.2.44 As for the remaining New Town sites, the fact that they are in a single ownership is no reason to discount entirely the possibility of slippage occurring. While land ownership is identified in the Tym report as the single most important constraint, there are several others any of which could apply just as easily to New Town sites as they could to those in other ownerships. And in this regard it is significant to note that the Council readily

accepts the justification for including a 10% discount for slippage in relation to non-New Town sites (Category E).

3.2.45 Another valid argument which some Objectors raise lends weight to my concerns about the Council's estimate of New Town site provision. There is no convincing evidence that the build rates for some areas such as Pewterspear, Kingswood and Whittle Hall could realistically double (as the Council claims) in the next few years as compared with actual performance in these areas in the 5 or 6 years prior to April 1995. I acknowledge that there will be a continuing reduction in the outstanding capacity of New Town sites elsewhere and that there is a relative paucity of further identified sites in the wider Bridgewater area; also there has been a recent upturn in output from certain areas, notably Whittle Hall. Yet overall, past average building rates can reasonably be regarded as reflecting the marketability of housing and the ability of housebuilders to respond to demand and there is nothing from the housebuilding industry to suggest that what the Council says about certain of the build rates for New Town sites is correct.

3.2.46 This matter needs to be addressed. However I do not propose alterations to individual site forecasts because the information available is inadequate for such purposes and in any event this sort of exercise is far from being an exact science. To my mind, the simplest and most satisfactory solution to this particular problem, and to the rest of the uncertainty about the reliability of the Council's New Town sites estimate, is to impose an appropriate discount for slippage on the total provision.

3.2.47 For all these reasons, and in the interests of producing a robust assessment for Local Plan purposes, I conclude that a 10% discount for slippage should be applied to housing not yet started at April 1995 within Categories C and D. Also I welcome the Council's proposal, against which there has been no objection, to make a similar reduction to the Category E provision estimate.

3.2.48 As for the assessment concerning sites allocated for housing in the Local Plan (Category F), there has been considerable objection to the figure given for Burtonwood Repair Depot (BRD). The Council contends that development on this site will commence in 1996 and produce 540 houses by March 2001. I have little confidence about this.

3.2.49 There has been a history of delay over bringing this site forward. Although the Council resolved to permit development in January 1994, for various reasons, including the completion of a S106 Agreement, consent was not issued for 2 years. There are several other known constraints and while I accept the Council's point that most of these are being actively addressed, from the information available it does not appear that at mid-1996 any detailed approval would be imminent. More importantly there is compelling evidence from those marketing this site that housebuilding would not commence until mid-1997.

3.2.50 Furthermore, the Council's estimated build rate appears over-optimistic when judged against average annual yields from large sites elsewhere in Warrington, and in this sector especially. Those figures, coupled with evidence from several major housebuilders, suggest that at best a rate of some 100 units per annum (pa) might reasonably be expected once construction is fully under way. There is also powerful evidence from those same sources that during the first 2 years of development there would be a reduced level of

completions, particularly since in those years (assuming a mid-1997 start) there would still be competition from significant housebuilding activity in the nearby areas of Kingswood and Whittle Hall.

3.2.51 Given those circumstances and in an endeavour to reach a balanced view on all the various yields for the BRD site which have been suggested by the Council and Objectors, I conclude that this site will provide 325 units (comprising Year 1 (97/98) - 50, Year 2 - 75, Years 3 and 4 - 100 pa) during the Plan period. Coincidentally, this provision would fall just within the threshold figure beyond which substantial highways improvements would be necessary before any further development could take place. This consideration adds weight to the cogency of my estimate. I regard this as a realistic analysis which takes full account of the possibility of slippage. Thus it is unnecessary to apply the 10% factor here.

3.2.52 As for the only other allocated site, Padgate Campus, no issue is taken by any Objector regarding the Council's forecast and even if any slippage were to occur it would make only a minimal difference to the overall housing land equation.

3.2.53 The remaining specified source of housing provision is windfalls/small sites (Category G). The Council's estimate is based on past annual yields from these sources simply extrapolated forward. The results of this exercise must be treated with caution. These figures derive from a period when there has been no adopted Local Plan. There is no allowance made to acknowledge the fact that in future years the present Plan will influence the extent to which such provision might continue to arise. First, potential windfalls, which are sites of between 0.4 ha and 1 ha in size according to the Council's definition, are henceforth likely to have been identified since the Local Plan expressly attempts to do so; therefore these sites would no longer be regarded as windfalls. Secondly, given that environmental, ecological and other policies of this Plan seek to impose greater constraints on development in urban areas than hitherto, it seems inevitable that the scale of small sites provision (described by the Council as those having a capacity for no more than 4 dwellings) will diminish to some degree. Apart from that, developable land within a district so environmentally constrained as Warrington is a finite resource and the likelihood is that historical rates of windfall/small sites provision could not continue in any event.

3.2.54 Thus, a more robust approach to the estimates from these sources is called for. My assessment is that, based on the various reduction factors suggested by Objectors, and given the Council's explanation of Warrington's own particular circumstances in this regard, the windfall allowance (50 units pa) should be reduced by 50% and the small sites allowance (30 units pa) by 10%.

3.2.55 In addition I note the Council now concedes that a reduction in the windfalls estimate is justified in order to take into account the overlap arising in respect of such development having been permitted before the operative assessment base-date but not being completed until during the first 1½ years from that time. Thus the calculation for provision between April 1995 and March 2001 actually needs to relate to a 4½ year period.

3.2.56 Also there is an issue concerning double-counting in relation to the Category G provision. Contrary to general guidance in PPG3 the Council's identified housing land supply does include a number of sites under 0.4 ha in size; these I am told have a total



outstanding capacity (that is, not completed at April 1995) of 129 units. Similarly the identified supply includes 134 units on sites of between 0.4 ha and 1 ha. Yet these units, it appears, have been included also as part of the total past provision from which the estimated future annual rates for small sites and windfalls respectively have been calculated. Thus the units yet to be built on these sites would contribute to the identified provision as well as, in theory at least, to the provision for unidentified small sites and windfalls. This, on the face of it, represents a clear case of double-counting.

3.2.57 The HBF and Satnam Investments Ltd call for an appropriate reduction to be made to the gross estimated figures for both small sites and windfalls. I disagree with that approach. A reduction of the scale suggested would, on top of the amended annual rate which I already intend recommending, result in an estimated provision so low as to be wholly unrealistic. It would certainly not represent the sort of figure which, on the basis of all the information there is on small sites/windfalls provision, might reasonably be expected from these sources during the remainder of the Plan period.

3.2.58 The following course of action is preferable. From the Council's HLA Statement I observe that almost all the sites which fall into the "double-counting category" are expected to be completed within the first 2 years after the April 1995 base-date. Thus by that stage the impact of the double-counting factor on the provision figures would have effectively ceased. Many sites in fact will have been built out by the end of the first year. As a compromise for the purposes of my assessment, I take the period of 1½ years as being the time when this particular problem is likely to be settled. In these circumstances it is both appropriate and reasonable, in estimating future small sites/windfalls provision, to take the annual rate over only what would then remain of the Local Plan period, namely 4½ years. So far as windfalls provision alone is concerned, the Council has already conceded that a reduction of this sort is justified, albeit for slightly different reasons.

3.2.59 Drawing the foregoing conclusions together I consider the Local Plan housing provision figures are as specified in the end column of the following schedule:-

Category A	as shown in the Proposed Changes	6574
Category B	as shown in the Proposed Changes	1331
Category C	296 (units under construction at April 1995) + 1298 (the number of units not started at April 1995, ie 1442, less 10% slippage)	1594
Category D	1326 less 10% slippage	1193
Category E	327 less 10% slippage	294
Category F	65 (Padgate Campus) + 325 (BRD as calculated in para 3.2.51)	390
Category G	small sites: 27 dpa (30 dpa less 10%) x 4½ years = 121.5 and windfalls: 25 dpa (50 dpa less 50%) x 4½ years = 112.5	234
<b>Total housing provision 1 April 1986 - 31 March 2001</b>		<b>11610</b>

3.2.60 On this basis there is a shortfall of 390 units against the Structure Plan requirement for 12000 new dwellings. Such a situation would be completely unacceptable and must be addressed as a matter of urgency. To this end I am, elsewhere in this report, recommending that 5 further sites should be allocated in the Plan for development, all but one of which would likely be exclusively for housing purposes. These are at Peel Hall Farm, Warrington [see paras 3.AS8.1 - 30], Well Lane, Penketh [see paras 3.AS1.1 - 23], Lakeside Road, Lymm [see paras 3.AS16.1 - 16], Rushgreen Road, Oughtrington [see paras 3.AS21.1 - 17] and Millers Lane, Oughtrington [see paras 3.5.170 - 176]. According to the respective Objectors who are seeking these allocations the sites will provide during the Plan period some 150 units at Peel Hall Farm (there is capacity for much more in the post-Plan period), about 100 units on each site at Lakeside Road and Rushgreen Road and 30 at Millers Lane; the Council does not dispute those figures. At Well Lane, based on the Objector's uncontested capacity estimate of up to 300 dwellings and given the general information presented about building rates, I consider that by 2001 this site could realistically deliver some 150 units.

3.2.61 Therefore the provision from these sites must be included in the Category (F) figure although in order to be consistent with the other estimates a 10% discount for slippage should be applied. The effect of this is to add a further 477 units to the total housing provision which as a consequence stands at 12087, a figure marginally above the strategic requirement.

3.2.62 I recognise that this provision may be regarded by some as inadequate and that arguably the Plan should aim for a greater margin above the strategic figure in order to provide a suitable measure of flexibility in the land supply. I am not convinced of this. First, there is some inherent flexibility in the CSP requirement itself in that it seeks about 12000 dwellings. Secondly, the slippage factor which I am recommending provides flexibility in terms of making allowance for contingencies which may or may not cause delays in housing coming forward as expected. Thirdly, although there is no dispute between the Council and the respective Objectors about the estimated capacity figures for the sites which I am recommending as additional allocations, these appear to have been based largely on the 20 dwellings per hectare notional density factor which the Plan adopts for the purposes of estimating the potential capacity of Areas of Search. For reasons explained later [see paras 3.3.32 + 33] I consider that a slightly higher density factor should be used in these calculations; correspondingly opportunities may arise for increasing the development provision from the additional allocation sites. While there is no need to rely on this for calculation purposes, it does represent a further element of flexibility in the overall provision. Fourthly, large windfall sites conceivably will arise just as they have done in the past; while, as PPG3 confirms, it would be improper to plan for them, these could add significantly to Warrington's land supply. These considerations reinforce my view that the housing provision figure which I identify above is entirely adequate for the purpose of meeting strategic requirements. The Policy LPS2 schedule which appears in the Proposed Changes should accordingly be modified to include my figures for the respective categories.

3.2.63 In addition I appreciate the argument raised by several Objectors that if recent completions rates (which have run ahead of the implied CSP rate) were to continue during the latter years of the Local Plan period then the demand for housing land in Warrington would outstrip supply. Yet in approving the CSP the former SSE expressly recognised that the strategic provision represented a substantial reduction in current housebuilding rates and

a significant shortfall against likely demand. The gradual reduction in the rate of development was identified as a consequence of the conclusion of the New Town role and also necessary in the longer term in order to take account of the constraints on development around Warrington. The former SSE expressly confirmed that while Warrington's housing (and employment) development rates should be monitored and reviewed at an early date, the approved strategic figure should hold for the purpose of preparing this Local Plan. Accordingly there is no compelling reason why the Local Plan should inflate the housing land supply well beyond strategic requirements purely as a response to perceived short-term demand.

3.2.64 It is also necessary to examine the housing land availability situation in the context of the PPG3 requirement for a continuing 5 years' supply. There is general agreement between the Council and various Objectors that the identified 5 years' supply will run out during the early part of the next decade. A few Objectors argue that the supply will not last beyond the current Local Plan period but my foregoing analysis demonstrates that this is not correct; a 5 years' supply based on the approved CSP requirement can be maintained within the operative term.

3.2.65 The Council claims that it can maintain an appropriate supply of housing land until such time (assumed to be mid 1999 or thereabouts) as it has been possible to undertake at least the partial preparation of its IUDP enabling, if necessary, Areas of Search to be brought forward to make further provision for housing. On this understanding the Council calculates that it has a 2.8 years' supply post 2001. This is based on a forecast of capacity for 1559 units being available between 2001-2004 derived from slippage of sites with planning permission, the residue of approved land at Bridgewater East, Local Plan allocations and an estimate of completions from windfalls and small sites. The average annual completions rate adopted is 557 dwellings which stems from the County Council's suggested policy requirement (in "Cheshire 2011") for the 1996-2011 period, but taking into account expected completions at April 2001. To my mind this methodology is sound, although for reasons which I shall shortly explain the actual calculations require adjustment.

3.2.66 Some Objectors insist that the annual completions rate factor for the post-2001 period should be based on current CSP requirements. I disagree. While PPG3 says in effect that the 5 years' supply calculation should be based on approved Structure Plan provisions, those provisions in the present case are strictly applicable to the 1986-2001 period. There is now clear evidence in "Cheshire 2011" that past implied rates are not expected to continue and this is consistent with the message in RPG13. Thus, for the purpose of the present exercise I consider it more appropriate when examining the post-2001 land supply picture to use implied completions rates derived from published draft strategic guidelines.

3.2.67 Indeed even this may prove to be an over-cautious approach given that the County Council has, since issuing "Cheshire 2011", resolved to reduce the overall requirement for Warrington quite appreciably, from 8800 to 7200 units. On the other hand I acknowledge the point made by some Objectors that definitive regional guidance on precise future housing provision is being reviewed and given the available information on the most up-to-date household projections, this may cause the strategic requirement for Warrington to be increased. All this though will doubtless be a matter for debate at the Structure Plan EIP.

It is not appropriate at this stage for the Local Plan to attempt to second-guess what the outcome might be.

3.2.68 On the foregoing basis my calculation of the 5 years' land supply is set out below. Most of the supply figures derive from my earlier conclusions and calculations or are the Council's uncontested estimates. However the figure for RAF Burtonwood requires explanation since this is the subject of an objection by the HBF. The circumstances of this site are described in detail in my conclusions on Policy LPS7. Clearly there is uncertainty about when this land is likely to come forward for development; however the Council remains confident that it will provide housing completions at a rate of 100pa from 2001 and the Defence Estates Organisation, on behalf of the site owners, appears from its evidence relating to that policy to be even more optimistic about a possible start date. While in all the circumstances I too have reservations about when realistically this site is likely to "deliver", there is no overwhelming evidence that the Council's forecast is unreasonable for the purposes intended. Here I have borne in mind the HBF's point regarding the proximity of the BRD land and the effects of the competition which that will present in terms of achievable building rates and marketing. Yet even if, for whatever reason, the first completions on RAF Burtonwood were to be delayed for, say, 2 years this would not have a serious impact on the overall calculations; for example, the years' supply figure (based on the period 2001-2004) would only be reduced by 0.35 at most.

Required completions rate (2001-2011):

Total housing completions April 1986 - March 1995 (according to Council's uncontested figures)	7905
Anticipated completions April 1995 - March 1996 (according to Council's uncontested figures)	1163
Anticipated completions April 1996 - March 2001) (12087 less 9068 - my forecast of provision to 2001 less the sum of the 2 above figures)	3019
Residual requirement 2001-2011 (8800 less 3019)	5781
Implied annual completions rate 2001-2011	578 pa

Housing supply (2001-2004):

Slippage from pre-2001 (Categories C, D and E of my forecast - 144+133+33)	310
Residual supply from Grappenhall Heys/Appleton Cross (slippage from pre-2001 subsumed in above 310 figure)	540
Residual supply from Local Plan allocated sites (BRD 3x100 pa, Padgate Campus 65 and RAF Burtonwood 3x100 pa)	665
Slippage from pre-2001 (from my recommended allocations)	53
Residual supply from Peel Hall Farm (assumed 100 pa x 3 years less 15 units already "counted" as slippage in above 53 figure)	285
Residual supply from Well Lane (slippage from pre-2001 already included in above 53 figure)	150
Windfalls/small sites (my recommended rate of 52 pa x 3 years less 33 units already "counted" as slippage in above 310 figure)	123
	2126

3.2.69 On this basis there would be a 3.68 years' supply of housing land post 2001. However I have taken this exercise a step further because I consider the Council's estimate of when it is likely to have progressed the IUDP to be over-optimistic. This conclusion is based on the fact that its anticipated programme for the remaining stages of this Local Plan (in particular the submission of my report) will inevitably prove to be wrong. The certain delay in adoption will correspondingly lead to delays in making effective progress on the IUDP.

3.2.70 Therefore I have taken the housing supply calculation another year forward. Several of the figures included in the schedule for the 2001-2004 period will remain unchanged. However by 2005 further provision can reasonably be expected from the 3 major sites still with residual capacity (BRD, RAF Burtonwood and Peel Hall Farm) and more windfalls/small sites can be anticipated. I have therefore added another 352 units (comprising 100 from each of the specified sites and 52 from the unidentified sources) to the earlier estimate of post-Local Plan housing supply to produce a figure of 2478 units for the 2001-2005 period. This represents a 4.29 years' supply based on the implied completions rate in "Cheshire 2011" for the remainder of the Structure Plan period.

3.2.71 These are fairly crude estimates only since both the available capacity figure and the implied annual completions rate are based on a number of assumptions. However for the present purposes these results demonstrate to my satisfaction that there would not, prior to the end of the Local Plan period, be such a significant shortfall (the term used in PPG3) in the likely 5 years' land supply requirement that yet further positive provision needs to be made in this Plan. I am content that before any such shortfall does arise the preparation of the IUDP would be sufficiently advanced to enable appropriate steps to be taken to make extra land available in order to meet whatever requirements may apply.

3.2.72 On the basis of the foregoing analysis of housing land provision, and on the assumption that my recommendations for the allocation of the 5 specified sites are adopted, I conclude that, in terms of the CSP requirement for Warrington and the Council's declared aim to maintain a continuing 5 years' land supply for a reasonable period beyond 2001, there is no overriding need to make yet further provision for housing land in this Local Plan. It is on this understanding that I shall consider all the objections which seek to promote the allocation of sites for housing development during the Plan period. The merits of individual sites are described elsewhere in this report under other policy headings.

3.2.73 For the avoidance of any doubt I would confirm that in reaching the foregoing conclusions I have taken into account the views expressed by other Inspectors in various Local Plan reports relating to other districts to which reference has been made by Objectors and the Council alike. It is not helpful to comment on those in detail however. In most cases there have been particular considerations that appear to have influenced the individual Inspector but which do not apply to Warrington's circumstances. Even in those instances where there seems to be a more direct relationship in the circumstances I prefer to rely on the evidence, of which there is an abundance, specifically relevant to this Borough. I am confident that the scope and nature of this material is such as to enable robust conclusions to be drawn albeit that these may not necessarily correspond with opinions expressed by other Inspectors elsewhere.

3.2.74 In respect of the sixth primary issue, **Peel Holdings plc** criticises the content of the revised policy and suggests a much briefer version which for the most part simply identifies the broad sources of housing provision without specifying their expected numeric contribution. This form of policy would not be acceptable. To my mind the first section of Policy LPS2 (as in the Proposed Changes), which identifies the strategic housing requirement and then goes on to explain how that figure will be achieved by reference to the categories of housing provision including their respective estimated contributions, is an informative and valuable part of the Local Plan. This represents the essential first step which the Plan takes in translating, as PPG3 requires it to do, the broad policies of the Structure Plan into more detailed policies and allocations. Subject to the modifications to the various specified estimates to which I have referred earlier, there is no reason to alter any other part of the initial terms of this policy.

3.2.75 However virtually all of the remaining policy text on the housing supply is superfluous. No purpose is served by listing individually all the sites which make up the various categories of permitted housing and, running as it does to some 4 pages, this makes the policy over-detailed and unnecessarily lengthy. This information (which in any event already appears in the published HLA Statement) could more conveniently and appropriately

be attached as an appendix to the Plan with a simple cross-reference to it included in the supporting text. The one exception to this criticism is the list of allocated sites; these of course arise for the first time by reason of proposals in the Local Plan and it is essential to collate them here for ease of reference.

3.2.76 In conclusion regarding Policy LPS2, I shall endorse the Proposed Changes version (LPS2-a) subject to the various alterations described above, together with the consequent changes to the Proposals Map (LPS2-b) against which there has been no counter-objection. My conclusion on Proposed Change LPS2-c is set out earlier [see para 3.2.21].

## RECOMMENDATION

3.2.77 That:

- (i) the Proposals Map be modified by the deletion of land to the south and west of Barleycastle Lane (and due east of the Local Plan employment allocation) from the Green Belt and by its allocation as employment land;
- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified by the deletion of land west of Taylor Business Park, Culcheth from the Green Belt and by its allocation as employment land in accordance with Proposed Changes LPS2-c and LPS5-c but further modified by the deletion of the copse area in the northern section of the proposed employment site;
- (iii) Policy LPS3 be modified by altering the specified size of Area of Search 22 to take into account the land described in (ii) above;
- (iv) Policy LPS2 be modified by the deletion of the existing policy wording and the substitution therefor of new wording in accordance with Proposed Change LPS2-a but further modified as follows:
  - (a) in the schedule of housing provision, in Category (c) add the words "APPLYING A 10% SLIPPAGE DISCOUNT TO THE NUMBER OF DWELLING-UNITS NOT ACTUALLY STARTED AT THAT DATE" and substitute in the end column the figure "1594"; in Category (d) add the words "LESS 10% SLIPPAGE FACTOR" and substitute in the end column the figure "1193"; in Category (e) add the words "LESS 10% SLIPPAGE FACTOR" and substitute in the end column the figure "294"; in Category (f) substitute in the end column the figure "867"; in Category (g) substitute in the end column the figure "234"; also delete all reference to the 2 calculations which appear below Category (g); and in the total expected housing completions item substitute in the end column the figure "12087";

- (b) in the section listing the sites comprising certain of the housing provision the paragraph beginning "INDIVIDUAL SITES CONTRIBUTING ...." and the subsequent headings and lists of sites under Categories (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f) be deleted and substituted by:-

**THE SITES ALLOCATED FOR DEVELOPMENT IN THE LOCAL PLAN AND CONTRIBUTING TO CATEGORY (f) ABOVE ARE AS FOLLOWS:-**

<u>Site</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Completions pre 2001</u>	<u>Completions post 2001</u>
PEEL HALL FARM	1100	135	965
BURTONWOOD REPAIR DEPOT	860	325	535
WELL LANE, PENKETH	300	135	165
PADGATE CAMPUS (PART)	130	65	65
LAKESIDE ROAD, LYMM	100	90	10
RUSHGREEN ROAD, OUGHTRINGTON	100	90	10
MILLERS LANE, OUGHTRINGTON	30	27	3

- (c) in the section on employment land provision the commitments figures be replaced by those derived from the 1996 Employment Land Availability Statement but reduced by 10.37 ha, the specified size of the area east of Stretton Green be amended to "16.5 ha" and the specified size of the area at Taylor Business Park be amended to take into account the deletion of the land described in (iii) above, and the total provision figure be adjusted accordingly;
- (v) the Reason and Explanation be modified by the deletion of the existing text and the substitution therefor of new text in accordance with Proposed Change LPS2-a but further modified as follows:



- (a) in the third paragraph under the heading "Land for Employment" delete the word "MODEST" and add as the concluding sentence "THE FOREGOING CONSIDERATIONS REPRESENT EXCEPTIONAL CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH JUSTIFY THE ALTERATION OF EXISTING DESIGNATED GREEN BELT BOUNDARIES IN THE MANNER PROPOSED.";
- (b) additional text be included drawing attention to the attachment to the Plan as an Appendix of the lists of sites contributing to the housing provision under Categories b, c, d, and e in the Policy LPS2 schedule;
- (vi) the Plan be modified by the attachment as an Appendix of the lists of sites described in (v-b) above;
- (vii) the Proposals Map be modified by the designation of additional sites as housing allocations in accordance with Proposed Change LPS2-b;
- (viii) no modification be made to the Plan in response to objections 6167 (Warrington Civic Society), 6247 (DoE), 5887 and 5888 (Villagate Properties Ltd), 11023 (North West Water Group plc) insofar as this proposes the allocation of land at Lingley Mere, Warrington for employment development under Policy LPS2, 11099 (Warrington Collegiate Institute), 11113 (Greenalls Group plc) and 16455 (Langtree Property Company Ltd).

---

## **POLICY LPS3 : AREAS OF SEARCH - GENERAL POLICY PRINCIPLES**

**OBJECTIONS** - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (page 12)

### **Primary Issues**

- 3.3.1
- As a matter of principle, is there justification for the inclusion in the Local Plan of a policy aimed at safeguarding land for consideration for development in the post-Plan period or is there an overriding need to protect open land surrounding Warrington and its villages by designating it as Green Belt.
  - If there is such justification does the Plan safeguard sufficient land from which to make provision for necessary housing and employment development in the period beyond 2001.

- Irrespective of the "development needs" issue, does the Plan adopt an unnecessarily minimalist approach to its allocation of Areas of Search in that some land designated as Green Belt does not fulfil any acknowledged Green Belt purpose and could therefore more appropriately serve an Area of Search function.
- Should this policy include provision to enable safeguarded land to be released prior to 2001 if a proven need should arise for further housing and employment development which cannot otherwise be met.
- Should this policy specify the precise period over which the Areas of Search are intended to provide a reserve of land for possible future development purposes.
- Is it necessary to add a provision to ensure that Areas of Search could, in the longer term, be designated as Green Belt.
- Is the inclusion of the word "normally" in the policy text necessary and appropriate.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.3.2 As to the first issue, a **number of amenity groups and individuals** contend that there is no need, particularly at this early stage, to safeguard any land in the Borough for possible future development purposes after 2001. It is argued in effect that all presently open land outside of the built-up areas should be designated as Green Belt to ensure its proper protection in the longer term. A special plea is made by **Mr Hartley and the Oughtrington Community Association** in regard to Lymm which, it is implied, has already been overdeveloped and would, according to this Plan's proposals, be burdened with more than its fair share of Areas of Search, while the **Culcheth and Glazebury Action Group** maintains that the designation of all such Areas around these 2 specified villages is, on national policy grounds, objectionable in principle.

3.3.3 To my mind it is entirely right and proper that the Local Plan should include a safeguarding policy of this sort. The approach here is consistent with the guidance in PPG2 which confirms that local plan proposals affecting Green Belts should be related to a time-scale longer than that normally adopted for other aspects of the plan; the practice of safeguarding land which may be required for longer-term development needs is advocated.

3.3.4 The essential characteristic of Green Belts is their permanence; their protection must be maintained as far as can be seen ahead. Detailed Green Belt boundaries in Warrington Borough are being defined largely for the first time in this Local Plan and it is necessary to ensure that, once adopted, they will endure. I am satisfied that, subject to the modifications recommended in relation to Policy LPS2 and elsewhere in this report, this Plan will enable the Council to meet its recognised obligations to provide development land within the period up to 2001 and in the immediate short-term beyond. However given the evidence contained in RPG13 and "Cheshire 2011" about the County's likely future development

requirements, and the Council's admission of its responsibility to having to plan for meeting most if not all longer-term, locally-arising housing and employment needs, it is clear that some additional provision will have to be made in Warrington under the terms of the IUDP. For these reasons, and to enable consideration to be given at that time to the release, if necessary, of greenfield sites without prejudicing the integrity of the by then adopted Green Belt, the designation of Areas of Search in the manner now proposed is a thoroughly sensible approach for this Plan to take. Whether the total amount of land safeguarded in this way is too little or too much is a matter which I shall address shortly.

3.3.5 As to the particular concerns about Lymm, Culcheth and Glazebury, I deal with the merits of the individual Areas of Search later in this report. Suffice to say at this stage however, there seems to be no reason why any of these villages should, as a matter of principle, be discounted from consideration as a possible location for a safeguarding designation. PPG2 advises that such land should be located where future development proposals would, amongst other things, accord with the principles of sustainable development and have regard for environmental and technical constraints. There is no evidence to dispute the Council's claim that in general terms the distribution of Areas of Search around a number of villages, as well as on the fringes of the main urban area of Warrington, reflects that advice. This is particularly so in the case of Lymm and Culcheth which are the 2 largest villages in the Borough and should thus be potentially capable of accommodating in an acceptable manner a greater proportion of future development than smaller settlements.

3.3.6 There is also expressed by some Objectors a fear that Area of Search status would create undue pressure for the early development of the land so designated or that these sites would simply be allowed to degenerate thereby spoiling the local environment. While the condition of such sites is not something which the Local Plan could reasonably seek to control (indeed this would generally be the case irrespective of a site's designation), their future use and development are perfectly well covered under the terms of Policy LPS3 (as proposed for change) until such time as the IUDP decides otherwise.

3.3.7 As for **Cllr Black's** criticism that none of the proposed Areas of Search has been subject to proper environmental assessment, this has now been rectified. A full Environmental Appraisal of the Local Plan was carried out at the post Deposit Draft stage and this was taken into account by the Council during its detailed consideration of objections and its preparation of the Proposed Changes. In certain cases the findings of this Appraisal, coupled with my own assessment, have led me to conclude that individual Areas of Search are unacceptable; however there is nothing to suggest that the deletion of all such designations is justified as a matter of principle. Nor is there substance in this Objector's argument that Policy LPS3 breaches most of the Local Plan's own guiding principles. A balanced approach must be taken towards this, and indeed any other, policy. There may well be aspects of Policy LPS3 which could be described as inconsistent with one or more of the Plan's 17 specified guiding principles but this does not make the policy inherently bad. For the reasons advanced above, on balance I consider that the inclusion in the Plan of a safeguarding policy of this nature is entirely appropriate and worthwhile.

3.3.8 As to the second primary issue, a significant number of Objectors maintain that inadequate provision is made under Policy LPS3 to ensure that the Borough's perceived needs

for both housing and employment land in the longer term, post 2001, would be satisfactorily met.

3.3.9 It is important first to establish the meaning of "longer term" in Warrington's context. The Council interprets this as the period up to 2021. It sees this as the minimum term over which the Green Belt should be protected and over which its boundaries should remain unaltered. It has conceded however that circumstances may demand the reconsideration of these designated boundaries before that time, but in no event must they be altered before 2016.

3.3.10 There has been no serious challenge from those objecting to Policy LPS3 to the Council's concept of a 20-year Green Belt beyond the present Plan period. PPG2 specifies that such areas must be protected for as far as can be seen ahead; and that safeguarded land should be capable of serving development needs well beyond the Plan period. Given those considerations, and bearing in mind that this Local Plan will have only a very short formal lifespan from the time of its adoption, to my mind a 20-year term seems broadly right especially since the probable gestation period of the UDP which will cover the post-2021 years is bound to lead to questions being raised before that date over the future of certain Green Belt sites, even to the extent, as the Council concedes, of permissions for development being granted and building operations commencing on such land shortly before the operative period of the preceding Plan terminates. Only by aiming to ensure that designated boundaries can remain unaltered for as long as the Council now intends would the integrity of the Green Belt, and public confidence in it, be maintained. Even if boundary alterations were found to be necessary some time after 2016 this would not be completely unacceptable. The Green Belt would still have remained protected for in the order of 19-20 years from the time of adoption of the present Plan and approaching 25 years from its inception.

3.3.11 However in order to achieve these aims a reasonable understanding, at least, of future development needs is required. Regrettably there is no reliable strategic basis on which to assess with confidence Warrington's likely needs after 2001. In the circumstances RPG13 provides the appropriate starting point.

3.3.12 Turning first to the matter of housing provision, regional guidance specifies that in the 1991-2011 period an annual average of 3200 net additional dwellings should be provided in Cheshire. Yet even this figure must be treated with caution. This level of provision is calculated against the background of the former DoE's 1989-based household projections. However the corresponding 1992-based projections, issued in March 1995, provide a much more up-to-date assessment; these indicate that over the period 1991-2011 there will be a far greater increase in households in Cheshire (and in the Region as a whole) than had been envisaged in the earlier projections. In these circumstances the former SSE has asked the North West Regional Association of Local Authorities, in the light of whose advice RPG13 was prepared, to review the matter of dwelling provision taking into account the latest household projections.

3.3.13 Meanwhile "Cheshire 2011", the only relevant published strategic guidance (albeit a consultation document) on housing provision in the County beyond 2001, plans to provide for 47000 new homes in the period 1996-2011; this represents an annual rate broadly

in line with RPG13 guidance. In terms of distribution around the various districts, 3 options are suggested although in each case Warrington's contribution is set at 8800 dwellings. The Borough Council has resolved to resist this figure and proposes instead that its contribution should be 7000 dwellings. In response to this proposal the County Council, acknowledging that this Borough cannot continue to function as a focus for growth to the extent that it has in the past, has formally revised its own figure for Warrington and this is now set at 7200 dwellings. This level of provision will, I understand, appear in the Deposit Draft version of "Cheshire 2011".

3.3.14 Given all the foregoing circumstances, I am in no doubt that this latest strategic figure will be the subject of keen scrutiny at any forthcoming Structure Plan EIP and I will return to the matter of uncertainty regarding this figure later. However at this stage it does provide a useful basis on which to reach certain preliminary conclusions about the adequacy of the Areas of Search identified in the Local Plan. From the 15-year (1996-2011) requirement for 7200 dwellings the figure representing the estimated forward supply of housing land (excluding Areas of Search) must be subtracted. I calculate this as follows:

(i)	Anticipated completions April 1996 - March 2001	3019
(ii)	Anticipated completions from slippage on sites with planning permission at March 2001	310
(iii)	Residual supply from Grappenhall Heys/Appleton Cross	540
(iv)	Residual supply from Local Plan allocated sites: BRD (860 - 325 = 535), Padgate Campus (130 - 65 = 65) and RAF Burtonwood (500)	1100
(v)	Anticipated completions from slippage on my recommended housing allocation sites (Lakeside Road, Rushgreen Road and Millers Lane)	23
(vi)	Residual supply from my recommended housing allocation sites: Peel Hall Farm (1100 - 135 = 965) and Well Lane (300 - 135 = 165) - in each case including the anticipated completions from slippage	1130
		—
		6122

*[The calculations for the figures in (i), (ii) and (iii) are explained in more detail within the schedules in para 3.2.68, while in (iv) and (vi) the calculations of overall site capacity derive from the Council's uncontested evidence. The figure in (v) is explained in paras 3.2.60 and 3.2.61 as is the pre-2001 construction figure for each site in (vi).]*

3.3.15 In addition it is appropriate to include an allowance for windfalls/small sites provision over the period in 2001-2011. The Council suggests 100 completions per annum

based on its assessment of all such provision, including large windfall sites, over recent years. I have already concluded [see paras 3.2.53 - 58] that the Council's estimate of provision from these sources during the Plan period is over-optimistic. My criticism applies equally to the present exercise. As for the extra "large windfall site" dimension, it seems to be irrefutable that over a 10-year period some such sites would come forward. Recent historical evidence (1990/95) shows this to have been in the order of 245 units per annum. For the purpose of my present assessment, unlike the earlier much more exact calculation of the shorter-term land supply required to be made in relation to Policy LPS2 issues, there is no good reason to discount altogether provision from this source although any such allowance must necessarily be modest in comparison with the rates previously achieved in an era during which there was no adopted Local Plan. Given the foregoing circumstances I conclude that an appropriate allowance for all windfalls and small sites provision would be 65 units per annum.

3.3.16 I therefore find that in the 15-year period to 2011 it can be expected that some 6772 dwellings (6122 + 650) would be provided without any need to touch the Areas of Search. In relation to the latest strategic provision figure this leaves a shortfall of just 428 units. Consequently, based on the Council's notional density figure of 20 dwellings per hectare for estimating the potential capacity of Areas of Search, only some 21.5 ha of safeguarded land would need to be brought forward before 2011. In this connection I acknowledge that no such land is expected to be required for employment purposes during this period because the estimated forward supply, about which there is little significant dispute, already exceeds the strategic employment provision figure.

3.3.17 On the face of it therefore this is a fairly healthy situation. Given that under the terms of my recommendations regarding Policy LPS2 some Areas of Search (1, 8, 16 and 21) totalling 82.8 ha would be allocated for development pre-2001, the remaining Areas, as identified in the Proposed Changes, amount to 324.7 ha (this calculation takes into account the corrected area for Area of Search 13 which I am advised is 35 ha, a reduction of 7 ha from the figure given in the Plan). Thus, assuming for the purpose of this exercise that no other modifications are made to the Areas of Search quantum, this residual land supply, less 21.5 ha (the amount to be brought forward as described above) would be available to serve development needs in the 2011-2021 period.

3.3.18 Yet both housing and employment needs must be met from this supply. For Local Plan purposes the Council applies a ratio of 3:2 to apportion the land to housing and employment respectively; this reflects the recorded historical rate of development. On this basis, of the total residual supply of safeguarded land about 182 ha would be available for housing purposes post 2011.

3.3.19 Not surprisingly there is no information presently available as to what the strategic housing requirement post 2011 might be. However it is worth noting here the comments of the County Council. It had anticipated in "Cheshire 2011" that about 125 ha of the Areas of Search would remain available for development after 2011 and had expressed no dissatisfaction with that level of provision. Later, in formal submissions regarding the Proposed Changes in which a marginal net reduction in the overall amount of the post-2001 land supply is intended, the County Council stated that only a further reduction in the capacity of the Areas of Search would imperil the Borough Council's ability to accommodate

strategic requirements; and at that stage a provision figure of 8800 dwellings for the 1996-2011 period was still in prospect. The implication of these comments seems to be that the County Council believes that something marginally less than 125 ha would be adequate to provide the flexibility within which 10 years' post-2011 development requirements could be achieved. However such a proposition, involving as it would the acceptance of a remarkably low annual development rate, must be treated with extreme caution. Even so, it does help strengthen my opinion that solely on the basis of attempting to match potential land supply with perceived future housing needs, and assuming that the County Council's latest strategic figure survives the EIP, no significant additions to the Areas of Search are necessary. The following calculation illustrates this well.

3.3.20 If the present 7200 figure (or 480 per annum over 15 years) were to be extrapolated forward to cover the 2011-2021 period, 4800 dwellings would be required necessitating (at the Local Plan density rate) a supply of 240 ha. The expectation that 650 units would be found, as in the preceding 10-year period, by way of windfalls/small sites provision reduces the land supply requirement to 207.5 ha. Consequently there would, given the residual supply figure of 182 ha, be a shortfall of some 25.5 ha; or, in other words, the housing land supply would run out at around 2019/2020. While this is not a situation which should be deliberately planned for, it is not entirely unacceptable since by that time it might reasonably be expected that a UDP review addressing the post-2021 period would already be in progress; and it is some way beyond the 2016 date which can reasonably be regarded as the absolute minimum term over which Green Belt boundaries should remain unaltered.

3.3.21 However there are several other considerations, not least the uncertainty over the County Council's latest strategic figure, to which I have referred earlier, which must be taken into account. The intention of RPG13 is that Cheshire should base its housing provision principally on meeting its own needs. "Cheshire 2011" follows that guidance. Consequently the proposal is for a reduction in the rate of housebuilding from that allowed for in the CSP. Indeed, as for Warrington this is the continuation of the trend recognised by the former SSE in his approval of the CSP as being necessary in the longer term to take account of the Borough's constraints. The Council acknowledges that it must plan for a continuing rate of development that is capable of meeting most, if not all, locally-arising needs which, it is asserted, can be quantified as approaching 440 dwellings per annum (ie 55% of the CSP implied building rate). Yet this figure is largely conjecture it seems, based simply on broad assumptions about future household formations. The Council has undertaken no demographic analysis of what "locally-arising needs" might amount to (indeed nor, as I understand it, has the County Council).

3.3.22 **Wainhomes Ltd, Peel Holdings plc and the HBF** claim that the level of provision required to meet local needs should be based on calculations derived from the Chelmer Population and Housing Model. This identifies a requirement for about 9985 dwellings over the period 1996-2011 (or 665 units per annum). I am told this Model is used widely by the housebuilding industry and County Councils to test housing projections but I share the Borough Council's reservations about its value to the present analysis. In fact it was conceded by **Wainhomes**, the main proponent of Chelmer at the Inquiry, that this Model was not intended to be used as a precise method of establishing an exact figure for household projections in Warrington. In particular I observe that its use hitherto appears to have been concentrated on County projections rather than the more local level with which I am now

concerned. It is also a trend-based tool and in the present case reflects to an extent circumstances during an historical period of substantial induced growth and in-migration; a continuation of such a trend is clearly not something which RPG13 or "Cheshire 2011" contemplate. At best it demonstrates that, in the absence of an approved strategic requirement for the post-2001 period, it would be unwise to regard the County Council's latest revised figure as definitive.

3.3.23 **Dominium Properties Ltd** prefers to base its assessment on the former DoE's most recent household projection figure for Cheshire of 54000 and calculates that this Local Plan should make provision for an annual average building rate of 674 dwellings; the resultant shortfall up to 2007 is then identified. I consider there is no justification for this approach. This household projection figure is still under consideration by the Regional Association and has yet to be translated into regional guidance, let alone apportioned by the strategic planning authority to Warrington and the other Cheshire districts. Speculation, in such an exact manner as suggested here, on the possible outcome of such an exercise is not a helpful or reliable way for the Local Plan to proceed. However, as I shall shortly explain, the broader ramifications of the most recent population/household forecasts merit serious consideration.

3.3.24 **Peel** alternatively suggests that the assessment of post-2001 needs should be based on the extrapolation forward of the current CSP implied annual building rate, namely 800 dwellings per annum. I disagree. The clear message in the former SSE's approval of the CSP is of a need in the longer term to ensure a gradual reduction in the rate of development in the Borough in recognition of the constraints around Warrington. There is no evidence whatsoever that those constraints have diminished over time. Indeed, RPG13 is now saying much the same; it confirms that in Warrington and the rest of the Mersey Belt, whereas hitherto the strategy has been one of growth, the scope now for further expansion (beyond existing commitments) is limited by reason of the Mersey flood plain, mosslands and the need to preserve a sense of separation between existing settlements and the 2 conurbations. While this guidance also identifies opportunities which exist for modest development along the north/south and east/west transport corridors (the broad focal point of which is Warrington), there is no suggestion that acknowledged environmental constraints should be disregarded; a balanced approach is called for. Accordingly, to apply the CSP build rate, which is significantly greater than the level on which the County Council has now settled, is wholly unrealistic.

3.3.25 Several Objectors take an even more extreme view. They contend that the actual building rates achieved over recent years (up to 1995) should be used as a measure in forecasting future requirements. This is unreasonable and unrealistic. Those rates, averaging in the order of 880 dwellings per annum, reflect in part at least the legacy of committed and well-serviced housing land left from the era of the New Town Development Corporation. Now the period of induced growth is over. It is abundantly clear from recent regional and strategic guidance that the continuation of past development rates in Warrington is not an option for this Local Plan.

3.3.26 I do accept however that, bearing in mind the distinct possibility of regional housing requirements for Cheshire being increased due to the review which is called for in RPG13, the County Council may be compelled to revise again its own latest figures. The



Borough Council asserts that even this may not necessarily lead to an increase in Warrington's contribution under the new Structure Plan since any such additional overall provision might simply be apportioned to the other less environmentally-constrained districts in Cheshire. While that is a possibility, there is no evidence to suggest that it would be the most likely outcome. Certainly there is no indication that those other districts would welcome this prospect.

3.3.27 Accordingly for the Council to rely, which in effect it is seeking to do, on such a scenario is wrong. Any conscious attempt to limit the extent of the Areas of Search to a level which makes it inevitable that a noticeable measure of Warrington's local housing needs would have to be met elsewhere would, in the light of general regional and strategic guidance, be irresponsible. In these circumstances, and given that there is so much uncertainty about the estimated level of housing required to serve most, if not all, future local needs, it is essential that the Local Plan should provide for sufficient flexibility and choice regarding such provision to enable a reasonable range of possible strategic development requirements to be met and to enable some discretion to be exercised when the time comes to consider which Areas of Search should be brought forward. To achieve this I foresee 2 complementary courses of action which the Local Plan should adopt. First, more land should be safeguarded under Policy LPS3 and, secondly, the overall potential capacity of the Areas of Search should be re-evaluated on a more realistic and appropriate basis.

3.3.28 As to the first point, elsewhere in this report I am recommending that certain sites be allocated as Areas of Search (Stocks Lane extension, Clay Lane, land at Lymm north of the Bridgewater Canal, Rushgreen Road north, Thelwall Heys and Twiss Farm) and although correspondingly there are some which I say should not be adopted (Waterworks Lane, land at Glazebrook and the Warrington Road extension) the effect is to make a net addition of some 52 ha to the total amount of safeguarded land as provided for in the Council's Proposed Changes.

3.3.29 Regarding the second point, the Council makes 2 fundamental assumptions about the factors to which it has regard in assessing the adequacy of the proposed Areas of Search; namely that the land would be apportioned between residential and employment development on broadly a 3:2 ratio and that housing from this source would be at a density of 20 dwellings per hectare (dph). I have reservations about the validity of those assumptions.

3.3.30 The first of these factors derives from historical development rates in the Borough. It is necessarily a "global" figure and has been used in that way in the Areas of Search capacity assessment. Yet if consideration were to be given to this matter on a site-by-site basis I believe that a somewhat different picture would emerge. It is of course wholly inappropriate for this Local Plan to ascribe to the various Areas of Search particular land uses and I do not seek to do this. However even a superficial assessment of the identified and recommended sites convinces me that several, due to their limited size and close relationship with existing residential properties, are unlikely to be used for any significant employment development purpose. Certainly the evidence presented by Objectors who are seeking the pre-allocation of such sites as are proposed for safeguarding in the Plan, or who are themselves proposing Areas of Search which I am endorsing, fully supports this conclusion.

3.3.31 On the other hand there can be no serious dispute that Area of Search 22 would be suitable only for employment development [see para 3.AS22.7]. In these circumstances I am of the opinion that a ratio of, say, 3½:1½ would be a more realistic estimate of land apportionment in relation to all Areas of Search other than the site identified immediately above. The supporting text of Policy LPS3 should be modified accordingly. This would extend the potential capacity of safeguarded land for housing development and thereby introduce into the overall assessment a fair measure of flexibility. An additional consideration which lends further weight to this proposition is the evidence that there is already a substantial identified forward supply of employment land which exceeds by a reasonable margin the strategic requirement to 2011. I shall shortly deal with objections which bear on these particular provision figures but it seems clear to me that in the post-2011 period pressure for the release of Areas of Search for employment purposes is unlikely to be so great, in broad comparison with housing, as has been the case in the past.

3.3.32 Regarding the housing density factor, I agree with the view of the **Glazebrook Residents Action Group** (expressed as part of their case against Area of Search 13) that the notional figure of 20 dph appears to be highly subjective and, more importantly, unrealistically low. The Local Plan itself confirms that actual densities in areas used for housing would on average probably be closer to 25 dph. I accept the Council's argument that some allowance must be made for ancillary uses within housing areas such as open space, community and recreational facilities and landscaping, and also that in certain cases there could be technical or policy constraints on the level of development; however there are sound planning reasons for assuming, for the purpose of this exercise, that average densities would be greater than the Local Plan figure.

3.3.33 Most particularly, in planning policy guidance at all levels increasing emphasis is being placed on the need to respect the principles of sustainable development. In the present context this, to my mind, means planning positively to make the best possible use (subject obviously to environmental constraints) of those Areas of Search which of necessity are brought forward for development. Detailed consideration as to how this can be achieved in relation to any such Areas is properly a matter for the IUDP to address, but this Local Plan would be taking a significant, and entirely appropriate, step in the right direction if it were to promote a more ambitious density figure, at the very least as a means of demonstrating its commitment to the philosophy of sustainable development but, in more practical terms, helping to ensure that future pressure for the release of Green Belt land can be successfully resisted. For these reasons I consider that the Local Plan should specify the figure of 22.5 dph as the notional density for Areas of Search.

3.3.34 In my judgement the modifications which I intend recommending (namely the net additional Areas of Search, the revised housing/employment development ratio and the increased housing density factor) would collectively enable the Council to demonstrate with confidence that sufficient land has been safeguarded in the Local Plan from which to make adequate provision for a reasonable range of strategic housing requirements in the post-2001 period. The following calculations, using the same methodology as before, illustrate the eventual position. There would be a residual supply post 2011 from the Areas of Search of some 348.5 ha; this figure is derived from the Plan's overall safeguarded land supply adjusted to take into account my recommendations for the deletion and addition of sites (ie 324.7 + 52 [see paras 3.3.17 + 28]), discounting the contribution made by Area of Search

22 which I have earlier confirmed cannot reasonably be regarded as a potential source of supply for housing development, and subtracting a further 19 ha which is the amount of land required pre 2011 to meet the previously estimated housing shortfall (428 units) [see para 3.3.16] based on the 22.5 dph density factor. Apportioning this residual supply between housing and employment development on the basis of my recommended 3½ : 1½ ratio results in some 244 ha being available for housing purposes; and setting this against a supply requirement of 184.5 ha (ie 4800 dwellings over the 10 year period 2011-2021 less 650 achieved from small sites/windfalls [see para 3.3.20] at the notional density of 22.5 dph) discloses that at the end of this specified term there would be a surplus of about 59.5 ha from the Areas of Search. Or, expressed in another way, the potential housing land supply (13.2 years) for the second term would not run out until about mid 2024. Even if the strategic requirement were to revert to the "Cheshire 2011" figure of 8800 dwellings which is the basis on which many Objectors proceed, while there would be a shortfall of some 37.5 ha, the potential housing land supply (8.4 years) would last until about late 2019 which is comfortably outside the Council's declared minimum Green Belt time-horizon.

3.3.35 The Council, which continues to press for a strategic figure of 7000 dwellings, fears the prospect of an over-provision arising which it says would invite development pressure and unnecessarily compromise local environmental constraints contrary to strategic policy guidance. I do not share this view. Policy LPS3 (as proposed for change) makes it clear that unless and until a review of the Local Plan determines otherwise a policy of severe restraint, akin to that which applies to Green Belts, would be exercised over Areas of Search. Accordingly there is adequate protection for these Areas until such time as the Council itself, through its IUDP, decides that the need to make more land available for development should take priority.

3.3.36 There is much less argument about the adequacy of the Areas of Search to serve estimated employment development needs. A number of Objectors assert that the Local Plan makes insufficient provision but only a few attempt any detailed analysis. As with the housing needs assessment, it is convenient to reach a preliminary conclusion in relation to the County Council's latest strategic employment land provision figure for Warrington which is set at 240 ha for the period 1996-2011. The Council's evidence discloses that there is currently an identified forward supply of marginally over 280 ha. On the face of it therefore no safeguarded land should need to be brought forward prior to 2011 for employment development purposes. As for the estimated requirement from that date up to 2021, in the absence of any authoritative guidance it is again, as with the housing assessment described earlier, appropriate to assume that the same development rate would be set, namely 16 ha per annum; this would give a total requirement of 160 ha over the 10-year period the majority of which it seems would have to come forward from the Areas of Search.

3.3.37 For the purpose of the present exercise I have assumed that only two-thirds of the potential 40 ha surplus from the identified forward land supply would be available post 2011; the Council itself concedes that there is uncertainty over whether the full area of each identified site could be developed for employment purposes but I see no reason to discount this potential source of supply altogether. In addition account needs to be taken of the whole of Area of Search 22 which would be suitable only for employment use; any apportionment for housing development (as in the case of all the other Areas) is inappropriate. Thus the

amount of land potentially available from these sources totals some 36 ha leaving about 124 ha to be found from the remaining Areas of Search.

3.3.38 Using the same basic methodology as with the housing land calculation *[see para 3.3.34]* I find that there would be some 104.5 ha (the factor of 1½, or 30%, of the total residual supply of 348.5 ha) available for employment purposes post 2011. This represents a shortfall of about 19.5 ha against the identified requirement of 124 ha, or marginally over a single year's supply. This would not be an unacceptable situation. First, this shortfall would be more than off-set by the corresponding surplus of land potentially earmarked for housing (59.5 ha); secondly, the mitigating circumstances concerning the implications of the impending post-2021 UDP which I describe in relation to the housing assessment *[see para 3.3.20]* apply equally here.

3.3.39 Among those Objectors who have attempted a quantitative assessment **Linson Construction Ltd** and **Peel Holdings plc** calculate that there would be a shortfall in employment land provision of 28 ha over the 2001-2021 period; yet this calculation makes use of the 3:2 development ratio which I have already criticised and applies it to the global forward land supply figure thereby ignoring the fact that a significant proportion of that supply is identified/appropriate for employment development only. Consequently this does not represent a fair assessment.

3.3.40 **Peel** also claims the shortfall could amount to 37 ha. However this is based on an extrapolation forward of the original "Cheshire 2011" requirement for Warrington of 250 ha (1996-2011) which is no longer the County Council's preferred figure; and the calculation suffers the same drawbacks as the exercise described above. Alternatively it is suggested that a continuation of the present CSP rates be used in which case the alleged shortfall would be substantially greater. My observations about a similar claim by **Peel** in relation to the housing requirement assessment *[see para 3.3.24]* apply equally here.

3.3.41 **JK & JM Cross** on the other hand maintain that the future assessment to 2021 should be based on the continuation of actual rates of development which have been achieved over recent years. Again, my comments in respect of a similar claim regarding the future housing requirement *[see para 3.3.25]* correspondingly apply to this proposition.

3.3.42 These Objectors also argue the question of "need" on the basis of a qualitative point, as do **Messrs S and P Sinker** and **Arlington Securities plc**. Reference is made to draft regional guidance which stresses the need for the provision and protection of sub-regional employment sites, flagship sites and regional warehouse and distribution parks. None of the Areas of Search shown in the Proposed Changes document is said to possess the sort of characteristics required to meet that guidance; hence, more land should be safeguarded for those purposes.

3.3.43 This argument is unsound. It ignores the provision made elsewhere in the Local Plan (Policy ID6) for the designation of the Omega site which is safeguarded for future large-scale employment purposes. This site is of regional importance and is identified as such in the CSP (Policy EMP3) and in "Cheshire 2011". Thus, one of the types of provision which regional guidance is seeking (now described as "major inward investment sites" in the published version) is already being made in Warrington and there is no evidence to suggest

that any further allocations of land designed to serve a regional function need to be made in this Plan. Nor is there substance in Arlington's assertion that the Borough's own employment needs post 2001 cannot adequately be met from the Areas of Search as the foregoing analysis demonstrates.

3.3.44 In summary therefore, I am satisfied that, subject to the adoption of my recommendations allocating an additional net area of some 52 ha of safeguarded land and associated modifications to the development ratio and housing density factor, there is no demonstrable need to make yet further provision under the terms of Policy LPS3.

3.3.45 However there is one further matter which needs to be addressed. My attention has been drawn to a reference in the supporting material to "Cheshire 2011" giving the impression that the County Council is looking towards the year 2031 as being the time horizon of the Green Belt for current strategic and local forward planning purposes. No great weight should be attached to this at the present stage however. There is no definitive statement from the County Council regarding this point. Indeed it has raised no formal objection to the inclusion in the Local Plan of a statement of clear intent to regard 2021 as the operative minimum term for the Green Belt as proposed now for designation. Apart from that, I have already commented on the difficulties in assessing Warrington's likely development needs in the period 2011-2021 due to the absence of any regional and strategic guidance; any corresponding assessment covering a further 10-year term would, of necessity, be even more speculative. Any suggestion that the definition of the Green Belt and the allocation of Areas of Search in this Local Plan should take seriously into account the prospect of what in effect (ie from the deposit stage) would be a 37-year Green Belt is, on the basis of the evidence before me, completely untenable.

3.3.46 Regarding the third primary issue, the Council's general approach towards its identification of Areas of Search has been criticised by some Objectors as being too heavily environment-led. It is alleged that the objective has been to safeguard for potential future development the minimum amount of land possible and thence to designate as Green Belt all the remaining open areas irrespective of whether they actually fulfil any acknowledged Green Belt purpose. To an extent I have sympathy with these criticisms.

3.3.47 It appears that initially the Areas of Search were identified for the purposes of the Deposit Draft Plan on a fairly ad hoc basis without the benefit of any systematic, comprehensive analysis of all open land around the periphery of the town and villages which would have enabled environmental, sustainability and developability issues to be properly judged and compared. Subsequently however the Council undertook a full Environmental Appraisal of the Plan and this was incorporated at the Proposed Changes stage. As a result each of the Areas of Search has now been assessed on the basis of the same criteria, as have a number of the major sites suggested by Objectors for Area of Search status. However no comparative weightings have been applied to the results of the various tests; consequently the findings of this study cannot be used to identify how in overall terms the Areas of Search stand in relation to one another, or in relation to the various objection sites. And it follows therefore that their relative value as potential Green Belt land cannot be measured either.

3.3.48 The Council's statement that many of the Areas of Search could perform important Green Belt functions gives me further cause to question its approach to site

identification. There is no evidence in the Environmental Appraisal, or the rest of the Plan, which demonstrates why, if that is genuinely the case, these sites should have been designated as Areas of Search in preference to other open land which in the event has been proposed as Green Belt; or, alternatively, why certain of that "other land" should not also be designated as additional Areas of Search. Unless that is, the selection process was little more than the fairly random identification of sites sufficient in their total amount to meet what was perceived to be the minimum requirement to satisfy locally-arising development needs for the post-Plan period.

3.3.49 Nonetheless, despite those reservations I do not consider that a wholesale review of the land search exercise is called for. All of the Areas of Search, both those in the Deposit Draft Plan and those included in the Proposed Changes, are the subject of objections. In addition many other sites throughout the Borough are being promoted by Objectors as further candidates for safeguarding. I thus have the opportunity to judge the relative merits of all these Areas and sites and to assess whether their potential value, if any, as Green Belt land outweighs the need for them to be safeguarded.

3.3.50 In undertaking this exercise I have had regard to the guidance in PPG2 which sets out general criteria for the identification of safeguarded land broadly with the aim of promoting sustainable development; it also confirms that other policy, environmental and technical considerations need to be taken into account. The initial paragraphs of the supporting text to Policy LPS3 confirm that the Local Plan intends that much the same criteria should apply in the identification of Areas of Search.

3.3.51 My conclusions on individual cases are, for convenience, presented elsewhere in this report (under the specific Areas of Search references or Policy LPS5). As an overview however, I am satisfied that if sites are confirmed or newly included as Areas of Search in the adopted Plan in accordance with my recommendations then the criticisms about the general approach to the safeguarded land identification process will have been overcome. Provision would be made for sufficient Areas of Search to enable a reasonable range of potential strategic development requirements to be met from a choice of sites, while only such land as demonstrably fulfils a Green Belt purpose, and which of necessity should be kept permanently open, would be so designated. Thus, Warrington's Green Belt boundaries will endure.

3.3.52 As for the fourth primary issue, the express purpose of Policy LPS3 is to safeguard land for possible future development beyond the current Plan period. Moreover the Proposed Changes document includes additional policy text which confirms that permission for any such development would only be granted following a Local Plan Review (this being in effect the IUDP). This general approach is entirely consistent with the guidance in PPG2.

3.3.53 There is no justification in the proposal raised by **Messrs Harrison, McCarthy, Taylor and others, Mr Morris, Beazer Homes Ltd and Satnam Investments Ltd** that provision should be made within the terms of this policy for the early release (ie before either 2001 or a Plan Review) of Areas of Search if a need for further development land is proven and, as far as **Beazer Homes** is concerned, provided certain other site-specific criteria are met. In the main these objections are founded on the contention that there is

insufficient land identified for development (particularly housing) purposes within the operative life-span of this Local Plan either to meet strategic requirements or to achieve a continuing 5-years' land supply. For the reasons explained earlier in this report [*see para 3.2.72*] I am satisfied this is not the case.

3.3.54 National guidance makes it clear that the proper time to consider releasing safeguarded land is following a local plan review. To my mind, only by this means could a suitably comprehensive appraisal of all such land be undertaken against the background of the same information on housing/employment development needs, land supply and strategic policy requirements thus enabling decisions to be made on a comparative basis as to which Areas of Search (or parts of Areas as may be the case) should be released. The policy changes suggested by Objectors could easily lead to the ad hoc early release of some such Areas without the decision-maker having any proper opportunity to consider the respective merits of the other sites similarly identified in this Plan. That would be to deny the IUDP its rightful role in guiding the future planning of Warrington Borough and be inconsistent with the operation of a Plan-led system which national advice advocates.

3.3.55 For these reasons I endorse the basic terms of Policy LPS3 (ie setting aside the matter of the incorporated schedule of Areas of Search which is the subject of later consideration) and shall recommend the addition of the policy text included in the Council's Proposed Changes (part of LPS3-a).

3.3.56 As to the fifth primary issue, **Peel Holdings plc** argues that this policy should specify expressly that the identified Areas of Search are to provide a reserve of land from which longer-term development needs over the period 2001-2021 would be met. Corresponding changes to the supporting text are also put forward. Although the Council's objective has been to ensure that Green Belt boundaries designated in this Plan should endure until at least 2021 and that consequently the Areas of Search would in reality serve as a fund of land to help meet, if required to do so, development needs up to that date, to my mind there would be no benefit in, or purpose served by, the sort of policy change suggested by **Peel**.

3.3.57 The corollary of this suggestion seems to be that this Plan would be establishing a commitment that Warrington's Green Belt should be maintained for that specified term of years; yet PPG2 says that Green Belts must be protected for "as far as can be seen ahead". I am aware that the Deposit Draft Plan does include within its Green Belt policy (Policy LPS5) a firm commitment to protecting the designated boundaries until at least 2021. However in response to an objection from the former DoE the Council has agreed a Proposed Change (part of LPS5-a) deleting all reference to the specified date and substituting instead the descriptive term from PPG2 as quoted above. As a result the former DoE has conditionally withdrawn its objection. I intend endorsing this particular change [*see para 3.5.14*].

3.3.58 Given those circumstances, I conclude that **Peel's** suggested wording would render Policy LPS3 unduly prescriptive and would not align well with national guidance. Accordingly, no such modification to either the policy or its supporting text should be made.

3.3.59 In regard to the sixth issue, the **Culcheth & Glazebury Action Group** considers that further text should be added to this policy to ensure that any development which may exceptionally be permitted prior to 2001 should not prejudice the future redesignation of Areas of Search as Green Belt. This in my opinion is unnecessary. The sort of developments which Policy LPS3 makes provision for, namely agriculture, forestry, outdoor recreation and appropriate rural uses, are those which inherently would not prejudice any decision which the Council may wish to make in a future Plan to designate an Area of Search as Green Belt. In these circumstances the additional text sought by the **Action Group** would be superfluous.

3.3.60 The seventh issue concerns the provision that development will not normally be permitted unless it is essential for agriculture or other specified purposes. The inclusion of the word "normally" is said by the former DoE to introduce uncertainty into this policy and its deletion is sought. I agree. The Council has responded appropriately by deleting "normally" under the terms of one of its Proposed Changes (part of LPS3-a). This satisfactorily overcomes the objection and I intend recommending its adoption.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.3.61 That:

(i) Policy LPS3 be modified by the deletion from the final paragraph of the word **"NORMALLY"** and the inclusion of the additional sentence beginning **"PLANNING PERMISSION"** and ending **"SAFEGUARDED LAND"** all in accordance with Proposed Change LPS3-a;

(ii) the Reason and Explanation be modified by:

(a) the deletion from paragraph 6 of the reference to the housing/employment development ratio of 3:2 together with the associated text and calculation and the substitution therefor of the ratio 3½:1½ together with an explanation of its derivation in the following terms **"PREVIOUSLY OBSERVED RELATED LAND TAKE-UP RATES FOR HOUSING AND EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT HAVE BEEN AT A RATIO OF APPROXIMATELY 3:2. HOWEVER IT IS LIKELY THAT MANY AREAS OF SEARCH WOULD, BECAUSE OF THEIR LIMITED SIZE AND NATURE AND THEIR CLOSE RELATIONSHIP WITH EXISTING RESIDENTIAL AREAS, BE APPROPRIATE ONLY OR PRIMARILY FOR HOUSING PURPOSES. FOR THIS REASON, AND GIVEN THE SCALE OF THE CURRENTLY IDENTIFIED FORWARD SUPPLY OF LAND FOR EMPLOYMENT PURPOSES, IT IS REASONABLE TO ASSUME THAT DEVELOPMENT OF THE AREAS OF SEARCH OVERALL (BUT DISCOUNTING THE AREA ADJOINING TAYLOR BUSINESS PARK WHICH APPEARS TO BE APPROPRIATE ONLY FOR EMPLOYMENT**



DEVELOPMENT) WOULD BE "RATIONED" ON THE BASIS OF ABOUT 3½:1½ (HOUSING:EMPLOYMENT).";

- (b) the deletion from paragraph 12 of the reference to the notional housing development density of 20 dwellings per hectare together with the remainder of the first sentence and the substitution therefor of the density figure of 22.5 dwellings per hectare together with the following explanation "THE NOTIONAL DENSITY OF 22.5 DWELLINGS PER HECTARE HAS BEEN ADOPTED SINCE THE PROMOTION OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES SHOULD ACT AS A CATALYST FOR ACHIEVING INCREASED DENSITIES GENERALLY THEREBY MAKING THE BEST POSSIBLE USE OF AVAILABLE HOUSING LAND.";
- (iii) no other modification be made to the terms of Policy LPS3 or its supporting text in response to objections 5799 (Messrs Harrison, McCarthy, Taylor and others), 5855 (Peel Holdings plc), 5977 (Culcheth and Glazebury Action Group), 16419 (Mr Morris), 16444 (Beazer Homes Ltd), and 6082 and 11482 (Satnam Investments Ltd);
- (iv) no modification be made to the Plan in response to objections 4703 (Mrs Tomblin), 10965 (Oughtrington Community Association), 5633 (CPRE), 10986 (Culcheth and Glazebury Action Group), 6168 (Warrington Civic Society), 7570 and 16430 (Cllr Black) and 11518 (Mr Hartley).

---

## POLICY LPS3 : AREAS OF SEARCH - INDIVIDUAL SITES

### Area of Search 1 - Well Lane, Penketh

OBJECTIONS:	O/04265/LPS3.1/02043	Mr K Foster
	O/04266/LPS3.1/02044	Mr David Naylor
	O/04267/LPS3.1/02045	B L Benson
	O/04268/LPS3.1/02046	Mr T D Long
	O/04269/LPS3.1/02047	Valerie Miller
	O/04270/LPS3.1/02048	K & V Barrett
	O/04271/LPS3.1/02050	Mr & Mrs Thornhill
	O/04272/LPS3.1/02051	Mr & Mrs R E Woodget
	O/04273/LPS3.1/02052	Miss N B Stafford
	O/04274/LPS3.1/02053	Mr & Mrs W Davies

O/04275/LPS3.1/02054	Mr C Webster
O/04276/LPS3.1/02055	Mr C Inman
O/04277/LPS3.1/02057	Ditchfield Farm Action Group
O/04279/LPS3.1/02058	Mr Fred Williams
O/04282/LPS3.1/02065	P R Langford
O/04284/LPS3.1/02066	Penketh Parish Council
O/04286/LPS3.1/02067	Mr George Warburton
O/04288/LPS3.1/02068	Mr H Fazakerley
O/04290/LPS3.1/02069	Mr Keith Doughty
O/05906/LPS3.1/02909	Beazer Homes Northern Ltd
O/05999/LPS3.1/02946	Mr K Ditchfield
O/06230/LPS3.1/02973	MAFF Land Use Planning Unit
O/07572/LPS3.1/03970	Cllr Peter Black

### Primary Issues

- 3.AS1.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on the need for open space and informal leisure facilities in Penketh, on the risk of flooding and on traffic safety and other infrastructure grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Does the acknowledged need to protect the best and most versatile agricultural land outweigh the justification for allocating this site as an Area of Search.
  - Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site and given the development land supply position, can its allocation for housing purposes prior to 2001 be justified.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS1.2 As to the first issue, the allocation site consists primarily of a large, open field. It is closely bordered on 2 sides by housing and there is a school adjacent to the northern corner; the extensive urban area of Penketh spreads to the north-east and north-west. The southern boundary is marked by a railway line alongside which is a canal; beyond is the River Mersey valley and open countryside. The relatively short south-western boundary is formed by a narrow lane and there is farmland further on.

3.AS1.3 Despite its size and nature, this site to my mind does not possess the characteristic of openness; at least not to the extent that it would make a useful contribution to the proposed Green Belt in terms of helping serve the acknowledged purposes of designation which PPG2 describes. The adjoining building development exerts a strong influence on the character and appearance of the allocation site and, together with the

significant boundary features on the southern side and the lane to the south-west, creates a noticeable sense of enclosure. This is in distinct contrast to the evident openness of the countryside to the south and west which the Local Plan designates as Green Belt.

**3.AS1.4** For these reasons I cannot agree with the views expressed by the **Penketh Parish Council** and numerous **local residents**. There is nothing of significance to warrant the inclusion of this site in the proposed Green Belt; the boundaries of the designated area in this immediate locality are firm and defensible and they should remain unaltered.

**3.AS1.5** Regarding the second primary issue, there is a strong local feeling that this Area of Search should be preserved in its open state. It is claimed that the availability of such space in Penketh is very limited, especially when compared with other parts of Warrington and that this site, given its location alongside the Mersey Valley corridor, represents an important informal leisure facility which currently many residents are able to enjoy. The Borough Council's research confirms that Penketh does indeed suffer from a shortage of open space provision when judged against adopted standards. However the allocation land is privately owned and public access to it seems to be confined to 2 footpaths. The Plan aims to help address the open space deficiency in this locality by protecting established green spaces (Policy OSR4) and identifying 3 Open Space Opportunity Areas (Policy OSR6) one of which involves a stretch of land directly north and east of this Area of Search alongside Well Lane/Hall Nook Road. In addition the Council itself intends eventually to lay out and landscape an area south of the nearby canal for recreational purposes, while any housing proposal for the site would, under the terms of Policy OSR1, be required to provide an appropriate amount of open space which would become available for public use. In all these circumstances it is clear that in reality the present open space position in Penketh would not be made noticeably worse if this Area of Search were to be developed. Given that factor, and in the absence of any evidence that this site might become available for public leisure use, I am convinced that the arguments raised by the **Parish Council** and **local residents** are unsound.

**3.AS1.6** So too are their claims about the risk of flooding and traffic problems. All of this site is within an identified flood plain but information from the National Rivers Authority confirms that this would not preclude development; it simply means that suitable protection/mitigation measures would have to be included as part of any proposal. Policy ENV10 covers this issue. Nor is there any firm evidence that insurmountable traffic problems would be likely to arise in the event of development being permitted. The Borough Council's unchallenged observations are that there is spare road capacity to accommodate the increase in traffic which would arise from some new development on this land, although various junctions in the neighbourhood would probably need to be improved; a detailed assessment would have to be undertaken at a later stage of the planning process in order to establish precisely the acceptable development limits. As for the alleged inadequacy of a range of other specified public facilities and services, notwithstanding that some of those mentioned are beyond the scope of proper planning considerations, there is simply no proof of this. In any event, as the Council points out, a prime purpose of the forward planning system is to enable the providers of facilities and services to plan ahead with confidence. In this respect I understand that key providers have been consulted in the course of this Plan's preparation and none has raised any objection.

3.AS1.7 On the third issue, about half of the allocation site area is Grade 2 agricultural land, while most of the remainder is Grade 3a. Thus it comprises almost entirely the best and most versatile agricultural land which, according to national guidance, should be protected and be developed only exceptionally. Regional and strategic guidance say essentially the same. MAFF objects to the Area of Search allocation on the basis of this guidance; so do several local residents.

3.AS1.8 This is a powerful argument against not only this particular allocation but also several other Areas of Search to which MAFF has raised a similar objection. In these circumstances it is appropriate to first consider this issue in the broader context. Given the totality of the evidence before me on housing/employment land provision, both for development within the current Local Plan period and for safeguarding for the years beyond, it is abundantly clear that if sufficient land is to be identified in order to meet known or anticipated strategic requirements then compromises will have to be made and greenfield sites will need to be either brought forward now or earmarked for possible longer-term use. And part of this compromise must be the attitude which the Plan should adopt towards the best and most versatile agricultural land.

3.AS1.9 The following considerations give strength to this conclusion. Some 33% of the total land area of Warrington Borough is already in non-agricultural/urban use; this is roughly twice the percentage for the rest of Cheshire. On the other hand the proportion comprising Grades 1 and 2 agricultural land (29%) is nearly 2½ times the level found elsewhere in the County; alternatively only 1% is within Grades 4 and 5. Regrettably the respective values for Grade 3a and 3b land are not known. Consequently on the basis of this, admittedly crude, analysis it appears that the likelihood of finding greenfield sites which are not of the highest 2 agricultural grades is significantly less in Warrington than in the rest of Cheshire. The same picture also emerges if the comparison is made with national figures.

3.AS1.10 In addition the Council points to the lack of readily identifiable alternatives to those sites allocated as Areas of Search in the Deposit Draft Plan (as proposed for change). Although for reasons explained elsewhere in this report I am recommending that further land should be safeguarded, from my consideration of all the identified Areas and other sites proposed by Objectors it is plain that potential future development land which is free, or largely free, from policy, environmental or technical constraints is in extraordinarily short supply.

3.AS1.11 PPG7 recognises that there may be circumstances in which the need to protect the best and most versatile agricultural land is outweighed by other considerations; for example when there is an overriding need for development, a lack of suitable opportunities in already developed areas and little lower-grade agricultural land is available. To my mind, given all the foregoing considerations those circumstances in general terms apply to Warrington. However the extent to which they might help justify the allocation of any particular Area of Search must form part of my overall assessment of the individual sites.

3.AS1.12 As for Area of Search I, I have already concluded that there are no sound Green Belt reasons for resisting the Plan allocation; nor are there insurmountable infrastructure constraints regarding its possible future development. Moreover, as I shall shortly describe when dealing with the fourth primary issue, there are a number of other

factors which weigh heavily in favour of the development of this site. The "agricultural land quality" argument thus stands alone in the present case. However against this is compelling evidence of a need to identify a significant amount of land for development as my overall conclusions on Policies LPS2 and LPS3 demonstrate.

3.AS1.13 Also the guidance in PPG3 calling for "a variety of sites in terms of both size and distribution" is particularly notable in the present case. This site is one of only two Local Plan allocations of potential development land on the western side of Warrington beyond the existing built-up area and no other, more suitable, sites have been proposed by Objectors. Therefore, on the basis that there would be benefits in identifying some development opportunities on this side of Warrington in order to provide a balance against those which the Plan proposes in other sectors of the Borough, and since virtually all the land between the urban edge and the western administrative boundary is provisionally classified by MAFF as being of the best and most versatile quality, it is inevitable in my opinion that some such land must be sacrificed.

3.AS1.14 For all these reasons I am satisfied that the preservation of this Area of Search for agricultural purposes is not justified and that no modification should be made to the Plan on these grounds.

3.AS1.15 Turning to the fourth issue, **Beazer Homes (Northern) Ltd and Mr K Ditchfield** contend that this site is entirely suitable in environmental and technical terms for development within the Plan period and that such an allocation would make an important contribution towards meeting the shortfall in the Borough's current housing land supply. The site referred to in this context includes not only the Area of Search but also the strip of land along the eastern and (part) northern sides which the Plan designates as an Open Space Opportunity Area within the Green Network.

3.AS1.16 On environmental grounds this is an outstanding candidate as a development allocation site. I have already explained how it is well contained physically and how its appearance and character are strongly influenced by the adjoining housing development. Furthermore this site lies at the edge of a substantial urban area to which it is well related in scale and its development would represent a logical and entirely acceptable form of rounding-off. It is not too distant from major employment areas in the north-western sector of the town and is within fairly easy reach, including by cyclists and pedestrians, of a range of local shops and services. There is also convenient access available by way of the same road system which already serves the nearby housing areas on to the main highway network. In terms of public transport facilities, the use of which national guidance seeks to encourage, there are established bus routes in the wider area; the site even adjoins the railway, and although as yet there is no station in the immediate vicinity the Council itself regards this as a locational benefit.

3.AS1.17 The objection land possesses no particular landscape qualities and the limited ecological/recreational value that it does have would, in the event of any development here, be well protected under the provisions of Local Plan Policies ENV5 and OSR7. **Beazer Homes'** arguments against those policies insofar as they relate to the present site are dealt with elsewhere in this report [*see paras 7.4.20 and 8.7.21 - 23*].

3.AS1.18 As for infrastructure and other technical considerations, the Council accepts that there are none which would prevent the development of this site being commenced within the Plan period. My earlier conclusions regarding particular matters raised by **MAFF, Penketh Parish Council** and **local residents** relating to agricultural land, open space, flooding, traffic and general facilities/services apply equally here. In this connection **Beazer Homes** and **Mr Ditchfield** raise a particular point about Policy ENV10 concerning the floodplain; I cover this under the specified policy heading [see para 7.7.4].

3.AS1.19 Given the foregoing circumstances, and against the background of national and regional guidance on the location of new housing, the relationship between transport and land-use planning and the need to respect the principles of sustainable development all of which finds expression in the CSP and the strategic objectives of this Local Plan, in my judgement the objection site has considerable merit. For that reason and given my conclusions under Policy LPS2 about the urgent need to improve the current housing land supply position for the remainder of the Plan period up to 2001 and in the immediate short term beyond, the case for allocating this site for development at the present time is overwhelming. Moreover, in forming this opinion I have not judged this site in isolation. In order to deal with this issue fully and equitably I have taken into account the respective merits of the other Areas of Search. However apart from nos 8, 16 and 21 which I am similarly recommending for immediate allocation none measures up to the Well Lane site.

3.AS1.20 There is no dispute between **Beazer Homes** and the Council that the site could accommodate some 300 dwellings; although, consistent with my conclusions about notional housing densities [see paras 3.3.32 + 33], I would encourage the parties to examine at a later stage of the planning process the scope for improving on this level of provision, in view of this agreement I see no reason to recommend formally at this time any higher capacity figure.

3.AS1.21 For purposes of clarification I would confirm that the development allocation should be confined to the land shown in the Plan as the Area of Search and not the whole site as described by the Objectors. This is to avoid any conflict with the Open Space and Green Network designations for the eastern edge of the objection site which I shall later be confirming. I recognise that if an access to the development site from Hall Nook Road were required it would need to cross this other designated land; however no evidence has been presented to suggest that this would be an unsurmountable problem in terms of the respective recreational and ecological policy aims. My recommendations are based on this understanding.

3.AS1.22 Lastly, in view of my conclusions about the acceptability of this site for development within the Plan period I shall not comment on the Objectors' alternative proposal that it should be identified as a priority post-2001 allocation.

## RECOMMENDATION

### 3.AS1.23 That:

- (i) the Plan be modified by the deletion from Policy LPS3 of Area of Search 1 and by the inclusion of this site instead as a development allocation under the provisions of Policy LPS2 with a specified capacity of 300 housing units;
- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified accordingly.

### Area of Search 2 - Stocks Lane, Penketh

OBJECTIONS:	O/01576/LPS3.2/00670 O/04278/LPS3.2/02057 O/04280/LPS3.2/02060 O/04281/LPS3.2/02061 O/04283/LPS3.2/02065 O/04285/LPS3.2/02066 O/04287/LPS3.2/02067 O/04289/LPS3.2/02068 O/04291/LPS3.2/02070 O/04292/LPS3.2/02071 O/04704/LPS3.2/02322 O/04705/LPS3.2/02323 O/04706/LPS3.2/02327 O/04707/LPS3.2/02331 O/05554/LPS3.2/02833 O/05780/LPS3.2/02870 O/05809/LPS3.2/02884 O/06231/LPS3.2/02973 O/07360/LPS3.2/03844 O/10897/LPS3.2/03970 O/08290/LPS3.2/04517 O/10791/LPS3.2/05481 O/10792/LPS3.2/05482 O/05759/LPS5/02864 O/10981/LPS5/02870 O/05810/LPS5/02884	Cllr Mrs Sheila Woodyatt Ditchfield Farm Action Group Mr & Mrs R Wilkinson Mr Paul Hawgood P R Langford Penketh Parish Council Mr George Warburton Mr H Fazakerley Mr Ian Rice T A Hamblett Mr E J Barrow J Smith Mr & Mrs P Ireland Mr H Crawford Great Sankey Parish Council Wilcon Homes Ltd Mr Dan Bridge MAFF Land Use Planning Unit F P Bailey Cllr Peter Black F Knowles Mr B E Balfe Mrs S Balfe Holgate Ltd Wilcon Homes Ltd Mr Dan Bridge
-------------	--	--

## Primary Issues

- 3.AS2.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on the need for open space and informal leisure facilities in Penketh and on traffic safety and other infrastructure grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Does the acknowledged need to protect the best and most versatile agricultural land outweigh the justification for allocating this site as an Area of Search.
  - Given the characteristics of this site, the likely need to provide major highways infrastructure in association with any significant future development and the requirement to establish a defensible Green Belt boundary, and having regard to the housing land supply position, can the extension of the identified Area of Search on to land to the south-west be justified.
  - On the basis of similar considerations is there justification for the allocation of all or part of this Area of Search, including the additional land as proposed above, for housing development prior to 2001.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS2.2 As to the first primary issue, this is an extensive stretch of open farmland on the western side of Warrington's main urban area. There is housing along almost the entire eastern site boundary as well as beyond the roads which define the northern limits of this Area of Search; the short southern boundary is also bordered by development. However to the west is open countryside which extends across the administrative boundary to the distant outskirts of Widnes. To my mind the allocation site, by reason of its scale and nature and its obvious close relationship with the land to the west, clearly has the appearance and characteristics of open countryside. In these circumstances it would be well capable of serving Green Belt purposes particularly in that it would help check the unrestricted sprawl of the built-up area and assist in safeguarding the countryside from encroachment; in addition it currently contributes to the separation between Warrington and Widnes.

3.AS2.3 However, contrary to the views of **Penketh** and **Great Sankey Parish Councils** and many local residents, I do not believe that this land should be formally designated as Green Belt. There are several reasons for this. My examination of the objections to Policies LPS2 and LPS3 demonstrates a clear need to identify considerably more land than the Local Plan intends both for development during the period up to 2001 and for safeguarding for the years thereafter. The Borough Council points to a lack of readily identifiable alternatives to those sites which it has allocated as Areas of Search and although for reasons explained elsewhere in this report I am recommending that further land should



be safeguarded, from my consideration of all the identified Areas and other sites proposed by Objectors it is plain that land for potential longer-term development needs which is free, or largely free, from policy, environmental or technical constraints is in extraordinarily short supply. Thus the deletion of any proposed Area of Search would have a particularly significant impact on the longer-term development land supply position.

3.AS2.4 On that understanding I agree with the Council's general approach that certain sites, even though they could serve a Green Belt purpose, should instead be safeguarded in order to ensure that an adequate reserve of such land is made available for future consideration for necessary development purposes. Also it is vital to identify a range of sites, in terms of their scale and distribution, so as to provide an appropriate measure of choice and flexibility when the time comes to decide on which Areas of Search should be brought forward.

3.AS2.5 The Stocks Lane allocation scores well on 3 counts. It is one of the few particularly large sites which either the Plan allocates or I am otherwise recommending; as such it makes, in terms of potential capacity, a significant contribution to the Plan's total provision of safeguarded land and it adds welcome variety to the range of sizes. Furthermore, importantly, as a result of my recommendation regarding Area of Search 1 it represents the only source of such land in the western sector of the town.

3.AS2.6 Additionally this Area of Search passes the "tests" set by PPG2 about the identification of safeguarded land. Given that there is already urban land effectively on 3 sides of this site, any development here could easily be well integrated with the existing built-up area. Also there are substantial employment areas which are not too distant and it is likely that some such provision would be included within any comprehensive proposals which may emerge for this site itself. In terms of public transport there is little evidence about the nature and scale of existing facilities close to this site, but I am aware that the nearby main radial routes into Warrington are the focus of bus services; moreover it seems inconceivable that for a development of the size which could potentially be accommodated here an appropriate level of services would not be provided, especially given the anticipated completion, in association with any such scheme, of the major highway network around this side of Warrington. Furthermore the presence of the main Liverpool - Manchester railway line across the allocation site provides the opportunity for considering the establishment of a road/rail interchange facility thereby further enhancing public transport prospects; I deal with objections about this particular matter later in this report under Policy T4. Also, as I shall shortly explain, there are no evident infrastructure or technical constraints which would prevent the development of the allocation land (subject to the distributor road provision) and no overriding agricultural land quality argument arises in this case. Nor are there any significant environmental or landscape considerations to address. In all the foregoing circumstances the allocation of this site as an Area of Search aligns favourably with the principles of sustainable development.

3.AS2.7 Finally on this issue, the continued exclusion of the allocation land from the proposed Green Belt would not seriously weaken the designated area hereabouts in terms of its ability to serve its acknowledged purposes. Even though the existing boundary between the urban area and this site is clear and defensible, there is no reason why an equally strong boundary, in Green Belt terms, could not be established on the western side of the Area of

Search. Indeed this is the Plan's intention since the boundary shown on the Proposals Map reflects the anticipated alignment of the major distributor road which would be associated with any significant development on the allocated land.

3.AS2.8 Some Objectors claim that the gap between Warrington and Widnes would be severely reduced. That would not be the case however. This Area of Search would extend no further westwards than do the existing built-up areas to the north and south; in any event the distance to Widnes' main urban edge is quite substantial and this gap would not be rendered vulnerable by reason of the Plan's proposal.

3.AS2.9 In all these circumstances I am satisfied that the potential value of this land as Green Belt is far outweighed by the advantages of allocating it as an Area of Search. I do however have some reservations about the precise alignment of the western site boundary; I shall return to this matter later [see paras 3.AS2.26 + 27].

3.AS2.10 Regarding the second primary issue, the argument raised by the **Penketh Parish Council** and local residents about the lack of open space provision in Penketh is the same as that voiced against Area of Search 1. Correspondingly, my conclusions there [see para 3.AS1.5] apply equally to the present case. Similarly the objections concerning the inadequacy of local services and facilities, and general infrastructure, are largely the same as before [see para 3.AS1.6]; there is no additional evidence to persuade me that the Stocks Lane site should not be safeguarded.

3.AS2.11 However on the matter of traffic safety/congestion the Borough Council acknowledges that Stocks Lane and other local roads are sub-standard. The solution to this is seen to be the provision of a district distributor road from the A57 in the north to the major roundabout on the A5080/A562 to the south. This would not only service any future development but also help relieve the pressure on existing local roads and complete the major highway network around the western side of Warrington. While this road does not appear in any adopted transportation programme, the Council is confident about being able to secure its provision in association with any significant development which may in the longer term be proposed here; I have no reason to believe that this confidence is misplaced.

3.AS2.12 As to the third issue, some 75% (31 ha) of this Area of Search is Grade 3a agricultural land. **MAFF**, **Great Sankey Parish Council** and a number of local residents object to the loss of such an extent of the best and most versatile land; the potential threat that further such land to the west would be prejudiced is also highlighted. My general comments on this issue are set out in my conclusions regarding objections to Area of Search 1 [see paras 3.AS1.8 - 11]. In relation to the Stocks Lane site I consider that the Borough-wide advantages of safeguarding this land for possible longer-term development and its particular suitability for this purpose, as described above, are sufficient grounds to outweigh the general need to protect agricultural land of this quality. As for the suggested risk that development on this site would lead to the loss of adjoining farmland, this should not arise. On the understanding that this adjoining area would become part of the adopted Green Belt as proposed in the Local Plan (and there has been no objection to that proposal), there would in future be a strong policy presumption against any development beyond the western boundary of this Area of Search.

3.AS2.13 In respect of the fourth primary issue, **Wilcon Homes Ltd, Mr Bridge and Holgate Ltd** submit proposals for various forms of extension to Area of Search 2. Each involves farmland to the south-west of the allocation site. **Wilcon's** proposal is the more modest in scale. It arises from an examination of the requirements for the distributor road referred to earlier. **Wilcon** maintains that a spur road connecting the new road with the A5080 (Farnworth Road) would be necessary to enable the nearby major roundabout to function properly. Technical evidence which supports this claim has not been challenged by the Council; nor have detailed plans showing the alignment of the distributor road, including the spur road, which have been submitted by this Objector. In these circumstances it is argued that the additional land which would be enclosed by the spur road, amounting to some 4 ha, should be included in the Area of Search allocation.

3.AS2.14 The Council's position is that while it readily acknowledges the appropriateness of adopting the distributor road alignment as the Green Belt/Area of Search boundary and notwithstanding that there is no dispute about the need for the spur on to Farnworth Road, it does not consider that the Area of Search should be enlarged in the manner suggested. I find this curious.

3.AS2.15 While the spur road would doubtless be constructed to a lesser standard than the distributor road, it would nevertheless be likely to have a noticeable impact on the appearance and character of its immediate surroundings. In short, it would create an obvious physical boundary leaving only a relatively small area of land which would be enclosed by roads on all sides and be contained also by development to the north and east (within the Area of Search) and housing to the south (fronting Farnworth Road); in addition the gardens of other residential properties along this road would border much of its western boundary.

3.AS2.16 In these circumstances the "enclosed" land would serve no useful Green Belt purpose. It would however represent a logical extension to the Area of Search and it should be allocated accordingly. This would have the added benefit of establishing a better relationship between the somewhat isolated pocket of housing on the southern side of Farnworth Road and the rest of the urban area and would, together with existing and envisaged physical features to the south and north respectively, create a continuous firm and defensible Green Belt boundary around this side of Warrington. Of course this additional allocation would also help improve marginally the potential longer-term development land supply position; however this has not greatly influenced my conclusions about the acceptability of **Wilcon's** proposal.

3.AS2.17 **Mr Bridge** also argues for the Green Belt/Area of Search boundary to be adjusted to take proper account of the distributor road alignment. He suggests 2 alternative boundaries each of which takes in much more land than that proposed by **Wilcon**; however no evidence is submitted to justify either of these alignments. It is merely asserted that these would allow for a properly designed distributor road to be accommodated. The suggested boundaries are thus completely arbitrary.

3.AS2.18 This is not an appropriate way for a Local Plan to proceed in defining a Green Belt boundary. PPG2 says that such boundaries should be clearly defined using readily recognisable features where possible. The line of a proposed road would in general terms be appropriate; but this would require at least a reasonable degree of certainty that any

alignment so defined is a realistic proposition particularly from a highway engineering perspective. In the absence of any satisfactory evidence, I have no confidence that the provision of the distributor road on either of this Objector's suggested alignments meets that test. No enlargement of the Area of Search is justified on these grounds.

3.AS2.19 Nor is there merit in **Holgate's** proposal. This involves a series of small fields on the northern side of Farnworth Road. While this includes the **Wilcon** land, the proposed Area of Search extends further west up to existing field boundaries. There is no suggestion that the Green Belt boundary in this vicinity should be contiguous with the alignment of any distributor road which may be proposed. The assorted field boundaries in question here are defined mainly by trees and hedges; overall this would present a very ragged edge to the Area of Search/Green Belt and this would not amount to the sort of definitive and defensible boundary which PPG2 calls for. In these circumstances no such modification to the Plan should be made.

3.AS2.20 However there is one point raised in this objection which has a bearing on my conclusions regarding **Wilcon's** proposal. **Holgate** seeks the exclusion from the extended Area of Search of the 4 dwellings north of Farnworth Road. This is inappropriate. Until such time as the IUDP decides otherwise a policy of restraint over development would apply to all Areas of Search. It is perfectly reasonable that this sort of control should be exercised over these residential properties for as long as they remain, as they are now, as relatively isolated dwellings largely surrounded by open countryside.

3.AS2.21 On the fifth primary issue, **Wilcon** proposes that a section of Area of Search 2, including the additional piece of land which I am endorsing, should be allocated for housing purposes within the Local Plan period. This is seen essentially as a free-standing development of some 200 dwellings served by the southernmost section of the distributor road and the spur to Farnworth Road although it could form the first phase of a much larger development if the IUDP were eventually to decide that the rest of this Area of Search should be brought forward.

3.AS2.22 **Wilcon's** case here is largely based on its assessment of the housing land availability situation for the period up to 2001. However for the reasons explained earlier in this report under Policy LPS2 I am satisfied that there is no need for any land at the Stocks Lane site to be allocated for housing under the provisions of this Plan.

3.AS2.23 It is also claimed that the certainty of development which such an allocation would provide would secure and facilitate the provision of the distributor road; this it is said would be widely beneficial. There seems to be no dispute that this road would play a much greater role than simply as a means of access to development on the allocation land. It would represent the missing link in the main highway network around the western side of Warrington and in particular would provide a much improved route from the south to the major employment areas in the north-west sector of the town. It would also enhance the prospects for the provision of a road/rail interchange, if this were deemed necessary, in association with any future development of this site. The Borough Council regards this road as desirable but not as a necessity in strategic terms. I am also told that the County Highways Authority has informally expressed support for the completion of this part of the

network. However there appears to be no authoritative recognition of this road's strategic value; it is not for example included in the current TPP.

3.AS2.24 I acknowledge that for the foregoing reasons the distributor road is only likely to materialise with the benefit of private funds as part of a development package. However the evidence presented does not convince me that the need for this road, both locally and strategically, is so pressing as to justify the release of any part of the allocation land for housing at this time. Given the environmental considerations described in relation to the first primary issue, the question of whether to bring forward this Area of Search in whole or in part should await the IUDP procedures when the need for additional development land and for the distributor road can be fully evaluated and judged against the merits of other such Areas.

3.AS2.25 Nor, for those same reasons, do I subscribe to **Mr Knowles'** arguments which call for the allocation of the entire site for residential development.

3.AS2.26 There is one further matter which arises from the evidence presented by **Wilcon** and the Council. The boundary of the Green Belt/Area of Search as defined on the Proposals Map is described by the Council as "generally representing the most reasonable alignment for the distributor road". However no technical design work has been done to give this statement credibility. On the other hand **Wilcon's** submissions include a detailed road proposal produced after expert analysis; the alignment shown differs marginally from the Area of Search boundary. The Council does not argue with this alignment. I also understand that, given existing highway design standards, there is little margin for any further variation.

3.AS2.27 It is vital that the Local Plan, in defining the inner edge of the Green Belt, uses the best possible information and analysis to ensure that the boundary which is eventually adopted is both realistic and defensible. This is not the case with the Plan's proposal as it currently stands. In these circumstances I urge the Council to reconsider the distributor road alignment with a view to establishing, as far as it is possible to do at this stage, its optimum position thereby enabling the Plan to define the most appropriate boundary for the Green Belt hereabouts.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS2.28 That:

- (i) no modification be made to the Plan in response to those objections proposing the designation of Area of Search 2 as Green Belt;
- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified by the deletion from the proposed Green Belt of land north of Farnworth Road and east of the spur road shown on Plan ADD2 of Doc 2870b accompanying objections 5780 and 10981 (**Wilcon Homes Ltd**) and its allocation instead as part of Area of Search 2;

(iii) the Council gives further consideration to the distributor road alignment in order to establish, as far as possible, its optimum position and, correspondingly, that of the western limits of Area of Search 2; and thereafter the Proposals Map be modified by redefining the Green Belt boundary along the western side of Area of Search 2 (taking into account (ii) above);

(iv) Policy LPS3 be modified by the deletion of the specified area for Area of Search 2 and the substitution therefor of the corrected figure arising from (ii) and (iii) above;

(v) no modification be made to the Plan in response to objections 5809 and 5810 (Mr Bridge), 5759 (Holgate Ltd) and 8290 (Mr Knowles) nor in response to objections 5780 and 10981 (Wilcon Homes Ltd) insofar as these propose the allocation of part of Area of Search 2 for housing development.

---

---

### **Area of Search 3 - Clay Lane, Burtonwood**

**OBJECTIONS** - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (pages 13 - 17)

#### **Primary Issues**

- 3.AS3.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons based on traffic safety, social infrastructure, agricultural, environmental and ecological grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Should the southern boundary of this Area of Search be modified to align with existing field boundaries.
  - Given the housing land supply position and the characteristics of the site, is there justification for the allocation of this Area of Search for housing development prior to 2001.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS3.2 As to the first issue, this is a stretch of open arable land on the southern side of the village of Burtonwood. There is housing bordering the entire northern boundary of this site and also to the west, particularly beyond Clay Lane which is the main road leading out of the village towards the western parts of Warrington; there is farmland to the south and east.

3.AS3.3 At the Deposit Draft stage there was a substantial amount of objection to the allocation of this site as an Area of Search; **Burtonwood Parish Council, Burtonwood Environmental Group, Peel Holdings plc** and numerous individual local residents all sought the designation of this land as Green Belt. On reconsideration the Borough Council, as part of its Proposed Changes, deleted the original allocation and included this site instead within the proposed Green Belt. This has led to a counter-objection from **Wimpey Homes Holdings Ltd.**

3.AS3.4 I can well understand the reasons for so much local concern about the original allocation. This site, by virtue of its scale and nature and the absence of any significant natural boundary to separate it from the adjoining farmland, has the appearance and character of open countryside. As such it would be capable of performing certain Green Belt functions, not least that of helping to prevent Burtonwood and Warrington from merging. Indeed it is on this particular point that the Borough Council's own case for designating this site as Green Belt rests.

3.AS3.5 Yet despite those considerations I am not convinced that this site should be so designated. In my conclusions regarding Area of Search 2 I explain in general terms why certain sites, even though they could serve a Green Belt purpose, should instead be safeguarded for possible longer-term development [*see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4*]; those conclusions are especially pertinent to the present case. There are strong site-specific grounds too. The allocation land is closely bordered on 2 sides by housing. Thus when viewed from several vantage points, and in particular when approaching the village along Clay Lane, this site is seen against a backdrop of development which exerts an appreciable urbanising influence on these immediate surroundings; accordingly any perception of genuine openness is very limited. Correspondingly if this land were safeguarded, and in the longer term developed, any development would relate well to the adjoining built-up area and would tend to round-off the village rather than have the appearance of an encroachment into open countryside.

3.AS3.6 As for the gap between Burtonwood and Warrington, I recognise that this is already quite narrow; but if the allocation site were eventually to be developed the situation would not be made demonstrably worse. It would not for example bring the main body of development any nearer to the M62, which defines the northern limits of Warrington's established urban area, than is the existing housing off Clay Lane. Both literally and perceptibly the sense of separation would be preserved.

3.AS3.7 In reaching this conclusion I have taken into account the effect which future development at Limekiln, directly north of the M62, might have. In the Deposit Draft Plan this site is included within the proposed Green Belt. However under the provisions of Policy

ID7, which was introduced as part of the Proposed Changes, Limekiln has been designated instead as a Development Opportunity Area (DOA) for employment purposes. In essence the Council now argues that because the anticipated development at that location would have the effect of reducing the gap between Burtonwood and Warrington, the allocation of the Clay Lane site as an Area of Search can no longer be countenanced. This is a tenuous argument.

3.AS3.8 The Limekiln site, as it stands, is not open in appearance; it contains several massive buildings (former aircraft hangars) and is used extensively for the storage of vehicles. Therefore, irrespective of the implications of Policy ID7, its contribution to the extent of separation between Burtonwood and Warrington is limited. Indeed the Council itself says as much in evidence defending its case for allocating this as a DOA. Accordingly, the fact that Limekiln would be likely to become more intensively developed under the provisions of Policy ID7 would not reduce the effective width of the gap between these settlements by any noticeable amount. For these reasons I reject the assertion that the value of Area of Search 3 to the Green Belt has become significantly greater due to the changed status (in Local Plan terms) of the Limekiln site.

3.AS3.9 Similar considerations arise in relation to the gap between Warrington and St Helens. This is a much wider gap and is of more strategic importance but already it is interrupted by the significant presence of Burtonwood village. Area of Search 3 would, due to its nature and relatively limited scale, have no material impact on the sense of separation between these 2 major towns.

3.AS3.10 Given the foregoing considerations I conclude that the permanent protection of the Clay Lane site in its present open state is not essential; thus it should not be designated as Green Belt. Expressly therefore I do not endorse the Proposed Changes (part of LPS3-a and b, and LPS5-e). In reaching this conclusion I have taken into account the other fundamental argument raised by most Objectors, namely that this Plan proposal amounts to a radical review of the Green Belt. I disagree. The CSP defines only the general extent of the North Cheshire Green Belt. While the allocation site lies within the area so described, the former SSE in his approval letter confirms that it is the responsibility of the Local Plan to define the inner boundaries of the Green Belt; this is being done for the first time in this part of Warrington. In accordance with the advice in PPG2 Burtonwood, which is one of the larger settlements in this Borough where limited development and expansion is intended, is shown in the Plan as an inset village thus establishing the inner boundary of the Green Belt around this settlement. This is an entirely proper and logical step for the Council to take. In all the circumstances this course of action, and in particular the allocation of Area of Search 3, does not amount to a radical review of the Green Belt.

3.AS3.11 As for the second issue, a range of concerns are raised by the **Parish Council**, the **Environmental Group** and **local residents** but for the reasons now explained none amounts to compelling proof that the allocation site is unsuitable for safeguarding. Burtonwood is a sizeable village and a development of the scale which this Area of Search is potentially capable of supporting would not be inappropriate nor out of keeping. Regarding highway considerations, there is no technical evidence which demonstrates that roads in this area would be unable to accommodate safely the likely increase of traffic which any future development of the allocation site might generate. In terms of the possible impact of development on the established residential environment, there is no reason why any future



scheme could not be designed to ensure that the amenities of existing nearby residents would be respected. As for local facilities, there is a limited range of shops and services within fairly easy reach of this site by motorists, cyclists and pedestrians and there are also a number of employment opportunities in the village centre; additionally major employment areas in the north-western sector of Warrington are reasonably close. Also the Plan, in the spirit of promoting sustainable forms of development, anticipates that some appropriate employment provision could if necessary be made as part of a mixed use scheme for any Area of Search. Furthermore it includes Policy DC3 which would enable certain other social, community and recreational facilities to be secured where there is justification for extra provision in association with any future development proposal. In terms of agricultural land quality, this site consists of Grade 3b land; it is therefore not of the best and most versatile quality and consequently there is no conflict with planning policies on those grounds. I observe that MAFF has raised no objection in the present case. As for any public paths, trees, hedges and other natural features which are deemed worthy of protection, it should not be difficult for any future scheme to be designed in a manner which ensures their retention.

3.AS3.12 Of particular concern locally is the impact which any development proposal might have on the landscape of the village and associated nature conservation interests. I recognise that the **Parish Council** and the **Environmental Group** have on behalf of the entire community gone to considerable lengths to initiate and support a comprehensive landscape strategy for the village; much practical work has already been undertaken by local groups and individuals in accordance with the recommendations of the strategy document which was published in 1990. However, there is no reason why the continuing pursuit of the strategy's wide-ranging objectives and proposals should be seriously hindered by the development of Area of Search 3 if this were to occur in the longer term; and it follows that no significant damage in landscape, environmental or ecological terms need necessarily arise. In this regard I note that there is no national or local designation relating to landscape quality or nature conservation which applies to this site.

3.AS3.13 The landscape strategy expressly acknowledges the planning policy framework, including the provisions of this Local Plan, within which it has to operate. If by reason of proposals contained within the eventually adopted Plan parts of the strategy need to be rethought and adapted then that to my mind is an inevitable and quite proper course for a long-term landscape enhancement programme like this to take; it conceivably can, and perhaps should, evolve in tandem with the Plan which has the more far-reaching aims and responsibilities and there seems to me to be no reason why any resultant changes to the strategy should not prove to be just as beneficial to Burtonwood as the commendably ambitious proposals which are currently envisaged.

3.AS3.14 I am aware that in regard to none of the foregoing points does the Borough Council concur with the fears expressed locally. Indeed it is quite clear to me that within the Local Plan there are various policies which would enable the Authority to ensure that any future development proposal would not lead to the sort of problems which the **Parish Council** and others have identified.

3.AS3.15 Turning to the third primary issue, the Green Belt/Area of Search boundary defined in the Deposit Draft Plan is a purely arbitrary one which is not related to any physical feature on the ground. **Wimpey Homes** suggests that as far as possible this boundary should

instead align with existing field boundaries. I agree. Even though these consist only of sparse sections of hedgerow and a few trees they at least represent a more appropriate and sensible alignment for Local Plan purposes. The easternmost stretch of the Green Belt/Area of Search boundary would still of necessity cross a field and, in the light of PPG2 guidance on the subject, this is unfortunate; however there is no evident alternative. In the longer term, should the allocation site be brought forward for development, this boundary could easily be landscaped and reinforced and thus be made even more clear and defensible than it currently is.

**3.AS3.16** A consequence of this boundary realignment is that the overall size of Area of Search 3 increases marginally and this should be recorded in the Policy LPS3 schedule of sites.

**3.AS3.17** Regarding the fourth issue, my analysis under Policies LPS2 and LPS3 of the development land supply position, both during the remainder of the current Plan period and in the longer term beyond, demonstrates that there is no need to allocate this site for housing at the present time; strategic requirements can be satisfactorily met from other more acceptable sources either already identified/allocated in the Plan or recommended by me for adoption. Equally however there is clear evidence that the availability of suitable land for safeguarding is limited. On that understanding, and given my conclusions on the first and second primary issues in this case, it is plain that the Clay Lane site would make a valuable contribution to the reserve of land from which longer-term development needs could if necessary be met. Given those considerations I shall not endorse Wimpey Homes' proposal that this site be allocated now for residential development.

## RECOMMENDATION

**3.AS3.18** That:

(i) no modification be made to the Plan in response to those objections proposing the designation of Area of Search 3 as Green Belt, nor in relation to Proposed Changes LPS3-a (part) and LPS3-b (part) insofar as these relate to this site, or LPS5-e;

(ii) the Proposals Map be modified by the realignment of the southern boundary of Area of Search 3 in accordance with the plan (Appx B) in Document 2891b accompanying objections 5823 and 11043 (Wimpey Homes Holdings Ltd);

(iii) Policy LPS3 be modified by amending the specified size of Area of Search 3 to 8.6 ha to take into account (ii) above;

(iv) no modification be made to the Plan in response to objection 5823 (Wimpey Homes Holdings Ltd) insofar as this proposes the allocation of Area of Search 3 for housing development.

## Area of Search 4 - Phipps Lane, Burtonwood

OBJECTIONS - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (pages 18 - 22)

### Primary Issues

- 3.AS4.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on traffic safety, social infrastructure, agricultural, environmental and ecological grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Given the housing land supply position and the characteristics of the site, is there justification for the allocation of the eastern section of this Area of Search for primarily housing development prior to 2001.
  - On environmental grounds can the extension of this Area of Search on to land to the south-west be justified.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS4.2 Regarding the first primary issue, this site comprises largely open land on the western fringe of Burtonwood village. However along the northern boundary is a short ribbon of housing and business premises which front on to Back Lane. Beyond that is open land including school grounds. To the east and south is almost continuous development, while on the western side is extensive farmland with a complex of farm buildings directly alongside the south-west boundary.

3.AS4.3 Despite the strength of opposition to the allocation of this land as an Area of Search from the **Burtonwood Parish Council**, **Burtonwood Environmental Group** and a considerable number of **local residents**, I am not convinced that there are sufficient grounds to justify its designation instead as Green Belt. While the allocation site, by reason of its size and nature, is essentially open in character, the extent of development which borders it on 3 sides, coupled with the substantial belt of trees along the fourth boundary, creates a noticeable sense of enclosure. As such there is, in terms of character and appearance, a distinct difference between this site and the open countryside both to the west and to the north beyond Back Lane; and that road and the tree belt provide a clear division on the ground.

3.AS4.4 For these reasons I do not share Objectors' views that this land is a significant feature of the gap between the village and the outlying parts of St Helens; nor would the more strategically important gap between Warrington and St Helens be materially affected by safeguarding this site for possible longer-term development particularly given the already substantial presence of Burtonwood itself within the stretch of countryside which separates

these 2 towns. Correspondingly, if development were eventually to be permitted here it would be reasonably well contained and would not appear as an encroachment into open countryside; close integration with the established built-up area could easily be achieved. In summary, while this land in its current state provides a fairly attractive edge to the village and consequently in local terms has an environmental value, I am not convinced that it performs any appreciable Green Belt function.

3.AS4.5 Overall, given the foregoing circumstances and my earlier comments generally about the need to identify certain sites for safeguarding notwithstanding their Green Belt potential [see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4] and my rejection of the argument about radically reviewing the designated area around Burtonwood [see para 3.AS3.10], the Borough Council's decision not to designate the land now in question as part of the proposed Green Belt is fully justified.

3.AS4.6 As to the second issue, the arguments raised by the **Parish Council**, the **Environmental Group** and **local residents** are to a large extent the same as those identified in their objections to Area of Search 3; my conclusions on those particular points [see paras 3.AS3.11 - 14] apply equally here. As for additional matters of concern, while there are some potentially "noisy" industrial and social uses close to the present site, there is no compelling evidence that these would prove to be an insurmountable problem if housing development were in the future proposed for this Area of Search; in this respect the Local Plan includes policies designed to protect the amenities of future (as well as existing) residential occupiers. Nor are there sound reasons for believing that if new shopping provision were made here then established village shops would suffer; the likely content of any future scheme is at this stage pure conjecture and the question of retail impact can only be addressed when such details are known and in the light of circumstances then prevailing. For all these reasons, and bearing in mind the guidance in PPG2(Annex B), to my mind this site is an entirely suitable candidate for safeguarding under Policy LPS3.

3.AS4.7 In respect of the third primary issue, a significant part of the case argued by **Northern Trust Co Ltd** concerns the alleged inability of the Local Plan to meet strategic housing requirements and its inflexibility in terms of choice of location for development. However my analysis under Policies LPS2 and LPS3 of the development land supply position, both during the remainder of the Plan period and in the longer term beyond, demonstrates that there is no need to allocate any part of this Area of Search for housing at the present time; strategic requirements can be satisfactorily met from other more acceptable sources either already identified/allocated in the Plan or recommended by me for adoption.

3.AS4.8 Nor are the additional site-specific arguments which are raised by this Objector in favour of the immediate release of the eastern section of the allocation land at all persuasive. In terms of character and appearance there is little to distinguish this part from the remainder of the identified Area of Search. It is obviously slightly closer to the main built-up area of the village but, given my earlier conclusion about the extent of containment which the whole allocation site enjoys, that in itself does not make the eastern part any more suitable for development than the rest. As for the boundary between these 2 sections there is a hedge and some mature trees but these amount to nothing of great significance.

3.AS4.9 **Northern Trust** refers to several other factors in support of immediate allocation for housing. I accept that development of the eastern section would relate well to

the established pattern of building; that the village has a reasonable range of shops and services; that employment opportunities are within easy reach; that good public transport provision is readily available, and that a site of this size would widen the choice and distribution of housing land and would enable a good mix of dwelling types to be achieved. Yet all these attributes apply equally to the rest of this Area of Search and, importantly, they amount to just as strong a case in support of the Local Plan proposal to safeguard the whole site for future consideration.

3.AS4.10 In summary, therefore, there is nothing to justify treating the eastern and western sections differently for forward planning purposes. As I have previously explained under Policy LPS3 the availability of suitable sites for safeguarding is limited and in all the circumstances Area of Search 4 in its entirety should remain as part of the Plan's identified reserve of such land.

3.AS4.11 Turning to the final issue, Northern Trust calls for the exclusion from the proposed Green Belt of a small area of land which adjoins this Area of Search to the south-west. This comprises a group of farm buildings and some arable land. It is argued that these buildings, which are no longer in full use, relate well to the existing built-up area and that this site as a whole serves no Green Belt function; if this were incorporated into the Area of Search it would enable the village fringe, in the event of development occurring, to be dealt with in a more sympathetic and suitable fashion.

3.AS4.12 These arguments are not convincing. Buildings of the style and nature of those here are not uncommon features of the countryside and certainly in a village fringe location like this they do not appear out of place or environmentally damaging. In my opinion the objection site overall relates closely, both visually and physically, to the extensive area of open land which adjoins it to the north-west, west and south and in Green Belt terms makes a useful contribution to the role which this stretch of countryside plays. Also, significantly, the Green Belt boundary as defined in the Local Plan is logical, firm and defensible following as it does the route of a conspicuous tree-lined track and, for a short length, Clay Lane. In contrast the boundary which the Objector suggests, being largely defined by a combination of hedged or fenced field boundaries and the walls of various buildings, would be much more haphazard and fragile.

3.AS4.13 I accept the Objector's point that, in terms of accessibility to village shops and other facilities, employment areas, public transport services and so on, this site scores just as well as the identified Area of Search. However if it were added to that Area and eventually developed it would represent a noticeable encroachment of the village into this sensitive countryside fringe causing harm to the character and appearance of these immediate surroundings; this consideration is paramount when measuring the suitability of the objection land for safeguarding. In my judgement its value to the proposed Green Belt is overwhelming and accordingly no modification to the Local Plan should be made.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS4.14 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to the listed objections.

## **Area of Search 5 - Burtonwood North**

**OBJECTIONS** - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (pages 23 -27)

### **Primary Issues**

- 3.AS5.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on traffic safety, drainage, social infrastructure, agricultural, environmental and ecological grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Given the housing land supply position and the characteristics of the site, is there justification for the allocation of the southern section of this Area of Search for housing development prior to 2001.

### **Inspector's Conclusions**

3.AS5.2 As to the first issue, this is a substantial area of mainly open farmland stretching across the entire northern side of Burtonwood village. There is however a small group of dwellings and mobile homes fronting Lumber Lane which forms the northern boundary and elsewhere within the site is a farm cottage. Beyond Lumber Lane is open countryside with the urban edge of Newton-le-Willows visible in the distance. Along the western side is Green Lane. The opposite frontage is developed with a ribbon of housing and a school, while the area behind those properties is generally open apart from a few scattered dwellings and the hamlet of Collins Green. The remaining boundaries of the allocation site are contiguous with the fairly heavily built-up edge of the village.

3.AS5.3 **Burtonwood Parish Council, Burtonwood Environmental Group** and a considerable number of **local residents** all argue that the allocation land should be included in the Green Belt; **Peel Holdings plc** makes the same point. Their argument is understandable. I recognise that this site, by reason of its scale and nature, is essentially open in character and as such it makes a notable contribution to the sense of separation which there is between Burtonwood and Newton-le-Willows; also, in its present state it serves to contain the village and prevent its outward spread into the wider countryside fringe. For these reasons this land is clearly capable of serving acknowledged Green Belt purposes. However the case for excluding it from the proposed designated area and safeguarding the site instead for possible longer-term development purposes is persuasive.

3.AS5.4 The allocation land is flat and featureless. From many public vantage points it is viewed against a backcloth of development around the northern edge of the village and the tight ribbon of buildings which extends along the entire western side of Green Lane. In these circumstances, despite the inherent openness of this site it is not particularly well related

to the much more extensive stretch of rural countryside beyond Lumber Lane. This road represents a clear division between these 2 areas of distinctly contrasting character and appearance.

3.AS5.5 Moreover if in the longer term the allocation land were developed no demonstrable harm, in Green Belt terms, would necessarily arise. Plainly Burtonwood would expand quite substantially; but not in an uncontrolled fashion. Any new development would be adequately contained by the Green Lane housing and by Lumber Lane so there need be no reason to fear yet further sprawl into the more sensitive countryside beyond. Those features represent firm and defensible boundaries for the Green Belt. Also, while the gap between the village and Newton-le-Willows would be reduced, this would not to my mind be critical. Already the housing in Green Lane, which tends to consolidate around the junction with Lumber Lane where other dwellings front this main road, and properties at the north-easternmost tip of Burtonwood extend noticeably into the perceived gap between the body of the village and the nearby town. Area of Search 5 effectively fills the space between these 2 spurs of housing. Consequently development on this land would not reach into the area of genuine open countryside which in reality creates the sense of separation which it is vital to preserve.

3.AS5.6 There is also much local concern about the gap between Burtonwood and Collins Green. However again the Green Lane housing already has an appreciable impact on the perception of true space between these settlements; development on the allocation land would in effect be behind those properties and would not therefore worsen the situation greatly. My conclusions regarding the likely effect on the strategic gap between Warrington and St Helens are precisely the same as those rehearsed in relation to Areas of Search 3 and 4, as are my views on the argument about radically reviewing the Green Belt around Burtonwood [*see paras 3.AS3.9 + 10*].

3.AS5.7 In addition my earlier comments concerning the general approach which needs to be taken in examining the suitability of sites for safeguarding [*see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4*] are especially relevant to the present case. The Burtonwood North allocation is one of the few large sites which either the Plan identifies or I am otherwise recommending; as such it makes, in terms of potential capacity, a significant contribution to the Plan's total provision of safeguarded land and it adds welcome variety to the range of sizes and general distribution of such sites.

3.AS5.8 This allocation also meets the guidance in PPG2 about the identification of safeguarded land. Given that there is development already effectively on 3 sides of this site its integration into the existing built-up area should be easy to achieve in any future scheme. There appear to be good prospects for employment opportunities; there is an industrial estate in the village and the major employment areas in the north-west sector of Warrington are not too distant. In terms of public transport provision there is evidence before me that bus services to and from Burtonwood are reasonably good. Furthermore as I shall shortly explain there are no apparent infrastructure or technical constraints which would prevent development of the allocation land; nor is there any overriding agricultural land quality argument in this case and no insurmountable environmental or landscape problems arise. In these circumstances the allocation of this site as an Area of Search aligns favourably with the principles of sustainable development.

3.AS5.9 For all the foregoing reasons I am convinced that the value of this site as part of the reserve of safeguarded land far outweighs any potential contribution which it might be able to make to the Green Belt hereabouts. Accordingly, on these grounds no modification to the Plan is warranted.

3.AS5.10 As to the second primary issue, the **Parish Council**, the **Environmental Group** and numerous **local residents** raise a variety of points to support their contention that the allocation site is unsuitable for development. Many of those matters I have already addressed in relation to Areas of Search 3 and 4; my conclusions there on traffic safety considerations, impact on local residents' amenities, accessibility to shops and services, availability of employment opportunities and the relationship with proposals contained in the Burtonwood Landscape Strategy apply with equal force on this occasion [*see paras 3.AS3.11 - 14*].

3.AS5.11 Some other points require further comment however. Obviously the allocation land has the potential to accommodate development on a substantial scale. Yet it seems to me that given the configuration of this site and its close relationship with the body of the village and the housing along Green Lane, development here would be capable of being absorbed satisfactorily into the built-up area without harming seriously the environment of these surroundings or Burtonwood's identity. Much would depend on the eventual design and form of any proposed scheme and this is a matter over which the Borough Council would be able to exercise suitable control at the appropriate time. Fears have been expressed particularly about the existing village centre becoming redundant in the event of such large-scale development occurring. On the contrary, if this were properly and sympathetically planned, in principle I see no reason why the established shops, services and other facilities should not reap the benefits of the resultant increased population and potential demand.

3.AS5.12 As for the matter of agricultural land quality, about half of this site is Grade 3a land which is the lowest classification of the best and most versatile range; the remainder is even less significant. Given my earlier conclusions on this matter in general [*see paras 3.AS1.8 - 11*], I am satisfied that there is no overriding basis for objection in the present case. Indeed PPG7 confirms that where there is a proven need for the development of agricultural land of the best and most versatile quality then the preference should be for Grade 3a land to be taken. Finally I observe that MAFF has raised no objection to this particular Area of Search allocation.

3.AS5.13 Regarding drainage considerations, there is no compelling evidence that any future development on the allocation site could not be properly serviced. There are Local Plan policies aimed at ensuring that appropriate infrastructure would be provided in such circumstances; Policy DC1 is especially relevant in terms of this objection issue.

3.AS5.14 The remaining point of local concern is the effect of the Plan proposal on the scenic value of the long distance footpath which passes through the village. Clearly the environment in the immediate vicinity of this site would change in the event that development were to take place here but if treated sympathetically the impact need not be unacceptable; for example Policy OSR3 makes specific provision for the enhancement of public footpaths with a view to safeguarding users' interests. In any event this is only a relatively short stretch of a long route a section of which already crosses or adjoins built-up parts of the



village. To my mind the overall value of this pathway would not be seriously diminished. No modification to the Plan is therefore justified on these grounds.

3.AS5.15 On the third primary issue, **Charles Halton Builders Ltd** contends that there is insufficient building land available in the Burtonwood village area in order to meet local requirements; accordingly the allocation of one section of this Area of Search for housing prior to 2001 is sought. The Local Plan however must address the question of housing land provision on a Borough-wide basis. PPG3 confirms this. On this understanding I have analysed under the terms of Policy LPS2 all the available evidence on the overall land supply position and am satisfied that there is no need, based on strategic requirements, for any part of the allocation site to be brought forward during the Local Plan period. No additional evidence of local demand is submitted by this Objector.

3.AS5.16 Nor are there any site-specific reasons for agreeing to **Halton's** suggestion. The land in question is simply part of a large field with nothing to distinguish it, and no boundary to divide it, from the remainder of the identified Area of Search. Consequently it would be wholly illogical to treat this section of land any differently.

3.AS5.17 **Halton's** alternative proposal is that the Plan should give priority to bringing this part of the allocation site forward in the post-2001 period. Again however there is no reason, on housing need or site-specific grounds, why this Area of Search should not be considered for possible longer-term development in its entirety, as Policy LPS3 intends, along with all other such Areas in a proper and comprehensive manner at one time as part of the IUDP process.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS5.18 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to the listed objections.

---

### Area of Search 6 - Waterworks Lane, Winwick

OBJECTIONS:	O/01571/LPS3.6/00667	Mr W H Walker
	O/04711/LPS3.6/02338	Mr J D Parr
	O/05545/LPS3.6/02831	Winwick Parish Council
	O/06214/LPS3.6/02971	North West Water Limited
	O/06232/LPS3.6/02973	MAFF Land Use Planning Unit

## Primary Issues

- 3.AS6.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Does the acknowledged need to protect the best and most versatile agricultural land outweigh the justification for allocating this site as an Area of Search.
  - Should the south-easternmost section of this Area of Search, by reason of its appearance and use, be included within the Winwick village inset.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS6.2 In respect of the first issue, this site lies on the north side of the small village of Winwick and for the most part comprises open, arable land. However a small area in the south-eastern corner is used by North West Water Ltd for operational purposes; at the time of my inspection building and associated engineering activities were in progress, these being part of permitted proposals for an extension to the adjoining water treatment works. To the east and west the allocation site is bordered by Waterworks Lane and Golborne Road but beyond these features, and to the north, is open farmland.

3.AS6.3 The major part of this site is, due to its nature, appearance and absence of any significant boundary treatment, virtually indistinguishable from the farmland which largely surrounds it. As such it possesses the clear characteristics of open countryside and to my mind it would make a valuable contribution to the proposed Green Belt around this village. If the present land were safeguarded as the Local Plan intends, and in the longer term developed, demonstrable harm would be likely to arise; it would have the appearance of an uncontrolled sprawl of development encroaching into this countryside fringe and would tend to reduce the gap between the main body of the village and the distant easternmost outskirts of Newton-le-Willows. At present the built-up area of Winwick is compact and generally well defined. The Plan proposal would substantially extend the village in an illogical and inappropriate fashion and would leave the Green Belt hereabouts with a weak and potentially indefensible boundary.

3.AS6.4 I have taken fully into account the development land supply position for the years beyond 2001 as reported under Policy LPS3 but, notwithstanding my earlier comments about the general need to safeguard a certain amount of land for the longer term [*see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4*], cannot agree with the Borough Council's view that an Area of Search allocation is justified on this occasion. The need to protect this site permanently in its present open state is paramount and accordingly it should be designated as Green Belt as suggested in essence by **Winwick Parish Council, Mr Parr and Mr Walker**.

3.AS6.5 For the avoidance of any doubt I would confirm that the foregoing conclusion relates only to the main part of the site which is in agricultural use; I deal with the remainder, the waterworks operational land, under the terms of the third issue.

3.AS6.6 As to the second primary issue, most of the allocation site is Grade 3a agricultural land; the rest is classified as Grade 3b. In the light of national guidance regarding the need to protect the best and most versatile agricultural land, which includes Grade 3a, MAFF asks that Area of Search 6 be confirmed only if there is no feasible alternative. The Parish Council and Messrs Parr and Walker express their objection on these grounds more forcibly although the first 2 of these Objectors mistakenly believe this land to be of Grade 1 quality.

3.AS6.7 My comments regarding this issue in general are set out in my conclusions on objections to Area of Search 1 [see paras 3.AS1.8 - 11]. In the present case since there are compelling reasons on Green Belt grounds for deleting the Area of Search allocation it follows that the "housing need" argument no longer arises and accordingly there is nothing to justify setting aside what is in effect a policy presumption against developing agricultural land of this quality. While this in itself provides no basis for designating this site as Green Belt bearing in mind that according to PPG2 to retain land in agricultural use is not a material factor in the inclusion of land within a Green Belt, it does support my earlier conclusion about the unacceptability of the Plan's safeguarding allocation.

3.AS6.8 Turning to the third issue, I have already explained how the waterworks operational land in the south-easternmost section of the allocation site is completely different in character from the rest. Indeed, given its appearance and use, the clear impression is that it forms an integral part of the built-up area which extends directly to the south and west. Also, I understand there is no reasonable prospect of this piece of land becoming available for housing development since it is required for continuing operational purposes; therefore the safeguarding allocation would be of no effect in any event.

3.AS6.9 In these circumstances the proposal by North West Water Ltd that this section of the identified Area of Search be included instead within the Winwick village inset is entirely sensible. This would bring it into line, in planning policy terms, with the remainder of the adjoining fairly extensive waterworks property. I shall recommend accordingly.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS6.10 That:

- (i) the Plan be modified by the deletion of Area of Search 6;
- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified by the designation of land between Waterworks Lane and Golborne Road (currently shown as the major part of Area of Search 6) as Green Belt and by the inclusion of the area of waterworks operational land (currently shown as the south-easternmost section of Area of Search 6) within the Winwick village inset.

**Area of Search 7 - Myddleton Lane, Winwick**

OBJECTIONS: O/01572/LPS3.7/00667 Mr W H Walker  
O/04712/LPS3.7/02338 Mr J D Parr

**Conditionally Withdrawn**

O/01573/LPS3.7/00668 Mr F K Bryce  
O/05546/LPS3.7/02831 Winwick Parish Council  
O/06233/LPS3.7/02973 MAFF Land Use Planning Unit

**Primary Issues**

- 3.AS7.1 ● Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, and the agricultural quality of the land, is there justification for its allocation for safeguarding purposes or should it instead be designated as part of the Green Belt.

**Inspector's Conclusions**

3.AS7.2 This is an area of arable land lying to the north of Winwick village and directly south-east of Area of Search 6. In response to the listed objections the Council, as part of its Proposed Changes, deleted the allocation of this land as an Area of Search and now designates it as Green Belt. Although 2 objections remain outstanding, these changes on the face of it satisfactorily answer all of those which were originally submitted. However there are certain points arising from those objections which I find it necessary to address in order to explain my reasons for endorsing the Proposed Changes.

3.AS7.3 The Council's sole argument for deleting this Area of Search and designating the land as Green Belt is that because this site comprises almost entirely Grade 1 agricultural land any future case for development would be most unlikely to be justified. While this is a reasonable enough basis for not safeguarding this site under Policy LPS3, it does not justify the "replacement" Green Belt designation; my reasons are explained earlier [see para 3.AS6.7] in making the same point in relation to Area of Search 6.

3.AS7.4 It is necessary to demonstrate that this site is able to serve one or more of the acknowledged Green Belt purposes. In this respect to my mind the allocation land possesses the same characteristics and enjoys the same intimate relationship with the open countryside surrounding Winwick as Area of Search 6; hence the justification for including this within the proposed designated area is just as strong as in that case [see paras 3.AS6.3 + 4]. It is on this basis that I support the Proposed Changes (part of LPS3-a and 3-b, and LPS5-f) relating to this site.

## RECOMMENDATION

### 3.AS7.5 That:

- (i) the Plan be modified by the deletion of Area of Search 7 in accordance with Proposed Changes LPS3-a (part) and LPS3-b (part);
- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified by the designation of land at Myddleton Lane, Winwick as Green Belt in accordance with Proposed Change LPS5-f.

---

### Area of Search 8 - Peel Hall, Winwick

<p>OBJECTIONS:</p>	<p>O/04708/LPS3.8/02333                  O/04709/LPS3.8/02336                  O/04710/LPS3.8/02337                  O/04713/LPS3.8/02338                  O/05547/LPS3.8/02831                  O/06007/LPS3.8/02948</p> <p>O/06081/LPS3.8/02955                  O/10493/LPS3.8/05275                  O/10494/LPS3.8/05276                  O/10495/LPS3.8/05277                  O/10496/LPS3.8/05278                  O/10497/LPS3.8/05279                  O/10498/LPS3.8/05280                  O/10499/LPS3.8/05281                  O/10500/LPS3.8/05282                  O/10501/LPS3.8/05283                  O/10502/LPS3.8/05284                  O/10503/LPS3.8/05285                  O/10504/LPS3.8/05286                  O/10505/LPS3.8/05287                  O/10506/LPS3.8/05288                  O/10507/LPS3.8/05289                  O/10508/LPS3.8/05290                  O/10509/LPS3.8/05291                  O/10510/LPS3.8/05292                  O/10511/LPS3.8/05293                  OPC/11483/LPS6/02955</p>	<p>B Lloyd                  Mrs A McDonald                  Mr A G Naylor                  Mr J D Parr                  Winwick Parish Council                  Federation of Cheshire Green Parties                  Satnam Investments Ltd                  Mr &amp; Mrs S O'Riordan                  Mrs J M Collier                  M Humphreys                  Mr &amp; Mrs L D Jennings                  Mr &amp; Mrs Skelhorne                  G R Dickenson                  Mr R Higham                  Mr &amp; Mrs D Hewitt                  Mr B G Roughley                  F G &amp; J Rigby                  Mr &amp; Mrs D Wood                  Mr A C Hammond                  Mr R Mawdsley                  Mrs J Harrison                  Mr F Shoebridge                  G D Harrop                  C A &amp; M J Ryan                  Mr I T &amp; J A Wright                  Mr B Kennerly                  Satnam Investments Ltd</p>
--------------------	---	---

Conditionally Withdrawn  
 O/10991/LPS3.8/02969  
 (reported under T14)

Highways Agency (Northern  
 Network Management Div)

### Primary Issues

- 3.AS8.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons based on the need for open space and recreational facilities in this locality and on ecological, agricultural and traffic safety grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site and given the housing land supply position, can its allocation for development prior to 2001 be justified.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS8.2 In regard to the first issue, this is an extensive area of open land on the northern fringe of Warrington. Dense, urban development surrounds this site on 3 sides, while the remaining boundary is formed by the M62 motorway. Beyond that is a stretch of open countryside with the village of Winwick a little further on. A small parcel of woodland lies centrally within this Area of Search and is linked to Radley Common at the southern edge; the Local Plan allocates these areas as part of the Green Network under Policy OSR7.

3.AS8.3 **The Federation of Cheshire Green Parties and local residents** expressly ask for this Area of Search to be included in the Green Belt; in essence **Winwick Parish Council** says the same but proposes specifically that such designation should apply to the woodland and common as well as an adjoining part of this site which it describes as a nature reserve.

3.AS8.4 The allocation land, due to its sheer scale and nature, clearly possesses the characteristic of openness. However to my mind that alone is not enough to justify its inclusion in the Green Belt. Despite the extent of this site, the environment of this immediate area is strongly influenced by the neighbouring housing development; from most vantage points the presence of the surrounding properties within this landscape is inescapable and this has a noticeable urbanising effect. The same consideration applies to the motorway. These features combine to create an obvious sense of enclosure around this site which accordingly, in terms of character and appearance, is distinctly different from the area of countryside (designated by the Local Plan as Green Belt) to the north. Indeed the motorway represents a very clear division between these 2 contrasting areas and it provides the most logical and defensible boundary for the Green Belt hereabouts.

3.AS8.5 For all these reasons I am convinced that the allocation site would be incapable of serving usefully any of the acknowledged purposes of including land within a Green Belt and there is accordingly no basis for modifying the Plan in the manner these Objectors propose.

3.AS8.6 Those conclusions apply with equal force to the areas of land with which the **Parish Council** is especially concerned. All are surrounded by the Area of Search and/or urban development and therefore are completely unrelated to the expanse of open countryside north of the motorway. In these circumstances a Green Belt designation cannot be justified. The **Parish Council's** fears that these areas would be under threat from development are in any event groundless. The woodland and Radley Common, being identified as part of the Plan's Green Network, are thereby already subject to protective policies; as for the additional area, even though there is no convincing evidence of its value in ecological terms, any such interest which there may be could, in the event of development being proposed here, be given appropriate consideration under the provisions of other Plan policies.

3.AS8.7 As to the second primary issue, the **Parish Council** and many local residents regard this land as an important open space which provides both a recreational and general amenity for the surrounding population; reference is also made to the wildlife value of the whole Area of Search. There seems to be no dispute that this site is quite widely used for walking and other informal, low-key recreational purposes and inevitably, having apparently been left uncultivated and neglected for some time, its natural regeneration has enabled flora and fauna to become better established.

3.AS8.8 Yet this I am told is private land over which the general public has no right of access except for along the routes of 2 footpaths. Moreover for the most part it lies within a neighbourhood sector of the Borough which the Council's unchallenged evidence demonstrates has no deficiency in open space provision; the adjoining sector has only a marginal shortfall in such provision. In any event under the terms of Policy OSR1 it is likely that provision would be required for an appropriate level of open space to be incorporated within any development proposal which might in the future be considered for this site; due to the potential size of any such scheme, this should result in the provision of a substantial amount of open space, properly laid out and managed and accessible to the public in general. To my mind this would adequately compensate for the amenity which local Objectors consider they would lose. Accordingly, given all those circumstances there is no sound basis on this score for resisting the present Plan allocation.

3.AS8.9 Nor on ecological grounds is there a justifiable case for objection. No part of this Area of Search is the subject of any special national or local designation and there is no expert evidence to suggest that it has any particular nature conservation value. However if at some future stage interests of importance were to be recognised, then under the terms of Policy ENV1 measures could be taken to ensure that any development scheme includes appropriate safeguards. As for those parts of the Green Network which are surrounded by, or adjoin, the allocation site, I have already identified that these are sufficiently well protected under the provisions of this Plan.

3.AS8.10 These same Objectors, together with the **Federation of Cheshire Green Parties**, also contend that this site is inappropriate for safeguarding in view of its agricultural

quality. I understand that a little over 50% of the identified Area of Search comprises Grades 2 and 3a land; accordingly these parts fall into the acknowledged best and most versatile category of land classification which national policy says should be protected, and developed only exceptionally. My opinion about this issue in general terms is recorded earlier [see paras 3.AS1.8 - 11]. As to its significance in the present case, I have already concluded that there are no sound Green Belt reasons for resisting the Local Plan allocation nor are there other grounds for keeping this site in its present open state; moreover, as I shall shortly explain, there is ample justification for bringing the allocation land forward for development. Consequently the "agricultural land quality" argument, which in any event relates to barely more than half this site, stands alone.

3.AS8.11 Set against this however is compelling evidence of a need to identify a significant amount of land for development both now and in the longer term as my conclusions on Policies LPS2 and LPS3 demonstrate. In addition the guidance in PPG3 calling for "a variety of sites in terms of both size and distribution" is particularly germane. This is the only major site identified in the Local Plan which is on the northern side of the town and potentially suited to housing; no other more acceptable sites in this sector have been formally proposed by Objectors. Therefore in terms of the Borough-wide land supply, not only does it add to the locational spread of sites but also, being one of the largest, it makes a valuable contribution to the overall size range. In my judgement, against the background of the more general considerations regarding this matter, these circumstances are sufficiently exceptional to outweigh the "agricultural land quality" argument. The position adopted by MAFF, whose initial objection to the allocation of Area of Search 8 has now been unconditionally withdrawn, gives support to this conclusion.

3.AS8.12 The **Parish Council** further asserts that traffic safety problems would arise from the development of the allocation site. This is a matter on which considerable evidence has been produced in relation to the objection by **Satnam Investments Ltd** and which is reported under the third primary issue. For the reasons given there I am satisfied that there is no overriding traffic safety consideration which supports the **Parish Council's** own unsubstantiated argument.

3.AS8.13 Lastly, the **Parish Council** identifies several of the Local Plan's guiding principles which, it is claimed, the allocation of Area of Search 8 contradicts. A number of these correspond with the points which I have already dealt with either expressly or implicitly under the first 2 primary issues; regarding the other specified principles there is simply no evidence to support this objection, a point which the Borough Council confirms. In any event, given that the Plan identifies no less than 17 guiding principles, I would not be surprised to find that certain policies and proposals fail to accord with every one. Realistically a balanced approach has to be taken in the preparation of the detailed provisions of this Plan and in relation to the allocation of Area of Search 8 I am satisfied that this has been done.

3.AS8.14 Turning to the third primary issue, **Satnam Investments Ltd** contends that land at Peel Hall Farm, comprising the majority of the identified Area of Search, is entirely suitable for primarily housing purposes and that in view of the current land supply position it should be allocated for such development immediately to enable some to take place within



the Plan period. In addition it is proposed that the allocation should include provision for a shopping development.

3.AS8.15 On environmental grounds there are several factors which support the Objector's case. I have already described how this land is well contained physically and how its character and appearance are strongly influenced by the extent of housing development around its periphery. Although the objection site is considerable in size it is not disproportionate in scale when compared with the very substantial urban area which it adjoins. Development on this site would certainly be well related to this existing area and no demonstrable harm would be likely to arise in landscape terms; this is a relatively flat, featureless site possessing no evident qualities. It would in my opinion represent an entirely acceptable form of rounding-off up to a clearly defined and very firm boundary, the motorway.

3.AS8.16 Additionally Peel Hall Farm is conveniently located in relation to the major employment areas west of Winwick Road and at Gemini and it is not too distant from the business parks at Birchwood and Woolston nor from the major site to be developed at Omega; it is also relatively close to the town centre. There are several local shops and services within easy reach, including by cyclists and pedestrians. In terms of public transport facilities, the use of which national guidance seeks to encourage, there are established bus services throughout the wider area; and it seems inconceivable to me that a development of the scale which this site is potentially capable of accommodating would not lead to an improvement and expansion of the system by the bus operators.

3.AS8.17 In the latter regard the **Federation of Cheshire Green Parties** criticises the allocation of the site (for safeguarding) as being essentially inconsistent with Agenda 21 and certain related provisions of PPG12 on the basis that it is not near a railway so thus its development would lead to increased road usage. On the contrary, I consider that in locational terms, given the relative proximity of employment opportunities, shops, services and other general facilities (notwithstanding the likelihood that the development itself due to its scale would include a certain amount of such provision), this site provides a quite remarkable opportunity to plan and secure a major housing development effectively within an established urban area in a way which largely respects the principles of energy conservation and sustainable development as identified in national guidance.

3.AS8.18 Another significant point in this site's favour is that because of its size there is considerable potential for a wide range and mixture of housing types to be provided here; and from the evidence presented to me, both regarding the possible development programme in this case and housebuilding rates generally, it seems clear that Peel Hall Farm would remain a valuable source of supply contributing towards Warrington's overall housing land provision for many years.

3.AS8.19 As for infrastructure and other technical considerations, the Borough Council accepts that there are none which would prevent the development of this site commencing within the Plan period. My earlier conclusions regarding particular matters raised by the **Parish Council**, the **Federation** and local residents relating to open space, agricultural land quality and nature conservation apply equally here. In respect of highways matters, **Satnam** has produced a scheme for the provision of 900 houses together with a small local shopping

centre and associated facilities (Option 2) served principally by a central spine road leading from Mill Lane/Blackbrook Avenue, a district distributor to the east; additional accesses are shown from other local roads. The accompanying technical evidence, which is not challenged by the Borough Council, demonstrates that in principle the envisaged development could be satisfactorily accessed. In this connection I note that the Highways Agency conditionally withdrew its initial objection to the safeguarding of the allocation land on the understanding that a traffic impact assessment would be required, and its findings implemented, prior to any development taking place here. I am confident that, given the terms of Policy T14 (as proposed for change), the same considerations would apply in relation to the earlier release of this land as now contemplated.

3.AS8.20 Thus given the foregoing circumstances, and against the background of national and regional guidance on the location of new housing and the relationship of transport and land-use planning all of which finds expression in the CSP and the strategic objectives of this Local Plan, in my judgement the objection site has considerable merit.

3.AS8.21 The Council itself expressly supports these arguments so far as the merits of Peel Hall Farm for housing are concerned. Its case for not positively allocating this land for development rests solely on the question of need, or rather the absence of it, at the present time. Yet for reasons already explained in my conclusions on objections to Policy LPS2 the Council's assessment of the housing land supply situation is flawed. I am convinced that there is an urgent need to identify further sites in this Plan in order to provide for additional housing during the period up to 2001 and in the immediate short term beyond.

3.AS8.22 Given all the foregoing considerations, there is clearly a compelling case for allocating the objection land for development at this time. Moreover, in forming this opinion I have not judged this site in isolation. In order to deal with this issue fully and equitably I have taken into account the respective merits of the other Areas of Search. However apart from nos 1, 16 and 21 which I am similarly recommending for immediate allocation none measures up to the present site.

3.AS8.23 While it is a matter of fact that Peel Hall Farm has a potential capacity which, taking into account other sites which I am recommending, numerically exceeds the amount that is actually necessary for the purposes of helping meet approved strategic requirements and maintain a continuing 5 years' housing land supply, this is an academic point. There is no dispute that for technical and marketing reasons amongst others only a limited number of houses (Satnam says 150) would be completed by 2001 and the rest would be built progressively (at a rate of about 100 per annum) thereafter. Accordingly, and notwithstanding that any apportionment of the objection site would be both arbitrary and impractical, there is no reason why it should not be allocated in its entirety for development under the provisions of this Plan. Indeed there would be noticeable benefits in so doing. Certainty about the future prospects for this land would enable potential developers to plan ahead and invest with confidence, while the Council would be able to prepare its IUDP housing development strategy in the knowledge that an amount of residual provision will be available here thereby easing the inevitable pressure for releasing greenfield sites elsewhere and limiting the scope for argument and objection regarding such matters at that time.

3.AS8.24 Furthermore the balance of Area of Search 8 which is not included in **Satnam's** objection site, comprising a parcel of farmland to the west and a small area east of Radley Common, must be treated similarly. Essentially these areas possess all the same attributes as Peel Hall Farm and could, as the Objector's scheme shows, be satisfactorily served by the proposed spine road. And, of course, they would make an added welcome contribution (about 200 units according to the Council's estimate) to the future housing provision.

3.AS8.25 On the matter of housing capacity I would add the same caveat as in the case of Area of Search 1 [see para 3.AS1.20]; while for the purpose of my recommendation I shall endorse the figure (1100 units in total) on which the parties agree, I am confident that in the spirit of my conclusions about the Plan's notional housing density they will take the opportunity to examine the scope for improving on this level of provision at a later stage of the planning process.

3.AS8.26 A number of other matters which **Satnam** raises in relation to the development of Peel Hall Farm remain outstanding. These concern whether or not there is a need for additional policies to be included in the Plan identifying first a requirement for a neighbourhood shopping centre within any future development and, secondly, a need to safeguard land for the construction of the Delph Lane Link Road; also whether certain site-specific revisions to Policy OSR6 are justified. A development scheme (Option 1) has been submitted which shows the broad route of the proposed safeguarded road and also includes provision for a neighbourhood centre and associated facilities; while this is an alternative scheme to Option 2 described earlier, it makes provision for the same amount of housing development and both include substantial areas of open space.

3.AS8.27 In the case of each of these additional matters there are specific objections under other appropriate policy references. For convenience I report on these matters separately under their respective policy chapter headings, namely Town Centre/Shopping, Transportation and Open Space/Recreation. I would confirm however that my conclusions on these matters have had no influence on my recommendation to delete Area of Search 8 and to allocate this land instead for development.

3.AS8.28 Lastly, I observe that the objection site as identified on **Satnam's** plans includes 2 areas, the central woodland and a playing field to the east, which the Local Plan proposes as part of the Green Network. While the Objector does not intend that these areas should be developed for housing, for the avoidance of any doubt I would confirm that the development allocation now recommended should be confined to the land shown on the Proposals Map as the Area of Search.

3.AS8.29 One other modification should be made to the Plan in relation to the allocation I am recommending. It is inevitable that, due to the scale of development which the subject land is potentially capable of accommodating, the variety and mix of possible uses, the range of associated technical, environmental, ecological and other issues which undoubtedly will have to be addressed and the certain need for a phasing programme, a comprehensive planning brief will need to be prepared at the earliest opportunity. On this understanding, it would be helpful if reference were made in the supporting text of Policy LPS2 to the

intention to issue such a brief, and outlining in the broadest of terms the basic considerations which it is expected the brief will need to cover.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

### **3.AS8.30 That:**

- (i) the Plan be modified by the deletion from Policy LPS3 of Area of Search 8 and by the inclusion of this site instead as a development allocation under the provisions of Policy LPS2 with a specified capacity of 1100 housing units;**
- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified accordingly;**
- (iii) the Reason and Explanation supporting Policy LPS2 be modified by the inclusion of text confirming the Council's intention to prepare a development brief for this site and outlining in broad terms the range of considerations which it is expected the brief will need to cover.**

---

### **Area of Search 9 - Battlefield, Croft**

**OBJECTIONS - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (page 28)**

#### **Primary Issues**

- 3.AS9.1**
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on the need for open space in Croft and on environmental, ecological and traffic safety grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.

#### **Inspector's Conclusions**

**3.AS9.2** As to the first primary issue, this site lies on the north-eastern side of Croft, a small village in generally rural surroundings. Along the entire southern and western boundaries is an area of fairly dense housing. To the north is an equestrian centre which includes some large industrial-type buildings, while on the eastern side are fields with the village church just beyond. The identified Area of Search comprises 2 distinct parts. The

northern section consists of an open field within which lies a small pond, whereas the southern area is mostly semi-mature woodland but including a number of overgrown spaces.

3.AS9.3 The allocation land is plainly open in character and together with the adjoining fields and the more undeveloped parts of the equestrian centre helps define and contain the built-up area of the village; and it forms part of the open gap between Croft and Culcheth to the north-east. To that extent I accept that this site is capable of performing certain acknowledged Green Belt functions. However I am not convinced that it should be so designated.

3.AS9.4 From many vantage points this Area of Search is seen against the backdrop of the surrounding, quite extensive housing. Coupled with the nearby sizeable equestrian centre buildings, this creates a noticeable sense of enclosure around the allocation site; the presence of mature hedgerows and trees along other boundaries further enhances this effect. Consequently the impression here is not one of truly open countryside; this contrasts noticeably with the appearance and character of the much more exposed stretch of farmland to the north-east and there is a clear division, established by the site boundary features, between the two areas. Given those considerations, I conclude that, contrary to the views expressed by the Croft Parish Council, the Croft Residents Action Group and numerous local residents, the allocation land is not so well related to the surrounding countryside nor so important to the proper and essential functioning of the Green Belt around Croft that permanent protection in its present open state by inclusion within the proposed designated area is imperative. The Green Belt boundary in relation to Area of Search 9, as defined in this Plan, is firm and defensible. It should remain unchanged.

3.AS9.5 A further consideration influencing those conclusions is the longer-term development land supply position which I examine under Policy LPS3. In this regard my earlier comments generally about the need to identify certain sites for safeguarding notwithstanding their Green Belt potential [*see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4*] are particularly relevant here. This Area of Search, being related to one of Warrington's smaller villages, adds welcome variety to the general distribution of such sites and contributes to the wide range of sizes which the Plan identifies. While the Parish Council, the Action Group and local residents argue that there is no local requirement (meaning relative to Croft) for housing on this site, this is too narrow an interpretation of the term "locally-arising housing needs" for which the Local Plan is aiming to make provision in the post-2001 period.

3.AS9.6 The Objectors' case centres largely on the contention that there are few employment opportunities in the village and little likelihood of any emerging in future years; consequently, it is claimed there is no demand for extra housing which will need to be met, particularly given the number of properties currently available. However, as the Borough Council says, this ignores other factors such as household formation rates and market demand which influence the need for housing. In any event Croft does not, and cannot, function in isolation; it has an important role to play as one of several settlements around Warrington wherein necessary future housing provision must be made if there is to be choice and variety in the range and distribution of sites as national guidance advocates. For these reasons the Plan must address the matter of housing need in the context of the anticipated Borough-wide requirement post 2001.

3.AS9.7 Lastly on this issue, the **Parish Council**, the **Action Group** and certain other individuals point to the local expectation that this site would always be part of the Green Belt, particularly given the provisions of the CSP and the Outer Warrington Local Plan. However the CSP establishes only the general extent of the Green Belt and although Croft and its surroundings lie within the area so described the detailed boundaries are not defined; this, as the former SSE confirmed in his approval letter, is a matter for local plans to address. As to the Outer Warrington Local Plan, while this sought to define Green Belt boundaries, it never proceeded to adoption. Thus the question of altering established Green Belt boundaries, and hence possible conflict with PPG2 guidance about their permanence, does not arise. They will, around Croft, be adopted for the first time in this Local Plan.

3.AS9.8 Regarding the second primary issue, there is clearly a strong body of local opinion that the allocation site provides a valuable area of open space which, given the shortage of other such land and facilities in Croft, should be protected. It is suggested that in this respect the Area of Search allocation runs counter to principles and policies of both this Plan and the CSP.

3.AS9.9 It is evident from the number of informal paths which cross this site, particularly in the wooded southern section, that it is fairly well used by local residents for low-key recreational purposes; and understandably so because the trees, bushes and other plantlife create a rather pleasant environment. However this land is in private ownership and the general public appears to have no right of access over it; in strict terms this does not contribute to the formal provision of open space within the village therefore the allocation of this site as an Area of Search does not represent the loss of any such provision. In any event according to the Borough Council the suggested shortage of open space does not exist. Even so, if this land were safeguarded, and eventually developed, it is likely that under the terms of Policy OSR1 an appropriate measure of open space would be sought within any proposed housing scheme and this would be made accessible to the wider population.

3.AS9.10 Objectors also criticise the scale of development which this site could potentially accommodate saying that it would, together with the adjacent Area of Search 10, destroy the character and identity of Croft. I disagree. The **Parish Council** and the **Action Group** refer to the likely numerical and percentage increase in dwellings to support their arguments. Yet assessing scale is a matter of judgement. I have already described how the Battlefield site is reasonably well contained and closely related to a densely built-up part of the village. Given those considerations, I am satisfied that the impact of any future development here would be quite localised; it could without difficulty be designed to fit in well with the pattern of existing housing and is unlikely to be seen as an encroachment into the surrounding open countryside. Thus it would not be out of keeping in this locality and no significant harm to the character and appearance of the area need occur. Nor is there any evidence to suggest that the existing, admittedly limited, shops and services in the village would be incapable of satisfying any increase in demand or that any deficiency in such provision, if it were to arise, could not be rectified either as part of the development or elsewhere. I accept that if this site, with or without Area of Search 10, were eventually developed then by definition Croft would increase in scale; but not, to my mind, in an unacceptable way.

3.AS9.11 As for landscape quality to which some Objectors refer, while the woodland section is reasonably pleasant in appearance, it is not of any outstanding merit; nor does the remainder of this site possess any particular qualities. And the same can be said for the surrounding open land. This appears to be borne out by the fact that none of the area hereabouts has been recognised formally with any special landscape designation at national, regional or even local level. Accordingly there is no reason on these grounds why the allocation site should not be safeguarded as the Local Plan intends. Any individual features of interest which might be deemed worthy of protection could be incorporated within the design of any future scheme; Policy ENV6 is aimed at achieving this.

3.AS9.12 The ecological argument is rather more sound however. The southern section of the allocation land is designated by the County Council as a Site of Biological Importance (SBI) on account, I am told, of the species rich neutral grassland communities which are rare in a Warrington context. The Action Group has produced a detailed survey and analysis of the SBI, which the Council does not contest, which shows that this land supports a wide variety of fauna and flora.

3.AS9.13 Local Plan Policy ENV2 (as proposed for change) specifies that generally sites of nature conservation importance will be protected and enhanced and that, wherever appropriate, intrinsic features of interest or value will be safeguarded subject to certain considerations, one being the particular degree of significance and rarity value of the features on the individual site; Croft Grasslands is included within Grade C of the specified list of SBIs, the lowest category. These provisions broadly accord with the tenor of national guidance in PPG9.

3.AS9.14 The clear intention of Policy ENV2 is not to preclude all development on SBIs as a matter of course but to safeguard, as far as reasonably possible, particular features. Accordingly although these policy controls may have the effect of limiting the housing capacity of this Area of Search, there is no reason why, in principle, development on the southern section of the Battlefield site should necessarily put at risk the acknowledged nature conservation interest which this land possesses.

3.AS9.15 The northern section of this site has no formal recognition. However the Action Group's evidence, again not disputed by the Council, is that this too is of local conservation interest; the value of the pond is especially highlighted. Yet as with the SBI, the Area of Search allocation need be no threat to any such features of interest. Policy ENV1 is directed towards protecting nature conservation features generally and should ensure that any scheme for this part of the site would be designed with care and sensitivity.

3.AS9.16 The Parish Council and the Action Group also suggest there is conflict between the allocation of this land as an Area of Search and several other policies of the Local Plan concerned with such matters as wildlife habitats, landscape features and trees/woodlands. In each case though the policy is expressed essentially in the form of considerations to be taken into account; none which may be applicable to the present site seek to prevent development outright.

3.AS9.17 Overall I am satisfied that the Plan makes adequate provision for suitable controls to be exercised over any possible future development on the Battlefield site and that on ecological grounds there is no basis for resisting the safeguarding allocation.

3.AS9.18 There is also a considerable amount of local objection to this allocation on traffic safety grounds. It is claimed that the estate roads which would directly serve this site, and the wider network of local roads and lanes, are already unsatisfactory and are incapable of accommodating the scale of additional traffic which is likely to arise in the event of development.

3.AS9.19 Despite the strength of local feeling regarding this matter, there is simply no technical evidence to support the assertions which are made. The Borough Council acknowledges that the surrounding road system has certain limitations but goes on to say that while this may restrict the amount of housing which the Battlefield site might eventually be able to accommodate, it does not preclude development altogether.

3.AS9.20 The question of access and traffic safety generally is one of several which undoubtedly will be taken into account as part of the IUDP process when the future of all Areas of Search is likely to be examined in depth. However for the purposes of the present Plan there is nothing to persuade me that this site is wholly incapable of being developed in the longer term; thus the deletion of the safeguarding allocation cannot be justified on highways-related grounds.

3.AS9.21 Lastly the **Parish Council**, the **Action Group** and some local residents claim that this Area of Search allocation is inconsistent with the principles of sustainable development. I disagree. The test of "sustainability" in relation to any individual site necessarily involves a wide range of considerations and requires almost inevitably a balance to be struck as between merits and demerits. In my judgement the Battlefield site survives this test. The absence, as I have demonstrated above, of any overwhelming recreational, environmental, ecological or highways objection, the valuable role this site plays as part of the varied supply of safeguarded land and the approach of the Local Plan generally in its development strategy (especially in terms of its emphasis on urban regeneration taking priority over the release of greenfield sites) are compelling factors which convince me that the allocation of Area of Search 9 is acceptable in terms of sustainable development considerations.

3.AS9.22 For all the foregoing reasons I intend endorsing this Local Plan proposal. The **Parish Council** asks that in this event I should recommend the inclusion in the Plan of a list prioritising the Areas of Search and suggest that the Battlefield site should be low in the order. This would be wholly inappropriate. Policy LPS3 establishes a reserve of safeguarded land covering a range of sites which will be considered for development only at the time of this Plan's review (ie the IUDP). It is vital that the review process should be able to determine the merits of these various sites in a comprehensive and equitable fashion, and in the light of the most up-to-date information then available, unfettered by any provisions of the present Plan.



## RECOMMENDATION

**3.AS9.23** That no modification be made to the Plan in response to the listed objections.

---

---

### Area of Search 10 - Lady Lane, Croft

OBJECTIONS - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (page 29)

#### Primary Issues

- 3.AS10.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on the need for open space in Croft and on environmental, ecological and traffic safety grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site and given the development land supply position, can its allocation for housing purposes prior to 2001 be justified.

#### Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS10.2 Regarding the first issue, this site lies on the edge of Croft village directly to the east of the woodland section of Area of Search 9 as described in the preceding case. This is a large, open and somewhat overgrown field. There is modern housing on the southern side and farmland to the north; Lady Lane borders the allocation land to the east and there is generally open countryside beyond although the village church stands close to the north-east corner.

3.AS10.3 This site in itself is open in nature. Together with the adjoining woodland and surrounding fields it helps define and contain the built-up area of the village; and it forms part of the open gap between Croft and Culcheth to the north-east. While given those circumstances this Area of Search could be said to perform certain acknowledged Green Belt functions, I am not convinced that it should be included within the area so designated. When approaching the village along Lady Lane this site is seen against a backdrop of quite dense housing. The lane itself is a strong feature along the eastern boundary, while on the other side the woodland creates a noticeable visual barrier. These features, coupled with a fairly substantial screen of trees and shrubs on the northern boundary, enclose this land to such an

extent that it cannot be regarded as open countryside. In this respect it is appreciably different, in terms of appearance and character, from the much more substantial open areas to the north and east and is clearly divorced from them. Given those circumstances I reach precisely the same conclusions about the "Green Belt value" of this site as in the case of Area of Search 9 [see para 3.AS9.4]; its permanent protection as open land is not imperative. The Green Belt boundary around the Lady Lane site as proposed in this Plan is firm and defensible and deserves to remain unchanged.

3.AS10.4 Again, as with the preceding case, the question of housing need has an important bearing on my conclusions. Correspondingly **Croft Parish Council**, the **Croft Residents Action Group** and numerous **local residents** contend that there is no local requirement for further dwellings. My earlier comments about both this matter and villagers' expectations concerning the designation of the allocation land as Green Belt apply equally here [see paras 3.AS9.5 - 7].

3.AS10.5 As to the second primary issue all the basic arguments raised by the **Parish Council**, the **Action Group** and **local residents** regarding open space, environmental, ecological and traffic safety matters in relation to Area of Search 9 are repeated in the case of the present site. My observations are essentially the same [see paras 3.AS9.8 - 11 and 15 - 21]. This too is private land over which the public has no right of access; it is not excessive in scale; it has no special landscape quality; it does not evidently support any significant features of nature conservation interest; and it would in general terms be served by the same network of local roads as Area of Search 9. Given those considerations, and for the reasons explained in the preceding case, I am satisfied that there is no basis, on grounds of lack of open space, environmental harm, landscape quality, ecological damage or conflict with either Plan policies or sustainable development principles, for resisting the allocation of the Lady Lane site as an Area of Search. Also, as before [see para 3.AS9.22], the **Parish Council's** argument for a priority list of such Areas is without merit.

3.AS10.6 Turning to the third issue, **Mr and Mrs Jehan** contend there is a need for the immediate release of the allocation site for development purposes in order to reduce the shortfall in the Borough-wide housing provision which they allege exists. **Messrs Harrison, McCarthy, Taylor and Others** say much the same. My analysis under Policy LPS2 of the development land supply situation during the remainder of the Plan period demonstrates that there is no need to allocate this Area of Search for housing at this time; strategic requirements can be satisfactorily met from other more acceptable sources either already identified/allocated in the Plan or recommended by me for adoption.

3.AS10.7 As for site-specific considerations which these Objectors highlight, the allocation land does have certain merits in terms of its suitability for development. Any scheme would be well related to the established built-up area, there seem to be no significant infrastructure constraints nor any overwhelming environmental problems, the question of agricultural land quality does not arise, major employment areas in the north-eastern sector of Warrington are not too distant, a moderate level of public transport provision is available and I understand there are no ownership constraints on this land; furthermore in locational terms this adds to the variety and choice which there is in the range and distribution of the potential development land supply in this Borough. Accordingly much of the advice in PPG3

about sites for new housing is met. Yet significantly all those factors also point to this site's suitability for safeguarding as the guidance in PPG2(Annex B) confirms.

3.AS10.8 As previously explained in my conclusions on Policy LPS3, the availability of suitable sites for safeguarding is limited and in all the circumstances Area of Search 10 should remain as part of the Plan's identified reserve of such land.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS10.9 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to the listed objections.

## Area of Search 11 - Culcheth West

OBJECTIONS - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (pages 30 - 39)

### Primary Issues

- 3.AS11.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on environmental, social and technical infrastructure and traffic safety grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS11.2 As to the first primary issue, this is an extensive area of open land on the western side of Culcheth which is one of the largest villages in the Borough. There is a modern housing estate to the east and further properties border this site on its south-eastern side. Along the entire south-western boundary is the Culcheth Linear Park (CLP), a former railway line now used as a major recreational pathway/cycleway, beyond which is open countryside. To the north is a golf course.

3.AS11.3 The allocation site is, by reason of its scale and nature, plainly open in character and it helps contain and define the built-up area of the village. To that extent it can be said to perform a Green Belt purpose. However, despite the strength of objection which there is from Culcheth and Glazebury Parish Council, the Culcheth and Glazebury Action Group, Peel Holdings plc and a considerable number of local residents calling for this land to be so designated, I am not convinced that such a course of action is justified.

3.AS11.4 There is housing effectively around 2 sides of this site; this has a noticeable urbanising influence on these immediate surroundings. The other 2 boundaries are defined by belts of mature trees, especially so along the CLP which represents a formidable physical and visual barrier. These features combine to create a strong sense of enclosure around the allocation land so much so that it does not in itself have the appearance and character of rural countryside. This is in distinct contrast to the golf course and further open ground to the north, as well as to the extensive stretch of farmland west of the CLP; the boundary trees which provide a clear division between the site and those areas (which are designated by the Local Plan as Green Belt) give further emphasis to this contrast. Given those considerations, to my mind this site is far better related to the built-up area of Culcheth than to its rural surroundings.

3.AS11.5 Moreover if in the longer term the allocation land were developed no demonstrable harm, in Green Belt terms, would necessarily arise. Of course Culcheth would expand quite substantially; but not in an uncontrolled fashion. Any new development would be adequately contained by the CLP and the northern tree belt so there need be no reason to fear yet further sprawl into the more sensitive countryside beyond. Those features represent firm and defensible boundaries for the Green Belt. Nor would the gap between Culcheth and Croft, the nearest settlement to the south-west, be effectively reduced. Already on this side of Culcheth the CLP represents the boundary to the greater part of the built-up area. That "line" would not be breached by development, if it were to take place, on the allocation land. In those circumstances the perception of separation between these 2 settlements would remain unchanged.

3.AS11.6 The Parish Council and the Action Group argue that if this site were designated as Green Belt then it would assist in the process of urban regeneration whereas it would serve no such function as an Area of Search. I disagree. The Local Plan development strategy, in Policy LPS1 as proposed for change, clearly specifies that the review of development needs beyond 2001 (as part of the IUDP) will be based on the principle that urban regeneration will continue to take precedence over the allocation of greenfield sites and that only if such opportunities cannot be identified will Areas of Search be considered for release. Thus, in practice, the Plan's proposal to safeguard the Culcheth West site would not put seriously at risk any prospects for urban regeneration elsewhere in the Borough.

3.AS11.7 In addition my earlier comments concerning the general approach which needs to be taken in examining the suitability of sites for safeguarding [see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4] are especially relevant to the present case. The Culcheth West allocation is one of the few large sites which either the Plan identifies or I am otherwise recommending; as such it makes, in terms of potential capacity, a significant contribution to the Plan's total provision of safeguarded land and it adds welcome variety to the range of sizes and general distribution of such sites.

3.AS11.8 This allocation also scores well in terms of the guidance in PPG2 about the identification of safeguarded land. Given the close relationship of this site with neighbouring housing, its integration into the existing built-up area should be easy to achieve in any future development scheme. In addition there seem to be reasonable prospects for employment opportunities. For example the Taylor Business Park is already established in the locality and the Local Plan contemplates its expansion; also there are shops and services in the village

centre, while the major employment areas in the north-eastern sector of Warrington are not too distant. In regard to public transport provision there is evidence before me that bus services to and from Culcheth are reasonably good. And, as I shall shortly explain, there are no insurmountable infrastructure or technical constraints which would altogether preclude development on the allocation land; nor is there any "agricultural land quality" argument in this case and no significant environmental or landscape problems arise. In these circumstances, and bearing in mind my earlier conclusions about safeguarding land around Culcheth in general [see para 3.3.5] the allocation of this site as an Area of Search aligns favourably with the principles of sustainable development. It is also broadly consistent with the guidance in PPGs 3 and 13 about the location of housing particularly when considered in the context of the Plan's overall approach to the selection of Areas of Search.

3.AS11.9 For all the foregoing reasons I am convinced that the value of this site as part of the reserve of safeguarded land far outweighs any potential contribution which it might be able to make to the Green Belt hereabouts. Accordingly, on these grounds no modification to the Plan is warranted.

3.AS11.10 In reaching these conclusions I have borne in mind what appears to be the fundamental view of most local Objectors that this site has been part of the long-established Green Belt around Culcheth and that it should remain unchanged. However the fact is that while this area lies within the general extent of the Green Belt as described in the CSP, there never has been an adopted Local Plan which defines the detailed boundaries of the designated area around this village. The current Plan therefore provides the opportunity to do this, and thereby decide whether or not to include this site in the formal Green Belt, for the first time. In this connection I reject the **Parish Council/Action Group's** claim that this Plan proposal amounts to an alteration to the general extent of the Green Belt. When considered in the context of the overall size of the North Cheshire Green Belt the change arising from the allocation of this site for safeguarding purposes would be negligible. There is no question therefore of having to establish exceptional circumstances.

3.AS11.11 As for the second primary issue, there is significant local objection on the grounds that Culcheth has grown substantially in size over recent years and is unable to accommodate any more housing; and that the development of the allocation land would be out of keeping with the scale and character of this village. The extent of modern development in Culcheth is clear to see and I can understand residents' fears about the prospect of yet more to come. However my conclusions regarding this Plan proposal must be based on current circumstances which demonstrate that Culcheth is a large settlement with a sizeable shopping centre and, elsewhere within its confines, there are industrial and business premises and recreational, educational and other facilities to serve the local population.

3.AS11.12 Against the background of those factors, in my opinion the development of this site, if it were to occur, would not be out of scale either in physical or population terms. I have already described how the allocation land is well contained and closely related to the existing built-up area; accordingly any new development here could quite easily be absorbed into the fabric of the village and no significant harm to the character and appearance of these surroundings need arise. In broad terms it would complete the built-up area on this side of Culcheth, rounding-off in an appropriate fashion what is at present a somewhat ragged and unappealing hard urban edge.

3.AS11.13 While many Objectors assert that existing facilities and services in the village would be put under increased pressure, there is no firm evidence to substantiate this. The centre includes a relatively wide range of shops and local services, and several other businesses; this is within fairly easy reach of the Culcheth West site, even by cyclists and pedestrians. There appear to be a number of potential employment opportunities in the village including, in particular, the Taylor Business Park which also is not too far from this site. In any event, bearing in mind the Local Plan's intentions for Areas of Search generally, some additional limited provision for shops and employment might be considered within any future scheme for the allocation land should it eventually be released.

3.AS11.14 Schools too are alleged by many Objectors to be overcrowded and unable to accommodate the increased child population which would arise from the development of this Area of Search. Yet the information from the Education Authority is that although the County High School would have some difficulty coping with the anticipated increase, the 3 primary schools would not. This evidence does not suggest to me that there is such an insurmountable problem as to preclude the safeguarding of the allocation land for possible future development post 2001.

3.AS11.15 As for local concerns about drainage infrastructure, these too appear to be unfounded. The Borough Council says that any new development would, under the terms of Local Plan Policies DC1 and DC4, be required to provide for its own direct infrastructure consequences either on or off-site as necessary; the National Rivers Authority (which has not formally objected to this Plan allocation) confirms that any possible objections which it might have in regard to future schemes would be met in this way. There is no suggestion that measures deemed necessary and appropriate could not be taken. In the present circumstances these are matters which in my judgement would be more appropriately addressed first when reviewing in detail the merits of all the Areas of Search as part of the IUDP process and then again later at the development control stage if and when that arises in relation to any one such Area. On the evidence before me this is certainly not an issue which demonstrates the unacceptability of the Culcheth West site for safeguarding at this time.

3.AS11.16 The arguments raised by the Parish Council, the Action Group, Peel Holdings plc and most local residents regarding the limitations of the surrounding highway network have much more substance however. Peel in particular presents detailed evidence on road capacities, traffic flows and accident statistics which convinces me that development on the scale which this Area of Search is potentially able to accommodate would be likely to have a noticeable adverse impact on highway conditions in this locality. My own observations confirm the views expressed by many Objectors that the older main roads in this locality are already often very busy; also that parking facilities in the village centre frequently become congested.

3.AS11.17 The Borough Council itself recognises the limitations of the nearby road system which would be required to serve any development of the allocation land. I am told that in several respects many of these roads and their junctions are below current design standards and that improvements would be difficult to achieve because of ownership constraints.

3.AS11.18 On these grounds therefore there is reason to conclude that this site would not be genuinely capable of development when needed thereby bringing into serious question the merits of the safeguarding allocation.

3.AS11.19 However the Council's formal position is that there are practical solutions, albeit costly, involving the construction of new access links to the nearest main roads which any prospective developer would have the opportunity to consider. A detailed traffic study would be required to examine and evaluate all the issues and to identify the necessary improvements. This exercise, the Council maintains, could properly be done at a later stage in the planning process when the precise amount of acceptable development could be established. Even if no such accesses were provided, this site would not be entirely incapable of development; a limited number of houses could still satisfactorily be accommodated.

3.AS11.20 The Parish Council and the Action Group jointly have put forward technical evidence in response to those submissions. Yet while this creates considerable doubt about the feasibility of the suggested solutions, it does not rule them out altogether as a means of resolving the identified problems; nor does it reject completely the notion of a limited development being served by existing roads.

3.AS11.21 Another point argued forcibly by many Objectors is that local residents' amenities, their "quality of life", would suffer if the allocation land were to be developed. As for the relationship between any new development and the immediate surrounding houses, much would depend on the design of the eventual scheme but there is no reason in principle why harm should arise; a normal part of the development control process would be to protect the interests of both existing and future residents. Furthermore, in broader terms, given my conclusions about the acceptability of the scale of this site in relation to Culcheth as a whole, the quality of life enjoyed generally by the local population should not materially worsen. Accordingly, the Objectors' fears are unfounded.

3.AS11.22 The Parish Council and the Action Group also raise the question of conflict between this allocation and the Local Plan's own guiding principles. My earlier comments on a similar point made in relation to Area of Search 8 [see para 3.AS8.13] apply equally here.

3.AS11.23 Overall, this is a marginal case but, in all the circumstances, I consider that the balance lies in favour of the continued safeguarding of this site for possible longer-term development. Put simply, the available evidence does not conclusively demonstrate that the Local Plan allocation is wrong. There is a realistic prospect of some development taking place here, although on a scale which cannot yet be predicted with any confidence. While this remains the situation, and as long as there is a need to maintain a reserve of safeguarded land at the level which I am recommending the Plan should make provision for, it is entirely appropriate to retain this site as an Area of Search.

3.AS11.24 I appreciate that my basic conclusions regarding this case contradict those of the Inspector who dealt with the Outer Warrington Local Plan Inquiry in 1985 when the Culcheth West site was previously under consideration. However then the Plan had designated this land as Green Belt and an Objector had proposed it for longer-term housing development; in any event that Plan was never adopted. Many Objectors now argue that

circumstances have not changed since that time. I disagree. The previous Inspector was looking at a completely different Green Belt time-horizon and considering the need for safeguarding against the background of a housing land supply position which is now more than 10 years out of date. Also, from the Inspector's report it does not seem that she was required to give consideration to any matter (such as those I describe under the second primary issue) other than environmental impact and longer-term housing needs when examining whether there was a case for safeguarding this site; and of course she did not have the benefit of the sort of guidance which is now contained in Annex B of PPG2 about identifying safeguarded land. These represent significant differences between the circumstances surrounding the previous Inspector's consideration of this matter and those which have influenced my own conclusions.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

**3.AS11.25 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to the listed objections.**

---

---

### **Area of Search 12 - Waltham Avenue, Glazebury**

**OBJECTIONS - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (pages 40 - 49)**

#### **Primary Issues**

- 3.AS12.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt; or alternatively, having regard to the development land supply position, can its allocation for housing purposes prior to 2001 be justified.
  - Are there compelling environmental grounds for extending this Area of Search to include land to the south.

#### **Inspector's Conclusions**

3.AS12.2 As to the first issue, this site comprises open farmland situated towards the northern end of Glazebury which is a small, linear village in generally rural surroundings. Along most of its eastern boundary the allocation land is bordered by housing, although there is a short frontage to the A574 which is the main road through this village; on all other sides there is open ground in either agricultural or recreational use.



3.AS12.3 The Deposit Draft Plan proposal to allocate this site as an Area of Search attracted a considerable amount of objection from **Culcheth and Glazebury Parish Council**, the **Culcheth and Glazebury Action Group**, **Peel Holdings plc** and numerous local residents all of whom called for the land to be designated instead as Green Belt. The Borough Council, as part of its Proposed Changes, agreed (part of LPS3-a and 3-b, and LPS5-g). As a consequence many objections have been conditionally withdrawn. However this also led to a counter-objection from **Fairclough Homes Ltd** who had already objected to the Deposit Draft proposal on the grounds that this site should be allocated for housing within the Plan period.

3.AS12.4 In my judgement the Council's changed approach is entirely right. This site is, due to its nature, appearance and absence of any significant boundary treatment, virtually indistinguishable from the farmland which largely surrounds it; and in broad terms it compares favourably with the recreational area directly to the south. To my mind it possesses the clear characteristics of open countryside and, as such, would make a valuable contribution to the proposed Green Belt around this village.

3.AS12.5 If the allocation land were safeguarded as the Deposit Draft Plan intends, and in the longer-term developed, demonstrable harm would be likely to arise; it would have the appearance of an uncontrolled sprawl of development encroaching into this countryside fringe. At present the built-up area of Glazebury is generally well defined and on this side of the A574 is very limited in depth. The Plan proposal would substantially extend the village in an illogical and inappropriate fashion and would leave the Green Belt hereabouts with a weak and potentially indefensible boundary.

3.AS12.6 Those comments of course apply just as forcefully to **Fairclough Homes'** proposal for the immediate allocation of this site for housing. This objection however is based essentially on the failure of the Local Plan, first to identify sufficient land to meet strategic requirements and, secondly, to provide an appropriate measure of choice and flexibility. These matters are fully examined in my earlier assessment of the current development land supply position under Policy LPS2. While I accept the Objector's fundamental argument about the overall situation, for the reasons explained in that assessment there is simply no need to release the present site for housing purposes. Strategic requirements can be satisfactorily met from other more acceptable sources either already identified/allocated in the Plan or recommended by me for adoption; correspondingly these provide for a land supply which is suitably varied and flexible in terms of its range and distribution of sites.

3.AS12.7 Given all those considerations, it is clear that the present site is neither suitable nor required for housing purposes. On the other hand, as open land it has a vital role to play and to my mind the need to protect it permanently in this state is compelling. Accordingly it should be designated as Green Belt; I therefore support the Proposed Changes.

3.AS12.8 Regarding the second primary issue, **Mr Worthington** proposes that the recreation ground due south of the allocation site and 2 strips of open land further on should be added to this Area of Search. This he claims would provide the opportunity for development which would be easily integrated with the existing village creating no harm in Green Belt terms. I disagree. This proposal would simply worsen the environmental damage

which development of the originally allocated Area of Search would cause. This additional land is just as important to the open character of these surroundings and makes the same valuable contribution to the Green Belt hereabouts. Given those circumstances and the powerful reasons for deleting Area of Search 12, there is no justification for modifying the Plan in the way this Objector suggests.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

### **3.AS12.9 That:**

- (i) the Plan be modified by the deletion of Area of Search 12 in accordance with Proposed Changes LPS3-a (part) and LPS3-b (part);**
- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified by the designation of land at Waltham Avenue, Glazebury as Green Belt in accordance with Proposed Change LPS5-g;**
- (iii) no modification be made to the Plan in response to objection 5786 (Mr Worthington).**

---

---

## **Area of Search 13 - Glazebrook**

**OBJECTIONS - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (page 50)**

### **Primary Issues**

- 3.AS13.1**
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Based on those same considerations and in the light of national guidance on safeguarding land, is there justification for the allocation of this Area of Search for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Alternatively, having regard to the current development land supply position, is there justification for the allocation of this Area of Search for housing purposes prior to 2001.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS13.2 This Area of Search is one of the largest allocated in the Plan and is unique in terms of the variety of land uses which it comprises. There are several distinct parcels of land. The north-eastern section lies between Glazebrook Lane and the River Glaze and consists of a relatively narrow strip of farmland, a farmhouse and buildings complex and a sizeable hotel. The central section, which is effectively encircled by Glazebrook Lane, Bank Street and the Liverpool-Manchester railway line, is mostly open arable land. In addition there are 2 ribbons of housing which front on to Bank Street as well as a few other more isolated properties, while beside the railway is Glazebrook Station and a group of cottages. The south-western section comprises primarily a partially wooded, former military camp; this includes a range of small derelict buildings together with very much larger premises once used as a country club. There is also a limited number of residential properties within the northernmost tip of this section. The south-eastern section consists of another derelict military camp although this has the appearance essentially of overgrown land with only a few areas of hardstanding and surfaced pathways remaining from the former use. Between the 2 camp sites the rest of the Area of Search comprises a stretch of farmland and a group of about a dozen houses.

3.AS13.3 The railway line marks the northern boundary of the entire allocated area; there is mainly open farmland beyond although for a short distance there are residential properties along both sides of Glazebrook Lane. To the west and south is open countryside. Between the south-easternmost section of the Area of Search and the River Glaze is a compact and limited area of housing together with a small group of commercial premises. On the other side of the river (including the stretch up to the railway line) is a narrow strip of open, recreational land and then an extensive built-up area on the western edge of Salford.

3.AS13.4 **Rixton-with-Glazebrook Parish Council, Salford City Council, Peel Holdings plc, the Glazebrook Residents Action Group and numerous local residents** all ask that this site be designated as Green Belt. In my judgement their objections are well founded. This is a substantial area of land which, despite the presence of a number of dwellings and other buildings, is essentially open in nature; the 3 main parcels of farmland and the cleared/overgrown/wooded parts of the former military camps make up by far the greater proportion of the identified Area of Search and it is these that have most influence on the appearance and character of the overall site.

3.AS13.5 Given those considerations, and since around the extensive southern and western boundaries there are no features of significance which create any sense of separation from the surrounding farmland, I regard the allocation land as constituting an integral part of the wider area of countryside hereabouts. Admittedly this site is less well related to the stretch of countryside to the north due principally to the presence of the railway and its embankments. However this does not alter the perception of this large-scale area of land as being an important element of this extensive, generally open landscape.

3.AS13.6 In these circumstances I am convinced that the value of the allocation land to the proposed Green Belt is considerable. Given its scale and present state, it helps check the unrestricted sprawl of the neighbouring urban area thereby assisting in safeguarding the countryside from encroachment and, significantly, it forms an important part of the relatively

narrow open gap which separates Warrington and the western edge of the Greater Manchester conurbation.

3.AS13.7 There are also strong representations from the **City Council** and the **Action Group** about the role that the allocation land plays in helping promote and secure regeneration within the neighbouring conurbation, a further reason they claim for designating this site as Green Belt. The Borough Council's response to those arguments are not convincing. RPG13 confirms that urban regeneration should continue to be central to land use policy and that the conurbations should continue to be the prime focus for regeneration and environmental improvement. I understand that the regeneration of existing urban areas is the principal theme of Salford's Adopted Unitary Development Plan. Given the very close relationship between the Glazebrook area and the conurbation, it seems inevitable that if this Area of Search were confirmed and eventually brought forward for development then it would present a greater threat to Salford, in terms of it being a competitive source of building land, than to the town of Warrington.

3.AS13.8 I accept the Borough Council's point that the Local Plan strategy emphasises that, in addressing longer-term needs, priority will be given to urban regeneration in preference to the release of Areas of Search. It is easily within the Council's hands to ensure that all such opportunities within Warrington are properly and fully examined at the appropriate time. However, as for the possible impact on urban regeneration opportunities in Salford, addressing this would require close inter-Authority consultation and co-operation. The fact that the **City Council** has seen fit to object so vehemently to this particular Local Plan allocation gives me no confidence about the likelihood of the conurbation's regeneration interests being adequately protected in the future under the provisions of Policy LPS1 (as proposed for change).

3.AS13.9 In all the circumstances I conclude that the allocation site is, as open land, capable of serving positively the additional purpose of assisting the regeneration of the conurbation thus further justifying its inclusion within the Green Belt.

3.AS13.10 The Borough Council accepts that this site has some merit in most of the foregoing respects but argues fundamentally that the need for it to be safeguarded for possible longer-term development is overwhelming. While I acknowledge that there is a need generally to make provision for such development by identifying as Areas of Search sites which might otherwise be capable of serving Green Belt purposes, my assessment under Policy LPS3 of the longer-term land supply position demonstrates that an adequate reserve of safeguarded land can be achieved in order to help address anticipated future development requirements without recourse to this particular site; there are other more acceptable sources of supply either already allocated by the Plan or recommended by me for adoption. Nor are the Council's site-specific arguments persuasive as I shall explain shortly when dealing with the second primary issue.

3.AS13.11 For all the foregoing reasons I conclude that the need to keep this site permanently open is paramount. Thus it should be designated as Green Belt. As things stand, there is a clear division, represented by the River Glaze valley and the recreational strip alongside, between this area of countryside and the built-up outskirts of Salford. This forms a logical and defensible continuous boundary for the Green Belt hereabouts. Indeed,

for all but the short easternmost boundary of the allocation site the Local Plan already recognises this as being the most appropriate limit for the proposed designated area where it faces Salford's urban edge. In this connection I observe from the Proposals Map that the small built-up area of Glazebrook which lies due east of the allocation land is "washed over" by the Green Belt; so too is the frontage housing along Glazebrook Lane just north of the railway. In neither case has there been any objection to those Plan proposals.

3.AS13.12 As to the second issue, many Objectors contend that the allocation of this site as an Area of Search conflicts with national and other planning policy guidance on identifying land for safeguarding. I largely share those views. PPG2(Annex B) deals expressly with this matter. I have already described the close inter-relationship between the allocation land and the surrounding open countryside, and the very limited extent of the 2 main pockets of housing which represent the bulk of the Glazebrook community. To my mind a development of the scale which Area of Search 13 is potentially capable of accommodating would be completely out of keeping with Glazebrook and its surroundings and would cause serious damage to the character and appearance of this locality. Notwithstanding the open strip created by the river valley and the adjoining recreational area, it would have the effect of extending the Greater Manchester conurbation westwards thereby encroaching significantly over open countryside in an illogical and inappropriate fashion and eroding a substantial part of the fragile gap which presently separates that area from Warrington.

3.AS13.13 The provisions of Policy HR1, on which the Borough Council appears to rely for its expectation that the scale of any eventual development can be controlled to acceptable limits, would in my opinion be incapable of successfully mitigating the impact of future proposals if once this land were so allocated in the IUDP. The scale of potential development which in principle the Local Plan anticipates, by reason of its identification of Area of Search 13, would overwhelm Glazebrook; only by rendering meaningless the intent and purpose of this allocation could the provisions of Policy HR1 have the sort of effect to which the Council alludes. That would not be a responsible or realistic way to implement those provisions.

3.AS13.14 In terms of public transport considerations, I recognise, as the Borough Council points out, that this site benefits considerably from its proximity to Glazebrook Station; moreover the Liverpool-Warrington-Manchester line is already named in CSP Policy T8 as a priority for improvement. Bus services, on the other hand, I am told are not good and while no doubt these would be extended and improved if in the future this site were to be developed, the same sort of argument could be applied to any of the other Areas of Search. Nor does the allocation land have any particular advantage in regard to employment opportunities. Indeed it is reasonable to presume that it fares worse than any other identified Area of Search since it is the only one not attached to the town or a recognised village; and while it is not too distant from the major employment areas in the north-east sector of Warrington as well as those in Salford, the relative proximity of such opportunities is a common factor amongst other safeguarded sites as is the likelihood, in the case of the larger Areas of Search, of some on-site employment provision being included in any future schemes. As for other social and community services, from the evidence available there seem to be none of significance currently in Glazebrook.

3.AS13.15 Regarding existing infrastructure, there appear to be no insurmountable problems. The **Parish Council** asserts that the existing highway network, utility services and drainage systems are inadequate to serve a development of this potential scale; many **local residents** make similar points. However in respect of access arrangements the Borough Council's technical assessment confirms that with suitable improvements the present road system could cope, while local fears about other services are not borne out by any authoritative evidence whatsoever. **Salford City Council** claims that increased pressure on educational and community provision within its administrative area would arise. Given the proximity of Glazebrook to Salford's urban area, that may well be the case. However the City Council does not rule out the prospect of some additional provision being made in that event and, bearing in mind the scale of this Area of Search and its development potential, the inclusion of certain services and facilities either within any future scheme or in the locality is also a distinct possibility; Local Plan Policy DC3 provides for this.

3.AS13.16 Several Objectors raise the matter of agricultural land quality. Almost all the land within this Area of Search which is currently being farmed is of the recognised best and most versatile quality. My comments on this issue generally are set out earlier [*see paras 3.AS1.8 - 11*]. On this occasion, unlike in the case of many other Areas of Search, there are no compelling "development need" grounds which warrant setting aside the clear guidance in PPG7 that agricultural land of this quality should be protected. I acknowledge, as the Borough Council emphasises, that MAFF has made no objection to this particular Plan allocation; this does not alter my view that safeguarding this entire site for possible future development is inconsistent with the foregoing advice.

3.AS13.17 The Borough Council disputes the argument raised by many Objectors that this allocation is in conflict with the principles of sustainable development. In my opinion although the present site scores well in terms of there being a choice of transport modes available and includes some land which has previously been developed, it is disadvantaged by the absence of even a moderate amount of social infrastructure in the immediate vicinity. In virtually all other respects the allocation land is not materially different from most other Areas of Search identified in the Plan. Thus, on sustainable development grounds there is nothing of significance about this site to enhance its position under the PPG2 spotlight.

3.AS13.18 Lastly, PPG2 also requires that account be taken of national guidance on housing and transportation. The **Action Group** and **Peel Holdings plc** claim that certain provisions of PPG3 relating to new settlements are especially relevant. The Borough Council on the other hand sees this as an opportunity to consolidate Glazebrook's existing fragmented pattern of development and to provide local services and facilities thereby enhancing the character of the existing settlement. It says that the guidance in PPG3 is not applicable because this Area of Search has not been identified as (to use the words of PPG3) "an alternative to the infill or further expansion of existing towns and villages".

3.AS13.19 To my mind, such is the scale and nature of this Plan proposal relative to the size of Glazebrook that it can reasonably be regarded as tantamount to the prospective development of a completely new settlement; indeed the Local Plan describes it so. However I recognise that this allocation does not contemplate anything quite so substantial as that which the general tone of the specified guidance seems to suggest is in question. Nevertheless whether the identified provisions of PPG3 are directly applicable to this case

appears to be a rather academic point. In practice irrespective of whether the proposal amounts to a new settlement in the sense of national guidance, or simply the major expansion of an existing village, much the same basic environmental, infrastructure and sustainable development considerations need to be addressed when examining its merits.

3.AS13.20 A similar point arises in relation to arguments put forward by the **Parish Council** and many **local residents** alleging conflict with certain CSP policies. Any considerations raised by those provisions which are relevant to this case are already adequately covered by my earlier comments.

3.AS13.21 In reaching my conclusions on the second primary issue I have borne in mind the Borough Council's strongly argued point about the degree to which this site has fallen into a state of disuse and dereliction; this, it is said, helps justify the Plan allocation. However, notwithstanding that only 2 sections (the former military camps) of this Area of Search can reasonably be described in those terms, the present condition of this land is such that no serious environmental harm appears to be caused; certainly not to the extent that it needs to be remedied by development. On the more wooded section the major building has apparently continued in use until fairly recently, while the remaining structures, although decaying, are generally small scale and not too conspicuous. As for the south-eastern section, there are no outward signs of dereliction; in fact this area is, due to its overgrown state, regarded by the **Action Group** and several **local residents** as having some ecological merit and therefore deserving of protection in its own right. I am conscious of the guidance in PPGs 2 and 3 about neglected and derelict land but in the present case give this matter little weight.

3.AS13.22 One further consideration relating to the "washed over" status of Glazebrook's main housing areas reinforces my overall conclusions. If this Area of Search were to survive and, at the time of the IUDP, become a positive development allocation it would be wholly illogical and inappropriate for the larger "washed over" area to remain within the by then adopted Green Belt. The Borough Council admits that in such circumstances it would expect to include this area within a newly defined inset village. Of necessity therefore the Green Belt boundaries established by the present Plan would need to be altered only a very few years after their adoption. This is hardly consistent with the widely acknowledged concept of defining Green Belt boundaries which will endure, nor with the Local Plan's own declared objective in this regard.

3.AS13.23 For all the foregoing reasons I am convinced that a case for retaining Area of Search 13 in the Local Plan cannot be substantiated.

3.AS13.24 Regarding the third primary issue, **Dominium Properties Ltd** calls for the immediate allocation of this site, either as a whole or in part, for housing purposes; its case is based essentially on the failure of the Local Plan to identify sufficient land to meet strategic requirements for the period to 2001. However my analysis under Policy LPS2 of the development land supply position during the remainder of the current Plan period and in the immediate short term beyond, conclusively demonstrates that there is no need to allocate any part of this site for housing at the present time. Strategic requirements can be satisfactorily met from other more acceptable sources either already identified/allocated in the Plan or recommended by me for adoption.

3.AS13.25 Nor are there any compelling site-specific arguments to support the Objector's proposition. My reasons for rejecting the Borough Council's case for safeguarding this land, as explained under the second primary issue, apply equally in this regard.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS13.26 That:

- (i) the Plan be modified by the deletion of Area of Search 13;
- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified by the designation of the land at Glazebrook currently comprising Area of Search 13 as Green Belt.

### Area of Search 14 - Reddish Lane, Lymm

OBJECTIONS:	O/01656/LPS3.14/00708	N M & F Follina
	O/05899/LPS3.14/02907	Mr G Morris
	O/07073/LPS3.14/03698	Mr & Mrs D Hartshorn
	O/07094/LPS3.14/03708	B G Hasprey
	O/07113/LPS3.14/03712	Mr Wilfred Dyke
	O/07114/LPS3.14/03714	P Skade
	O/07115/LPS3.14/03715	Joan Wright
	O/07177/LPS3.14/03749	F & S Taylor
	O/07178/LPS3.14/03750	Mr & Mrs James Williams
	O/07179/LPS3.14/03752	Mr Michael J A Rhodes
	O/07181/LPS3.14/03753	Kathryn Rhodes
	O/07182/LPS3.14/03754	Y M Nichols
	O/07183/LPS3.14/03755	Mr & Mrs F Woodcock
	O/07196/LPS3.14/03761	Mr & Mrs William Pearson
	O/07216/LPS3.14/03770	Mr Brian Thomas Faulkner
	O/07221/LPS3.14/03771	Mrs R Faulkner
	O/07269/LPS3.14/03785	Mr & Mrs Brian J Byrne
	O/07297/LPS3.14/03799	Mr & Mrs P B Oldfield
	O/07298/LPS3.14/03800	Mr Laurence Sims
	O/07299/LPS3.14/03801	Mr & Mrs A Lambert
	O/10609/LPS3.14/05361	Mrs L Roberts

### Primary Issues

- 3.AS14.1 ● Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.



- Are there reasons, based on environmental, social infrastructure, agricultural and traffic safety grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
- Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site and given the development land supply position, can its allocation for housing purposes prior to 2001 be justified.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS14.2 In regard to the first primary issue, this is a large arable field situated on the northern side of the village of Lymm. To the west and south there is housing. To the east, beyond Reddish Lane, is an area consisting mostly of farmland with further housing to its south and east. On the northern side the allocation site is bordered by an embankment carrying the Trans-Pennine Trail which is a major pedestrian/cycle way occupying the route of a former railway; beyond that is open countryside.

3.AS14.3 This site is in itself open in nature and, together with the series of fields directly to the east, it gives clear definition to the built-up edge of the village. However it does not, in my opinion, have the appearance of open countryside. From several vantage points it is seen against the backdrop of residential properties to the west and south; the housing to the south-east, on the far side of Rushgreen Road, adds to this urbanising influence since it is separated from the allocation site by only a narrow segment of farmland. And, significantly, along the northern boundary the embankment represents an appreciable visual and physical barrier. These features, in combination, create a noticeable measure of containment around the allocation land. As such there is a distinct contrast, in terms of character and appearance, between this Area of Search and the extensive stretch of open countryside beyond the former railway.

3.AS14.4 A major point argued by most Objectors is that this site should be protected as part of the open gap which they say must be maintained between the communities of Lymm and Oughtrington. I examine the role and value of this entire gap in more detail later when considering the merits of another proposal [see paras 3.AS15.10 - 12]. For the reasons explained there I do not believe that, in relation to this particular function, Area of Search 14 serves a purpose of any Green Belt significance. Nor is there any other reason why this site should be designated as Green Belt. If development were eventually to be permitted here it would be well contained by the northern boundary feature and would not represent an encroachment into open countryside; close integration with the established built-up area could easily be achieved. I recognise that the rest of the open land directly south of the Trans-Pennine Trail could be vulnerable to the further spread of development since it compares favourably with the allocation site in terms of character and appearance and the boundary between these 2 areas is not especially strong, comprising as it does only a very narrow lane. However the additional land in question is not countryside as such, nor is it vital that it should be kept permanently open as I shall explain later [see paras 3.5.132 - 138]; moreover any such development would be contained within well-established confines and accordingly would not have the appearance of an unrestricted sprawl.

3.AS14.5 Overall, given the foregoing circumstances and my earlier comments generally about the need to identify certain sites for safeguarding notwithstanding their Green Belt potential [see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4], the Council's decision not to designate the Reddish Lane land as part of the proposed Green Belt is entirely justified.

3.AS14.6 As to the second issue, most Objectors are concerned about the impact which any future development of this site would have on the character of Lymm, particularly when considering the number of other Areas of Search which the Local Plan identifies around the periphery of this village. I have already concluded that the Council's overall approach regarding the distribution of the various Areas of Search around the Borough is soundly based [see paras 3.3.4 + 5]. As for Lymm, this is a substantial and fairly widespread settlement. It has a sizeable centre providing a relatively wide range of shops and services and elsewhere within its confines there are educational, recreational, social and other such facilities as well as numerous business premises. Also, communications with the surrounding major highway network, including the motorway system, are good. It is therefore not surprising that in general terms this should be regarded by the Local Plan as an appropriate focus for possible longer-term development opportunities.

3.AS14.7 Regarding Area of Search 14, if this were eventually released for development it would represent only a very small-scale addition to the present built form of this village. I have already explained how well contained any such development would be and am confident that a scheme could easily be designed to fit in with the general pattern of existing housing hereabouts. Hence no material harm to the character and appearance of these immediate surroundings should necessarily arise, nor should Lymm in general terms suffer any loss of identity. Furthermore there is no evidence of inadequacies in the social infrastructure to suggest that the resultant extra population could not be satisfactorily accommodated within the community.

3.AS14.8 As for agricultural land considerations, this site is classified as Grade 2 and therefore of the best and most versatile quality which national guidance aims to protect from development. My general comments about this matter are reported elsewhere [see paras 3.AS1.8 - 11]. These are relevant in the present case. Moreover I have already concluded that there are no sound Green Belt reasons for resisting the Local Plan allocation and my analysis of the second primary issue demonstrates that no other cogent objections to the possible future development of this site apply. Thus the "agricultural land quality" argument, which I observe is not raised by MAFF, stands alone on this occasion. Yet against this is compelling evidence of a need to identify a considerable reserve of land for safeguarding purposes as my conclusions on Policy LPS3 confirm. This, in the circumstances, is the overwhelming consideration here.

3.AS14.9 While many Objectors express fears about the likelihood of highway safety problems arising, no technical evidence is presented to verify this argument. The Council's assessment is that although there are limitations in the immediate surrounding road system, these could be overcome with suitable highway improvements. Thus there appears to be nothing in principle to preclude the development of the allocation land.

3.AS14.10 Turning to the third primary issue, **Mr Morris** proposes that Area of Search 14 should be allocated for housing purposes immediately. His case is based largely on the

need to address the shortfall which there is in such provision during the remainder of the Local Plan period and on the particular need which he says there is for additional development land in Lymm.

3.AS14.11 From my examination under Policy LPS2 of the Borough-wide development land supply position during the period to 2001 and in the immediate short term beyond I am convinced that while there is a shortfall in housing provision against strategic requirements, this can be satisfactorily remedied without the need to bring the present site forward at this stage. There are other more acceptable sources of additional supply which I am recommending for adoption.

3.AS14.12 Nor is there a compelling case for extra provision in Lymm. The Local Plan cannot reasonably address the question of housing land supply from such a narrow perspective. There is no firm evidence to suggest that Lymm is a self-contained housing market area and no reliable means by which an appropriate or "required" level of provision could be established. As the Council says, this is a dormitory settlement whose population depends to a noticeable degree on employment opportunities elsewhere. Given the form and content of CSP Policy H1 which sets out the strategic requirement for Warrington and the guidance in PPG3 about translating such policies in Local Plans and ensuring adequate land availability, I consider that this matter must be approached on a Borough-wide basis.

3.AS14.13 I acknowledge that Lymm is one of the 2 largest villages in this Borough and have already explained why it is logical to expect that a comparatively greater proportion of the total future development provision should be made here rather than in the smaller settlements [see para 3.3.5]. However the fact that in terms of the percentage increase in housing stock Lymm will not, based on current figures, have experienced the same level of growth over the CSP term as Appleton Thorn or in particular Culcheth (the other of the largest villages) is not, contrary to Mr Morris' belief, too significant. And to imply that the Local Plan should now seek to rectify this situation by increasing Lymm's contribution to the short-term land supply so as to compare more favourably with, say, Culcheth is wrong; this would be to ignore, or at least give insufficient weight to, other material factors such as environmental and infrastructure constraints which necessarily must influence appreciably the site-selection process.

3.AS14.14 Also, although it is clear from the information presented by the Objector and from the Council's housing land availability statement that housebuilding opportunities in Lymm during the remaining years of the Plan can be expected to be limited, there is no cause for concern. While unintentional, my recommendations for improving the Borough-wide housing land supply will, if adopted, have the effect of enhancing prospects in Lymm since 2 of the 4 Areas of Search (nos 16 and 21) which I say should be brought forward immediately for development lie within this settlement as does a further newly-allocated site (Millers Lane, Oughtrington). Consequently the Objector's anxiety about what he sees as Lymm's disadvantaged position due to a marked imbalance in the distribution and variety of sites which are available within the Plan period should be comfortably overcome.

3.AS14.15 In terms of the site-specific factors (such as accessibility, proximity to shops/services, absence of environmental harm and availability of infrastructure) to which Mr Morris refers, I accept that these generally indicate the suitability of the allocation land for

housing development purposes. However equally they demonstrate its suitability for safeguarding under the provisions of Policy LPS3 as my conclusions on the second primary issue confirm.

3.AS14.16 In all the circumstances and bearing in mind my conclusions under Policy LPS3 on the longer-term land supply position, I find no reason to question the Local Plan allocation for this site. Not only is this Area of Search entirely appropriate in its own right but also it is further justified by reason of its relationship with the land to the east which, as I explain later in this report [*see paras 3.5.132 -138*], has similar potential.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

3.AS14.17 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to these objections.

---

---

## **Area of Search 15 - Land between Lymm and Oughtrington**

OBJECTIONS - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (page 51)

*[Headnote: The following issues and conclusions do not relate to those parts of Area of Search 15 which were, as part of the Proposed Changes, allocated individually as Areas of Search 20 and 21; for ease of reference the objections regarding those Areas are reported later under their own policy headings.]*

### **Primary Issues**

- 3.AS15.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on environmental, agricultural, social infrastructure and highway safety grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Given the housing land supply position and site-specific considerations, is there justification for the allocation of part of the Area of Search to the south of the Bridgewater Canal for housing development prior to 2001.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS15.2 As to the first issue, this is the largest of the Areas of Search originally identified in the Deposit Draft Plan. At the Proposed Changes stage, in response to objections from **Lymm Parish Council, Oughtrington Community Association, Heatley Residents Association, Warrington Liberal Democrats, the Federation of Cheshire Green Parties, MAFF** and numerous local residents, the allocation of the major part of this site was deleted by the Borough Council and the land was designated instead as part of the Green Belt. This has led to a counter-objection from **Linson Construction Ltd.**

3.AS15.3 This site which is largely in agricultural use effectively comprises 2 parts divided by the Bridgewater Canal. The northern section is surrounded on 3 sides by housing and associated development; it is gently undulating and is virtually all at a noticeably lower level than the canal. On the other hand the southern section is only adjoined by development of any significance on its western side although there are short ribbons of housing fronting Longbutt Lane and Oughtrington Lane to the south and east respectively; this land for the most part rises quite steeply away from the canal.

3.AS15.4 To my mind there is a distinct contrast between the character and appearance of these 2 parts. The extent and depth of development around the northern section creates a noticeable sense of containment; the low-lying nature of the ground and the various belts of trees within and around this part of the site enhance this effect. From many public vantage points this section is seen against a backdrop of buildings which has a marked urbanising influence on these immediate surroundings. Accordingly, it makes a much less dramatic and conspicuous contribution to the open landscape hereabouts than the southern section which, due to its landform, scale and appearance, clearly forms an integral part of the wider area of rural countryside to the east of Lymm.

3.AS15.5 On this basis there seems to be no compelling reason why the northern section needs to be kept permanently open; certainly any limited Green Belt value which, by virtue of its openness, it may be deemed to possess is far outweighed by the advantages of its allocation for safeguarding for possible longer-term development purposes. My views on the appropriateness of the Council's general approach regarding the need to safeguard certain sites notwithstanding their Green Belt potential are explained elsewhere in this report [*see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4*]. In the present case Area of Search 15, even on the reduced scale which I intend recommending, would remain one of the larger safeguarded sites in the Local Plan; I estimate its size to be in the order of 23ha. Therefore it would, in terms of potential development capacity, make an important contribution to the overall provision of such land and would add welcome variety to the range of sites.

3.AS15.6 Furthermore the likely environmental impact of any possible future development on this section would be within acceptable limits. It would be well integrated with the surrounding areas of housing and be comfortably contained by the canal and the trees which border it particularly along the southern bank. Development to the east and west already extends to the canalside; what I am proposing would be entirely consistent with this established pattern.

3.AS15.7 In the circumstances I conclude that it is only the southern section which performs any significant Green Belt functions, primarily helping both to check the unrestricted sprawl of the adjoining built-up area and to safeguard the countryside from encroachment. If this land were to remain as part of the Area of Search as **Linson Construction** suggests, and eventually be brought forward for development, this would represent a major expansion of the village into a most attractive, sensitive and prominent stretch of countryside causing serious harm to its character and appearance. Its permanent protection as open land is thus entirely justified.

3.AS15.8 In reaching this conclusion I have also taken into account the longer-term development land supply position. From my analysis of this matter under Policy LPS3 I am satisfied that there is simply no need to allocate this southern section as an Area of Search; anticipated strategic requirements can be met from more acceptable alternative sources either already allocated in the Plan or recommended by me for adoption.

3.AS15.9 Additionally I acknowledge that the Council does not dispute **Linson Construction's** claim that there are no insurmountable technical or ownership constraints relating to this site and that it is therefore genuinely available for development. However the "Green Belt argument" is overwhelming.

3.AS15.10 A major point of objection to the Deposit Draft Plan allocation which is raised by most local residents and organisations relates to the need, as they see it, to preserve the open gap between Lymm and Oughtrington in order to protect the identity and character of each of these communities. This in fact is one of the main reasons advanced by the Council for its subsequent decision to delete the Area of Search and designate this land as Green Belt.

3.AS15.11 I recognise the strength of local feeling which there is that these are separate settlements which should not be allowed to merge. However in physical, land-use terms the picture is quite different. Lymm is a very large village. It has a sizeable and well-defined centre with a range of shops and services; the surrounding built-up area extends for some distance in all directions. To the north-east Rushgreen Road is the major route out of the centre. Initially there is development in depth along both sides; there is then a stretch where farmland extends up to the northern frontage before housing again appears, this being the area known as Oughtrington. Yet along the southern side of Rushgreen Road there is virtually continuous development and visually there is no impression of any significant gap. It is also evident that Oughtrington has no recognised centre of its own; there are a few scattered shops and services only. In my opinion Oughtrington has the appearance of, and functions as, an outlying part of Lymm with which it is linked physically and, apparently, socially.

3.AS15.12 In these circumstances I do not consider that the allocation land represents the sort of open gap between settlements which warrants the level of protection afforded by a Green Belt designation. For the avoidance of any doubt those particular views apply just as much to the southern section of the original Area of Search; however unlike the northern section it does serve other valuable Green Belt purposes as my earlier conclusions explain.

3.AS15.13 The Council also argues (in relation to **Linson Construction's** case) that Area of Search 15 is a significant part of the strategic gap between Warrington and Manchester. However it contradicts itself when rejecting a similar claim by **Mr Hoesli**. In any event I

disagree with this proposition. This particular gap is already interrupted by the substantial presence of Lymm/Oughtrington. Development of the allocation land, if it were to arise, would have the effect of consolidating the existing built-up area between its established east-west limits; it would not extend it closer to either Warrington or Manchester. Therefore the recognised gap between these towns would remain unchanged.

3.AS15.14 For all these reasons, and given my conclusions on the remaining primary issues, I shall not endorse the Council's Proposed Changes (part of LPS3-a and b, and LPS5-h) in full. Only insofar as they relate to the designation of the southern section as part of the Green Belt do they merit support. In this regard I am satisfied that the canal and the bankside trees provide a firm and defensible boundary to the designated area.

3.AS15.15 Bearing in mind my decision to recommend the designation of the southern section of Area of Search 15 as Green Belt I shall confine my consideration of the second primary issue to the remaining northern section.

3.AS15.16 A fundamental argument raised by most Objectors is that the scale of development which Area of Search 15 would be capable of accommodating would be out of keeping in this location and be environmentally harmful to both Lymm and Oughtrington, and to their settings. To a large extent I have dealt with this argument under the first primary issue. Given my previous conclusions, I am satisfied that not only is there no case for designating the northern section as Green Belt, but also there is no reason on environmental grounds why it should not be safeguarded for possible future development. I accept that even though my recommendations have the effect of reducing the scale of the original Area of Search by more than 50%, a sizeable site would still remain available for longer-term consideration. Yet Lymm/Oughtrington is a very large settlement well capable of absorbing satisfactorily the amount of development which potentially this area of land could accommodate; and on a more localised level the close relationship of this site with surrounding housing, and its well-contained nature, should help ensure that any scheme could be easily and fully integrated with the established built-up area. In short, the general character and appearance of this settlement, and its rural setting, would not be demonstrably harmed.

3.AS15.17 Concern is expressed by many, including the Borough Council, that Lymm has hitherto grown in an incremental fashion with only small-scale additions to its built form. However the continued expansion of this settlement in that way would not necessarily be precluded by the safeguarding of the northern section; there seems to be no reason why the IUDP, if it were to decide to bring this land forward, should not include provisions for some sort of phasing of development in this case provided there were sufficient justification for such an approach.

3.AS15.18 On agricultural grounds there are objections from MAFF and a number of local residents. Much of the northern section is of the best and most versatile quality. Basically therefore national guidance is against its development. My general comments about this matter are reported elsewhere [see paras 3.AS1.8 - 11]. These are relevant to the present case. Furthermore I have already concluded that there are no sound Green Belt reasons for changing the Deposit Draft Plan allocation for this land and my analysis of the second primary issue demonstrates that there are no other cogent objections to the possible future

development of this site. Thus the "agricultural land quality" argument stands alone on this occasion. Yet against this is compelling evidence of a need to identify a considerable reserve of land for safeguarding purposes as my conclusions on the longer-term housing provision situation under Policy LPS3 confirm. This, in the circumstances, is the overwhelming consideration here.

3.AS15.19 As for social infrastructure, I have earlier described the size and nature of Lymm's village centre [see para 3.AS14.6]; elsewhere within the built-up area there are educational, recreational, social and other such facilities as well as numerous business premises. I am told that bus services through the village, including along Rushgreen Road, are good. And clearly communications from this site to the surrounding major highway network would be relatively quick and easy.

3.AS15.20 While several local residents assert that problems would arise in relation to the provision of a number of such facilities and services if development of this Area of Search were eventually to occur, there is no firm evidence to support those arguments. I observe that the Council raises no such issues in its rejection of **Linson Construction's** case for safeguarding the whole of the original Area of Search.

3.AS15.21 Much the same can be said regarding the highway safety objections raised by many local residents. There is no technical evidence to demonstrate that insurmountable congestion or safety problems would be likely to arise. In fact several Objectors express particular concern about roads to the south and east of Area of Search 15; the designation of the southern section as Green Belt, in accordance with my recommendations, will significantly reduce the likelihood of additional traffic being attracted to these roads. As for the northern section, direct access on to Rushgreen Road (A6144) which is a major route through Lymm/Oughtrington would appear to be available at 2 points; both are identified on a development concept plan prepared by **Linson Construction** against which the Council has raised no overriding highways-related argument. One of the access points would need to be inter-related with the development of Area of Search 21 but this is something which is within the powers of the Council to negotiate on and to secure. In any event all matters concerning highway capacity, access arrangements and so on, insofar as these reflect on the suitability and availability of any Area of Search for development, would be considered in detail as part of the IUDP process. In the present case the evidence available to me does not preclude the allocation of the northern section as one such Area.

3.AS15.22 In all the circumstances I believe that in relation to the northern section the Council's original thoughts as expressed in the Deposit Draft Plan were correct. This is an entirely suitable site for safeguarding.

3.AS15.23 Turning to the third primary issue, **Mr Waheed** proposes that an area of land on the southern side of the Bridgewater Canal should be allocated for housing development prior to 2001. Contrary to the Objector's claim, there is no pressing need to allow this land to come forward for development; as my analysis under Policy LPS2 of the Borough-wide housing land supply position demonstrates, strategic requirements can be met from other more acceptable sources either already identified/allocated in the Local Plan or recommended by me for adoption. In terms of the alleged local need for further housing land in Lymm it is inappropriate for the Plan to address this issue from such a narrow perspective; my reasons



are set out in my conclusions on Area of Search 14 [see para 3.AS14.12] where a similar point arises. As to the Objector's reference to the need for affordable housing, provision for this sort of accommodation could easily be made elsewhere in the Borough as necessary. Local Plan Policy HR3 is designed to achieve this.

3.AS15.24 Nor are there site-specific grounds which support the release of the objection land. This is open ground which lies in a conspicuous position at the canal side; it adjoins housing to the west but the boundaries to the south and east are weak and indefensible, and thus wholly inappropriate for the purposes of defining the inner edge of the Green Belt. This site forms an important part of the stretch of attractive countryside to the south of the canal which I have earlier described in detail. Development here would be a noticeable and illogical encroachment into this sensitive open area seriously detracting from the character and appearance of these surroundings.

3.AS15.25 Mr Pawson seeks the immediate allocation of land in the same vicinity. His proposal concerns a relatively narrow strip of land which borders the established built-up area and extends southwards from Sutch Lane to Longbutt Lane. This is largely a mixture of open ground and woodland but includes one residence. This land too forms an integral part of the area of countryside south of the canal which, for the reasons explained already, it is vital to protect from development. The settlement boundary hereabouts is well defined. Any eastward expansion of the built-up area as now envisaged by the Objector would seriously spoil the character and appearance of these immediate surroundings and, because of the absence of any significant outer boundary feature, yet further encroachment into the countryside would be difficult to resist.

3.AS15.26 While Mr Pawson raises no serious "housing need" argument, I would confirm that my views on this subject as expressed in the preceding case apply equally in the present instance.

3.AS15.27 In addition this Objector puts forward an alternative proposal embracing broadly the same strip of land but including also the western part of Mr Waheed's site. This, it is suggested, should be allocated as an Area of Search. On site-specific grounds this proposal has no merit; the arguments relating to the other proposals covered under the third primary issue apply here. Nor in terms of the need for housing land in the longer term can a case be made for the allocation of this land for safeguarding as my conclusions on Linson Construction's proposition for the southern section of Area of Search 15 (which includes the site now in question) amply demonstrate [see para 3.AS15.8]. There is an associated objection proposal submitted by Mr Pawson for the provision of a road between Pepper Street/Sutch Lane and Longbutt Lane and this is reported under the Transportation policies chapter heading.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS15.28 That:

- (i) no modification be made to the Plan in respect of that part of Area of Search 15 lying to the north of the Bridgewater Canal as shown

on the Proposals Map (but excluding the land comprising Area of Search 21 as described in the Proposed Changes document);

- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified by the deletion of that part of Area of Search 15 lying to the south of the Bridgewater Canal (but excluding the land comprising Area of Search 20 as described in the Proposed Changes document);
- (iii) the Proposals Map be modified by the designation of land between the Bridgewater Canal and Oughtrington Lane currently comprising the southern section of Area of Search 15 (but excluding the land comprising Area of Search 20 as described in the Proposed Changes document) as Green Belt;
- (iv) Policy LPS3 be modified by amending the specified size of Area of Search 15 to take into account (i) and (ii) above;
- (v) no modification be made to the Plan in response to objections 5996 (Mr Waheed) and 7092 and 16745 (Mr Pawson).

---

**Area of Search 16 - Lakeside Road, Lymm**

OBJECTIONS:	O/01658/LPS3.16/00708	N M & F Follina
	O/05805/LPS3.16/02882	Allen Homes (North West) Ltd
	O/07096/LPS3.16/03708	B G Hasprey
	O/07172/LPS3.16/03744	D J Gorrie
	O/07218/LPS3.16/03770	Mr B T Faulkner
	O/07223/LPS3.16/03771	Mrs R Faulkner
	O/10611/LPS3.16/05361	Mrs L Roberts

**Primary Issues**

- 3.AS16.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on environmental, ecological, social infrastructure and traffic safety grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site and given the development land supply position, can its allocation for housing purposes prior to 2001 be justified.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS16.2 Regarding the first issue, the allocation site comprises a large, arable field which is adjoined by housing on 3 sides with farmland to the south; the built-up area of Lymm village extends to the north and west. Despite its size and nature, this site to my mind does not possess the characteristic of openness; at least not to the extent that it would make a useful contribution to the proposed Green Belt in terms of helping serve the acknowledged purposes of designation as described in PPG2. The surrounding building development exerts a strong urbanising influence on the character and appearance of the allocation land. This also presents an extensive backdrop against which this site is seen from all but a few public vantage points and creates a noticeable sense of enclosure. These characteristics contrast markedly with the evident openness of the countryside to the south which the Local Plan designates as Green Belt.

3.AS16.3 Even though the hedgerow along the southern edge of this field is not a particularly strong or visually dominant feature, it does clearly mark the division between these 2 areas of contrasting character and in all the circumstances it is appropriate to rely on this as the inner boundary of the Green Belt hereabouts.

3.AS16.4 For these reasons I cannot agree with the arguments raised by local residents who call for the inclusion of this site within the Green Belt; there is nothing of significance to justify keeping the allocation land permanently open. Accordingly, the boundary of the designated area as shown in the Local Plan should remain unaltered.

3.AS16.5 As to the second primary issue, there is a strong local feeling that any future development on this site would destroy the character of the village. I disagree. Lymm is a very large settlement. In relative terms the development of the allocation land, if this were to be allowed, would represent only a modest-sized addition to the built-up area. It would be easily capable of becoming well integrated into these immediate surroundings and would have the effect of squaring-off the existing built form of this part of the village in an entirely logical and acceptable fashion. I am aware that the area known as Lymm Dam, which is both a Conservation Area and an Area of High Landscape Value, lies nearby. However this is already separated from the allocation site by housing along Lakeside Road; thus any future development should have no significant impact on this area of special quality.

3.AS16.6 Nor are local concerns about ecological damage well founded. The allocation land has no formal nature conservation designation and there is no evidence that it contains any features of significant interest. Even so, if any such features were to be discovered then the provisions of Policies ENV1 and ENV6 should ensure that proper consideration would be given to them as part of any development scheme.

3.AS16.7 As for objections about the inadequacy of public facilities, I have described elsewhere in this report the nature and scale of Lymm's social infrastructure [*see para 3.AS14.6*]. On the face of it this settlement appears to be well capable of accommodating the increased population which is likely to arise from the development of the present site. However if further such provision were to be required as a direct consequence of any scheme there are, as the Council points out, several policies in the Plan which are designed to secure any necessary facilities/infrastructure.

3.AS16.8 In terms of highway considerations there is no technical evidence to substantiate residents' assertions that traffic-related problems would occur. The Council's case is that satisfactory access arrangements could be made subject to certain improvements being undertaken and there is nothing to suggest that the surrounding highway network does not have sufficient capacity to accommodate the scale of traffic which the development of this site would be likely to generate.

3.AS16.9 Lastly regarding this issue, Mr Gorrie argues that the allocation of this Area of Search conflicts with many of the Plan's specified guiding principles. Several of those he identifies correspond with matters already covered in the foregoing conclusions. In general terms however my comments expressed earlier when dealing with a similar argument raised in relation to Area of Search 8 [see para 3.AS8.13] are applicable here.

3.AS16.10 As to the third primary issue, Allen Homes (North West) Ltd maintains that the present site is, in environmental and technical terms, entirely suitable for housing purposes and that in order to help remedy a shortfall in provision against strategic requirements it should be allocated for housing development prior to 2001.

3.AS16.11 On environmental grounds a very strong case can be made for this site. I have already described how it is well contained physically and how its appearance and character are influenced markedly by the adjoining housing development. This land lies at the edge of a substantial built-up area to which it is well related in scale and development here would be likely to settle comfortably within these surroundings without causing any measurable harm. Also it is within fairly easy reach, including by cyclists and pedestrians, of the village centre which provides a reasonable range of shops and services. And although there appear to be only limited employment opportunities within Lymm, this site is not too remote from major employment areas on the outskirts of Warrington; the M6/M56 interchange is also quite near giving quick and convenient access to opportunities further afield.

3.AS16.12 As for infrastructure and other technical considerations, there is no evidence of any insurmountable constraints, as my conclusions on the second primary issue help demonstrate, such as to prevent the development of this site being commenced within the Plan period.

3.AS16.13 The principal argument raised by the Council against Allen Homes' proposition appears to be that there is no need, based on housing land supply considerations, to bring this Area of Search forward for immediate development. However my assessment under Policy LPS2 of the current position identifies an urgent need to make further provision for housing within this Plan in order to meet strategic requirements up to 2001 and to ensure the maintenance of a 5 years' land supply covering the short-term period beyond.

3.AS16.14 Given those circumstances, and bearing in mind my conclusions on the site-specific considerations, I firmly believe that it is both necessary and appropriate to allocate this Area of Search for development at the present time. Moreover, in forming this opinion I have not judged this site in isolation. In order to deal with this issue fully and equitably I have taken into account the respective merits of the other Areas of Search. However apart from nos 1, 8 and 21 which I am similarly recommending for immediate allocation none measures up to the Lakeside Road site.

3.AS16.15 There is no dispute between Allen Homes and the Council that the site could accommodate some 100 dwellings; although consistent with my conclusions about notional housing densities [see paras 3.3.32 + 33], I would encourage the parties to examine at a later stage of the planning process the scope for improving on this level of provision, in view of this agreement I see no reason to recommend formally at this time any higher capacity figure.

**RECOMMENDATION**

3.AS16.16 That:

- (i) the Plan be modified by the deletion from Policy LPS3 of Area of Search 16 and by the inclusion of this site instead as a development allocation under the provisions of Policy LPS2 with a specified capacity of 100 housing units;
- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified accordingly.

**Area of Search 17 - Warrington Road, Statham**

<p>OBJECTIONS:</p> <p>O-PC/11572/LPS3.17/00016  O-PC/11399/LPS3.17/00670  O/01659/LPS3.17/00708  O-PC/11429/LPS3.17/02854  O-PC/11405/LPS3.17/03702  O-PC/11400/LPS3.17/03703  O/07089/LPS3.17/03704  O/07097/LPS3.17/03708  O-PC/11288/LPS3.17/03708  O-PC/11412/LPS3.17/03723  O/07219/LPS3.17/03770  O/07224/LPS3.17/03771  O-PC/16399/LPS3.17/03969  O/10612/LPS3.17/05361</p> <p><u>Conditionally Withdrawn</u>  O/00003/LPS5/00002  (part reported)</p>	<p>Mr Ian G Marks  Cllr Mrs Sheila Woodyatt  N M &amp; F Follina  CPRE  Mr L E Seaborn  Margaret Seaborn  Ms P M McCulloch  B G Hasprey  B G Hasprey  Mr D M Paton-Williams  Mr B T Faulkner  Mrs R Faulkner  Lymm Parish Council  Mrs L Roberts</p> <p>Walker family</p>
---	---

## Primary Issues

- 3.AS17.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site (as shown in the Deposit Draft Plan) and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on environmental and social infrastructure grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Given the nature and characteristics of land to the west of Area of Search 17 (as identified in the Proposed Changes document) and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on environmental, social infrastructure and traffic safety grounds, why this additional land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS17.2 As to the first primary issue, the Area of Search defined in the Deposit Draft Plan is a relatively narrow stretch of open pasture on the western edge of the built-up area of Statham. To the east are school grounds with housing beyond. On the southern side is a former railway cutting which now forms part of the Trans-Pennine Trail, a long distance pedestrian/cycle way; there is housing further on. Adjoining to the west are open fields although not too far away is the massive structure of the Thelwall Viaduct which carries the M6 motorway. Warrington Road marks the northern boundary of the allocation site; on the opposite side is a field identified in the Local Plan as Area of Search 18.

3.AS17.3 The present site is small in scale and, because of its configuration and close relationship with the built-up areas to the east and south, it plays only a very limited role as part of the open countryside around this side of the settlement. The substantial belt of trees and other vegetation along the western boundary, which tends to separate this land from the fields beyond, reinforces this view. And the future development of Area of Search 18 (which allocation I intend endorsing), if that were to occur, would create yet more of a sense of enclosure around the Warrington Road site.

3.AS17.4 In these circumstances there is no justification for keeping the allocation land permanently open since it does not serve significantly any of the Green Belt purposes described in PPG2. If development were eventually to be permitted here it would be limited in scale and well contained by the established outer boundary features; it would not appear as an uncontrolled sprawl into the open countryside.

3.AS17.5 Overall, given these conclusions and my earlier comments generally about the need to identify certain sites for safeguarding notwithstanding their Green Belt potential [*see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4*], I reject the call by several local residents for the inclusion of the original Area of Search 17 in the designated area.

3.AS17.6 In respect of the second issue, those same Objectors claim that development on the allocation land would destroy the character of the settlement and could not be adequately served by existing public facilities. However Statham is part of the village of Lymm whose scale and nature I have previously described [see para 3.AS14.6]. The development of this site, if it were eventually to occur, would represent only a very small-scale addition which would have no material impact on the character and appearance of even the immediate surroundings (as my conclusions on the first primary issue confirm) let alone the settlement as a whole. Also I am confident that the village centre and the rest of Lymm's social infrastructure would be well capable of accommodating the demands of the increased population which would be likely to arise from any such development. In any event, as the Council points out, several policies within the Local Plan are aimed at securing the provision of additional services and facilities where the need arises directly from new development schemes. In these circumstances there is no good reason for deleting this Plan allocation.

3.AS17.7 Regarding the third primary issue one of the original objections, from the **Walker family**, sought the enlargement of Area of Search 17 based on the need to provide more housing land and in order to provide a more appropriate development site. At the Proposed Changes stage the Council extended the allocation to include the field to the west. This led to counter-objections from **Lymm Parish Council**, the **CPRE** and a number of **local residents**. To my mind their case for the reinstatement of this site as Green Belt is well founded.

3.AS17.8 The extension in itself is larger than the original allocation site. It is less well related to the built-up area not least since the housing to the south of the Trans-Pennine Trail does not extend so far westwards as this site. Not only is there accordingly no noticeable measure of containment on the southern side but, importantly, neither is there any to the west since the field boundary here comprises only a fairly sparse line of trees. Thus to my mind the extension, by reason of its scale and nature and the absence of any significant boundary feature on its western side in particular, is an integral part of the area of countryside surrounding this settlement and makes an important contribution to the sense of openness hereabouts.

3.AS17.9 If this additional land were safeguarded and eventually developed it would represent a noticeable encroachment into the relatively narrow open area between Statham and the Thelwall Viaduct; and in turn it would reduce the gap to Thelwall village which lies just beyond the motorway. Also the Green Belt boundary would be much less well-defined or defensible (in comparison with the Deposit Draft Plan proposal) and consequently the further spread of development into this sensitive gap might become more difficult to resist.

3.AS17.10 I accept the Borough Council's general point about the need to safeguard a substantial reserve of land in order to help meet anticipated longer-term development needs; however from my assessment of the land supply position under Policy LPS3 I am satisfied that this can be achieved from other more acceptable sources, either identified in the Plan or recommended by me for adoption, without the need to allocate the present site as an extension to Area of Search 17.

3.AS17.11 As to the fourth primary issue, several **local residents** raise similar points to those described in the second issue; **Lymm Parish Council** supports the environmental

arguments. I again take the view that no serious social infrastructure problems would be likely to arise as a result of the scale of housing which the extended site would be capable of accommodating. Nor is there any convincing evidence that traffic safety standards would be reduced; the main highway network in this area, which includes Warrington Road to which this site would have access, appears from my observations to have the capacity to absorb the relatively small increase in vehicular activity which any future development scheme would be likely to generate. Also the character of this settlement as a whole would not be seriously affected. Even if it were to be extended, Area of Search 17 would still represent a fairly small-scale peripheral addition to what is a very large village.

3.AS17.12 The only argument to which I would subscribe concerns the more localised impact on these immediate surroundings. The nature and scale of any future development would be such as to harm significantly the appearance and character of this stretch of open countryside, spoiling the setting of Statham by drawing the built-up area yet closer towards the Thelwall Viaduct. This reinforces my conclusion that this piece of land should be reinstated as part of the proposed Green Belt.

3.AS17.13 Therefore in all the circumstances I shall endorse the Deposit Draft Plan allocation but not the Proposed Changes (part of LPS3-a and b, and LPS5-i).

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS17.14 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to these objections nor in relation to Proposed Changes LPS3-a (part) and LPS3-b (part) insofar as they relate to Area of Search 17, or LPS5-i.

---

### Area of Search 18 - Pool Lane, Statham

OBJECTIONS:	O/01583/LPS3.18/00673	Mr Peter Broadsmith
	O/01660/LPS3.18/00708	N M & F Follina
	O-PC/11430/LPS3.18/02854	CPRE
	O-PC/11406/LPS3.18/03702	Mr L E Seaborn
	O-PC/11401/LPS3.18/03703	Margaret Seaborn
	O/07090/LPS3.18/03704	Ms P M McCulloch
	O/07098/LPS3.18/03708	B G Hasprey
	O-PC/11289/LPS3.18/03708	B G Hasprey
	O-PC/11413/LPS3.18/03723	Mr D M Paton-Williams
	O/01582/LPS5/00673	Mr Peter Broadsmith
	<u>Conditionally Withdrawn</u>	
	O/00003/LPS5/00002	Walker family
	(part reported)	



## Primary Issues

- 3.AS18.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site (as shown in the Deposit Draft Plan) and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on environmental and social infrastructure grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Given the nature and characteristics of land to the north of Area of Search 18 (as identified in the Proposed Changes document) and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on environmental, social infrastructure and traffic safety grounds, why this additional land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS18.2 Regarding the first issue, the allocated site as defined in the Deposit Draft Plan consists mainly of open farmland but also includes a group of farm buildings and cottages as well as one other residential property; all these lie close to the western boundary which is formed by Pool Lane. The open land beyond this road partly comprises hotel grounds and just further on is the massive structure of the Thelwall Viaduct which carries the M6 motorway. On the eastern side is the built-up area of Statham, while to the north and south are mainly open fields; one of these, beyond Warrington Road which marks the southern site boundary, is allocated by the Plan as Area of Search 17.

3.AS18.3 The allocation land, because of its scale and nature, is generally open in character and appearance; as such it contributes to the countryside fringe around this side of the settlement. However Pool Lane, together with the various residential, agricultural and commercial buildings which stand alongside it and the roadside trees and hedgerows, tends to divide this site from the open land to the west and north, and creates a noticeable sense of enclosure. Warrington Road reinforces this impression as does the backdrop of housing to the east.

3.AS18.4 In these circumstances, contrary to the views of **N M & F Follina**, **Ms McCulloch** and **Mr Hasprey**, I see no merit in the designation of the allocation land as part of the Green Belt. Development of this site, if it were eventually to occur, would not amount to an uncontrolled sprawl into open countryside but would have the effect of rounding-off, up to the firm and defensible boundary which Pool Lane provides, what is at present a somewhat ragged and indistinct edge to the built-up area. As things stand this site serves no appreciable Green Belt purpose and its permanent protection as open land cannot reasonably be justified. My earlier observations about the need generally to identify certain sites for safeguarding notwithstanding their Green Belt potential [*see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4*] bear out this conclusion.

3.AS18.5 As for the second primary issue certain Objectors raise precisely the same points as in the case of Area of Search 17. Correspondingly my comments in rejection of their arguments on that occasion [see para 3.AS17.6] apply equally in regard to the Pool Lane site.

3.AS18.6 In terms of the third issue, at the Deposit Draft stage **Mr Broadsmith** and the **Walker family** sought the enlargement of Area of Search 18. In response, the Council agreed and the Proposed Changes document includes the extension of the allocation site to include a piece of largely open land directly to the north. On environmental grounds there is a compelling case to be made for this change. This additional area is, like the original allocation, bounded by Pool Lane and adjoined by residential properties. Thus it is well contained and, being so relatively small in scale, contributes in itself very little to this open countryside fringe; similarly it has no particular value in Green Belt terms. This piece of land relates extremely well to the original Area of Search and accordingly deserves to be treated, for Local Plan purposes, in just the same way. I therefore reject the calls by the CPRE and certain local residents for the reinstatement of this site within the proposed Green Belt.

3.AS18.7 As to the final primary issue, there are counter-objections from a number of local residents based on much the same arguments as those relating to the extension to Area of Search 17. For the same reasons as previously explained [see para 3.AS17.11] I do not consider that any insurmountable social infrastructure problems would be likely to arise in the event that the additional land at Pool Lane were brought forward for development. Furthermore in terms of traffic safety, there is no convincing evidence of potential difficulties arising. The Council's case that a satisfactory means of access to Warrington Road could be achieved, either via an improved junction with Pool Lane or by a new arrangement through the remainder of the Area of Search, has gone unchallenged. Nor is it conceivable that the very small-scale extension to the built-up area which this further allocation represents would have any impact on the character and setting of the overall settlement, while even from a much more localised perspective any effect on these immediate surroundings would be quite limited.

3.AS18.8 For all these reasons I shall recommend the adoption of both the Deposit Draft Plan allocation and the Proposed Changes (parts of LPS3-a and b, and LPS5-j).

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS18.9 That:

- (i) no modification be made to the Plan in response to objections 1660 (N M and F Follina), 7090 (Ms McCulloch) and 7098 (Mr Hasprey);
- (ii) the Plan be modified by the exclusion of land at Pool Lane, Statham from the Green Belt and its allocation instead as an extension to Area of Search 18 all in accordance with Proposed Changes LPS3-a (part), LPS3-b (part) and LPS5-j.

## Area of Search 19 - Chester Road, Walton

OBJECTIONS:	O/05541/LPS3.19/02829	Walton Parish Council
	O-PC/11431/LPS3.19/02854	CPRE
	O/05969/LPS3.19/02937	Ashall Developments Ltd
	O/08097/LPS3.19/04454	J D S Appleton

### Primary Issues

- 3.AS19.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site (as shown in the Deposit Draft Plan) and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on environmental, infrastructure and agricultural grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Given the nature and characteristics of land to the west of Area of Search 19 (as identified in the Proposed Changes document) and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Having regard to the location and characteristics of Area of Search 19 and its proposed extension, and given the development land supply position, can their allocation for housing purposes prior to 2001 be justified.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS19.2 As to the first issue, the original allocation site consists of open farmland at the edge of the extensive built-up area of Lower Walton. Beyond a narrow belt of mature woodland which borders most of the eastern side of this land there is housing; further development adjoins to the south. Directly west of the identified site is a strip of farmland and then a substantial wooded area which includes a small nursery holding. The A56 dual carriageway (Chester Road) marks the northern site boundary; there are fields on the opposite side.

3.AS19.3 The allocation land is, due to its scale and nature, plainly open in character and appearance. Also, largely because of the woodland belt along the eastern side, it is not particularly well related to the built-up area but is seen rather more as part of the countryside fringe hereabouts. Yet despite those considerations I do not share the views of **Walton Parish Council** and **Mr Appleton** who say that this site should be designated as Green Belt. There are 2 main reasons for this.

3.AS19.4 First, the present land is distinctly different in nature from the extensive area of dense woodland to the west; also the dual carriageway establishes a clear division between

this site and the fields to the north. These features, combined with the tree belt and housing on the other boundaries, create a noticeable measure of self-containment. As such I do not believe that the continued exclusion of the allocation land from the proposed Green Belt would seriously weaken the designated area in this vicinity in terms of its ability to serve its acknowledged purposes. It is not therefore necessary to keep this site permanently open. Secondly, my earlier comments [see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4] about the need to identify certain sites for safeguarding notwithstanding their Green Belt potential are particularly relevant here since this is the only Area of Search, either allocated in the Plan or otherwise recommended by me for adoption, in the south-western sector of Warrington; it therefore adds welcome variety to the Borough-wide distribution of such land.

3.AS19.5 Accordingly in these circumstances, and given my conclusions on the second primary issue, I am convinced that the value of the present site as part of the Plan's reserve of safeguarded land far outweighs its potential contribution to the proposed Green Belt. The boundaries of the designated area as now intended by the Borough Council are firm and defensible; this point is explained further under the third primary issue. There is nothing to warrant their alteration.

3.AS19.6 Turning therefore to the second issue, both the **Parish Council** and **Mr Appleton** claim that the allocation land is of high amenity value and that its development would seriously spoil the appearance of these surroundings. I observe that this site has no formal landscape quality designation. Although it is quite pleasant in appearance, mostly this can, to my mind, be attributed to its setting between 2 attractive areas of woodland both of which are the subject of protective policies in the Local Plan. Even so the allocation land is prominently located beside a major route into Warrington and development here, if it were to be allowed in the future, would amount to a noticeable outward spread of the existing built-up area. However it would be visually contained, especially by the edge of the woodland to the west, thereby helping considerably to minimise the impact of any such development on this landscape. Sensitive treatment of the section closest to Chester Road would further assist in this respect; several policies in this Plan are aimed at achieving appropriate designs and layouts. In these circumstances the environmental argument raised by these Objectors is not so strong as to preclude this site from being safeguarded for future consideration for development purposes.

3.AS19.7 **Mr Appleton** expresses other concerns too but none is well founded. Regarding traffic safety considerations the Borough Council acknowledges there are limitations; however it says that access is possible on to the road system within the built-up area to the east albeit that the full development potential of the allocation site could not be realised. On drainage grounds it says that adequate provision can be made in order to serve any future scheme satisfactorily. The Objector provides no technical evidence to contradict the Council's case on infrastructure matters. As for agricultural land quality, there is no information about the formal classification. However in evidence **Ashall Developments Ltd** says that this land is not of high quality and the Council confirms there is no overriding argument on this score; I also note that MAFF has raised no objection to this Area of Search allocation.

3.AS19.8 Regarding the third primary issue, at the Proposed Changes stage the Council decided to take into the allocated area the piece of farmland directly west of the original site.

The CPRE submitted a counter-objection but raised no site-specific argument to substantiate its claim for reinstatement of the Green Belt designation. Its case is solely on more general grounds about the scale of safeguarded land Borough-wide and the Plan's approach to sustainable development issues. These matters I have already dealt with under Policy LPS3.

3.AS19.9 To my mind the Proposed Change (part of LPS3-a and b, and LPS5-b) is entirely sensible. The extra land now to be safeguarded is comparable to the original site in terms of character and appearance and deserves to be treated by the Local Plan in the same fashion. Importantly this would result in the provision of a well-defined boundary (namely the woodland edge) for the Green Belt on the western side of the Area of Search replacing the rather arbitrary line shown in the Deposit Draft Plan.

3.AS19.10 Lastly, on the fourth issue, **Ashall Developments Ltd** proposes the immediate allocation of this site for housing purposes based on current land supply considerations and its inherent suitability for such development. However my analysis under Policies LPS2 and LPS3 of the development land supply position, both during the remainder of the present Plan period and in the longer term beyond, demonstrates that there is no need to allocate this site for housing at this time; strategic requirements can be satisfactorily met from other more acceptable sources either already identified/allocated in the Plan or recommended by me for adoption. Equally though, there is clear evidence that the availability of suitable land for safeguarding is limited. On that understanding, and given my conclusions on the other primary issues in this case, it is plain that the Chester Road site would make a valuable contribution to the reserve of land from which the longer-term development needs could, if necessary, be met.

3.AS19.11 As for site-specific considerations, I recognise that this Area of Search would have certain attributes as housing land. It is at the edge of a substantial built-up area within which there is a wide range of shops, services, social facilities and employment opportunities; the district centre of Stockton Heath is within fairly easy reach. For the reasons explained in relation to the second primary issue development here would be unlikely to cause any appreciable environmental harm; additionally the Council does not dispute the Objector's claims that there are no technical constraints which make this site unsuitable in principle for housing and that it is readily capable of development. Yet all these factors also point to the suitability of this site for safeguarding, as the Local Plan intends, and there is no compelling evidence to suggest that the present allocation is inappropriate.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS19.12 That:

- (i) no modification be made to the Plan in response to objections 5541 (Walton Parish Council), 5969 (Ashall Developments Ltd) and 8097 (Mr Appleton);
- (ii) the Plan be modified by the exclusion of land at Chester Road, Walton from the Green Belt and its allocation instead as an

**extension to Area of Search 19 all in accordance with Proposed Changes LPS3-a (part), LPS3-b (part) and LPS5-b.**

---

---

**Area of Search 20 - Longbutt Lane/Oughtrington Lane, Lymm**

**OBJECTIONS - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (page 52)**

**Primary Issues**

- 3.AS20.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on environmental, social infrastructure, traffic safety and agricultural grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site and given the development land supply position, can its allocation for housing purposes prior to 2001 be justified.

**Inspector's Conclusions**

3.AS20.2 As for the first issue, this case concerns a large, open field at the edge of the built-up area of Lymm village. There is housing in depth to the west and south. On the eastern side, beyond Oughtrington Lane, is a ribbon of dwellings and then open countryside. Another ribbon of properties occupies about half of the length of the northern site boundary, the rest of which comprises direct frontage to Longbutt Lane. On the other side of this road is land within the southern section of Area of Search 15 the details of which are described earlier under that policy heading.

3.AS20.3 Lymm Parish Council, the CPRE and a number of local residents argue that this land should be included within the Green Belt. However to my mind it would not make a significant contribution to the designated area in terms of helping serve its acknowledged purposes. While this site is open in nature, it is almost entirely surrounded by housing; thus it does not possess the characteristics of genuine countryside. Also it is rather more closely related to the built-up settlement than to the extensive areas of open land to the north and east. In this regard even though in the Deposit Draft Plan this site is shown to be within Area of Search 15, taken in isolation it is substantially different in character from the rest of that allocated area, especially the southern section on whose merits I have already reached conclusions [see paras 3.AS15.3, 4 + 7].

3.AS20.4 From almost all public vantage points the Longbutt Lane site is largely seen against a backdrop of houses. Development here, if it were eventually to occur, would tend to consolidate and round-off this corner of the settlement and be well contained by the established surrounding features; it would certainly not amount to an uncontrolled urban sprawl into open countryside. Nor, contrary to the view which many local residents hold and regard as fundamental, would it reduce the gap between Lymm and Oughtrington; as a matter of fact any development on this land would not be materially closer to Oughtrington than the adjoining northerly edge of the present built-up area. In any event my earlier conclusions about the value of this gap [see paras 3.AS15.10 - 12] in relation to Area of Search 15 apply equally to this case.

3.AS20.5 In these circumstances, and bearing in mind my comments on the appropriateness of the Council's general approach regarding the need to safeguard certain sites notwithstanding their Green Belt potential [see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4], there is no sound reason why the allocation land should be kept permanently open. The Green Belt boundaries around this site as defined in the Local Plan (as proposed for change) are firm and defensible; they should remain unaltered.

3.AS20.6 Lastly on this issue, the **Parish Council** makes much of the planning history of this site. It is true that for more than 25 years this has been regarded for development control purposes as draft or interim Green Belt land. Understandably therefore decisions have been taken, including on appeal, against that background and the well-acknowledged, restrictive national policy has prevailed. However the task now for this Local Plan is quite different; it is to define, and proceed to adoption for the first time, the formal boundaries of the designated area around Lymm. Consequently it is both necessary and appropriate to have regard to current circumstances rather than give undue weight to past history. However it is interesting to note that on the previous occasion when the definition of the Green Belt hereabouts was under consideration, as part of the provisions of the Outer Warrington Local Plan, the Inquiry Inspector recommended in effect the allocation of the Longbutt Lane site as an Area of Search; however that Plan was never adopted.

3.AS20.7 In respect of the second primary issue, a major concern of the **Parish Council** and many local residents is that the loss of this land to development would cause serious damage to Lymm's character and identity. However Lymm (including Oughtrington) is a very large and fairly widespread settlement. The allocation site, if it were eventually released for development, would represent only a relatively small-scale addition to the present built form of this village. I have already explained how well contained any future development would be and given this factor, and the close relationship which the allocation land has with surrounding housing, there seems to be no reason why any such scheme could not be designed so as to integrate fully into this settlement. Thus no material harm to the character and appearance of these immediate surroundings would be likely to arise nor should the generally rural setting which Lymm enjoys be seriously spoilt.

3.AS20.8 There is also local concern about the pressure which further housing would put on services and facilities in the village. Similar arguments have been raised against the allocation of other Areas of Search around Lymm. In reporting on this matter in relation to Area of Search 14 I describe the scale and nature of services and facilities within this settlement [see para 3.AS14.6]. As in that case and all others where this point has been

raised, there has been no compelling evidence submitted to substantiate the residents' assertions.

3.AS20.9 Nor is there anything to suggest that their fears about traffic congestion and associated danger are well founded. The Council confirms (in relation to the third primary issue) that there is no technical objection to the development of the allocation site on these grounds. In any event this is a matter to which more detailed consideration would be given at the time of the IUDP when, as is intended, the merits of this and all other Areas of Search will be comprehensively assessed.

3.AS20.10 A number of local residents also claim that the allocation site should be protected inasmuch as it comprises high-quality agricultural land. MAFF, while expressly not objecting in this case asks nonetheless that this matter be taken into account in the future assessment of all safeguarded areas. The land at Longbutt Lane is Grade 3a quality. This is the lowest classification within the best and most versatile range which national guidance seeks to protect from development. Given my earlier conclusions on this matter in general [see paras 3.AS1.8 - 11], I am satisfied that there is no overriding basis for objection to the present allocation. Indeed PPG7 confirms that where there is a proven need for the development of agricultural land of the best and most versatile quality then the preference should be for Grade 3a land to be taken. The position adopted by MAFF supports my view on this particular case.

3.AS20.11 Regarding the third primary issue, **Linson Construction Ltd** seeks the immediate allocation of this site for housing in order to meet the shortfall of provision which there currently is, and to broaden the choice of sites. From my analysis under Policies LPS2 and LPS3 of the development land supply position, both during the remainder of the present Plan period and in the longer term beyond, I am convinced that there is no need to allocate Area of Search 20 for housing at this time. Strategic requirements can be satisfactorily met, and a wide enough range of sites provided, from other more acceptable sources either already identified/allocated in the Plan or recommended by me for adoption. Equally however there is clear evidence that the availability of suitable land for safeguarding is limited. On that understanding, and given my conclusions on the other primary issues in this case, it is plain that the Longbutt Lane site would make a valuable contribution to the reserve of land from which longer-term development needs could, if necessary, be met.

3.AS20.12 In forming this opinion I have taken into account the site-specific factors which **Linson Construction** highlights in support of its case. I accept that Lymm, in general terms, is an appropriate location for some new development; my reasons are explained earlier in this report where a similar point is dealt with in relation to Area of Search 14 [see para 3.AS14.6]. As for this particular site, I have already concluded that it is suitable for development in basic environmental terms and that no insurmountable social infrastructure or traffic-related problems would be likely to arise. In addition, the village centre is within fairly easy reach of this site, including by cyclists and pedestrians, and there are bus routes close by. Furthermore, the Council does not dispute the Objector's claim that there are no technical constraints on the development of this land; and it agrees that the provisions of PPG13 are satisfactorily met.



3.AS20.13 While these factors confirm the suitability of the Longbutt Lane site for immediate allocation for housing purposes, equally they demonstrate its appropriateness for safeguarding under the provisions of Policy LPS3. In all the circumstances there is no reason why the Local Plan's intentions for this land should be set aside.

3.AS20.14 Therefore, in order to be consistent with the approach I have taken regarding my recommendations hitherto on Area of Search 15 [see para 3.AS15.28], within which the present site lies as defined in the Deposit Draft Plan, and to accord with the Council's latest preferred proposals I shall endorse the Proposed Changes provisions (part of LPS3-a and b) in relation to the land at Longbutt Lane.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS20.15 That:

- (i) Policy LPS3 be modified by including within the list of Areas of Search the site at Longbutt Lane/Oughtrington Lane, Lymm (No 20) in accordance with Proposed Change LPS3-a (part);
- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified by redefining that part of Area of Search 15 lying to the south and west of Longbutt Lane and Oughtrington Lane respectively as Area of Search 20 in accordance with Proposed Change LPS3-b (part).

---

## Area of Search 21 - Rushgreen Road, Oughtrington

OBJECTIONS - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (page 53)

### Primary Issues

- 3.AS21.1
- Given the nature and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, should it be designated as part of the Green Belt.
  - Are there reasons, based on environmental, social infrastructure and traffic safety grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site and given the development land supply position, can its allocation for housing purposes prior to 2001 be justified.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS21.2 Regarding the first primary issue, this Area of Search, which arises in its own right as one of the Council's Proposed Changes having originally been included within Area of Search 15 in the Deposit Draft Plan, involves a relatively narrow piece of open ground situated within an otherwise built-up frontage to the southern side of Rushgreen Road. There is housing in depth to the east with a primary school situated at the south-eastern corner. A small, modern, residential estate lies on the western side; the allocation land extends behind this development but there is more housing further to the west. The northern road frontage is also fully developed in this vicinity. Directly south of this site is open land which forms part of the northern section of Area of Search 15; this is described in more detail under that policy heading. One residential property stands within Area of Search 21.

3.AS21.3 The CPRE and many local residents call for the designation of this site as Green Belt. However to my mind this cannot be justified because, put simply, the allocation land does not possess the characteristic of openness and no useful purpose would be served in keeping it permanently in its present undeveloped state. This site is closely adjoined by fairly dense housing on 3 sides and, because of its configuration and relatively small size, has the appearance of vacant ground lying wholly within the built-up area. When viewing the site from any vantage point the presence of the neighbouring properties is inescapable and theirs collectively is the dominant influence on the character of this land and its immediate surroundings. If it were to be used for housing it would amount to the logical continuation of the present pattern of building development hereabouts. It would be well contained and, with the southern boundary defined by the route of a footpath, would extend no further in depth than the properties on either side of its extremities; it clearly could not be regarded as an encroachment into open countryside.

3.AS21.4 Many local Objectors claim there is a need to protect the gap between the communities of Lymm and Oughtrington. I have already set out my general views on that argument in relation to Area of Search 15 [see paras 3.AS15.10 - 12] and they apply equally on this occasion. In any event the gap which the allocation land represents is of minimal width and there is continuous development on the opposite side of Rushgreen Road. Neither physically nor perceptibly is there any measure of separation, in recognised planning terms, between the built-up areas on each side of this site.

3.AS21.5 For these reasons the allocation site, in my judgement, serves none of the well-acknowledged purposes of including land in Green Belts. Thus no modification should be made to the Plan in response to the foregoing objections. Nor, for similar reasons, is there merit in the arguments raised by the Oughtrington Community Association which asks that Area of Search 21 be significantly reduced in depth. Due to its nature, form and character the allocation site represents a logical single unit for planning purposes. The Local Plan should acknowledge this and should not seek to sever artificially one part from the other in the way which the Association's proposal contemplates. Contrary to the terms of this objection, I believe that the development of the whole allocated area would be much more appropriate and in keeping with the established pattern of neighbouring housing than would the "reduced" site.

3.AS21.6 Regarding the second primary issue, a major concern of local residents and organisations is that Lymm and Oughtrington would lose their character and separate identities if the allocation land were safeguarded and eventually developed. In broad terms this is a repetition of the "gap" argument identified in the first primary issue; it is also to a large extent a similar point to the one raised by Objectors to Area of Search 20 [see para 3.AS20.4]. My comments are as before [see paras 3.AS15.10 - 12].

3.AS21.7 On the matter of social infrastructure, again the present objections closely mirror those made against Area of Search 20. My conclusions on that case [see para 3.AS20.8] apply equally here.

3.AS21.8 As for traffic-related considerations, the present site has a frontage to Rushgreen Road which is one of the major routes through Lymm. The adjoining modern development is served by a conventional estate access to which, it appears, the allocation land could easily be linked. There is no technical evidence to suggest that this access would be inadequate, or that the surrounding main highway network is in any way unable, to cater for the scale of traffic which the present site potentially could generate if it were developed for housing purposes. I observe that the Council raises no such arguments against the proposal by **Peel Holdings plc** (described under the third primary issue) for the immediate development of this land.

3.AS21.9 There is one further matter which it is appropriate to address, namely agricultural land quality. **MAFF** has registered a formal objection to Area of Search 21 although it says that it does not expressly object to this allocation as such. Its position is precisely the same as in the case of Area of Search 20. In the circumstances, so is mine [see para 3.AS20.10]. Although the Rushgreen Road site comprises Grade 2 and 3a land, and is thus of the best and most versatile quality, the need for additional housing land is the overwhelming consideration here.

3.AS21.10 As to the third primary issue, which stems from the objection by **Peel Holdings plc**, I consider that on site-specific grounds alone a compelling case can be made for a positive allocation for housing development. Given the relatively small scale of this site, its well-contained nature and its intimate relationship with the neighbouring built-up area, any such scheme could easily be fully integrated so as to cause no demonstrable harm to the character and appearance of these immediate surroundings or to the settlement in general. Also I understand that there is no technical constraint to development here and, as confirmed earlier, there appear to be no social infrastructure problems either. Indeed I have already concluded that Lymm in general terms is an appropriate location for some new development [see para 3.AS14.6] largely on the basis of the scale and range of its services and facilities. The present site is within reasonably easy reach of the village centre and there are regular bus services along Rushgreen Road; it has the further advantage of directly adjoining the primary school. In these respects therefore it aligns favourably with national guidance in PPG3 on the location of new housing development. Additionally I note the Council's agreement that housing here would accord with the principles of sustainable development.

3.AS21.11 Another significant consideration concerns the last, crucial section of Policy LPS3; this imposes on all Areas of Search up to 2001 highly-restrictive provisions of the sort

which are commonly only applied to "greenfield" sites in rural areas. Given the characteristics of this particular Area of Search, it cannot realistically be categorised in that way and thus the imposition of such policy controls would be wholly unreasonable and unjustified.

3.AS21.12 The housing land supply position regarding the remainder of the current Plan period, reinforces my conclusions about the acceptability of this site for immediate release. From the analysis under Policy LPS2 it is clear to me that there is an urgent need to make further provision for housing within this Plan period in order to meet strategic requirements up to 2001 and to ensure the maintenance of a 5 years' land supply covering the short term beyond.

3.AS21.13 In all the circumstances I am convinced that it is both appropriate and necessary to allocate this Area of Search for development at the present time and I shall not therefore be endorsing either the Deposit Draft Plan or the Council's Proposed Changes (part of LPS3-a and b). Moreover, in forming this opinion I have not judged this site in isolation. In order to deal with this issue fully and equitably I have taken into account the respective merits of the other Areas of Search. However apart from nos 1, 8 and 16 which I am similarly recommending for immediate allocation none measures up to the Rushgreen Road site.

3.AS21.14 For the avoidance of any doubt I would confirm that the Objector's argument that in Lymm there is a particular need for extra housing has not influenced my foregoing conclusions. A similar point has been raised in relation to Area of Search 14; my comments on that case [see para 3.AS14.12] apply equally here.

3.AS21.15 There is no dispute between Peel Holdings and the Council that the site could accommodate some 100 dwellings; although, consistent with my conclusions about notional housing densities [see paras 3.3.32 + 33], I would encourage the parties to examine at a later stage of the planning process the scope for improving on this level of provision, in view of this agreement I see no reason to recommend formally at this time any higher capacity figure.

3.AS21.16 Lastly, the Objector suggests that a reference should be made in the Local Plan to the need for a S106 Agreement to be completed in relation to any permission for a future development scheme, in order to secure the provision of an area of open space due south of the allocation site. This is land which forms part of the northern section of Area of Search 15 and which I have already concluded should be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes [see para 3.AS15.22]. From the evidence before me the provision of open space here does not appear to be an essential pre-requisite to the development of the Rushgreen Road site for housing and this matter can best be left for the parties to discuss at a later stage of the planning process at which time the Council would be able to give full and proper consideration to the merits of the Objector's proposition in relation to the Area of Search allocation (assuming my recommendation in that regard is adopted).

## RECOMMENDATION

### 3.AS21.17 That:

- (i) the Plan be modified by the deletion from Policy LPS3 of that part of Area of Search 15 lying to the south of Rushgreen Road, Oughtrington (identified as Area of Search 21 in the Proposed Changes document) and by the inclusion of this site instead as a development allocation under the provisions of Policy LPS2 with a specified capacity of 100 housing units;
- (ii) the Proposals Map be modified accordingly;
- (iii) no modification be made to the Plan in response to objection 5875 (Peel Holdings plc) insofar as this proposes the inclusion of a reference to the need for a S106 Agreement regarding open space provision in relation to the recommended allocation in (i) above.

---

### Area of Search 22 - Land north of Taylor Business Park, Culcheth

OBJECTIONS - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (pages 54 - 60)

#### Primary Issues

- 3.AS22.1 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site and its surroundings, and given the employment land supply position, should it be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.

#### Inspector's Conclusions

3.AS22.2 This site comprises a long and relatively narrow stretch of land situated between the built-up area of Culcheth to the north and the Taylor Business Park. It is primarily open but includes in the south-eastern corner a farmhouse and buildings complex. The edge of the existing settlement is defined by a former railway line which is now used as a recreational pedestrian and cycle way, the Culcheth Linear Park (CLP). There is mainly open countryside to the west of the allocation site, beyond Warrington Road, and also to the east. The business park covers a sizeable area and appears to be almost fully developed; it consists of a range of industrial buildings used for various employment purposes. There is open farmland on its southern side. A small area of land between the business park and the main road is the subject of a Local Plan proposal for employment allocation under Policy LPS2.

3.AS22.3 In the Deposit Draft Plan the present site is shown as part of the Green Belt. Taylor Estates, together with several firms based at the business park and a number of other individual Objectors, sought the exclusion of this (and adjoining) land from the designated area; some called for its allocation for future development purposes. In response the Council, as part of its Proposed Changes (part of LPS3-a and b, and LPS5-d), allocated this site as an Area of Search. This has led to a substantial amount of counter-objection from the CPRE, the Culcheth and Glazebury Action Group and many individual local residents.

3.AS22.4 On site-specific grounds there is a good case for adopting the Council's changed proposal. This piece of land, despite its generally open nature, does not have the appearance of being part of the wider area of countryside hereabouts. It is hemmed in on 2 sides by the extensive built-up edge of the settlement and by the business park premises; these have a dominating influence on the character of this site. The trees and main road bordering the short western boundary and the group of buildings at the other end give further emphasis to the sense of separation which there is between the allocation land and the surrounding area of what I would regard as genuine open countryside.

3.AS22.5 For these reasons there is no evident need for this site to be kept permanently open. If it were safeguarded and eventually brought forward for development it would amount to a consolidation of established built-up areas linking the business park to the settlement in a logical and appropriate manner without causing any material damage to the character or appearance of Culcheth or its surroundings. Certainly it would not, contrary to the views of the Action Group and other Counter-Objectors, be seen as an unrestricted sprawl of development into open countryside since the business park establishes a formidable barrier to any encroachment into the sensitive area of farmland to the south which the Council, rightly in my opinion, designates as Green Belt. And as for the need to protect the gap between Culcheth and Warrington, the contribution of the allocation site towards this acknowledged Green Belt function is negligible. In my judgement it is the edge of the business park which at this point represents, to all intents and purposes, the extremity of the gap between these 2 settlements; on this understanding there would be no conceivable risk of coalescence as a result of the Council's latest proposed allocation. Given all the foregoing considerations I am satisfied that the present site would serve no significant Green Belt purpose; my comments on the other 2 related Plan proposals for land at and adjoining the Taylor Business Park [see paras 3.2.12 - 21 and 3.5.99 - 103] reinforce this conclusion.

3.AS22.6 In regard to this case the Action Group originally raised a matter concerning the need to establish exceptional circumstances. This is the same point as was made in relation to the allocation for employment purposes of land to the west of the business park; my comments there [see para 3.2.16] apply equally on this occasion.

3.AS22.7 As for the suitability of the site as an Area of Search, the Council confirms that this is expected to serve as part of the longer-term reserve for possible employment development, as opposed to housing. This is understandable given the direct relationship of the allocation land with the established business park. I accept the Action Group's point that this would represent a doubling in size of the existing park yet, contrary to their fears, no environmental harm should necessarily arise. Given the extent of Culcheth overall, this would be only a modest-scale enlargement of the built-up settlement and, as I have already

explained, the character and appearance of these surroundings would remain essentially unaffected.

3.AS22.8 Nor is there compelling evidence that neighbouring residents' amenities would noticeably worsen or that social and technical infrastructure problems would arise if this site were eventually brought forward for development. There is housing directly beyond the CLP but there is no reason why any future scheme could not be designed with care and sensitivity to ensure it remains compatible with its residential neighbours; certain Local Plan policies have this very aim. Other matters raised by the **Action Group** and **local residents** concern the effect on services and facilities in Culcheth. However the village centre, which is within easy reach of the present site including on foot or by cycle, contains a fairly wide range of shops and business services which would seem to be well able to meet the potential demands which additional firms and employees might create. And as for the suggested problems of traffic and parking congestion, my conclusions on this same argument in relation to the proposed employment allocation of land to the west of the business park [see para 3.2.17] again apply in the present case.

3.AS22.9 The **Action Group** and other **individuals** also claim that there is no local need (meaning specific to Culcheth) for extra employment provision on the scale contemplated by reason of this allocation. A similar point arose in regard to the case identified in the preceding paragraph; once more my conclusions [see para 3.2.19] remain essentially the same although on this occasion the Borough-wide benefit is related to the longer-term (post-2001) employment land supply position described earlier under Policy LPS3.

3.AS22.10 In all the foregoing circumstances the Council's proposal now to safeguard this area of land merits support. However given my earlier conclusions [see para 3.2.21] relating to the necessary adjustment of the boundary of the employment allocation west of the business park, the Area of Search as defined in the Proposed Changes document should be slightly enlarged to incorporate the copse on the western side of this site.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

3.AS22.11 That the Plan be modified by the exclusion of land north of Taylor Business Park, Culcheth from the Green Belt and by its allocation instead as Area of Search 22 in accordance with Proposed Changes LPS3-a (part), LPS3-b (part) and LPS5-d but further modified by the inclusion within the Area of Search of the copse area which currently comprises the northern section of the adjoining proposed employment allocation site.

---

---

## Areas of Search 23 and 24 - Bridgewater East (North) and Bridgewater East (South)

**OBJECTIONS** - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (page 61)

### **Primary Issues**

- 3.AS23/4.1 ● Given the nature and characteristics of these sites and their surroundings, should they be designated as part of the Green Belt.
- Are there reasons, based on environmental, social infrastructure, traffic safety/transportation and ecological grounds, why this land should not be safeguarded for possible longer-term development purposes.
  - Does the acknowledged need to protect the best and most versatile agricultural land outweigh the justification for allocating these sites as Areas of Search.
  - Having regard to the location and characteristics of these sites and given the development land supply position, can their allocation for development purposes prior to 2001 be justified.

### **Inspector's Conclusions**

3.AS23/4.2 In the Deposit Draft Plan these sites make up the area of land which is the sole subject of the declared development strategy as described in Policy LPS1; and in tandem with those provisions it is allocated under Policy LPS6 for major, mixed-use development purposes. Arising from the Council's decision to alter the whole basis of the Plan's strategy and to delete those policies these 2 sites are now allocated under the terms of the Proposed Changes document as Areas of Search (part of LPS3-a and b).

3.AS23/4.3 In many respects the majority of objections now raised against the Area of Search allocations duplicate those submitted in relation to the Deposit Draft version of Policy LPS1. I have dealt with that policy earlier in this report and in the circumstances my analysis of the background to the Bridgewater East area and my conclusions on the primary issues concerning the Plan's original strategy serve to set the scene for my consideration of the present proposals.

3.AS23/4.4 As to the first primary issue, the northern site is substantial in size and forms part of the extensive stretch of generally open countryside which lies to the east of the intensively developed area of Bridgewater. It consists mostly of farmland although there are significant wooded areas and, scattered throughout the site, a number of farmsteads and dwellings. To the north is a broad band of farmland and then playing fields; the built-up area of Grappenhall is further on. A short distance to the south-east is the small village of Appleton Thorn. Open fields separate these 2 Areas of Search. The south site is much



smaller but generally has the same characteristics as the area to the north. Land on its western side is currently being developed, while to its south is open countryside.

**3.AS23/4.5** The CPRE, Appleton Parish Council and several local residents and organisations call for these sites to be designated as Green Belt; I am also mindful that many others who objected to the Deposit Draft Plan proposals said the same. The 2 sites are both, due to their scale and nature, open in character and appearance. As things stand, together with land to the east and south they clearly serve the purpose of preventing the outward sprawl of the built-up Bridgewater area into open countryside and they help maintain the gap between the urban edge and Appleton Thorn. On that basis there is some merit in the Counter-Objectors' argument.

**3.AS23/4.6** However there are other important considerations which support the Council's preferred approach. From many vantage points, both within and outside the allocation sites, this land is seen against the background of the extensive development to the west; and even housing at Appleton Thorn, albeit on a much lesser scale overall, is clearly evident within the general landscape. This has a noticeable impact on the environmental quality of these immediate surroundings and is a constraint on the openness of the present sites.

**3.AS23/4.7** Moreover the development approved under Section 7(1) of the 1981 New Towns Act, which I understand is shortly to be commenced, will inevitably have an appreciable effect on this locality. This comprises over 800 dwellings in total on 2 sites and is associated with the provision of major highways infrastructure part of which, the Howshoots Link Road, crosses Area of Search 23. In this connection it is significant that one of the approved developments has the effect of linking the 2 Areas of Search together, while the other, which in itself is completely free-standing, is situated directly east of the northern site. As a result of these 2 developments therefore, the current impression of uninterrupted open countryside east of Bridgewater and south of Grappenhall will be radically changed and the gap to Appleton Thorn will be appreciably reduced.

**3.AS23/4.8** The contribution to the longer-term development land supply which potentially the allocation sites could make is another influential factor. My views on the appropriateness of the Council's general approach regarding the need to safeguard certain sites notwithstanding their Green Belt potential are explained elsewhere in this report [see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4]. These 2 Areas hold an especially significant position within the identified reserve of such land. No 23 is by far the largest and No 24 is highly placed too being one of the few other particularly sizeable Areas. Thus they would, in terms of their potential capacity, make a substantial contribution to the Plan's total provision of safeguarded land and add welcome variety to the range of sites.

**3.AS23/4.9** This is a finely balanced case. However given the foregoing circumstances, and taking into account my conclusions on the second primary issue, I believe that the value of these sites to the reserve of possible longer-term development land outweighs their potential contribution to the proposed Green Belt hereabouts.

**3.AS23/4.10** In regard to the second issue, it is plain that the development of these sites, if this were eventually to occur, would represent a major urban expansion into these

essentially open surroundings. Nonetheless I am satisfied that this could be achieved in a manner which pays appropriate regard to the local environment. There has over the years been a considerable amount of housing and associated development in the Bridgewater area, doubtless altering substantially the face of the landscape; housebuilding and other construction work is still being carried out and, under the provisions of extant permissions, there is yet more to come. Thus there has been a long and continual process of change which still is not complete. I regard the current Plan proposals to safeguard these 2 sites as simply a further stage in Bridgewater's evolution. The more established of the modern estates now appear to have settled harmoniously into their surroundings; there is no reason to believe that, if Areas of Search 23 and 24 were released in the future, similarly successful results would not be achieved in respect of any proposals which may come forward. Indeed, the sheer scale of the land in question should provide the opportunity to plan the further expansion of this settlement in a cohesive and comprehensive manner at the same time embracing, beneficially, the somewhat isolated Section 7(1) sites.

3.AS23/4.11 I acknowledge that the present open gap between Bridgewater and Appleton Thorn would be reduced; this is a major point of concern for the Parish Council and many local residents. However the effect of the southernmost of the Section 7(1) developments would be to draw the main built-up area much closer to the village so that the gap then would be quite limited. In these circumstances, and given the minimal area of separation which there is between the eastern edge of Appleton Thorn and the very substantial trading estates further on, it is evident that this village would not in any event enjoy a particularly spacious or rural setting. For these reasons, while the development of the Bridgewater Areas of Search would worsen the situation, this would not be so environmentally harmful to Appleton Thorn as to justify deleting these proposed allocations.

3.AS23/4.12 Many Counter-Objectors claim that some of the land now in question deserves special protection in that it is of high landscape quality. This appears to be based on casual observation rather than any methodical, analytical exercise using recognised criteria. Even so I share the view that parts of the northern site in particular are very attractive. Yet unlike the open land directly to the north of this site (shown as an Area of High Landscape Value on the Proposals Map) it has no formal designation. Furthermore it is this Area of Search which is likely to be most affected, in terms of environmental change, by the impending Section 7(1) development. Several Local Plan policies have the aim of protecting and enhancing features of landscape importance, and securing the provision of new features, on development sites in general. I am confident that there would be scope within any future scheme for this site to enable proper respect to be paid to its inherent qualities and in these circumstances there is no reason why it should not continue to be safeguarded under Policy LPS3.

3.AS23/4.13 Another dimension of the Parish Council's environmental impact argument concerns the routing of the South Warrington Link Road across the designated Area of High Landscape Value. This is a tenuous point. As explained in my examination of the Policy LPS1 issues, the originally recognised need for this link stemmed from the transportation problems of a very much wider area. The requirement for its provision as now perceived by the Borough Council does not arise solely in order that it would serve these Areas of Search. Thus any potential environmental consequences of the construction of this road cannot be attributed wholly to the development of these 2 sites. In any event, if my

later recommendation regarding Policy T9 is adopted the safeguarding of land for the South Warrington Link Road will no longer be a provision of this Plan. Moreover it may transpire that the IUDP decides that only part of these Areas of Search needs to be brought forward for development post 2001 without any pre-requirement that the link be provided. Alternatively even if, under the provisions of that Plan, this road is deemed necessary there is certainly not at the present stage any evidence available as to its likely detailed alignment, its nature or its design; accordingly any assessment of its environmental impact is a matter of pure conjecture. The Council's proposed Area of Search allocations cannot therefore reasonably be criticised on these grounds.

3.AS23/4.14 As for social infrastructure considerations, it can reasonably be anticipated that any eventual development here would, because of its scale, to a large extent be self sufficient. Certain Local Plan policies are designed to achieve this. The Council's original intentions for this land were for a mixed-use development incorporating a neighbourhood centre, which would be expected to provide retail, social and community facilities, and also including employment and recreational provisions. The CNT's masterplan, submitted in support of its case for an immediate development allocation, makes provision for all those facilities along with new schools within an indicative scheme covering the 2 Areas of Search and the Section 7(1) sites. Obviously much would depend on the final composition of any development eventually proposed for the present allocation sites but at this stage there is no compelling evidence to suggest that services and facilities in the nearest centres of Stockton Heath, Latchford, Grappenhall and Appleton Thorn would be likely to suffer so much additional pressure as to cause those areas demonstrable harm in planning terms.

3.AS23/4.15 As for traffic safety and the need for new highways infrastructure, these matters are central to the consideration of the Council's original proposals for Bridgewater East under Deposit Draft Plan Policy LPS1. My conclusions on that case demonstrate that there are significant highways issues which need to be addressed before any further large-scale release of development land is made. However this does not preclude the allocation for safeguarding of the land now in question. On the evidence currently available there is no conclusive reason to believe that an acceptable and viable solution to the well-acknowledged transportation problems which South Warrington faces could not in the longer term be found thus freeing the Bridgewater Areas of Search from this particular constraint; the CNT's package of transportation measures and the Council's assessment of it (described under Policy LPS1) help support this view. As with all other such Areas, the decision on whether it is necessary and appropriate to bring these 2 sites forward will be made as part of the IUDP process; at that time, and in the light of the circumstances then prevailing, full and proper consideration can be given to the highways-related implications of the development of this land.

3.AS23/4.16 Nor on ecological grounds is there a convincing case against the Plan's changed proposals. These 2 sites have no formal nature conservation or wildlife habitat designation and there is simply no evidence that within them there are features of such interest as to justify keeping this land completely open and undeveloped. The CNT's comprehensive submissions on ecological issues reinforce this view and give me confidence that if, at the time any future scheme is under consideration, features which merited protection were found here, then appropriate measures could be taken in this regard; and

similarly, the ecological interests of adjoining land, some of which is formally designated, could also be taken properly into account. A number of the Plan's environmental protection policies have these very aims.

3.AS23/4.17 In summary on this issue, several Counter-Objectors maintain that these allocations are inconsistent with the principles of sustainable development. These are essentially the same arguments as were raised in relation to Policy LPS1. For the reasons previously explained *[see paras 3.1.31 - 36]* I conclude that in overall terms there is nothing about the allocation of these sites as Areas of Search which seriously conflicts with the well-acknowledged principles of sustainable development.

3.AS23/4.18 As to the third primary issue, agricultural land quality arguments have been raised by MAFF, the Parish Council and several local residents. A little over half of these Areas of Search comprises Grade 2 and 3a land. Therefore to this extent they are within the best and most versatile range which national guidance says should be protected from development. My general comments on this matter are reported elsewhere *[see paras 3.AS1.8 - 11]*. These are relevant to the present case. Furthermore I have already concluded that there are no sound Green Belt reasons for resisting the Council's Proposed Changes regarding these sites and my analysis of the second primary issue demonstrates that there are no other overriding objections to the allocation of this land for safeguarding. Thus the "agricultural land quality" argument stands alone on this occasion. However against this is compelling evidence of a need to identify a considerable reserve of land for possible longer-term development purposes as my conclusions on Policy LPS3 confirm. This, in the circumstances, is the overwhelming consideration here.

3.AS23/4.19 Turning to the final issue, the CNT objects to the Proposed Changes and seeks the confirmation of the Deposit Draft Plan policies and proposals in their original form. All relevant arguments have been addressed in my examination of Policy LPS1 and I remain convinced that the immediate allocation of the uncommitted land at Bridgewater East (ie Areas of Search 23 and 24) for development is not justified. The CNT's alternative suggestion for the immediate allocation of certain parts of this land, as identified in its intermediate masterplan, is for similar reasons unacceptable.

3.AS23/4.20 In all the circumstances I shall endorse the Proposed Changes although, arising from one of the Council's Further Suggested Changes (FSC40), there are certain minor modifications to the defined site areas which it appears appropriate to make. I observe that the boundaries of the Section 7(1) sites have been shown incorrectly on the Proposals Map; the Council has submitted a revised plan which it formally suggests should be substituted. Although no corresponding changes to Areas of Search 23 and 24 have been suggested, they are necessary since some of this allocated land falls within the newly-defined Section 7(1) sites. I endorse FSC40 itself later in this report *[see para 13.1.5]*.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.AS23/4.21 That the Plan be modified by the allocation of land at Bridgewater East (North and South) as Areas of Search 23 and 24 in accordance with Proposed Changes LPS3-a (part) and LPS3-b

(part) but further modified by the alteration of the allocation site areas as shown on the Proposals Map to take into account the redefinition of the adjoining Section 7(1) sites as described in Further Suggested Change FSC40.

---



---

## POLICY LPS4 : UNIMPLEMENTED TIME-EXPIRED PLANNING PERMISSIONS

OBJECTIONS:	O/06169/LPS4/02965 O/06245/T/02976 O/06350/T/02977	Warrington Civic Society Department of Transport Department of the Environment
	<u>Conditionally Withdrawn</u> O/06249/LPS4/02977 O/07571/LPS4/03970	Department of the Environment Cllr Peter Black

### Primary Issues

- 3.4.1
- Should the policy introduce, in effect, a presumption against the renewal of permissions relating to the development of agricultural land and sites in the Green Belt and, in addition, should it include detailed provisions regarding considerations to be taken into account when permissions relating to the development of urban land are submitted for renewal.
  - Should the scope of the policy be widened to specify that all proposals for outline planning permission will be judged in the light of PPG13 guidance.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.4.2 Regarding the first primary issue, the Deposit Draft version of Policy LPS4 confirms that unimplemented, time-expired permissions will normally be renewed if, in essence, they meet the provisions of CSP and Local Plan policies. The Proposed Changes (LPS4-a) alter the emphasis of this policy by specifying simply broad considerations to be taken into account when reviewing such permissions, these being national guidance and current Development Plan policies. While the changed version satisfies 2 Objectors, the Warrington Civic Society pursues a more radical approach. It suggests the following replacement policy:-

"The Council may renew unimplemented time-expired planning permissions which contribute to and enhance the quality of the existing

urban environment by conforming to the traditional street patterns, use acceptable materials, possess roof forms appropriate to the traditional architectural patterns of Warrington and conforming to the urban texture and grain of the town, suburbs and villages. In order to achieve a higher quality of development, the Council may impose further material and other conditions as a condition of renewal. Unimplemented applications for development on agricultural land and in the Green Belt will be deemed to have expired."

3.4.3 To my mind the Objector's suggested policy is unacceptable. The inclusion of a provision aimed at resisting the renewal of permissions concerning land used agriculturally or in the Green Belt would conflict with national guidance in Circular 11/95. This confirms that usually renewals should be refused only in identified special circumstances none of which is expressed in such general terms as the **Civic Society** recommends. As for the remainder of the suggested text, this is inappropriate for a policy of this nature, the intention of which is to establish the broad basis on which the renewal of permissions will be considered, namely by reference simply to current national, strategic and local policy guidance. It is these policies, more particularly those of the Local Plan, which contain the sort of detailed provisions to which the **Civic Society** refers together, of course, with a wide range of other, equally relevant, considerations. The Proposed Changes version of Policy LPS4 satisfactorily serves the intended purpose and merits support.

3.4.4 As to the second issue, objections raised by the former **Departments of Transport and the Environment** in relation to the Plan's Transportation chapter call for the inclusion of a policy confirming that land which has not already been granted outline planning permission would be developed in accordance with PPG13. In response the Council has produced a Further Suggested Change to Policy LPS4 (FSC2) which widens its scope to cover all applications for permission, not just renewals, and refers expressly to the intention of giving particular consideration to the aim of reducing the need for travel, especially by car; PPG13 is specifically identified.

3.4.5 This additional policy text clearly meets these 2 objections. While perhaps not entirely essential, inasmuch as all relevant aspects of government guidance should automatically be given consideration before any planning permission is granted, these further changes do provide useful confirmation that as part of this Plan's overall strategy a central issue of current national planning policy, which is reflected at regional and strategic levels too, will be taken into account by the Council in all its decisions. I shall endorse these changes.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.4.6 That:

- (i) Policy LPS4 be modified by the deletion of the existing policy wording and the substitution therefor of new wording together with additional supporting text in accordance with Proposed Change LPS4-a

but further modified by the inclusion of additional policy wording and supporting text in accordance with Further Suggested Change FSC2;

(ii) no other modification to Policy LPS4 be made in response to objection 6169 (Warrington Civic Society).

## POLICY LPS5 : GREEN BELT BOUNDARIES - GENERAL POLICY PRINCIPLES

OBJECTIONS:	O/00627/LPS5/00260 O/05892/LPS5/02906 O/06077/LPS5/02954 O/06158/LPS5/02964 O-PC/16413/LPS5/02964 O/06170/LPS5/02965 O/10882/LPS5/02971 O/06218/LPS5/02972  O-PC/16378/LPS5/02972  O/06250/LPS5/02977 O/10893/LPS5/03970 O-PC/16431/LPS5/03970  <u>Conditionally Withdrawn</u> O/05755/LPS5/02861 (reported under C14)	Mr W Cartwright British Gas plc Redrow Homes (Northern) Ltd Rural Development Commission Rural Development Commission Warrington Civic Society North West Water Limited House Builders Federation (NW Region) House Builders Federation (NW Region) Department of the Environment Cllr Peter Black Cllr Peter Black  Burtonwood Brewery plc
-------------	---	--

### Primary Issues

- 3.5.1
- Does the policy conflict with the provisions of national guidance in relation to the re-use of buildings in the Green Belt and the specified life-span of the designated area.
  - Is the policy sufficiently clear in identifying those alterations which are being made to parts of the already adopted Green Belt and in explaining the exceptional circumstances in each case.
  - Should the policy make express provision for allowing public utilities development and is it unduly restrictive in relation to the potential development of residential gardens; or should greater restrictions be imposed on the specified exceptions to the presumption against development.

- In general should all Green Belt boundaries be reviewed in order to ensure that the Plan makes adequate provision for longer-term development requirements.
- Should all allocated Areas of Search be included within the Green Belt.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.2 As to the first primary issue, the **Rural Development Commission** in essence seeks alterations to the policy to bring it into line with PPG2 guidance regarding the re-use of buildings. Although the Council's Proposed Changes to both Policy LPS5 and Policy C7, which deals specifically with changes of use and conversions in the Green Belt, have improved the Deposit Draft versions considerably and answered most points raised by this Objector, for the sake of clarity and completeness I believe that further modifications are necessary.

3.5.3 The Council's intention is to confine all matters regarding changes of use and conversions to Policy C7, which covers Areas of Search as well as the Green Belt, with no reference at all to such proposals included in Policy LPS5. Yet this latter policy is expressly intended to set out the Plan's overall strategy for the Green Belt and therefore its failure to provide any element of guidance on the policy approach to particular forms of development is both inappropriate and confusing.

3.5.4 This omission can be remedied quite simply. This policy (as proposed for change) already includes a list of developments which are described as "not inappropriate" in Green Belt terms. This list should be extended to include the re-use of buildings (which PPG2 specifies is not inappropriate development in given circumstances) together with a suitable cross-reference to the provisions of Policy C7 to give the reader notice of the criteria which any such proposals would have to meet. This form of additional text would replicate other provisions within the said list on dwelling extensions and major developed sites. Minor associated modifications to the preamble to policy clause 5 will also be necessary.

3.5.5 On the matter of the life-span of the Green Belt, the Deposit Draft version of Policy LPS5 specified that the designated boundaries would be protected until at least 2021. This, as the former **DoE** and **Redrow Homes (Northern) Ltd** point out, is inconsistent with national guidance. The revised policy in the Proposed Changes document omits reference to the said date and instead includes the term from PPG2 "for as far as can be seen ahead". This change thus responds to these objections in an entirely satisfactory manner.

3.5.6 Also in relation to this matter the **Warrington Civic Society** says the policy should specify that Green Belt boundaries will be protected indefinitely. This goes beyond the limits imposed by national guidance and is both unrealistic and unjustified.

3.5.7 Regarding the second issue, the former **DoE** suggests the Plan should explain more clearly the alterations (and the justification for them) which are being proposed to those parts of the Borough's already adopted Green Belt. The Proposed Changes document includes an entirely new form of Policy LPS5 which describes in some detail the adopted



boundary alterations which are being made in this Plan. This appears to meet adequately the Objector's criticism. Fresh text is also included setting out the justification for these alterations although for ease of reference this is to be found under the 2 policy headings more directly associated with the site/area boundaries in question; I am broadly endorsing these particular changes in my recommendations on those respective policies (LPS2 and C2) although in each case, with the former DoE's comments in mind, I recommend additional text.

3.5.8 As to the third primary issue, **British Gas plc and North West Water Ltd** claim that the wording of Policy LPS5 could be prejudicial to their interests by preventing necessary public utilities development from being carried out. They ask in effect for such development in principle to be expressly included within those categories which are deemed to be appropriate in the Green Belt.

3.5.9 The revised policy which appears in the Proposed Changes document includes within the categories of development described as "not inappropriate" the provision of essential facilities for uses of land which preserve the openness of the Green Belt and which do not conflict with the purposes of including land within it. I agree with the Council's interpretation that public utilities development which meets those criteria would not be precluded under the terms of Policy LPS5. However it is right and proper that the Plan should seek to exercise control over any such development which potentially would conflict with the purposes of the Green Belt in which event it would be for the promoter of the individual proposal to demonstrate very special circumstances in accordance with well-established national policy. PPG2 makes no express concession for public utilities development and there is no compelling reason why the Local Plan should do so either.

3.5.10 **Mr Cartwright** seeks the exclusion of all private gardens from Green Belt policy controls in view of their potential contribution to the continued supply of windfall housing sites. Such a radical alteration to the policy is wholly inappropriate; potentially it would have the effect of negating the widely-recognised aim of protecting the openness of the Green Belt. I recognise however that there may be limited circumstances, for example in the built-up confines of "washed over" villages, where further development might be acceptable; the Plan already makes provision for this under the terms of Policy C3.

3.5.11 The **Civic Society** adopts an altogether different stance. It proposes alterations to Policy LPS5 which impose additional restrictions on certain of the specified categories of development deemed to be "not inappropriate". As with this Objector's earlier suggestion, described under the first primary issue, these alterations go beyond the level of control which national guidance says is necessary in order to protect Green Belts. In addition some of the suggested provisions are vague and highly subjective. In the circumstances there is no justification for these alterations.

3.5.12 In respect of the fourth primary issue, the **HBF's** objection to Policy LPS5 is directly related to its arguments against Policy LPS3, essentially that the Plan makes insufficient provision for safeguarded land. Therefore it says that the boundaries of the Green Belt should be reviewed and more sites excluded thereby enabling the Plan to demonstrate how the Borough's longer-term development requirements can be met. I have already dealt with the substance of this objection in my conclusions on Policy LPS3. On the assumption

that my recommendations regarding the Areas of Search contained in the Plan (including those in the Proposed Changes) and other sites put forward by Objectors will be adopted, sufficient land has been identified to help enable adequate provision for development to be made for the period beyond 2001. Given those considerations no modification to Policy LPS5, as such, is necessary.

3.5.13 Regarding the final issue, Cllr Black maintains that, as a matter of principle, all Areas of Search should be included within the Green Belt (this is closely allied to his objection to Policy LPS3 which matter I have already dealt with under that policy heading); the Civic Society effectively says the same since it asks for the inner boundary of the designated area to be drawn tightly to the urban edge. Both Objectors appear to ignore the vital role which safeguarded land must play in terms of enabling Green Belt boundaries to endure while facilitating in the longer-term any necessary development outside of the present built-up areas. PPG2 acknowledges the importance of such areas and advises on how they should be treated in local plans and on the sort of policies to which they should be subject. The approach taken by this Plan is consistent with that advice and, given that my analysis of Policy LPS3 clearly demonstrates there is a need for a reserve of such land in this Borough, in the circumstances the Objectors' proposal does not merit support.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.14 That:

- (i) Policy LPS5 be modified by deleting the existing policy wording and substituting new wording together with additional supporting text in accordance with Proposed Change LPS5-a but further modified by deleting the preamble of clause 5 and substituting "DEVELOPMENT INSIDE THE GREEN BELT IS INAPPROPRIATE UNLESS IT IS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS FOR THE FOLLOWING PURPOSES:" and by adding at the end after the fifth listed item:- "OR FOR THE RE-USE OF BUILDINGS (SUBJECT TO POLICY C7).";
  - (ii) no modification be made to the Plan in response to objections 627 (Mr Cartwright), 5892 (British Gas plc), 6170 (Warrington Civic Society), 10882 (North West Water Ltd); 6218 and 16378 (House Builders Federation) and 10893 and 16431 (Cllr Black).
- 
-

## **POLICY LPS5 : GREEN BELT BOUNDARIES - INDIVIDUAL SITES**

### **Appleton - Bellfield Farm**

**OBJECTION:**            O/11037/LPS5/02937                            Ashall Developments Ltd

#### **Primary Issues**

- 3.5.15            ●            Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, and given the housing land supply position, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead for housing purposes within the Plan period.

#### **Inspector's Conclusions**

3.5.16            This is a small area of open farmland which lies directly to the south of the built-up area of Appleton as shown on the Proposals Map. To the north-west is a farm complex and then a ribbon of dwellings, while on the north-eastern side is a large site which, at the time of my inspection, was being developed for housing purposes. To the west, south and south-east is mainly open countryside.

3.5.17            In my judgement the objection land forms an integral part of this countryside fringe. Due to its nature and appearance, and the absence of any significant boundary feature on the eastern side, there is little to distinguish this site from the surrounding farmland; in this respect although there is a narrow track along the south-western boundary, this does not create any noticeable physical division. On the other hand there is a clear contrast in character between the present site and the established built-up area, while the mutual boundary with the adjoining development land is well defined by a mature hedgerow and trees. And once that development is complete doubtless the distinction will be even more pronounced.

3.5.18            Given these circumstances, in my view the objection site plays a vital role particularly in terms of helping check the unrestricted sprawl of the built-up area of Appleton and assisting in safeguarding the countryside from encroachment; accordingly its designation as part of the Green Belt is entirely justified. The boundary of the designated area as identified by the Plan is firm and defensible, and it should remain unchanged.

3.5.19            In reaching this conclusion I have borne in mind Ashall Developments Ltd's argument that in previous draft Plans the present site has been excluded from the Green Belt. However the boundary of the designated area is being formally defined and adopted for the first time in this Local Plan and it is appropriate and necessary to judge matters on the basis of the circumstances currently prevailing. In this regard, contrary to the Objector's claim, there is no national policy requirement to establish exceptional circumstances. The PPG2

guidance on this matter applies to altering either the general extent of an approved Green Belt or detailed boundaries in adopted local plans; neither situation arises here.

3.5.20 As for housing land supply considerations, these matters are fully examined in my assessment of the current position under Policy LPS2. While I accept the Objector's fundamental argument about there being a shortfall against strategic requirements, for the reasons explained in that assessment there is simply no need to release this site for housing purposes. The Borough's requirements can be satisfactorily met from other more acceptable sources either already identified/allocated in the Plan or recommended by me for adoption.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.21 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to this objection.

---

### Appleton Thorn - Bradley Hall Farm/Cliff Lane Farm

OBJECTIONS:	O/05776/LPS5/02868	Messrs S and P Sinker
	O/05847/LPS5/02899	J K and J M Cross
	O-PC/11488/LPS5/05540	Arlington Securities plc
	O/05775/LPS3/02868	Messrs S and P Sinker
	(part reported)	
	O/05848/LPS3/02899	J K and J M Cross
	(part reported)	
	O-PC/11489/LPS3/05540	Arlington Securities plc
	(part reported)	

### Primary Issues

- 3.5.22 ● Are there exceptional circumstances, based on site-specific considerations and the longer-term employment land supply position at both the local and regional levels, which would justify the alteration of designated Green Belt boundaries and the allocation of this land instead as an Area of Search.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.23 This case concerns an extensive area of mainly open farmland situated between the northern section of the Barleycastle Trading Estate and the M6/M56 motorway interchange. This site, due to its nature, appearance and scale, plainly possesses the characteristic of openness and is a significant and integral part of the stretch of countryside

due east of Appleton Thorn village and south-east of Warrington's main urban area. Together with surrounding farmland the objection site plays a valuable Green Belt role (most of it lies within the area so designated in the adopted Stretton Airfield Local Plan) primarily in terms of helping check the unrestricted sprawl of the built-up area and assisting in safeguarding the countryside from encroachment.

3.5.24 If this land were eventually brought forward for development as the Objectors propose, it would represent a substantial outward spread of the built-up area into these generally open surroundings and would seriously damage the character and appearance of this area. In addition, given the absence of any noticeable boundary features on the southern side of this site, the further sprawl of development in this direction towards both the M56 and the remainder of the trading estate would be difficult to resist thereby worsening still more the environmental impact on this stretch of countryside.

3.5.25 As to the longer-term, Borough-wide employment land supply position, my analysis of this under Policy LPS3 demonstrates that in the period to 2011 the anticipated requirements can be adequately met from the already identified forward supply of employment land. And while during the following 10-year period it is likely that there would be a modest shortfall, for the reasons explained earlier [*see paras 3.3.37 + 38*] this need not be a matter for serious concern at the present time.

3.5.26 The Objectors also raise arguments about regional employment provision, in particular the need, as they see it, for a flagship site for which purpose it is claimed the objection land is ideally suited. I have already dealt with the substance of this matter under Policy LPS3. For the reasons previously explained [*see paras 3.3.42 + 43*] there is no compelling case on regional employment policy grounds for identifying this site in the manner sought by the Objectors.

3.5.27 Given all those considerations, the longer-term employment land supply position is such that there is no justification for the allocation of this site as an Area of Search. To my mind the Green Belt argument is overwhelming; there are no exceptional circumstances to warrant altering the adopted boundaries of the designated area.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

3.5.28 **That no modification be made to the Plan in response to these objections.**

---

---

## Appleton Thorn - Oaklegh Lodge Farm

OBJECTIONS:	O/05972/LPS5/02939 (reported under Policy LPS2) O/07039/LPS5/03678 O/16710/LPS5/03678	Limewood Developments Ltd  Dr Michael Madden Dr Michael Madden
-------------	--	---

### Primary Issues

- 3.5.29 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, and given the housing land supply position, should it be excluded from the Green Belt and allocated instead for housing purposes within the Plan period.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.30 Oaklegh Lodge Farm lies to the east of the Barleycastle Trading Estate. The site identified by Dr Madden comprises about half of the area which is the subject of Limewood Developments Ltd's objection which I have dealt with earlier [see paras 3.2.6 - 11].

3.5.31 Dr Madden's proposal is to exclude his land from the Green Belt and to allocate it for the purposes of affordable housing. In isolation there is nothing to justify the release of this site. It is separated by a strip of farmland from both the present trading estate and the Plan's employment allocation land; also, significantly, it occupies just a limited length of the currently vacant road frontage to the re-aligned Barleycastle Lane. Thus, unlike Limewood's proposal its development would not represent the consolidation and completion of the existing built-up area nor would it establish a well-defined boundary for Green Belt purposes.

3.5.32 Furthermore, this is an entirely inappropriate location for housing on the scale envisaged by the Objector. It would be remote from any other residential community and some distance from essential shops and services; its obvious proximity to so many potential employment opportunities does not outweigh those disbenefits. Although there is a general need for the Plan to make further provision for housing land prior to 2001, I am satisfied that, for the reasons explained under Policy LPS2, this can be achieved from other far more acceptable sources of supply.

3.5.33 In particular regard to affordable housing, the approach of the Plan is to seek the provision of such accommodation as a proportion of, implicitly, much larger schemes in urban areas in order, it seems to me, to secure a reasonable mix and balance of house types and sizes and to ensure that the development would be a viable proposition. This is consistent with the advice in PPG3 and Circular 6/98. I observe that the Plan does not include a policy of the sort referred to in national guidance for the provision of affordable housing in rural areas; in any event that guidance refers to small sites within or adjoining villages and thus is wholly unrelated to the circumstances of the present case.

3.5.34 Given those considerations, I find no merit in **Dr Madden's** arguments and shall not endorse them. However this should not be interpreted as in any way weakening the strength of the case for **Limewood's** proposal for the exclusion of all the land south and west of **Barleycastle Lane** from the Green Belt and its allocation for employment purposes.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.35 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to objections 7039 and 16710 (**Dr Madden**).

---

### Appleton Thorn - Thornbrow Farm

OBJECTION: O/05938/LPS5/02923 G P Rigby

#### Primary Issues

3.5.36 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and included instead within the village inset.

#### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.37 Thornbrow Farmhouse stands at the edge of the built-up area of **Appleton Thorn** village. Immediately in front of this property is a modern dwelling which faces **Green Lane**, while directly behind is a group of 2-storey barns which at the time of my inspection were undergoing conversion into residential units. All these properties, which are included in the present objection site, lie just outside the village inset as shown on the Proposals Map and within the Green Belt. All the other nearby housing is within the inset boundary.

3.5.38 The farmhouse and the properties to its front and rear form a small, compact block of development which plainly has a built-up appearance and which enjoys a very close relationship with neighbouring housing. Its inclusion in the Green Belt is quite illogical and inappropriate because it serves none of the acknowledged purposes for which such land is so designated. I note that permission for the barns conversion was granted on the basis that they were redundant farm buildings in the (draft) Green Belt. However in physical land-use terms this whole group of properties is now, to all intents and purposes, an integral part of the village and the Local Plan should recognise this. The Council appears to be concerned that the inclusion of this section of the objection site within the village inset would lead to harmful development. However, notwithstanding that this land is already fully developed with mostly modern dwelling-units, the Council would have control over any future proposals under the

provisions of Local Plan Policy C2 which enables development inappropriate to the size and character of the village to be resisted.

3.5.39 As for the remainder of the objection site which lies to the north of the buildings group, I reach a different conclusion. This is open ground partly occupied by farm buildings. These structures are, in terms of their scale, character and appearance, noticeably different from the adjoining residential properties and because of this they have much greater affinity with the stretch of farmland to the north than with the built-up area of the village. The open parts of this section of the site and the absence of any noticeable boundary feature on this side (in fact the defined site boundary runs through the centre of one of the buildings and then follows an arbitrary line across a field) strengthen this impression.

3.5.40 In my opinion this piece of land does contribute to the openness of the area surrounding Appleton Thorn; as such it helps check the unrestricted sprawl of this settlement, assists in preventing the countryside from encroachment and plays a part in maintaining an open gap between this village and the Bridgewater urban area. In these circumstances the Plan is correct to designate this section of the objection site as Green Belt.

3.5.41 For all the foregoing reasons I intend recommending the inclusion of the "residential" part of this site within the village inset but, so far as the remainder (the yellow area as defined on the Objector's plan) is concerned, the Plan deserves to remain unaltered. The effect of this will be to enhance the credibility of the Green Belt hereabouts and provide it with a firm, defensible boundary.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.42 That:

(i) the Proposals Map be modified by the exclusion from the Green Belt of land at Thornbrow Farm, Appleton Thorn (comprising the farmhouse and the modern dwellings to its front and rear, and their respective domestic curtilages) and by its inclusion instead within the village inset;

(ii) no modification be made to the Plan in respect of the land to the north of Thornbrow Farm, Appleton Thorn (shown edged in yellow on the plan attached to Document 2923b accompanying this objection).

---

---



**Burtonwood - Yew Tree Farm**

OBJECTION:            O/05754/LPS5/02861                            Burtonwood Brewery plc

**Primary Issues**

- 3.5.43            ●            Given the location, characteristics and use of this site, should it be included within the area of the Burtonwood Brewery major developed site.

**Inspector's Conclusions**

3.5.44            The objection site comprises a small cluster of farm buildings, including a dwelling, together with a yard and an open exercise area for horses; it is situated on the eastern side of Bold Lane. On the opposite side of this road is Burtonwood Brewery. These are extensive premises consisting of a range of old and modern structures with a considerable amount of open storage areas. The wider surroundings are predominantly open in character.

3.5.45            In the Deposit Draft Plan both Yew Tree Farm and the brewery are shown on the Proposals Map as being part of the Green Belt. However at the Proposed Changes stage the Council introduced a new policy (C14) identifying major developed sites in the Green Belt. Burtonwood Brewery is named as one such site, the defined boundaries of which enclose the operational land west of Bold Lane; the original designation in respect of Yew Tree Farm remains unchanged.

3.5.46            The essence of the Objector's case is that the farm property should be included within the Policy C14 site because of the relationship between them and, more particularly, in order to provide space on to which the brewery could in the future expand without the constraints imposed by normal Green Belt policy provisions.

3.5.47            From the evidence available however, there seems to be little of significance in planning terms to connect these 2 sites. Yew Tree Farm is a typical small yard/buildings complex; it is agricultural in appearance and character and is surrounded by farmland on 3 sides. It is separated from the brewery premises by the main road. I am told that one of the buildings within this yard has been used recently for storage purposes by the brewery company but this is without the benefit of planning permission; therefore whether this is a lawful use is still open to question. To my mind this alleged functional relationship is based on such fragile grounds that, in the absence of any other persuasive land-use considerations, it should not seriously influence decisions on the designation of land in the Local Plan. Nor, in the circumstances, is the fact that the brewery company has owned the farm site since about 1993 a compelling consideration.

3.5.48            Policy C14 stems from the guidance in PPG2. This refers explicitly to "major existing developed sites" (para 3.4) and, for the purposes of site boundary definition, the "present extent of development" (Annex C3). On the basis of the foregoing considerations

I would not regard Yew Tree Farm as being part of the existing developed brewery site, the operational area of which is clearly evident on the ground. For this reason there is no justification for extending the Policy C14 boundaries beyond the area shown in the Proposed Changes document. The farm site is, by reason of its nature, characteristics and close relationship with surrounding farmland, clearly an integral part of the open countryside around Burtonwood village; as such it performs acknowledged Green Belt functions and should be subject to the general policy controls which Policy LPS5 provides. Accordingly, the Local Plan designation is entirely right in this instance.

3.5.49 In reaching this conclusion I have taken into account the Objector's arguments about the brewery's current operational problems and its need for extra space. Plainly this business has been an important source of local employment over a considerable period of time; it has expanded and improved substantially, especially so in recent years. There is strong evidence that more accommodation, particularly for administrative purposes, is required. The Council accepts that it would be undesirable, in local economic terms, if this extra provision had to be located outside Warrington Borough. Naturally it would be convenient for the brewery company if it were able to make use of Yew Tree Farm for its business activities; but having this property designated as part of the major developed site is not the only conceivable solution. It is open to the Objector to submit a planning application for such development as it wishes. If this were to comprise the re-use of existing buildings then Local Plan Policy C7 generally favours such proposals subject to certain safeguards. Alternatively, very special circumstances could be pleaded, doubtless involving the sort of detailed arguments now put forward by the Objector; in this regard I am conscious that the Council has been prepared to grant the brewery planning permissions on a number of occasions in the recent past notwithstanding the Green Belt notation which has applied to the established premises.

3.5.50 In all the circumstances, regarding Yew Tree Farm there is no reason to modify the Plan. I deal with other matters raised by this Objector in relation to Policy C14 and the established brewery site later in this report under that policy heading,

## **RECOMMENDATION**

3.5.51 **That no modification be made to the Plan in response to this objection.**

---

---

**Burtonwood - Land south of Alder Lane**

OBJECTION:            O/05940/LPS5/02925                            James Fairclough & Sons

**Primary Issues**

- 3.5.52            ●            Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead as an Area of Search.

**Inspector's Conclusions**

3.5.53            The objection land comprises open fields on the eastern side of the village. There is a small recreation ground to the north-west but otherwise this site is surrounded by farmland. The built-up area of the village lies beyond the recreation ground and its eastern limits are well defined by Fir Tree Lane.

3.5.54            Due to its scale and nature, the objection land clearly forms an integral part of the extensive area of open countryside around Burtonwood. If it were to be safeguarded, as the Objector proposes, and eventually brought forward for development this would amount to the outward spread of the village into these essentially rural surroundings thereby causing serious harm to the character and appearance of this area. It is therefore important that this land be kept permanently open; it has a vital role to play as part of the Green Belt hereabouts and for these reasons the Plan should remain unaltered.

**RECOMMENDATION**

- 3.5.55            **That no modification be made to the Plan in response to this objection.**

---

**Burtonwood - Land fronting Fir Tree Lane**

OBJECTION:            O/05942/LPS5/02927                            Mr J Fairclough

**Primary Issues**

- 3.5.56            ●            Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead as an Area of Search.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.57 The objection site has a long frontage to the eastern side of Fir Tree Lane. The northernmost section consists of a farmhouse and barns complex; the rest comprises the front section of an extensive open field. There is farmland to the north and east of this site. A nursing home adjoins the southern boundary but there is open ground beyond. The built-up area of Burtonwood lies to the west of the main road.

3.5.58 The objection land, due to its size, configuration and predominantly open nature, is clearly part of the extensive stretch of countryside which surrounds this village. The edge of the built-up area, enclosed as it is by Fir Tree Lane, is quite distinct on the ground and is accurately depicted on the Proposals Map. If, as the Objector recommends, this site were safeguarded and in the longer term developed for housing, this would represent the unrestricted sprawl of the built-up area into these essentially rural surroundings and would cause significant harm to the appearance and character of this locality. Moreover, the absence of any physical feature along most of the eastern boundary of the objection site would make it difficult to resist the further outward spread of the village thereby damaging the countryside fringe still more. This site performs the important Green Belt function of helping prevent such encroachment and it should remain within the area so designated in this Plan.

### RECOMMENDATION

3.5.59 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to this objection.

---

---

### Collins Green - Land north of Pennington Lane

OBJECTION: O/05939/LPS5/02924 Mr J Morris

#### Primary Issues

- 3.5.60 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead as an Area of Search.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.61 This case concerns an area of overgrown scrubland which lies some distance to the north of the small hamlet of Collins Green. This site is surrounded by open land

although a short way to the north-east is housing and other development on the outskirts of Newton-le-Willows. Given the nature and location of the objection land it plainly is an integral part of the stretch of open countryside which separates the towns of Newton-le-Willows and St Helens. As such it serves the vital purposes of helping prevent those settlements from merging and assisting in checking the spread of urban development towards Collins Green which the Local Plan designates as a "washed-over" village within the Green Belt.

3.5.62 If this site were safeguarded and eventually brought forward for housing as the Objector intends, this would amount to a relatively isolated block of development in the countryside which would cause appreciable harm to the character and general appearance of these surroundings. I understand that there was once a cottage on this land and that around the time of its demolition many years ago a replacement dwelling was contemplated. Even if such a proposal were in prospect, and it is not for me to comment on the merits of that, this would not change the present circumstances materially in terms of whether or not this land is a suitable candidate for Area of Search status.

3.5.63 The Plan's approach, rightly in my opinion, has been to allocate for safeguarding only land on the edges of settlements; this is consistent with the guidance in PPG2. Mr Morris' proposition is a complete departure from that procedure and is, in all the circumstances, wholly inappropriate. The case for the inclusion of this site in the Green Belt is compelling.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

3.5.64 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to this objection.

---

---

### **Collins Green - Toll Bar House**

OBJECTION:            O/05941/LPS5/02926            Mr J Garry

#### **Primary Issues**

- 3.5.65            ●            Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead as an Area of Search.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.66 The objection property occupies a long, narrow site beside the main road leading into the small hamlet of Collins Green. It is surrounded primarily by open farmland and this entire area is distinctly rural in character. The objection land lies only a short distance from the Pennington Lane site the subject of the preceding case. My conclusions there [see paras 3.5.61 + 62], insofar as they relate to the role of this area of countryside as part of the Green Belt and the likely harm which future development would cause, apply equally to the present case. And again, this proposal is completely at odds with the Plan's fully justified approach of only safeguarding land which lies on the edges of settlements.

3.5.67 In any event it appears from the evidence that the purpose behind this objection is to enable Mr Garry to provide just 2 dwellings on this site for himself and a relative as soon as possible. This is something which can be pursued through the normal development control process. An Area of Search allocation is intended to address much more broadly-based housing provision issues in the longer term.

3.5.68 Given the foregoing considerations, I conclude that it is right to include this site in the Green Belt; the Plan should remain unchanged.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.69 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to this objection.

## Croft - Land at Lady Lane

OBJECTIONS:	O/05852/LPS5/02900	Peel Holdings plc
	O/05855/LPS3/02900	Peel Holdings plc
	(part reported)	

## Primary Issues

- 3.5.70 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, and given the longer-term housing land supply position, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead as an Area of Search.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.71 This site comprises a large open field which lies just beyond the built-up limits of Croft village. To the south of the objection land is Area of Search 10, while to the west is Area of Search 9; details of these Areas are set out earlier in this report under their respective policy headings. Open farmland adjoins the present site on its northern side, while to the east, beyond Lady Lane, is a church and then an extensive area of countryside.

3.5.72 This piece of land is, due to its scale and nature, clearly open in character. To that extent it compares favourably with the adjoining Areas of Search. However in other respects there are significant differences. The present site does not have the same characteristic of containment. On its northern boundary there is only a sparse hedgerow and a few trees. In visual terms it is therefore much better related to the neighbouring farmland than to the built-up area; the well-defined mutual boundaries with Areas of Search 9 and 10 serve to emphasise the impression of separation from the village.

3.5.73 Given those considerations, to my mind this site has the appearance of being part of the broad stretch of open countryside around Croft. As such it helps contain any unrestricted outward sprawl of development thereby protecting these open surroundings and it contributes usefully to the gap which separates this settlement from Culcheth to the north-east; these are important Green Belt functions which the Local Plan rightly recognises. Furthermore the Objector's proposal for the safeguarding of this land would mean the adoption of a Green Belt boundary which would be fragile in nature and, consequently, difficult to defend in the future. This would be contrary to national guidance. By contrast, as I have previously stated [see paras 3.AS9.4 and 3.AS10.3], the boundaries of the designated area as shown in the Plan are firm and defensible; they should remain unaltered.

3.5.74 A major argument raised by the Objector concerns the longer-term housing land supply position. Basically it is claimed that safeguarding the present site is necessary both to help meet an anticipated shortfall against estimated strategic requirements and to provide additional flexibility in the identified supply. I have considered this entire matter under Policy LPS3. From my assessment there it is evident that further land must be allocated in this Plan for possible longer-term development purposes. Yet I am convinced that the need to do so is not so great as to require the release of the objection land. Sufficient additional provision can be made from other far more acceptable sources which I am recommending for adoption as further Areas of Search in order to ensure that in quantitative terms an adequate reserve of such land is available for consideration under the IUDP procedures; furthermore this would represent a wide enough range of sites, in terms of both size and distribution, to make certain that the flexibility in supply, which the Council quite properly is anxious to secure, is provided.

3.5.75 In reaching those conclusions I have taken into account the Objector's point regarding the limitations on the potential development capacity of Area of Search 9 which arise from its partial designation as a Site of Biological Importance. Nature conservation considerations may well constrain the scale of housebuilding on that site but there is no compelling evidence to suggest that this needs to be redressed by making yet more provision elsewhere in Croft. This is something which should be capable of resolution as part of the IUDP's examination of the Borough-wide, post-2001 housing land supply position. There

is sufficient potential capacity within the total reserve of safeguarded land identified in this Plan (assuming my recommendations are accepted) to ensure that precisely this sort of issue can be dealt with at the appropriate time.

3.5.76 The Objector also claims that there are other benefits to be gained from safeguarding this piece of land but I am unconvinced of their real value. I accept that development here would provide the opportunity to establish, direct on to Lady Lane, an access which could serve in addition Areas of Search 9 and 10; yet as things currently stand there is no overwhelming technical or environmental objection to those sites on traffic-related grounds as my examination of those cases demonstrates [*see paras 3.AS9.18 - 20 and 3.AS10.5*]. Also, while extra housing in Croft would no doubt help improve the future prospects of the current range of village shops and services, there is no evidence that their continued existence actually depends on the development of the objection site, especially given that any future housing on Areas of Search 9 and 10 would conceivably have a similarly beneficial impact. And the suggested benefits of creating a closer physical link between the village and the church would, to a degree, be likely to arise in any event if those Areas are brought forward for development.

3.5.77 In summary, I acknowledge that the objection site shares many of the attributes, including those relating to the principles of sustainable development, of Areas of Search 9 and 10. However in one significant respect, its value as Green Belt land, it is different. This is the overriding consideration.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.78 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to these objections.

---



---

### Culcheth - Land to the north and east of Culcheth

OBJECTIONS:	O/05803/LPS5/02881	Mr & Mrs P Twist
	O/05851/LPS5/02900	Peel Holdings plc
	O/05960/LPS5/02933	R & C Love Ltd
	O/05802/LPS3/02881	Mr & Mrs P Twist
	(part reported)	
	O/05855/LPS3/02900	Peel Holdings plc
	(part reported)	
	O/11024/LPS3/02933	R & C Love Ltd
	(part reported)	



## Primary Issues

- 3.5.79
- Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, and given the longer-term development land supply position, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead as an Area of Search.
  - Is there a need for a Culcheth by-pass which would justify the longer-term development of this site in order to secure the associated provision of such a road.
  - Having regard to the same considerations as in the first primary issue, can the allocation of part only of this site as an Area of Search be justified.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.80 As to the first issue, **Peel Holdings plc** seeks the allocation for safeguarding of some 76 ha of land which extends around almost the entire eastern side of Culcheth, and substantially to its north as well. This site is mostly open farmland although in the northern sector there is one significant area of trees, Wellfield Wood. The adjoining edge of the settlement comprises for the most part housing and playing fields, while the outer boundary of the objection land is defined by the alignment of a by-pass which **Peel** includes in its proposals.

3.5.81 This land, by reason of its scale, nature and appearance, is unquestionably an integral part of the stretch of open countryside which surrounds Culcheth; the absence of any existing physical features along the outer site boundary further emphasises this impression. In these circumstances it is well capable of serving Green Belt purposes particularly in terms of helping check the unrestricted sprawl of the settlement, assisting in safeguarding the countryside from encroachment and contributing to the open gap separating Culcheth and Glazebury.

3.5.82 If all the objection land were safeguarded, and eventually brought forward for development, this would represent a major expansion of the village, radically changing its present rural setting and causing serious damage to the appearance and character of this attractive area of open countryside. It would also appreciably reduce the extent of separation which there is between Culcheth and Glazebury.

3.5.83 These are powerful arguments in support of the Plan's designation of this land as Green Belt. However **Peel** maintains that in order to remedy a shortfall in the longer-term development land provision, and to provide flexibility in that supply, the allocation of this site for such purposes is necessary. I disagree. From my assessment under Policy LPS3 of the post-2001 housing and employment land supply position it is clear that there is an urgent requirement for more sites to be safeguarded under the terms of this Plan. However I am satisfied that adequate additional provision can be made from other far more acceptable sources (recommended elsewhere in this report for allocation as further Areas of Search)

without the need to call on the present site in its entirety. Not only would this overall reserve of land be sufficient in quantitative terms, but also it would provide an appropriate measure of flexibility in the range of sites identified.

3.5.84 Certain other points raised by the Objector do have some foundation however. This site would be large enough to accommodate a mixed-use development including a wide range of house types. It is within easy reach, on foot or by cycle, of the village centre which has a good representation of typical shops and services; schools too are fairly close by. There appear to be a number of local employment opportunities, notably the Taylor Business Park, and the major employment areas of north-east Warrington are not too distant. I am told that several bus routes through the village, and connecting with surrounding towns, are convenient for this site. In these respects therefore Peel's proposal scores quite well in terms of PPG13 guidance.

3.5.85 Also, the Objector has produced a preliminary scheme which is aimed at creating a well-treed setting for the extended settlement, including the provision of a country park beyond the line of the suggested by-pass, and establishing a network of recreational footpaths and cycleways. These, plainly, would be beneficial proposals. And this, together with the transportation implications arising from the points identified in the preceding paragraph, helps illustrate some of the ways in which this suggested scheme would accord with the principles of sustainable development. Furthermore, in the same context I acknowledge, as the Objector points out, that no overwhelming "agricultural land quality" issue arises in this case; nor are there any landscape or nature conservation designations applicable to this site.

3.5.86 Yet to my mind those considerations are far outweighed by the arguments for protecting this area of land as open countryside in its own right. For this reason, and given my conclusions on the second primary issue, there is no compelling basis for modifying the Plan (save in respect of Mr and Mrs Twist's site, as explained in the third issue).

3.5.87 As to the second issue, the main plank of Peel's case concerns the need for a by-pass around the eastern side of Culcheth. I deal with this matter in detail later under the Transportation policies heading. My conclusions there [see paras 12.16.12 - 22] are that no justification exists for the safeguarding within this Plan of a route for a Culcheth by-pass; thus the Objector's arguments that such a road would only materialise with the benefit of substantial private funds generated by the eventual development of this site, that it would establish both a new definitive edge to the built-up settlement and a firm, defensible Green Belt boundary and that it would enable the development itself to be satisfactorily served (there being no dispute in this regard about the inadequacies of the existing road system through Culcheth) are not persuasive. It therefore follows that there is no case on highways/transportation grounds for allocating the objection land as an Area of Search.

3.5.88 A further consequence of my conclusions about the road proposal is that the second limb of Peel's transportation "package", namely the provision of a railway station together with a park and ride facility at the northern tip of the present site, also fails; this is reported more fully under the Policy T4 heading. Again, contrary to the Objector's belief, no benefit arises which would justify an Area of Search allocation here.

3.5.89 Turning to the third issue, the site the subject of R & C Love Ltd's objection is an area of about 20 ha which forms the southernmost section of the Peel proposal. The case made by this Objector is in essence the same as that outlined above. The eastern site boundary is defined by the alignment of Peel's proposed by-pass. Since no fresh considerations arise in this particular case, I reach the same conclusions as before. No modification should be made to the Plan.

3.5.90 However I take a different view about Mr and Mrs Twist's proposal. The land which they promote comprises much of the northern sector of the Peel site and extends to some 24 ha. Of significance is the fact that this area of land, although comprising mainly open fields, is fairly well contained around most boundaries. In this respect all the defined site boundaries follow existing physical features and no reference is made to the alignment of Peel's proposed by-pass. To the west and south is the substantially built-up edge of the village and this has a noticeable urbanising influence on the character of these immediate surroundings. Along the entire eastern side is Wellfield Wood, a broad belt of mature trees which represents a conspicuous landscape feature. The shorter northern boundary is not so well defined, following as it does the line of the narrow Jibcroft Brook, although it is worthy of note that this waterway extends westwards and marks the established village limits. Perhaps more importantly however, only a short distance north of the brook is the Liverpool-Manchester railway line; this is carried on a substantial embankment which creates a visual and physical barrier thereby effectively divorcing this objection site from the open land further to the north.

3.5.91 In these circumstances I consider that this piece of land, despite its scale and nature, does not enjoy a particularly close relationship with the area of genuinely open countryside which surrounds Culcheth; as such its potential value to the Green Belt is quite limited.

3.5.92 On the other hand the contribution which the objection land could make as an Area of Search is considerable. My views on the Plan's general approach regarding the need to safeguard certain sites notwithstanding their Green Belt potential are explained elsewhere in this report [see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4]. These are relevant to this case. The objection site is larger than most of the Areas of Search allocated in the Plan; therefore in terms of its potential capacity it could, subject to the highway infrastructure considerations which I explain shortly, represent a significant additional source of supply for longer-term development purposes. And, beneficially, it would provide further variety to the range of sizes and general distribution of such sites.

3.5.93 If Mr and Mrs Twist's site were safeguarded, and in the longer term brought forward for development, any proposal should be capable of being well integrated with neighbouring housing and would be in scale and character with the existing settlement. Moreover it would cause no appreciable environmental harm since encroachment into the truly rural countryside east of Wellfield Wood and north of the railway would not arise. Nor would the open gap between Culcheth and Glazebury be measurably reduced; the adjoining housing just south of this site already extends further east towards Glazebury.

3.5.94 Other general guidance in PPG2 (Annex B) about identifying land for safeguarding is also met. Development here would result in an attractive, well landscaped

urban edge in as much as it would benefit from the extensive border formed by Wellfield Wood. This site lies within easy reach, including by cyclists and pedestrians, of the village centre whose range of shops and services I have already remarked on; and, as with the Peel land, employment opportunities and public transport facilities are available. Furthermore there is no evidence before me of any significant nature conservation, landscape quality or agricultural land issues in relation to this case. For these reasons this proposal aligns favourably with the principles of sustainable development.

3.5.95 However there is one infrastructure argument identified by the Council which casts doubt on the genuine availability of the present site whenever it may be needed. It is claimed that there is no satisfactory means of access to the objection land and that in any event the surrounding road network is incapable of serving any further development. Yet the technical evidence on which the Council relies for this assertion relates to Peel's larger-scale proposal and there is no detailed information expressly rebutting Mr and Mrs Twist's contention that adequate access arrangements can be achieved for a development of the size which they contemplate here. Nonetheless it is clear from my own observations, and from evidence submitted by others in relation to objections concerning other Culcheth proposals, that this village suffers fairly widespread traffic-related problems. In the circumstances, it is conceivable that the potential capacity of the present site could be restricted by reason of access difficulties, or perhaps the commencement of building work might simply be delayed to await general highway improvements in the locality. However there is no compelling evidence that development would necessarily be ruled out altogether; in all probability some housing provision could be made here and therefore it is entirely reasonable to safeguard this land for that eventuality. This is the same approach as the Council itself has taken in the case of Area of Search 11 where a similar situation arises. Also I am mindful that, as with every Area of Search, highway safety/capacity considerations would be examined in detail as part of the IUDP process when a decision about whether this site is needed for development is expected to be made.

3.5.96 In summary, I am convinced that Mr and Mrs Twist's site, in isolation, would serve no significant useful purpose as part of the proposed Green Belt surrounding Culcheth and that, given the clear need for this Plan to identify further land for safeguarding and this site's undoubted suitability for such purposes, it should be allocated as an Area of Search.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.97 That:

(i) the Plan be modified by the exclusion of land to the north of Culcheth (identified on the plan at Appendix MCP1 in Document 2881a accompanying objections 5802 and 5803 - Mr and Mrs Twist) from the Green Belt and its allocation instead as an Area of Search under the provisions of Policy LPS3;

(ii) no modification be made to the Plan in response to objections 5851 and 5855 (Peel Holdings plc) and 5960 and 11024 (R & C Love Ltd).

**Culcheth - Land at the Taylor Business Park**

OBJECTIONS - List of objections attached at Appendix 1 (page 62)

**Primary Issues**

- 3.5.98       ●       Having regard to the location, characteristics and use of this site, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and included instead within the village inset.

**Inspector's Conclusions**

3.5.99       The Council's proposal for the Taylor Business Park is the third of a package of measures which includes land to the west and north of this site (reported under LPS2 and LPS3/AS22 respectively). In the Deposit Draft Plan the area of the business park is designated as part of the proposed Green Belt surrounding Culcheth. **Taylor Estates**, together with several firms based at the business park and a number of other **individual Objectors**, sought the exclusion of this (and adjoining) land from the designated area. In response the Council included within its Proposed Changes document a revision to the Proposals Map (Map 3) which shows this site within the village inset. The **Culcheth and Glazebury Action Group**, which has objected to this entire package of measures and received support for its case from a considerable number of local residents, argues that the Deposit Draft designation should be reinstated.

3.5.100      I have already described this site and its immediate surroundings in my conclusions on Area of Search 22 [see para 3.AS22.2]. Given the highly-developed nature of this business park, it plainly does not possess the characteristic of openness and, in itself, serves none of the well-acknowledged Green Belt purposes. Moreover because of its scale, appearance and proximity to the edge of the settlement, its role as part of the countryside hereabouts is negligible; it is effectively already part of the built-up area and the Plan (as proposed for change) rightly recognises this.

3.5.101      I appreciate that, as the **Action Group** points out, for a considerable period of time the Culcheth Linear Park has been regarded for development control purposes as the boundary to the Green Belt around this part of the village; it certainly clearly defines the edge of the existing main settlement area. However the Green Belt boundary as now defined by the Council is firm and defensible, largely following as it does the outer edge of the business park; it reflects the clear division on the ground between areas of completely contrasting character.

3.5.102      The **Action Group's** other main arguments are similar to those raised against the proposals for the westward extension of the business park and Area of Search 22. My general conclusions on those cases are equally applicable here. No environmental harm would arise, no Green Belt principles would be compromised and no exceptional circumstances need to be demonstrated.

3.5.103 Given the foregoing considerations, and bearing in mind my recommendations to exclude the adjoining land to the west and north from the proposed Green Belt, the case for adopting the Council's Proposed Change is overwhelming.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.104 That the Plan be modified by the exclusion from the Green Belt of land at the Taylor Business Park, Culcheth and by its inclusion instead within the village inset in accordance with Proposed Change Map 3.

### Glazebrook - Land to the north-east of Glazebrook

OBJECTIONS:	O/10878/LPS5/02929 O/05945/LPS3/02929 (part reported)	Dominium Properties Ltd Dominium Properties Ltd
-------------	---	--

#### Primary Issues

3.5.105 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, and given the longer-term development land supply position, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead as an Area of Search.

#### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.106 This case concerns a large area of open farmland lying due east of a ribbon of properties which constitutes one of the 2 main blocks of development in the small community of Glazebrook. To the south is the Liverpool-Manchester railway line beyond which is the land comprising Area of Search 13. On the eastern side of the objection site is the River Glaze valley; there is open land further on. There are fields directly to the north, while westwards beyond the properties fronting Glazebrook Lane is open countryside. I have already described in some detail the nature of this settlement and its surroundings in reporting on the objections relating to Area of Search 13.

3.5.107 The present site is, by reason of its scale and nature, plainly open in character and appearance and it forms an integral part of the stretch of countryside around Glazebrook; the absence of any significant physical boundary features on the northern and eastern sides of the defined site strengthens this relationship. As such, the objection land makes a valuable contribution to the Green Belt hereabouts serving essentially the same purposes as Area of

Search 13 [see paras 3.AS13.6 + 9]. In this connection I observe that the adjoining built-up part of the settlement is "washed over" by the Green Belt designation in the Local Plan.

3.5.108 If this land were safeguarded, as the Objector proposes, and in the longer-term brought forward for development this would represent a major expansion of the present, very limited built-up area which would be both wholly out of keeping with Glazebrook and seriously damaging to the character and appearance of these predominantly rural surroundings. Additionally the objection site suffers the same disbenefits as Area of Search 13 regarding the apparent lack of locally available social and community services, and employment opportunities [see para 3.AS13.14]. Also, this is Grade 2 agricultural land and is therefore of the best and most versatile quality which national guidance says should be protected from development. My comments on this issue generally are set out earlier [see paras 3.AS1.8 - 11]. While I have concluded in relation to several other cases that there are specific reasons justifying the allocation of such land for either immediate or longer-term development purposes, no weightier considerations of that sort arise on this occasion.

3.5.109 Given those circumstances, I conclude that it is necessary to keep this land permanently open; the Local Plan is therefore right to designate it as part of the Green Belt.

3.5.110 In reaching this conclusion I have taken into account the longer-term development land supply position. From my assessment of this matter under Policy LPS3 I am satisfied that while there is a requirement to identify further land for safeguarding purposes, there is simply no need to release the present site. A sufficient reserve of such land can be provided from other more acceptable sources of supply either allocated by the Plan already or additionally recommended by me for adoption.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.111 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to these objections.

---

## Glazebrook - Land west of Glazebrook Lane

OBJECTION: O/08317/LPS5/04531 Mr N Green

### Primary Issues

- 3.5.112 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead as an Area of Search.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.113 This is a large open field situated to the south-west of the main area of development constituting the small community of Glazebrook. To the north is a former military camp (now included within Area of Search 13) but in all other directions there is open farmland. I have already described in some detail the nature of this settlement and its surroundings in reporting on the objections relating to Area of Search 13.

3.5.114 Due to its scale and nature, this site clearly possesses the characteristic of openness and, because of its intimate relationship with surrounding open land, it falls naturally within the continuous stretch of countryside west of the built-up area of Salford. Given those circumstances it has an important role to play as part of the Green Belt hereabouts serving essentially the same purposes as Area of Search 13 [see paras 3.AS13.6 + 9].

3.5.115 In fact its association with that Area of Search is the principal ground on which the Objector's case rests. It is claimed that potential access difficulties which the development of the allocation site would face would be overcome by the inclusion of the present land, with its frontage to the main road, within the safeguarded area. My recommendation that Area of Search 13 should be deleted negates that argument.

3.5.116 If the objection land were safeguarded, and eventually released for housing and other purposes, any scheme would appear as a substantial and relatively isolated block of development very poorly related to the established built-up area of Glazebrook. As a result significant harm would be caused to the character of this settlement and its essentially rural surroundings. Thus, I consider it is important that this site be kept permanently open in accordance with the Local Plan's intentions.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.117 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to this objection.

---

### Glazebury - Land opposite the Chat Moss PH, Warrington Road

OBJECTIONS:	O/05818/LPS5/02888	Mr A K Sharpe
	O/05819/C2/02888	Mr A K Sharpe

### Primary Issues

3.5.118 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, and given the housing land supply position, should it be excluded from the



proposed Green Belt, be included instead within the village inset and be allocated for housing purposes within the Plan period.

### **Inspector's Conclusions**

3.5.119 Glazebury is a small, linear village in generally rural surroundings. The objection site comprises a small area of open ground which fronts Warrington Road. Directly north of this site is a tall railway embankment with the settlement extending beyond, while to the south the road frontage comprises a tight-knit ribbon of houses. The frontage opposite is also built-up, albeit less densely. The land behind the present site is open.

3.5.120 This stretch of Warrington Road has a distinctly built-up appearance and for the most part this is properly recognised in the Plan in terms of the definition of the village inset boundaries. The fact that the objection land is undeveloped does not change the perception of this entire frontage as being an integral part of the settlement. The Council maintains that the presence of open gaps within the otherwise developed frontages of Warrington Road is a characteristic of Glazebury. I found no significant evidence of this during my inspection; nor does the Proposals Map (as revised in the Proposed Changes document) reveal any such pattern. This site has the appearance and character of a vacant plot in built-up surroundings and I am convinced the Plan is wrong to designate it as Green Belt; it serves none of the acknowledged purposes of such an area. If it were developed for housing it would complete the built-up frontage in this vicinity in a perfectly logical manner and be unlikely to cause any material harm to the character and appearance of either Glazebury or its surroundings.

3.5.121 Accordingly on site-specific grounds alone the objection land should be excluded from the Green Belt and included instead within the village inset. Although in dealing with this case I have had regard to the current housing land supply position (as explained under Policy LPS2), in view of the limited size of this site and the foregoing considerations this matter has not influenced my conclusions.

3.5.122 As for the Objector's additional request that the present site should be allocated for housing purposes in the Plan, this would not be appropriate. This land measures only some 0.3 ha. Thus it falls within the classification of a "small site" which PPG3 says authorities should not normally attempt to identify in their land supply studies. The Local Plan's assessment of housing provision (in the changed version of Policy LPS2) follows that guidance by making only an overall allowance for the estimated contribution from small sites. It would therefore be inconsistent and inadvisable to allocate this particular site in the way the Objector seeks. Any development potential which the objection land may have can be adequately determined by reference to the provisions of Policy C2.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.123 That:

(i) the Proposals Map be modified by the exclusion from the Green Belt of land opposite the Chat Moss PH, Warrington Road, Glazebury (identified on the plan accompanying the objection particulars) and by its inclusion instead within the village inset;

(ii) no modification to the Plan be made in response to these objections insofar as they propose the allocation of this site for housing purposes.

### Glazebury - Land at the northern end of Glazebury

OBJECTIONS:	O/05918/LPS5/02911	Mr H J Genders
	OPC/16394/C2.5/02911	Mr H J Genders

#### Primary Issues

- 3.5.124 ● Are there exceptional circumstances which justify altering the designated Green Belt boundary so as to include within the village inset land and properties to the east and west of Warrington Road.

#### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.125 It is appropriate to consider first the general background to the way in which the Local Plan, including the Council's Proposed Changes, has dealt with the northern part of the settlement of Glazebury. In the Deposit Draft Plan the village inset terminated just south of Hurst Mill Lane coinciding with the original administrative boundary between Warrington and the Metropolitan Borough of Wigan. Thus the northerly continuation of the built-up settlement beyond that boundary was not included; this area was shown as Green Belt which reflected its designation in both the then Deposit Draft Wigan UDP and the adopted Greater Manchester Green Belt Local Plan. In 1994 an area of land including the northern end of Glazebury was transferred into Warrington Borough. As part of its Proposed Changes the Council sought to create a more logical village inset/Green Belt boundary by extending the inset northwards to include a considerable number of additional properties along both sides of Warrington Road. These circumstances are evidently deemed by the Council to be sufficiently exceptional to justify the alteration of Greater Manchester's adopted Green Belt boundaries; I comment on this particular point in more detail later in this report [see para 9.2.14].

3.5.126 **Mr Genders'** objection, in essence, is that the Proposed Changes do not go far enough. Having carefully inspected the area, I agree. In judging an objection to Policy C2 [see paras 9.2.12 + 13] I have formed the opinion that the Council is right in principle to extend the village inset to cover properties within the former Greater Manchester Green Belt. Yet there seems to be no sense in defining the new northernmost limits strictly in the manner shown in the Proposed Changes.

3.5.127 Directly outside the proposed village boundary, on the eastern side of Warrington Road, is Speakman House; this is a large residential property within whose grounds is a substantial barn now in use as a separate dwelling-unit with permission for further conversion to a guest-house. This curtilage, although quite sizeable, is plainly residential in character and appearance and, in my judgement, serves no useful Green Belt purpose. It contrasts markedly with the open land to its north and east and its boundaries are well defined mostly by mature trees and hedgerows which create an appreciable measure of containment. This property, although clearly different in nature from the semi-detached houses to its south, is just as much part of the recognisable built-up settlement as they are. On the western side of Warrington Road, beyond a small group of cottages which mark the proposed inset limits, is a public house; this is part of the continuous built-up frontage and it is illogical for the Plan to seek to create an artificial division between these neighbouring properties. Behind the public house is a row of 3 dwellings which, by reason of their nature and close relationship with the frontage properties, also have the appearance of being an integral part of the built-up settlement. They are noticeably different in character from the land and buildings which otherwise surround them; the Plan should acknowledge this contrast.

3.5.128 However there is no such merit in the rest of **Mr Genders'** proposal. He also seeks to include within the village inset a group of buildings due west of the row of 3 dwellings. This comprises a farmhouse and barns in a fairly tight-knit arrangement; there is also what appears to be an area of commercial storage alongside. To my mind this group is not untypical of the sort of buildings often found in countryside fringe locations. Also, due to their disposition about the site and their use and appearance, they are not too well related to the nearby dwellings from which they are separated by a narrow lane; and they are relatively remote from the main road properties. For these reasons there is nothing inappropriate about the Plan's designation of this group as part of the Green Belt.

3.5.129 Given those considerations, I conclude that the village inset should be extended to include Speakman House, together with the barn and their joint curtilage (as defined on the Objector's plan), the public house and the row of 3 dwellings directly to its west. No alteration should be made to the Plan however in relation to the group of buildings beyond the lane which marks the western edge of that row. With these modifications Green Belt purposes would be better served, the designated area would gain greater credibility and its inner boundary would become much firmer and more defensible; and naturally the village inset too would be more logically and appropriately defined. In all, these considerations, taken together with the implications of the change in the administrative areas, represent exceptional circumstances justifying the alteration of the formerly adopted Green Belt boundary.

## RECOMMENDATION

- 3.5.130 That the Proposals Map be modified by the exclusion from the Green Belt of land at the northern end of Glazebury comprising the curtilages of Speakman House and Barn, the public house west of Warrington Road and the row of 3 dwellings further to the west (all, save for the land and buildings to the west of the lane leading southwards which marks the western edge of the row of 3 dwellings, as shown on the plan dated 26 April 1996 attached to Document 2911d accompanying objections 5918 and 16394 - Mr Genders) and by its inclusion instead within the village inset.

---

### Lymm - Land at Reddish Lane

OBJECTIONS:	O/05840/LPS5/02896	Mr S Walley
	O/05839/LPS3/02896	Mr S Walley

#### Primary Issues

- 3.5.131 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead as an Area of Search.

#### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.132 This site is part of an area of mainly open farmland situated between Rushgreen Road and the Trans-Pennine Trail, a major pedestrian and cycle way on the route of a former railway. The westernmost section of this open stretch of land is allocated in the Plan as Area of Search 14; this is adjoined by the built-up area of Lymm extending to the south and west. Beyond the former railway, much of which consists of an embankment, is open countryside. To the east of the present site is a substantial area of housing, while the southern side of Rushgreen Road is also well built-up, mostly in depth.

3.5.133 I consider it appropriate and necessary to take this entire stretch of open land into account at this stage because in land-use planning terms the present site, by reason of its nature, appearance and configuration and the absence of any significant physical features along most of its west and south-west facing field boundaries, is indistinguishable from the adjoining farmland. The objection site itself is open in nature and, together with the fields to its west, clearly gives definition to the existing built-up edge of the settlement. However none of this stretch can realistically be regarded as open countryside. From most vantage points it is seen against the backdrop of residential properties to the east, south and west and

this has a noticeable urbanising influence on these immediate surroundings. There are also a few dwellings within the subject area close to the present site which help reduce any sense of openness still more. Also, significantly, along the northern boundary the Trans-Pennine Trail establishes a clear division between this stretch of land and the extensive area of open countryside beyond; and even though in the vicinity of the objection site the embankment gradually flattens out to natural ground level the contrast in character between the areas on either side is still quite distinct. These surrounding features combine to create a noticeable measure of enclosure around this entire stretch of land and as such it has a far greater affinity with the surrounding built-up area than with the open countryside beyond the former railway.

3.5.134 A major argument raised by the Council is the need to maintain an open gap between Lymm and Oughtrington which, it is claimed, are physically separate settlements. This is the same point as made by Objectors to the Areas of Search 14 and 15 allocations. For the reasons explained earlier [see paras 3.AS14.4 and 3.AS15.10 - 12] I do not regard these as separate settlements in recognised land-use planning terms; and accordingly any open space, such as the stretch of land here, which does exist between these 2 communities cannot reasonably be regarded as a "gap" in the sense described by PPG2. On that understanding, and given the particular circumstances of the farmland between Rushgreen Road and the Trans-Pennine Trail as described above, in my judgement this area does not serve any significant Green Belt purpose and there is no compelling reason why it should be kept permanently open.

3.5.135 If this land were safeguarded, and in the longer-term developed, in no sense would there be any measure of uncontrolled urban sprawl or encroachment into open countryside; development here would be well contained by the former railway line which represents an entirely logical and defensible Green Belt boundary. Indeed this feature already marks the designated boundary (and hence the settlement limit) for a noticeable distance in both directions.

3.5.136 As for other considerations arising from the guidance in PPG2 on the identification of land for safeguarding, in broad terms my conclusions about the acceptability of Areas of Search 14 and 15 (north sector) [see paras 3.AS14.6 + 7 and 3.AS15.16 + 19] in relation to development impact, both locally and settlement-wide, and social infrastructure apply equally here. Furthermore I note the Council raises no arguments in this case on technical infrastructure, landscape, ecological or agricultural land quality grounds.

3.5.137 I have also taken into account the longer-term development land supply position. My views on the Council's general approach regarding the need to safeguard certain land notwithstanding its Green Belt potential are set out earlier in this report [see paras 3.AS2.3 + 4]. Additionally, it is clear from my examination of the objections to Policy LPS3 that yet further sites must be identified as Areas of Search in this Plan. The potential contribution which the present objection site and adjoining land could make in this regard is considerable, both in terms of extending the overall scale of provision and adding more variety to the range of sizes and general distribution of the Areas of Search.

3.5.138 In all the circumstances I am convinced that for present Plan purposes this land has a much more valuable role to play as part of the reserve of safeguarded sites than as Green Belt. I am mindful however that a formal objection (by Mr Walley) has been made

only in respect of the more easterly section of this stretch of land; accordingly my recommendation to modify the Local Plan must be confined to that specified site. As for the remainder, I would urge the Council to give serious consideration to the foregoing conclusions with a view to treating this entire stretch of land in exactly the same way, as the circumstances dictate it should be, namely as an Area of Search. In this connection I would confirm that, in anticipation of the Council's agreement to this course of action, I have included in my calculations of the estimated longer-term land supply (under Policy LPS3) the full area north of Rushgreen Road (between Reddish Crescent and Area of Search 14) which appears to measure in the order of 9 ha.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.139 That:

(i) the Plan be modified by the exclusion from the Green Belt of land at Reddish Lane, Lymm (identified on the plan accompanying the objection particulars) and by its allocation instead as an Area of Search under the provisions of Policy LPS3;

(ii) the Council gives serious consideration to the merits of the land situated between the site described in (i) above and Area of Search 14 with a view to assessing its suitability for safeguarding for possible longer-term development purposes under the provisions of Policy LPS3 and to modifying the Plan accordingly.

---

### Lymm - Land south of Massey Brook Lane

OBJECTION: O/05936/LPS5/02921

Exors of E Morris Dec'd

#### Primary Issues

- 3.5.140 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, and given the longer-term housing land supply position, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead as an Area of Search.

#### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.141 This is a substantial area of farmland just beyond the western edge of the settlement of Lymm. Along the northern boundary of this site is Massey Brook Lane directly

beside which is the Bridgewater Canal; there is open land beyond. On all other sides there are fields although there are a few properties fronting the roadside nearby.

3.5.142 By reason of its scale and nature the objection site is plainly open in character and, given its location, it is an integral part of the stretch of countryside surrounding Lymm. As such it makes an important contribution to the Green Belt hereabouts in terms of helping check urban sprawl and assisting in safeguarding the countryside from encroachment. If the Objector's proposal were accepted, and the site eventually brought forward for housing purposes, this would represent a relatively isolated block of development completely unrelated to the established built-up area, the western limits of which are well defined. This would cause appreciable harm to the character and appearance of these rural surroundings. Moreover the open land which separates this site from the built-up area would then be put at serious risk from further development; the effect of this would be to worsen still more the environmental damage to this stretch of open countryside.

3.5.143 The Objector claims that it is essential to add this site to the reserve of safeguarded land in order to ensure that sufficient provision is made for future housing development needs. However from my examination of the longer-term land supply position under Policy LPS3 I am satisfied there is nothing to justify that proposition. An adequate reserve of such land can be provided from other far more acceptable sources of supply either allocated by the Plan already or additionally recommended by me for adoption.

3.5.144 The Green Belt arguments in this case are overwhelming; the inner boundaries of the designated area are firm and defensible and they should remain unaltered.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.145 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to this objection.

---

### Lymm - Land at Lymm Hey Lane

OBJECTION: O/06209/LPS5/02971 North West Water Ltd

#### Primary Issues

- 3.5.146 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and allocated instead as an Area of Search.

## Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.147 This is an area of mainly open land used for grazing and as allotments. A pumping station building stands to the west of Lymm Hey Lane which divides this site. The southern boundary is marked by the line of a former railway which is now part of the Trans-Pennine Trail, a long distance pedestrian and cycle way; beyond that is the built-up area of Lymm and the site allocated by the Local Plan as Area of Search 14. The objection land is otherwise adjoined by a golf course, playing fields and farmland.

3.5.148 The present site, due to its nature and location, relates well to the extensive area of open countryside surrounding the northern limits of Lymm. It is clearly divorced from the built-up settlement by the former railway which, being on an embankment in this vicinity, creates a substantial physical barrier. In these circumstances I consider that, contrary to the Objector's belief, this site plays a valuable Green Belt role in terms of helping check urban sprawl and protecting the countryside from encroachment; it is therefore vital that it be kept permanently open. The adjacent boundary of the designated area as defined by this Plan is the line of the former railway; this is logical, firm and defensible and there is no justification for any modification.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.149 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to this objection.

### Lymm - Land at Yeald Brow

OBJECTIONS:	OPC/16397/LPS5/03969	Lymm Parish Council
	OPC/16398/PROPMAP/03969	Lymm Parish Council

### Primary Issues

- 3.5.150
- Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and included instead within the village inset.

### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.151 This is a small area of open ground at the western edge of the settlement of Lymm. In the Deposit Draft Plan it was shown as part of the Green Belt. However in the Proposed Changes document, on a map which was produced in order to confirm another



matter, this site was erroneously included in the defined village inset. **Lymm Parish Council** calls for the reinstatement of the subject land as Green Belt.

3.5.152 The Borough Council admits there was no intention to change the original designation; it has now submitted a Further Suggested Change (FSC3-a) which rectifies this matter and thereby overcomes the **Parish Council's** objections.

3.5.153 On site-specific grounds I see no reason to disagree with the parties' shared opinion. In the circumstances no modification to the Deposit Draft Plan should be made.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.154 That no modification be made to the Plan in response to these objections.

### Oughtrington - Birchbrook House, Rushgreen

OBJECTION:            O/00445/LPS5/00195                            Mr G J Turner

#### Primary Issues

- 3.5.155                    ●        Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt and included instead within the village inset.

#### Inspector's Conclusions

3.5.156        Birchbrook House occupies a triangular-shaped curtilage situated at the junction of Birchbrook Road with the Trans-Pennine Trail, a major pedestrian/cycle way which utilises the line of a former railway, on the eastern fringe of Oughtrington. On the opposite side of the road is an area of housing and a patch of open ground which the Local Plan includes within the village inset. There is also housing beyond the road/ex-rail crossing to the west. On the southern side of the objection property is a major industrial works. The Deposit Draft Plan shows these premises as part of the Green Belt but at the Proposed Changes stage they were included within the village inset; this is the subject of objections which I deal with next [see paras 3.5.163 - 169]. Adjoining Birchbrook House on the eastern side is a derelict house and, further on, an open field.

3.5.157        The objection site is only of modest proportions and has the obvious appearance and character of a residential curtilage. It is virtually surrounded by buildings and in no sense does it possess the characteristic of openness. In physical terms it is closely

related to the established built-up area and when viewed from almost every available vantage point the influence of the essentially urban nature of its immediate surroundings is inescapable. It is therefore anomalous for the Plan to treat the objection land as if it were part of the open countryside.

3.5.158 The Council maintains that this property helps check the unrestricted sprawl of the settlement and safeguards the countryside from encroachment. I disagree. Given its limited size and noticeable measure of containment as well as the extent of separation which there is from what can genuinely be regarded as open countryside, namely the fields further east, this site serves neither of those purposes; nor does it perform any other acknowledged Green Belt function.

3.5.159 Taking those considerations into account and given the extent to which the village inset as defined by the Plan and in the Proposed Changes document (which I intend endorsing) spreads beyond the present site boundaries, it is entirely logical and appropriate that Birchbrook House should be included within this inset.

3.5.160 In fact I would urge the Council to take this a step further. To my mind the case for including the adjoining derelict property within the inset boundary is just as strong. It too has residential characteristics and is far better related to the built-up area than to the open countryside to its east. The division between these areas, along the tree-lined brook which marks the outer boundary of the curtilage of this property, is clear on the ground. If the Council were to agree to this course of action (and at the Inquiry its officers confirmed the sense in treating this property in the same way as Birchbrook House) the result would be wholly beneficial to the Green Belt hereabouts; the integrity of the designated area would be enhanced and the newly-defined inner boundary would be much firmer and more defensible than that which the Local Plan currently proposes.

## RECOMMENDATION

3.5.161 That:

- (i) the Proposals Map be modified by the exclusion from the Green Belt of land comprising the curtilage of Birchbrook House, Rushgreen (identified on the plan at Appendix 2 of Document 195a accompanying objection 445 - Mr Turner) and by its inclusion instead within the village inset;
  - (ii) the Council gives serious consideration to the merits of the land comprising the curtilage of the residential property to the east of Birchbrook House with a view to assessing its suitability for inclusion within the village inset and to modifying the Plan accordingly.
-

**Oughtrington - Hubert Jones Tankworks site, Carlton Road**

OBJECTIONS:	O/05963/LPS5/02935 (part reported)	Hubert Jones Ltd
	O-PC11418/C2.8/00711 (part reported)	Mr John Alfred Eland
	O-PC/16483/C2.8/02850	Oughtrington Community Association
	O-PC/11285/C2.8/03696 (part reported)	Mr & Mrs R J Rurlander
	O-PC/11217/C2.8/03699	Sylvia Cleary
	O-PC/11212/C2.8/03700	Sharron Anne Cochrane
	O-PC/11220/C2.8/03701	Mr William M Cleary
	O-PC/11207/C2.8/03731	Mr Arthur John Davies
	O-PC/11574/C2.8/03745 (part reported)	Mr Robert Alan Nelson
	O-PC/11456/C2.8/03786	Mr & Mrs K Roe
	O-PC/11522/C2.8/03788	Mr & Mrs P Wardle
	O-PC/11540/C2.8/05358	Dr & Mrs C J Dover

**Primary Issues**

- 3.5.162 ● Having regard to the location and characteristics of this site, and given the housing land supply position, should it be excluded from the proposed Green Belt, be included instead within the village inset and be allocated for housing purposes within the Plan period.

**Inspector's Conclusions**

3.5.163 This is a large industrial works on the western edge of the built-up area of Oughtrington; it includes a range of sizeable buildings and an extensive amount of open storage mainly of large-scale plant and equipment. To the north are 2 residential properties (described in more detail in the preceding case [see para 3.5.156]) and an open field, while on the eastern side is part of the hamlet of Heatley. There is a large pond and farmland to the south. Along the western edge of this site are several other industrial premises all of which are the subject of this case. Further west beyond Millers Lane, is open land although a significant area of this is included, under the provisions of certain Proposed Changes which have not been contested, within the village inset.

3.5.164 In the Deposit Draft Plan this area of industrial land is shown as part of the Green Belt. At the Proposed Changes stage the Council, in response to an objection from Hubert Jones Ltd, extended the village inset to include this site. Arising from that change a number of counter-objections have been received from the Oughtrington Community Association and individual local residents. Their basic argument is that this land should be reinstated as Green Belt because there is a need to maintain an open gap between

Oughtrington and Heatley. It is further claimed that the extension of the village inset as now proposed by the Council would, because of the likelihood of redevelopment occurring, lead to the coalescence of these communities, result in the loss of valuable local employment opportunities and cause harm both to the adjoining area of Heatley Flash which is a Site of Biological Importance (SBI) and to general environmental standards in this immediate area.

3.5.165 To my mind the Council's latest preferred approach to this site is entirely right. Due to the number and scale of buildings here and the extent and nature of open storage, the objection land has a noticeable built-up appearance; and being on the edge of a substantial settlement with which it is visually well related it would be wholly inappropriate to designate this as Green Belt. This site performs none of the functions (as described in national guidance) normally associated with such areas. The local concern about the Oughtrington/Heatley gap is misplaced. Heatley comprises only a small collection of properties "washed over" by the Green Belt. The amount of any genuine open space between the western edge of those properties and the main built-up settlement is quite limited and is confined to the northern and southern extremities of this linear hamlet. The objection site, because of its appearance and general character, contributes nothing to any sense of separation which could reasonably be perceived between Heatley and Oughtrington; on the contrary it, almost alone, creates a distinct thread of development which effectively links them physically together.

3.5.166 The Proposed Changes (part of both LPS5-1 and C2-b) accurately reflect these circumstances and I shall endorse them. The result will be to establish a more credible Green Belt and to define a boundary between the village inset and the designated area which is firmer and more defensible than that which the Deposit Draft Plan proposes.

3.5.167 Local fears about the possible impact of development are also unfounded. Proposals on land within village insets would be considered against the provisions of Plan Policy C2 which are aimed at protecting the local environment and safeguarding the interests of the rural economy; other Plan policies are designed to ensure that new development causes no material harm to SBIs. There is certainly no basis on these grounds for including the present site in the Green Belt.

3.5.168 As for Hubert Jones' remaining argument about allocating this land for housing, I share the Council's view that this would not be appropriate. While from my assessment under Policy LPS2 of the current land supply position there is clearly a need to allocate further sites for development within the Plan period, there is also an important employment policy consideration at stake in relation to the Objector's proposal. National guidance emphasises the need to promote healthy economic activity in rural areas and, in broad terms, to secure a reasonable balance between local housing and employment provision. Much of Policy C2 seems to be centred on that guidance. Given that the objection site is in active employment use, it would be premature to confirm its acceptability for housing purposes without a thorough understanding of the ramifications for the local economy. The development control process would provide the opportunity for undertaking an appropriate assessment of such matters. I accept the Objector's point that the Plan generally should aim to convey certainty and should make every effort to identify sites larger than those categorised as windfalls. However in the circumstances of the present case a positive allocation at this stage cannot be justified especially given that strategic housing requirements for the period to 2001, and in the immediate short term beyond, can be satisfactorily met from other more

EP6

RUSHGREEN ROAD



**FLOOR AREAS**

GROUND	580 sqm
FIRST	540 sqm
SECOND	400 sqm
TOTAL	1520 sqm
PHARMACY	100 sqm
CAR PARKING	54 no.
SITE AREA	3900 sqm ( 0.96 acres )

Rev	Date	Note

Status: **PRELIMINARY**



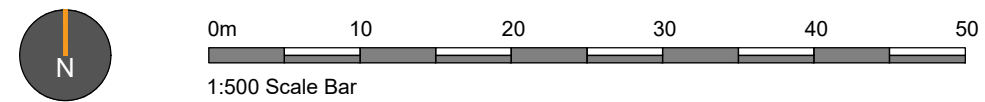
Client: **ASSURA**

Project: **NEW MEDICAL CENTRE  
RUSHGREEN ROAD, LYMM**

Drawing title: **PROPOSED SITE PLAN**

Drawing number: <b>1839-100</b>	Date of first issue: 02-05-19
Revision:	Scale / Paper size: 500 @ A3A3
	Drawn by / checked by: SJW / JEH

**PROPOSED SITE PLAN**  
1 : 500 @ A3

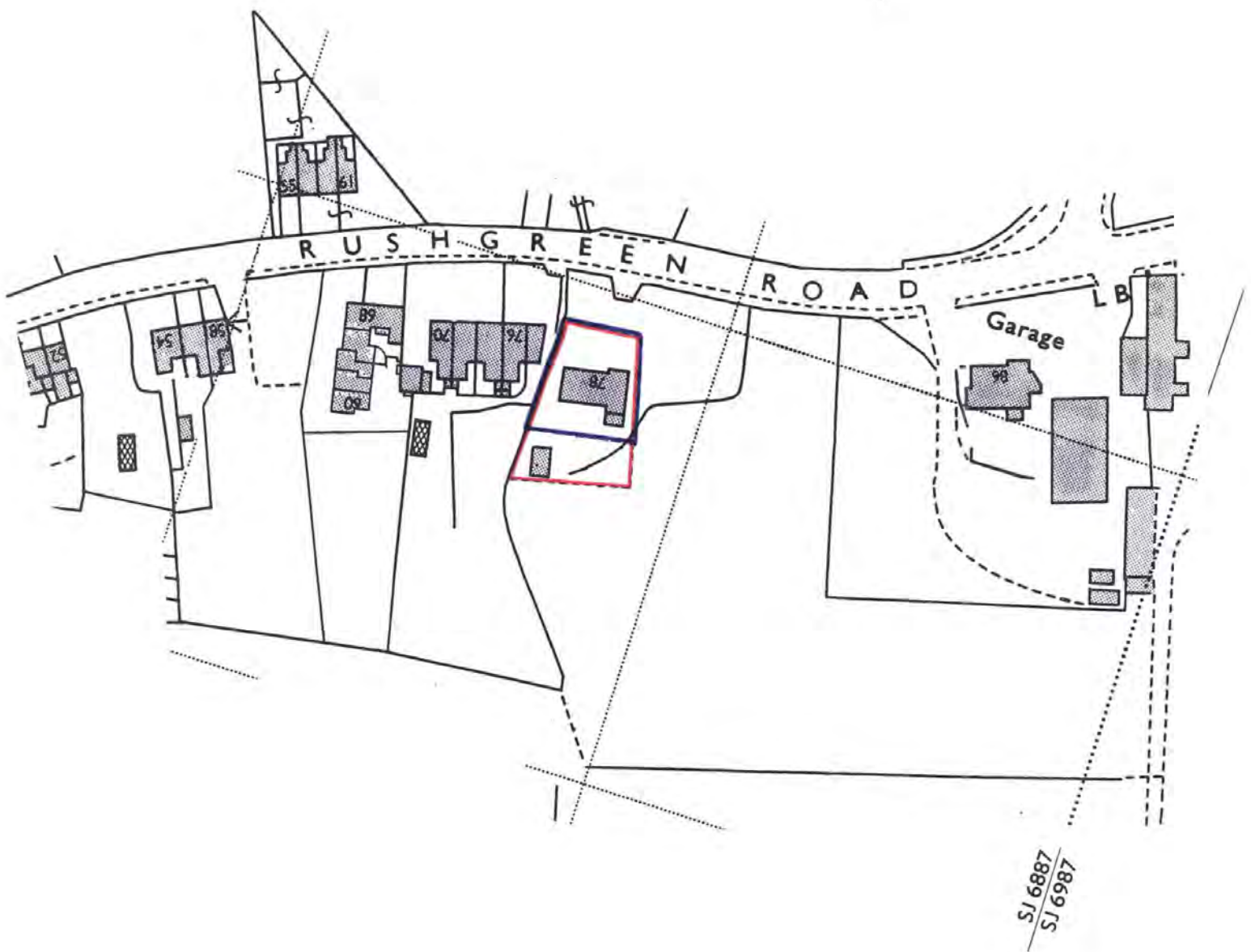


This drawing and the building works depicted are the copyright of West Hart Partnership Ltd and may not be reproduced except by written permission. This drawing must be read and checked against any specialist drawings and information provided. Do not scale from this drawing when using this for construction purposes. Use figured dimensions only.  
© West Hart Partnership Ltd 2014

EP7

H.M. LAND REGISTRY		TITLE NUMBER	
		CH392738	
ORDNANCE SURVEY PLAN REFERENCE	SJ 6887	SECTION O	Scale 1/1250 Enlarged from 1/2500
COUNTY CHESHIRE		DISTRICT WARRINGTON	
			© Crown copyright 1981

The boundaries shown by dotted lines have been **ADMINISTRATIVE AREA WARRINGTON** plotted from the plans on the deeds. The title plan may be updated from later survey information



This is a copy of the title plan on 17 JUN 2019 at 09:51:03. This copy does not take account of any application made after that time even if still pending in HM Land Registry when this copy was issued.

This copy is not an 'Official Copy' of the title plan. An official copy of the title plan is admissible in evidence in a court to the same extent as the original. A person is entitled to be indemnified by the registrar if he or she suffers loss by reason of a mistake in an official copy. If you want to obtain an official copy, the HM Land Registry web site explains how to do this.

HM Land Registry endeavours to maintain high quality and scale accuracy of title plan images. The quality and accuracy of any print will depend on your printer, your computer and its print settings. This title plan shows the general position, not the exact line, of the boundaries. It may be subject to distortions in scale. Measurements scaled from this plan may not match measurements between the same points on the ground.

This title is dealt with by HM Land Registry, Birkenhead Office.

Crown Copyright. Produced by HM Land Registry. Further reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited without the prior written permission of Ordnance Survey. Licence Number 100026316.